MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

GRAPHIC OPERATION TERMINAL GOT

GRAPHIC OPERATION TERMINAL

GOT1000 Series

Connection Manual

(Non-Mitsubishi Electric Products 1)

for GT Works3

● SAFETY PRECAUTIONS ●

(Always read these precautions before using this equipment.)

Before using this product, please read this manual and the relevant manuals introduced in this manual carefully and pay full attention to safety to handle the product correctly.
The precautions given in this manual are concerned with this product.
In this manual, the safety precautions are ranked as "WARNING" and "CAUTION".

⚠ **WARNING**	Indicates that incorrect handling may cause hazardous conditions, resulting in death or severe injury.
⚠ **CAUTION**	Indicates that incorrect handling may cause hazardous conditions, resulting in medium or slight personal injury or physical damage.

Note that the ⚠ caution level may lead to a serious accident according to the circumstances.
Always follow the instructions of both levels because they are important to personal safety.

Please save this manual to make it accessible when required and always forward it to the end user.

[DESIGN PRECAUTIONS]

⚠ WARNING

- Some failures of the GOT, communication unit or cable may keep the outputs on or off.
  Some failures of a touch panel may cause malfunction of the input objects such as a touch switch.
  An external monitoring circuit should be provided to check for output signals which may lead to a serious accident.
  Not doing so can cause an accident due to false output or malfunction.
- If a communication fault (including cable disconnection) occurs during monitoring on the GOT, communication between the GOT and PLC CPU is suspended and the GOT becomes inoperative.
  For bus connection : The CPU becomes faulty and the GOT becomes inoperative.
  For other than bus connection : The GOT becomes inoperative.
  A system where the GOT is used should be configured to perform any significant operation to the system by using the switches of a device other than the GOT on the assumption that a GOT communication fault will occur.
  Not doing so can cause an accident due to false output or malfunction.
- Do not use the GOT as the warning device that may cause a serious accident.
  An independent and redundant hardware or mechanical interlock is required to configure the device that displays and outputs serious warning.
  Failure to observe this instruction may result in an accident due to incorrect output or malfunction.

[DESIGN PRECAUTIONS]

⚠ WARNING

- Incorrect operation of the touch switch(s) may lead to a serious accident if the GOT backlight is gone out.
  When the GOT backlight goes out, the display section dims, while the input of the touch switch(s) remains active.
  This may confuse an operator in thinking that the GOT is in "screensaver" mode, who then tries to release the GOT from this mode by touching the display section, which may cause a touch switch to operate.
  Note that the following occurs on the GOT when the backlight goes out.
  <When using the GT1655-V, Handy GOT, GT15, GT14, GT12, GT11, or GT105□>
  The POWER LED blinks (green/orange) and the monitor screen appears blank.
  <When using the GT1695, GT1685, GT1675, GT1672, GT1665, or GT1662>
  The POWER LED blinks (green/orange) and the monitor screen appears dimmed.
  <When using the GT104□>
  The monitor screen appears blank.
  <When using the GT103□ or GT102□>
  The monitor screen appears dimmed.
- The display section of the GT16, GT1595-X, GT14, GT12 or GT1020 are an analog-resistive type touch panel.
  If you touch the display section simultaneously in 2 points or more, the switch that is located around the center of the touched point, if any, may operate.
  Do not touch the display section in 2 points or more simultaneously.
  Doing so may cause an accident due to incorrect output or malfunction.
- When programs or parameters of the controller (such as a PLC) that is monitored by the GOT are changed, be sure to reset the GOT or shut off the power of the GOT at the same time.
  Not doing so can cause an accident due to false output or malfunction.
- To maintain the security (confidentiality, integrity, and availability) of the GOT and the system against unauthorized access, DoS[*1] attacks, computer viruses, and other cyberattacks from unreliable networks and devices via network, take appropriate measures such as firewalls, virtual private networks (VPNs), and antivirus solutions.
  Mitsubishi Electric shall have no responsibility or liability for any problems involving GOT trouble and system trouble by unauthorized access, DoS attacks, computer viruses, and other cyberattacks.
  *1 DoS: A denial-of-service (DoS) attack disrupts services by overloading systems or exploiting vulnerabilities, resulting in a denial-of-service (DoS) state.

⚠ CAUTION

- Do not bundle the control and communication cables with main-circuit, power or other wiring.
  Run the above cables separately from such wiring and keep them a minimum of 100mm apart.
  Not doing so noise can cause a malfunction.
- Do not press the GOT display section with a pointed material as a pen or driver.
  Doing so can result in a damage or failure of the display section.

[DESIGN PRECAUTIONS]

⚠CAUTION

- When the GOT is connected to the Ethernet network, the available IP address is restricted according to the system configuration.
  - When multiple GOTs are connected to the Ethernet network:
    Do not set the IP address (192.168.0.18) for the GOTs and the controllers in the network.
  - When a single GOT is connected to the Ethernet network:
    Do not set the IP address (192.168.0.18) for the controllers except the GOT in the network.

  Doing so can cause the IP address duplication. The duplication can negatively affect the communication of the device with the IP address (192.168.0.18).
  The operation at the IP address duplication depends on the devices and the system.
- Turn on the controllers and the network devices to be ready for communication before they communicate with the GOT.
  Failure to do so can cause a communication error on the GOT.

[MOUNTING PRECAUTIONS]

⚠WARNING

- Be sure to shut off all phases of the external power supply used by the system before mounting or removing the GOT to/from the panel.
  Not switching the power off in all phases can cause a unit failure or malfunction.
- Be sure to shut off all phases of the external power supply used by the system before mounting or removing the communication unit, option function board or multi-color display board onto/from the GOT.
  Not doing so can cause the unit to fail or malfunction.
- Before mounting an optional function board or Multi-color display board, wear a static discharge wrist strap to prevent the board from being damaged by static electricity.

⚠CAUTION

- Use the GOT in the environment that satisfies the general specifications described in the User's Manual.
  Not doing so can cause an electric shock, fire, malfunction or product damage or deterioration.
- When mounting the GOT to the control panel, tighten the mounting screws in the specified torque range.
  Undertightening can cause the GOT to drop, short circuit or malfunction.
  Overtightening can cause a drop, short circuit or malfunction due to the damage of the screws or the GOT.
- When loading the communication unit or option unit to the GOT (GT16, GT15), fit it to the extension interface of the GOT and tighten the mounting screws in the specified torque range.
  Undertightening can cause the GOT to drop, short circuit or malfunction.
  Overtightening can cause a drop, failure or malfunction due to the damage of the screws or unit.

[MOUNTING PRECAUTIONS]

⚠ CAUTION

- When mounting the multi-color display board onto the GOT (GT15), connect it to the corresponding connector securely and tighten the mounting screws within the specified torque range.
  Loose tightening may cause the unit and/or GOT to malfunction due to poor contact.
  Overtightening may damage the screws, unit and/or GOT; they might malfunction.
- When mounting the option function board onto the GOT (GT16), connect it to the corresponding connector securely and tighten the mounting screws within the specified torque range.
- When mounting an optional function board onto the GOT(GT15), fully connect it to the connector until you hear a click.
- When mounting an optional function board onto the GOT(GT11), fully connect it to the connector.
- When inserting a CF card into the GOT(GT16, GT15, GT11), push it into the CF card interface of GOT until the CF card eject button will pop out.
  Failure to do so may cause a malfunction due to poor contact.
- When inserting/removing a SD card into/from the GOT(GT14), turn the SD card access switch off in advance. Failure to do so may corrupt data within the SD card.
- When inserting/removing a CF card into/from the GOT(GT16, GT15, GT11), turn the CF card access switch off in advance.
  Failure to do so may corrupt data within the CF card.
- When removing a SD card from the GOT(GT14), make sure to support the SD card by hand, as it may pop out.
  Failure to do so may cause the SD card to drop from the GOT(GT14) and break.
- When removing a CF card from the GOT, make sure to support the CF card by hand, as it may pop out.
  Failure to do so may cause the CF card to drop from the GOT and break.
- When installing a USB memory to the GOT(GT16, GT14), make sure to install the USB memory to the USB interface firmly.
  Failure to do so may cause a malfunction due to poor contact.
- Before removing the USB memory from the GOT(GT16, GT14), operate the utility screen for removal.
  After the successful completion dialog box is displayed, remove the memory by hand carefully.
  Failure to do so may cause the USB memory to drop, resulting in a damage or failure of the memory.
- For closing the USB environmental protection cover, fix the cover by pushing the △ mark on the latch firmly to comply with the protective structure.
- Remove the protective film of the GOT.
  When the user continues using the GOT with the protective film, the film may not be removed.
- Operate and store the GOT in environments without direct sunlight, high temperature, dust, humidity, and vibrations.
- When using the GOT in the environment of oil or chemicals, use the protective cover for oil.
  Failure to do so may cause failure or malfunction due to the oil or chemical entering into the GOT.

[WIRING PRECAUTIONS]

⚠ WARNING

- Be sure to shut off all phases of the external power supply used by the system before wiring.
  Failure to do so may result in an electric shock, product damage or malfunctions.

⚠ CAUTION

- Please make sure to ground FG terminal and LG terminal and protective ground terminal of the GOT power supply section by applying Class D Grounding (Class 3 Grounding Method) or higher which is used exclusively for the GOT.
  Not doing so may cause an electric shock or malfunction.
- Be sure to tighten any unused terminal screws with a torque of 0.5 to 0.8N•m.
  Failure to do so may cause a short circuit due to contact with a solderless terminal.
- Use applicable solderless terminals and tighten them with the specified torque.
  If any solderless spade terminal is used, it may be disconnected when the terminal screw comes loose, resulting in failure.
- Correctly wire the GOT power supply section after confirming the rated voltage and terminal arrangement of the product.
  Not doing so can cause a fire or failure.
- Tighten the terminal screws of the GOT power supply section in the specified torque range.
  Undertightening can cause a short circuit or malfunction.
  Overtightening can cause a short circuit or malfunction due to the damage of the screws or the GOT.
- Exercise care to avoid foreign matter such as chips and wire offcuts entering the GOT.
  Not doing so can cause a fire, failure or malfunction.
- The module has an ingress prevention label on its top to prevent foreign matter, such as wire offcuts, from entering the module during wiring.
  Do not peel this label during wiring.
  Before starting system operation, be sure to peel this label because of heat dissipation.
- Plug the bus connection cable by inserting it into the connector of the connected unit until it "clicks".
  After plugging, check that it has been inserted snugly.
  Not doing so can cause a malfunction due to a contact fault.
- Plug the communication cable into the connector of the connected unit and tighten the mounting and terminal screws in the specified torque range.
  Undertightening can cause a short circuit or malfunction.
  Overtightening can cause a short circuit or malfunction due to the damage of the screws or unit.
- Plug the QnA/ACPU/Motion controller (A series) bus connection cable by inserting it into the connector of the connected unit until it "clicks".
  After plugging, check that it has been inserted snugly.
  Not doing so can cause a malfunction due to a contact fault.

[TEST OPERATION PRECAUTIONS]

⚠ WARNING

- Before performing the test operations of the user creation monitor screen (such as turning ON or OFF bit device, changing the word device current value, changing the settings or current values of the timer or counter, and changing the buffer memory current value), read through the manual carefully and make yourself familiar with the operation method.
  During test operation, never change the data of the devices which are used to perform significant operation for the system.
  False output or malfunction can cause an accident.

[PRECAUTIONS FOR REMOTE CONTROL]

⚠ WARNING

- Remote control is available through a network by using GOT functions, including the SoftGOT-GOT link function, the remote personal computer operation function, and the VNC server function.
  If these functions are used to perform remote control of control equipment, the field operator may not notice the remote control, possibly leading to an accident.
  In addition, a communication delay or interruption may occur depending on the network environment, and remote control of control equipment cannot be performed normally in some cases.
  Before using the above functions to perform remote control, fully grasp the circumstances of the field site and ensure safety.

[STARTUP/MAINTENANCE PRECAUTIONS]

⚠ WARNING

- When power is on, do not touch the terminals.
  Doing so can cause an electric shock or malfunction.
- Correctly connect the battery connector.
  Do not charge, disassemble, heat, short-circuit, solder, or throw the battery into the fire.
  Doing so will cause the battery to produce heat, explode, or ignite, resulting in injury and fire.
- Before starting cleaning or terminal screw retightening, always switch off the power externally in all phases.
  Not switching the power off in all phases can cause a unit failure or malfunction.
  Undertightening can cause a short circuit or malfunction.
  Overtightening can cause a short circuit or malfunction due to the damage of the screws or unit.

⚠ CAUTION

- Do not disassemble or modify the unit.
  Doing so can cause a failure, malfunction, injury or fire.
- Do not touch the conductive and electronic parts of the unit directly.
  Doing so can cause a unit malfunction or failure.

[STARTUP/MAINTENANCE PRECAUTIONS]

⚠CAUTION

- The cables connected to the unit must be run in ducts or clamped.
  Not doing so can cause the unit or cable to be damaged due to the dangling, motion or accidental pulling of the cables or can cause a malfunction due to a cable connection fault.
- When unplugging the cable connected to the unit, do not hold and pull the cable portion.
  Doing so can cause the unit or cable to be damaged or can cause a malfunction due to a cable connection fault.
- Do not drop or apply strong impact to the unit.
  Doing so may damage the unit.
- Do not drop or give an impact to the battery mounted to the unit.
  Doing so may damage the battery, causing the battery fluid to leak inside the battery.
  If the battery is dropped or given an impact, dispose of it without using.
- Before touching the unit, always touch grounded metal, etc. to discharge static electricity from human body, etc.
  Not doing so can cause the unit to fail or malfunction.
- Replace battery with GT15-BAT(GT16, GT15) or GT11-50BAT(GT14, GT12, GT11, GT10) by Mitsubishi electric Co. only.
  Use of another battery may present a risk of fire or explosion.
- Dispose of used battery promptly.
  Keep away from children. Do not disassemble and do not dispose of in fire.

[TOUCH PANEL PRECAUTIONS]

⚠CAUTION

- For the analog-resistive film type touch panels, normally the adjustment is not required. However, the difference between a touched position and the object position may occur as the period of use elapses. When any difference between a touched position and the object position occurs, execute the touch panel calibration.
- When any difference between a touched position and the object position occurs, other object may be activated. This may cause an unexpected operation due to incorrect output or malfunction.

[BACKLIGHT REPLACEMENT PRECAUTIONS]

⚠WARNING

- Be sure to shut off all phases of the external power supply of the GOT (and the PLC CPU in the case of a bus topology) and remove the GOT from the control panel before replacing the backlight (when using the GOT with the backlight replaceable by the user).
  Not doing so can cause an electric shock.
  Replacing a backlight without removing the GOT from the control panel can cause the backlight or control panel to drop, resulting in an injury.

⚠CAUTION

- Wear gloves for the backlight replacement when using the GOT with the backlight replaceable by the user.
  Not doing so can cause an injury.
- Before replacing a backlight, allow 5 minutes or more after turning off the GOT when using the GOT with the backlight replaceable by the user.
  Not doing so can cause a burn from heat of the backlight.

[DISPOSAL PRECAUTIONS]

⚠CAUTION

- When disposing of the product, handle it as industrial waste.
- When disposing of this product, treat it as industrial waste. When disposing of batteries, separate them from other wastes according to the local regulations.
  (For details of the battery directive in EU member states, refer to the User's Manual of the GOT to be used.)

[TRANSPORTATION PRECAUTIONS]

⚠CAUTION

- When transporting lithium batteries, make sure to treat them based on the transport regulations.
  (For details on models subject to restrictions, refer to the User's Manual for the GOT you are using.)
- Make sure to transport the GOT main unit and/or relevant unit(s) in the manner they will not be exposed to the impact exceeding the impact resistance described in the general specifications of the User's Manual, as they are precision devices.
  Failure to do so may cause the unit to fail.
  Check if the unit operates correctly after transportation.

INTRODUCTION

Thank you for choosing Mitsubishi Electric Graphic Operation Terminal (Mitsubishi Electric GOT).
Read this manual and make sure you understand the functions and performance of the GOT thoroughly in advance to ensure correct use.

CONTENTS

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS ..... A - 1
INTRODUCTION ..... A - 9
CONTENTS ..... A - 9
MANUALS ..... A - 18
QUICK REFERENCE ..... A - 20
ABBREVIATIONS AND GENERIC TERMS ..... A - 22
HOW TO READ THIS MANUAL ..... A - 27

1.PREPARATORY PROCEDURES FOR MONITORING

1.1 Setting the Communication Interface ..... 1 - 3
1.1.1 Setting connected equipment (Channel setting) ..... 1 - 3
1.1.2 I/F communication setting ..... 1 - 11
1.1.3 Precautions ..... 1 - 13
1.2 Writing the Project Data and OS onto the GOT ..... 1 - 14
1.2.1 Writing the project data and OS onto the GOT ..... 1 - 14
1.2.2 Checking the project data and OS writing on GOT ..... 1 - 15
1.3 Option Devices for the Respective Connection ..... 1 - 16
1.3.1 Communication module ..... 1 - 16
1.3.2 Option unit ..... 1 - 17
1.3.3 Conversion cables ..... 1 - 17
1.3.4 Connector conversion adapter ..... 1 - 17
1.3.5 Serial multi-drop connection unit ..... 1 - 17
1.3.6 RS-232/485 signal conversion adapter ..... 1 - 17
1.3.7 Installing a unit on another unit (Checking the unit installation position) ..... 1 - 18
1.4 Connection Cables for the Respective Connection ..... 1 - 25
1.4.1 GOT connector specifications ..... 1 - 25
1.4.2 Coaxial cable connector connection method ..... 1 - 28
1.4.3 Terminating resistors of GOT ..... 1 - 29
1.4.4 Setting the RS-232/485 signal conversion adaptor ..... 1 - 32
1.5 Verifying GOT Recognizes Connected Equipment ..... 1 - 33
1.6 Checking for Normal Monitoring ..... 1 - 38
1.6.1 Check on the GOT ..... 1 - 38
1.6.2 Confirming the communication state on the GOT side (For Ethernet connection) ..... 1 - 41
1.6.3 Confirming the communication state to each station (station monitoring function) ..... 1 - 43

CONNECTIONS TO NON-MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC PRODUCTS

2.CONNECTION TO IAI ROBOT CONTROLLER

2.1 Connectable Model List ..... 2 - 2
2.2 System Configuration ..... 2 - 3
2.2.1 System Configuration for connecting to X-SEL, SSEL, ASEL, PSEL ..... 2 - 3
2.2.2 System Configuration for connecting to PCON, ACON, SCON, ERC2 ..... 2 - 4
2.3 Connection Diagram ..... 2 - 14
2.3.1 RS-232 cable ..... 2 - 14
2.3.2 RS-422/485 cable ..... 2 - 15
2.4 GOT Side Settings ..... 2 - 20
2.4.1 Setting communication interface (Communication settings) ..... 2 - 20
2.4.2 Communication detail settings ..... 2 - 20
2.5 Robot Controller Side Setting ..... 2 - 21
2.5.1 Connecting to X-SEL ..... 2 - 21
2.5.2 Connecting to SSEL, ASEL, PSEL ..... 2 - 22
2.5.3 Connecting to PCON, ACON, SCON ..... 2 - 22
2.5.4 Connecting to ERC2 ..... 2 - 23
2.5.5 Station No.settings ..... 2 - 23
2.6 Device Range that Can Be Set ..... 2 - 24
2.6.1 IAI robot controller (IAI X-SELController) ..... 2 - 24
2.6.2 IAI robot controller (IAI PCON, ACON, SCON, ERC2 controller) ..... 2 - 29
2.7 Precautions ..... 2 - 35

3.CONNECTION TO AZBIL (former YAMATAKE) CONTROL EQUIPMENT

3.1 Connectable Model List ..... 3 - 2
3.2 System Configuration ..... 3 - 4
3.2.1 Connecting to DMC10 ..... 3 - 4
3.2.2 Connecting to DMC50 ..... 3 - 5
3.2.3 Connecting to SDC15, SDC25/26 or SDC35/36 ..... 3 - 6
3.2.4 Connecting to SDC20/21 ..... 3 - 7
3.2.5 Connecting to SDC30/31 ..... 3 - 9
3.2.6 Connecting to SDC40A/40B/40G ..... 3 - 10
3.2.7 Connecting to SDC45/46 ..... 3 - 12
3.2.8 Connecting to CMS, MQV, MPC, MVF, RX ..... 3 - 13
3.2.9 Connecting to CMF015, CMF050 ..... 3 - 14
3.2.10 Connecting to CML, PBC201-VN2 ..... 3 - 16
3.2.11 Connecting to AUR350C, AUR450C ..... 3 - 17
3.2.12 Connecting to CMC10B ..... 3 - 18
3.2.13 Connecting to AHC2001 ..... 3 - 19
3.2.14 Connecting to NX series ..... 3 - 21
3.3 Connection Diagram ..... 3 - 22
3.3.1 RS-232 cable ..... 3 - 22
3.3.2 RS-485 cable ..... 3 - 23
3.4 GOT Side Settings ..... 3 - 46
3.4.1 Setting communication interface (Communication settings) ..... 3 - 46
3.4.2 Communication detail settings ..... 3 - 46

3.5 Control Equipment Side Setting ..... 3 - 48
3.5.1 Connecting to DMC10 ..... 3 - 48
3.5.2 Connecting to SDC40A/40B/40G ..... 3 - 48
3.5.3 Connecting to SDC15, SDC25/26 or SDC35/36 ..... 3 - 48
3.5.4 Connecting to SDC20/21, SDC30/31 ..... 3 - 49
3.5.5 Connecting to CMC10L ..... 3 - 49
3.5.6 Connecting to DMC50 ..... 3 - 50
3.5.7 Connecting to SDC45/46 ..... 3 - 50
3.5.8 Connecting to CMS, CMF015 ..... 3 - 50
3.5.9 Connecting to CML, CMF050 ..... 3 - 50
3.5.10 Connecting to MQV ..... 3 - 50
3.5.11 Connecting to MPC ..... 3 - 51
3.5.12 Connecting to PBC201-VN2 ..... 3 - 51
3.5.13 Connecting to MVF ..... 3 - 51
3.5.14 Connecting to AUR350C, AUR450C ..... 3 - 52
3.5.15 Connecting to RX ..... 3 - 52
3.5.16 Connecting to CMC10B ..... 3 - 52
3.5.17 Connecting to AHC2001 CPU module ..... 3 - 53
3.5.18 Connecting to AHC2001 SCU module ..... 3 - 53
3.5.19 Station number setting ..... 3 - 53
3.6 Device Range that Can Be Set ..... 3 - 54
3.6.1 AZBIL SDC/DMC Series ..... 3 - 56
3.6.2 AZBIL DMC50 ..... 3 - 56
3.7 Precautions ..... 3 - 58

4.CONNECTION TO OMRON PLC

4.1 Connectable Model List ..... 4 - 2
4.2 Serial Connection ..... 4 - 4
4.2.1 System Configuration for connecting to CPM1, CPM1A, CPM2A, CPM2C or CQM1 ..... 4 - 4
4.2.2 System Configuration for connecting to CQM1H ..... 4 - 6
4.2.3 System Configuration for connecting to CJ1H, CJ1G, CJ1M, CJ2H, or CJ2M ..... 4 - 7
4.2.4 System Configuration for connecting to CP1H, CP1L, or CP1E ..... 4 - 10
4.2.5 System Configuration for connecting to C200HS, C200H, C200HX, C200HG, or C200HE ..... 4 - 12
4.2.6 System Configuration for connecting to CS1H, CS1G, or CS1D ..... 4 - 14
4.2.7 System Configuration for connecting to C1000H or C2000H ..... 4 - 16
4.2.8 System Configuration for connecting to CV500, CV1000, CV2000, or CVM1 ..... 4 - 17
4.2.9 Connection Diagram ..... 4 - 18
4.2.10 GOT Side Settings ..... 4 - 23
4.2.11 PLC Side Setting ..... 4 - 24
4.2.12 Connecting to CPM2A, CQM1, CQM1H, C200H or RS-232C adapter ..... 4 - 24
4.2.13 Connecting to CJ1, CJ2, CS1, CP1H, CP1L, or CP1E ..... 4 - 25
4.2.14 Connecting to CV500/CV1000/CV2000 or CVM1 ..... 4 - 27
4.2.15 Connecting to connection cable ..... 4 - 28
4.2.16 Connecting to rack type host link unit ..... 4 - 28
4.2.17 Connecting to serial communication unit ..... 4 - 31
4.2.18 Connecting to communication board, serial communication board (CQM1-SCB41) ..... 4 - 31
4.2.19 Connecting to serial communication board (CS1W-SCB21(-V1), CS1W-SCB41(-V1)) ..... 4 - 32
4.2.20 Connecting to RS-422A/485 Option board ..... 4 - 33
4.2.21 Connecting to RS-422A converter ..... 4 - 34

4.3 Ethernet Connection ..... 4 - 35
4.3.1 System configuration ..... 4 - 35
4.3.2 GOT side settings ..... 4 - 36
4.3.3 PLC side setting ..... 4 - 39
4.3.4 Precautions ..... 4 - 40
4.4 Device Range that Can Be Set ..... 4 - 41
4.4.1 OMRON PLC (OMRON SYSMAC) ..... 4 - 41
4.4.2 OMRON PLC (OMRON SYSMAC CS/CJ) ..... 4 - 42

5.CONNECTION TO OMRON TEMPERATURE CONTROLLER

5.1 Connectable Model List ..... 5 - 2
5.2 System Configuration ..... 5 - 3
5.2.1 Connecting to the THERMAC NEO series ..... 5 - 3
5.2.2 Connecting to the INPANEL NEO ..... 5 - 5
5.3 Connection Diagram ..... 5 - 6
5.3.1 RS-232 cable ..... 5 - 6
5.3.2 RS-485 cable ..... 5 - 7
5.4 GOT Side Settings ..... 5 - 12
5.4.1 Setting communication interface (Communication settings) ..... 5 - 12
5.4.2 Communication detail settings ..... 5 - 12
5.5 Temperature Controller Side Setting ..... 5 - 14
5.5.1 Connecting E5AN, E5EN, E5CN, E5GN ..... 5 - 14
5.5.2 Connecting E5ZN ..... 5 - 14
5.5.3 Connection to interface converter (K3SC-10) ..... 5 - 14
5.5.4 Station No. settings ..... 5 - 15
5.6 Device Range that Can Be Set ..... 5 - 16
5.6.1 OMRON temperature controller (OMRON THERMAC/INPANEL NEO) ..... 5 - 16
5.7 Precautions ..... 5 - 17

6.CONNECTION TO KEYENCE PLC

6.1 Connectable Model List ..... 6 - 2
6.2 Serial Connection ..... 6 - 3
6.2.1 Connecting to KV-5500, KV-5000 ..... 6 - 3
6.2.2 Connecting to KV-3000 ..... 6 - 4
6.2.3 Connecting to KV-1000 ..... 6 - 6
6.2.4 Connecting to KV-700 ..... 6 - 8
6.2.5 Connection Diagram ..... 6 - 10
6.2.6 GOT Side Settings ..... 6 - 14
6.2.7 PLC Side Setting ..... 6 - 15
6.3 Ethernet Connection ..... 6 - 17
6.3.1 Connecting to KV-700/1000/3000/5000/5500 ..... 6 - 17
6.3.2 GOT side settings ..... 6 - 18
6.3.3 PLC side setting ..... 6 - 19
6.4 Device Range that Can Be Set ..... 6 - 20
6.4.1 KV-700/1000/3000/5000 ..... 6 - 21

7.CONNECTION TO KOYO EI PLC

7.1 Connectable Model List ..... 7 - 2
7.2 System Configuration ..... 7 - 3
7.2.1 Connecting to SU-5E or SU-6B ..... 7 - 3
7.2.2 Connecting to SU-5M or SU-6M ..... 7 - 5
7.2.3 Connecting to DirectLOGIC 05 series ..... 7 - 7
7.2.4 Connecting to DirectLOGIC 06 series ..... 7 - 9
7.2.5 Connecting to D2-240, D2-250-1 or D2-260 ..... 7 - 11
7.2.6 Connecting to PZ ..... 7 - 13
7.3 Connection Diagram ..... 7 - 14
7.3.1 RS-232 cable ..... 7 - 14
7.3.2 RS-422 cable ..... 7 - 14
7.4 GOT Side Settings ..... 7 - 22
7.4.1 Setting communication interface (Communication settings) ..... 7 - 22
7.4.2 Communication detail settings ..... 7 - 22
7.5 PLC Side Setting ..... 7 - 23
7.5.1 Connecting to SU-5E/6B ..... 7 - 23
7.5.2 Connecting to SU-5M/6M ..... 7 - 24
7.5.3 Connecting to DirectLOGIC 05 series or DirectLOGIC 06 series ..... 7 - 24
7.5.4 Connecting to DirectLOGIC 205 series ..... 7 - 24
7.5.5 Connecting to PZ Series ..... 7 - 24
7.5.6 Connecting to U-01DM ..... 7 - 25
7.5.7 Connecting to D0-DCM ..... 7 - 26
7.5.8 Connecting to D2-DCM ..... 7 - 26
7.5.9 Station No. settings ..... 7 - 26
7.6 Device Range that Can Be Set ..... 7 - 27
7.6.1 KOYO EI PLC (KOYO KOSTAC/DL) ..... 7 - 27
7.7 Precautions ..... 7 - 28

8.CONNECTION TO JTEKT PLC

8.1 Connectable Model List ..... 8 - 2
8.2 System Configuration ..... 8 - 2
8.2.1 Connecting to PC3JG, PC3JG-P, PC3JD or PC3JD-C ..... 8 - 2
8.2.2 Connecting to PC3J or PC3JL ..... 8 - 4
8.2.3 Connecting to PC2J, PC2JS or PC2JR ..... 8 - 6
8.2.4 Connecting to PC2JC, PC216P or PC2J16PR ..... 8 - 8
8.3 Connection Diagram ..... 8 - 10
8.3.1 RS-232 cable ..... 8 - 10
8.3.2 RS-422 cable ..... 8 - 10
8.4 GOT Side Settings ..... 8 - 14
8.4.1 Setting communication interface (Communication settings) ..... 8 - 14
8.4.2 Communication detail settings ..... 8 - 14
8.5 PLC Side Setting ..... 8 - 16
8.5.1 Connecting to PC3JG, PC3JD, PC3JD-C, PC3JG-P, PC3J, PC3JL, PC2J, PC2JS or PC2JR ..... 8 - 16
8.5.2 Connecting to PC2JC ..... 8 - 16
8.5.3 Connecting to PC2J16P or PC2J16PR ..... 8 - 17
8.5.4 RS-232/RS-422 interface converter setting ..... 8 - 17

8.5.5 Link unit setting ..... 8 - 18
8.5.6 Station number setting ..... 8 - 18
8.6 Device Range that Can Be Set ..... 8 - 19
8.6.1 JTEKT PLC (JTEKT TOYOPUC-PLC) ..... 8 - 19
8.7 Precautions ..... 8 - 20

9.CONNECTION TO SHARP PLC

9.1 Connectable Model List ..... 9 - 2
9.2 System Configuration ..... 9 - 3
9.2.1 Connecting to JW-21CU or JW-22CU ..... 9 - 3
9.2.2 Connecting to JW-31CUH, JW-32CUH or JW-33CUH ..... 9 - 4
9.2.3 Connecting to JW-50CUH, JW-70CUH, JW-100CUH or JW-100CU ..... 9 - 5
9.2.4 Connecting to Z-512J ..... 9 - 6
9.3 Connection Diagram ..... 9 - 7
9.3.1 RS-232 cable ..... 9 - 7
9.3.2 RS-422 cable ..... 9 - 8
9.4 GOT Side Settings ..... 9 - 10
9.4.1 Setting communication interface (Communication settings) ..... 9 - 10
9.4.2 Communication detail settings ..... 9 - 10
9.5 PLC Side Setting ..... 9 - 11
9.5.1 Connecting to JW-22CU, JW-70CUH, JW-100CUH or JW-100CU ..... 9 - 11
9.5.2 Connecting to JW-32CUH, JW-33CUH or Z-512J ..... 9 - 12
9.5.3 Connecting to the link unit (JW-21CM) ..... 9 - 12
9.5.4 Connecting to the link unit (JW-10CM or ZW-10CM) ..... 9 - 13
9.6 Device Range that Can Be Set ..... 9 - 15
9.6.1 SHARP PLC (SHARP JW) ..... 9 - 16

10.CONNECTION TO SHINKO TECHNOS INDICATING CONTROLLER

10.1 Connectable Model List ..... 10 - 2
10.2 System Configuration ..... 10 - 3
10.2.1 Connecting to ACS-13A, JC, JCM-33A, JIR-301-M, PCD-300 Series, PC-900 Series (PC-955-[ ]/M,C5, PC-935-[ ]/M,C5) ..... 10 - 3
10.2.2 Connecting to FCD-100, FCR-100, FCR-23A, FIR Series, PC-900 Series (PC-955[ ]/M,C, PC-935-[ ]/M,C) ..... 10 - 4
10.2.3 When connecting to DCL-33A Series ..... 10 - 5
10.3 Connection Diagram ..... 10 - 6
10.3.1 RS-232 cable ..... 10 - 6
10.3.2 RS-485 cable ..... 10 - 7
10.4 GOT Side Settings ..... 10 - 12
10.4.1 Setting communication interface (Communication settings) ..... 10 - 12
10.4.2 Communication detail settings ..... 10 - 12
10.5 Indicating Controller Side Setting ..... 10 - 13
10.5.1 Connecting to ACS-13A, DCL- 33A, JC, JCM-33A, JIR-301- M, PCD-300 Series, PC-900 Series (PC-955-[ ]/M,C5, PC- 935-[ ]/M,C5) ..... 10 - 13
10.5.2 Connecting to FCD-100, FCR- 100, FCR-23A, FIR Series, PC-900 Series (PC-955-[ ]/ M,C, PC-935-[ ]/M,C) ..... 10 - 13
10.5.3 Connecting to communication converter (IF-400) ..... 10 - 13
10.5.4 Station No. settings ..... 10 - 14

10.6 Device Range that Can Be Set ..... 10 - 15
10.6.1 SHINKO indicating controller (Shinko Technos Controller) ..... 10 - 15
10.7 Precautions ..... 10 - 16

11.CONNECTION TO CHINO CONTROLLER

11.1 Connectable Model List ..... 11 - 2
11.2 System Configuration ..... 11 - 3
11.2.1 Connecting to LT230, LT300, LT400, LT830, DZ1000, DZ2000, DB1000, DB2000 series ..... 11 - 3
11.2.2 Connecting to KP1000, KP2000, AL3000, AH3000 series ..... 11 - 5
11.2.3 Connecting to SE3000, JU, KE3000, LE5000 series ..... 11 - 7
11.2.4 Connecting to GT120 Series ..... 11 - 9
11.3 Connection Diagram ..... 11 - 10
11.3.1 RS-232 cable ..... 11 - 10
11.3.2 RS-422 cable ..... 11 - 11
11.3.3 RS-485 cable ..... 11 - 16
11.4 GOT Side Settings ..... 11 - 25
11.4.1 Setting communication interface (Communication settings) ..... 11 - 25
11.4.2 Communication detail settings ..... 11 - 25
11.5 Controller Side Setting ..... 11 - 27
11.5.1 Connecting to LT230, LT300 Series ..... 11 - 27
11.5.2 Connecting to LT400, LT830 Series ..... 11 - 27
11.5.3 Connecting to DZ1000, DZ2000 Series ..... 11 - 27
11.5.4 Connecting to DB1000, DB2000 Series ..... 11 - 28
11.5.5 Connecting to GT120 Series ..... 11 - 28
11.5.6 Connecting to KP1000, KP2000 ..... 11 - 28
11.5.7 Connecting to AL3000, AH3000 ..... 11 - 28
11.5.8 Connecting to SE3000 ..... 11 - 29
11.5.9 Connecting to JU ..... 11 - 29
11.5.10 Connecting to KE3000 ..... 11 - 30
11.5.11 Connecting to LE5000 ..... 11 - 30
11.5.12 Connecting to converter SC8-10 ..... 11 - 31
11.5.13 Station number setting ..... 11 - 32
11.6 Device Range that Can Be Set ..... 11 - 33
11.6.1 CHINO controller (CHINO Controllers) ..... 11 - 33
11.7 Precautions ..... 11 - 34

12.CONNECTION TO TOSHIBA PLC

12.1 Connectable Model List ..... 12 - 2
12.2 Serial Connection ..... 12 - 3
12.2.1 System configuration for connecting to PROSEC T series ..... 12 - 3
12.2.2 System configuration for connecting to PROSEC V series ..... 12 - 4
12.2.3 Connection Diagram ..... 12 - 5
12.2.4 GOT Side Settings ..... 12 - 7
12.2.5 PLC Side Setting ..... 12 - 8
12.3 Ethernet Connection ..... 12 - 9
12.3.1 System configuration for connecting to Unified Controller nv Series ..... 12 - 9
12.3.2 GOT side setting ..... 12 - 10
12.3.3 PLC side setting ..... 12 - 12

12.3.4 Precautions ..... 12 - 12
12.4 Device Range that Can Be Set ..... 12 - 13

13.CONNECTION TO TOSHIBA MACHINE PLC

13.1 Connectable Model List ..... 13 - 2
13.2 System Configuration ..... 13 - 3
13.2.1 Connecting to TC3, TC6, TC8 ..... 13 - 3
13.2.2 Connecting to TS2000, TS2100 ..... 13 - 3
13.3 Connection Diagram ..... 13 - 4
13.3.1 RS-232 cable ..... 13 - 4
13.4 GOT Side Settings ..... 13 - 5
13.4.1 Setting communication interface (Communication settings) ..... 13 - 5
13.4.2 Communication detail settings ..... 13 - 5
13.5 PLC Side Setting ..... 13 - 6
13.5.1 Connecting to TC3, TC8 series ..... 13 - 6
13.5.2 Connecting to TC6 series ..... 13 - 6
13.5.3 Connecting to TS2000, TS2100 ..... 13 - 6
13.6 Device Range that Can Be Set ..... 13 - 7
13.6.1 TOSHIBA MACHINE PLC (TOSHIBA MACHINE TCmini) ..... 13 - 8

14.CONNECTION TO PANASONIC SERVO AMPLIFIER

14.1 Connectable Model List ..... 14 - 2
14.2 System Configuration ..... 14 - 2
14.2.1 Connecting to MINAS A4, MINAS A4F, MINAS A4L series ..... 14 - 2
14.2.2 Connecting to MINAS A5 series ..... 14 - 3
14.3 Connection Diagram ..... 14 - 4
14.3.1 RS-232 cable ..... 14 - 4
14.3.2 RS-485 cable ..... 14 - 4
14.3.3 RS-232/RS-485 cable ..... 14 - 8
14.4 GOT Side Settings ..... 14 - 9
14.4.1 Setting communication interface (Communication settings) ..... 14 - 9
14.4.2 Communication detail settings ..... 14 - 9
14.5 Servo Amplifier Side Setting ..... 14 - 10
14.5.1 Connecting to MINAS A4/A4F/A4L ..... 14 - 10
14.5.2 Connecting to MINAS A5 ..... 14 - 10
14.5.3 Station number setting ..... 14 - 10
14.6 Device Range that Can Be Set ..... 14 - 11
14.6.1 PANASONIC servo amplifier (PANASONIC MINAS-A4 Series) ..... 14 - 11
14.6.2 PANASONIC servo amplifier (PANASONIC MINAS-A5 Series) ..... 14 - 12
14.7 Precautions ..... 14 - 13

15.CONNECTION TO PANASONIC INDUSTRIAL DEVICES SUNX PLC

15.1 Connectable Model List ..... 15 - 2
15.2 System Configuration ..... 15 - 3
15.2.1 Connecting to FP0-C16CT, FP0-C32CT, or FP0R ..... 15 - 3
15.2.2 Connecting to FP1-C24C or FP1-C40C ..... 15 - 3
15.2.3 Connecting to FP2 or FP2SH ..... 15 - 4
15.2.4 Connecting to FP3 or FP5 ..... 15 - 5

15.2.5 Connecting to FP10(S) ..... 15 - 6
15.2.6 Connecting to FP10SH ..... 15 - 8
15.2.7 Connecting to FP-M(C20TC) or FP-M(C32TC) ..... 15 - 9
15.2.8 Connecting to FP ..... 15 - 10
15.2.9 Connecting to FP-X ..... 15 - 11
15.3 Connection Diagram ..... 15 - 13
15.3.1 RS-232 cable ..... 15 - 13
15.3.2 RS-422 cable ..... 15 - 16
15.4 GOT Side Settings ..... 15 - 18
15.4.1 Setting communication interface (Communication settings) ..... 15 - 18
15.4.2 Communication detail settings ..... 15 - 18
15.5 PLC Side Setting ..... 15 - 19
15.6 Device Range that Can Be Set ..... 15 - 20
15.6.1 Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX PLC (Panasonic MEWNET-FP) ..... 15 - 21
INDEX
REVISIONS
Intellectual Property Rights

MANUALS

The following table lists the manual relevant to this product.
Refer to each manual for any purpose.

■ Screen creation software manuals

Manual Name	Delivery method	Manual Number
GT Works3 Version1 Installation Procedure Manual	Enclosed in product	-
GT Designer3 Version1 Screen Design Manual (Fundamentals) 1/2, 2/2	*1	SH-080866ENG
GT Designer3 Version1 Screen Design Manual (Functions) 1/2, 2/2	*1	SH-080867ENG
GT Simulator3 Version1 Operating Manual for GT Works3	*1	SH-080861ENG
GT Converter2 Version3 Operating Manual for GT Works3	*1	SH-080862ENG

*1 Contact your local distributor.

■ Connection manuals

Manual Name	Delivery method	Manual Number
GOT1000 Series Connection Manual (Mitsubishi Electric Products) for GT Works3	*1	SH-080868ENG
GOT1000 Series Connection Manual (Non-Mitsubishi Electric Products 1) for GT Works3	*1	SH-080869ENG
GOT1000 Series Connection Manual (Non-Mitsubishi Electric Products 2) for GT Works3	*1	SH-080870ENG
GOT1000 Series Connection Manual (Microcomputer, MODBUS Products, Peripherals) for GT Works3	*1	SH-080871ENG
GOT1000 Series Connection Manual (α2 Connection) for GT Works3	*1	JY997D39201

*1 Contact your local distributor.

■ Extended and option function manuals

Manual Name	Delivery method	Manual Number
GOT1000 Series Gateway Functions Manual for GT Works3	*1	SH-080858ENG
GOT1000 Series MES Interface Function Manual for GT Works3	*1	SH-080859ENG
GOT1000 Series User's Manual (Extended Functions, Option Functions) for GT Works3	*1	SH-080863ENG

*1 Contact your local distributor.

■ GT SoftGOT1000 manuals

Manual Name	Delivery method	Manual Number
GT SoftGOT1000 Version3 Operating Manual for GT Works3	*1	SH-080860ENG

*1 Contact your local distributor.

■ GT16 manuals

Manual Name	Delivery method	Manual Number
GT16 User's Manual (Hardware)	*1	SH-080928ENG
GT16 User's Manual (Basic Utility)	*1	SH-080929ENG
GT16 Handy GOT User's Manual	*1	JY997D41201 JY997D41202

*1 Contact your local distributor.

■ GT15 manuals

Manual Name	Delivery method	Manual Number
GT15 User's Manual	*1	SH-080528ENG

*1 Contact your local distributor.

■ GT14 manuals

Manual Name	Delivery method	Manual Number
GT14 User's Manual	*1	JY997D44801

*1 Contact your local distributor.

■ GT12 manuals

Manual Name	Delivery method	Manual Number
GT12 User's Manual	*1	SH-080977ENG

*1 Contact your local distributor.

■ GT11 manuals

Manual Name	Delivery method	Manual Number
GT11 User's Manual	*1	JY997D17501
GT11 Handy GOT User's Manual	*1	JY997D20101 JY997D20102

*1 Contact your local distributor.

■ GT10 manuals

Manual Name	Delivery method	Manual Number
GT10 User's Manual	*1	JY997D24701

*1 Contact your local distributor.

■ Creating a project

Obtaining the specifications and operation methods of GT Designer3	GT Designer3 Version1 Screen Design Manual (Fundamentals) 1/2, 2/2
Setting available functions on GT Designer3	
Creating a screen displayed on the GOT	
Obtaining useful functions to increase efficiency of drawing	
Setting details for figures and objects	GT Designer3 Version1 Screen Design Manual (Functions) 1/2, 2/2
Setting functions for the data collection or trigger action	
Setting functions to use peripheral devices	
Simulating a created project on a personal computer	GT Simulator3 Version1 Operating Manual for GT Works3

■ Connecting a controller to the GOT

Obtaining information of Mitsubishi Electric products applicable to the GOT	GOT1000 Series Connection Manual (Mitsubishi Electric Products) for GT Works3
Connecting Mitsubishi Electric products to the GOT	
Connecting multiple controllersto one GOT (Multi-channel function)	
Establishing communication between a personal computer and a controller via the GOT (FA transparent function)	
Obtaining information of Non-Mitsubishi Electric products applicable to the GOT	• GOT1000 Series Connection Manual (Non-Mitsubishi Electric Products 1) for GT Works3 • GOT1000 Series Connection Manual (Non-Mitsubishi Electric Products 2) for GT Works3
Connecting Non-Mitsubishi Electric products to the GOT	
Obtaining information of peripheral devices applicable to the GOT	GOT1000 Series Connection Manual (Microcomputer, MODBUS Products, Peripherals) for GT Works3
Connecting peripheral devices including a barcode reader to the GOT	
Connecting α2 with GOT	GOT1000 Series Connection Manual (α2 Connection) for GT Works3

■ Transferring data to the GOT

Writing data to the GOT	GT Designer3 Version1 Screen Design Manual (Fundamentals) 1/2, 2/2
Reading data from the GOT	
Verifying a editing project to a GOT project	

■ Others

Obtaining specifications (including part names, external dimensions, and options) of each GOT	• GT16 User's Manual (Hardware) • GT16 Handy GOT User's Manual • GT15 User's Manual • GT14 User's Manual • GT12 User's Manual • GT11 User's Manual • GT11 Handy GOT User's Manual • GT10 User's Manual
Installing the GOT	
Operating the utility	• GT16 User's Manual (Basic Utility) • GT16 Handy GOT User's Manual • GT15 User's Manual • GT14 User's Manual • GT12 User's Manual • GT11 User's Manual • GT11 Handy GOT User's Manual • GT10 User's Manual
Configuring the gateway function	GOT1000 Series Gateway Functions Manual for GT Works3
Configuring the MES interface function	GOT1000 Series MES Interface Function Manual for GT Works3
Configuring the extended function and option function	GOT1000 Series User's Manual (Extended Functions, Option Functions) for GT Works3
Using a personal computer as the GOT	GT SoftGOT1000 Version3 Operating Manual for GT Works3

ABBREVIATIONS AND GENERIC TERMS

■ GOT

Abbreviations and generic terms			Description
GOT1000 Series	GT1695	GT1695M-X	Abbreviation of GT1695M-XTBA, GT1695M-XTBD
	GT1685	GT1685M-S	Abbreviation of GT1685M-STBA, GT1685M-STBD
	GT1675	GT1675M-S	Abbreviation of GT1675M-STBA, GT1675M-STBD
		GT1675M-V	Abbreviation of GT1675M-VTBA, GT1675M-VTBD
		GT1675-VN	Abbreviation of GT1675-VNBA, GT1675-VNBD
	GT1672	GT1672-VN	Abbreviation of GT1672-VNBA, GT1672-VNBD
	GT1665	GT1665M-S	Abbreviation of GT1665M-STBA, GT1665M-STBD
		GT1665M-V	Abbreviation of GT1665M-VTBA, GT1665M-VTBD
	GT1662	GT1662-VN	Abbreviation of GT1662-VNBA, GT1662-VNBD
	GT1655	GT1655-V	Abbreviation of GT1655-VTBD
	GT16		Abbreviation of GT1695, GT1685, GT1675, GT1672, GT1665, GT1662, GT1655, GT16 Handy GOT
	GT1595	GT1595-X	Abbreviation of GT1595-XTBA, GT1595-XTBD
	GT1585	GT1585V-S	Abbreviation of GT1585V-STBA, GT1585V-STBD
		GT1585-S	Abbreviation of GT1585-STBA, GT1585-STBD
	GT157□	GT1575V-S	Abbreviation of GT1575V-STBA, GT1575V-STBD
		GT1575-S	Abbreviation of GT1575-STBA, GT1575-STBD
		GT1575-V	Abbreviation of GT1575-VTBA, GT1575-VTBD
		GT1575-VN	Abbreviation of GT1575-VNBA, GT1575-VNBD
		GT1572-VN	Abbreviation of GT1572-VNBA, GT1572-VNBD
	GT156□	GT1565-V	Abbreviation of GT1565-VTBA, GT1565-VTBD
		GT1562-VN	Abbreviation of GT1562-VNBA, GT1562-VNBD
	GT155□	GT1555-V	Abbreviation of GT1555-VTBD
		GT1555-Q	Abbreviation of GT1555-QTBD, GT1555-QSBD
		GT1550-Q	Abbreviation of GT1550-QLBD
	GT15		Abbreviation of GT1595, GT1585, GT157□, GT156□, GT155□
	GT145□	GT1455-Q	Abbreviation of GT1455-QTBDE, GT1455-QTBD
		GT1450-Q	Abbreviation of GT1450-QMBDE, GT1450-QMBD, GT1450-QLBDE, GT1450-QLBD
	GT14		Abbreviation of GT1455-Q, GT1450-Q
	GT1275	GT1275-V	Abbreviation of GT1275-VNBA, GT1275-VNBD
	GT1265	GT1265-V	Abbreviation of GT1265-VNBA, GT1265-VNBD
	GT12		Abbreviation of GT1275, GT1265
	GT115□	GT1155-Q	Abbreviation of GT1155-QTBDQ, GT1155-QSBDQ, GT1155-QTBDA, GT1155-QSBDA, GT1155-QTBD, GT1155-QSBD
		GT1150-Q	Abbreviation of GT1150-QLBDQ, GT1150-QLBDA, GT1150-QLBD
	GT11		Abbreviation of GT115□, GT11 Handy GOT,
	GT105□	GT1055-Q	Abbreviation of GT1055-QSBD
		GT1050-Q	Abbreviation of GT1050-QBBD
	GT104□	GT1045-Q	Abbreviation of GT1045-QSBD
		GT1040-Q	Abbreviation of GT1040-QBBD
	GT1030		Abbreviation of GT1030-LBD, GT1030-LBD2, GT1030-LBL, GT1030-LBDW, GT1030-LBDW2, GT1030-LBLW, GT1030-LWD, GT1030-LWD2, GT1030-LWL, GT1030-LWDW, GT1030-LWDW2, GT1030-LWLW, GT1030-HBD, GT1030-HBD2, GT1030-HBL, GT1030-HBDW, GT1030-HBDW2, GT1030-HBLW, GT1030-HWD, GT1030-HWD2, GT1030-HWL, GT1030-HWDW, GT1030-HWDW2, GT1030-HWLW
	GT1020		Abbreviation of GT1020-LBD, GT1020-LBD2, GT1020-LBL, GT1020-LBDW, GT1020-LBDW2, GT1020-LBLW, GT1020-LWD, GT1020LWD2, GT1020-LWL, GT1020-LWDW, GT1020-LWDW2, GT1020-LWLW
	GT10		Abbreviation of GT105□, GT104□, GT1030, GT1020

Abbreviations and generic terms				Description
GOT1000 Series	Handy GOT	GT16 Handy GOT	GT1665HS-V	Abbreviation of GT1665HS-VTBD
		GT11 Handy GOT	GT1155HS-Q	Abbreviation of GT1155HS-QSBD
			GT1150HS-Q	Abbreviation of GT1150HS-QLBD
	GT SoftGOT1000			Abbreviation of GT SoftGOT1000
GOT900 Series				Abbreviation of GOT-A900 series, GOT-F900 series
GOT800 Series				Abbreviation of GOT-800 series

■ Communication unit

Abbreviations and generic terms	Description
Bus connection unit	GT15-QBUS, GT15-QBUS2, GT15-ABUS, GT15-ABUS2, GT15-75QBUSL, GT15-75QBUS2L, GT15-75ABUSL, GT15-75ABUS2L
Serial communication unit	GT15-RS2-9P, GT15-RS4-9S, GT15-RS4-TE
RS-422 conversion unit	GT15-RS2T4-9P, GT15-RS2T4-25P
Ethernet communication unit	GT15-J71E71-100
MELSECNET/H communication unit	GT15-J71LP23-25, GT15-J71BR13
MELSECNET/10 communication unit	GT15-75J71LP23-Z[*1], GT15-75J71BR13-Z[*2]
CC-Link IE Controller Network communication unit	GT15-J71GP23-SX
CC-Link IE Field Network Communication Unit	GT15-J71GF13-T2
CC-Link communication unit	GT15-J61BT13, GT15-75J61BT13-Z[*3]
Interface converter unit	GT15-75IF900
Serial multi-drop connection unit	GT01-RS4-M
Connection Conversion Adapter	GT10-9PT5S
RS-232/485 signal conversion adapter	GT14-RS2T4-9P

*1 A9GT-QJ71LP23 + GT15-75IF900 set
*2 A9GT-QJ71BR13 + GT15-75IF900 set
*3 A8GT-J61BT13 + GT15-75IF900 set

■ Option unit

Abbreviations and generic terms		Description
Printer unit		GT15-PRN
Video/RGB unit	Video input unit	GT16M-V4, GT15V-75V4
	RGB input unit	GT16M-R2, GT15V-75R1
	Video/RGB input unit	GT16M-V4R1, GT15V-75V4R1
	RGB output unit	GT16M-ROUT, GT15V-75ROUT
Multimedia unit		GT16M-MMR
CF card unit		GT15-CFCD
CF card extension unit[*1]		GT15-CFEX-C08SET
External I/O unit		GT15-DIO, GT15-DIOR
Sound output unit		GT15-SOUT

*1 GT15-CFEX + GT15-CFEXIF + GT15-C08CF set.

■ Option

Abbreviations and generic terms		Description	
Memory card	CF card	GT05-MEM-16MC, GT05-MEM-32MC, GT05-MEM-64MC, GT05-MEM-128MC, GT05-MEM-256MC, GT05-MEM-512MC, GT05-MEM-1GC, GT05-MEM-2GC, GT05-MEM-4GC, GT05-MEM-8GC, GT05-MEM-16GC	
	SD card	NZ1MEM-2GBSD, NZ1MEM-4GBSD, NZ1MEM-8GBSD, NZ1MEM-16GBSD, L1MEM-2GBSD, L1MEM-4GBSD	
Memory card adaptor		GT05-MEM-ADPC	
Option function board		GT16-MESB, GT15-FNB, GT15-QFNB, GT15-QFNB16M, GT15-QFNB32M, GT15-QFNB48M, GT11-50FNB, GT15-MESB48M	
Battery		GT15-BAT, GT11-50BAT	
Protective Sheet		For GT16	GT16-90PSCB, GT16-90PSGB, GT16-90PSCW, GT16-90PSGW, GT16-80PSCB, GT16-80PSGB, GT16-80PSCW, GT16-80PSGW, GT16-70PSCB, GT16-70PSGB, GT16-70PSCW, GT16-70PSGW, GT16-60PSCB, GT16-60PSGB, GT16-60PSCW, GT16-60PSGW, GT16-50PSCB, GT16-50PSGB, GT16-50PSCW, GT16-50PSGW, GT16-90PSCB-012, GT16-80PSCB-012, GT16-70PSCB-012, GT16-60PSCB-012, GT16-50PSCB-012, GT16H-60PSC
		For GT15	GT15-90PSCB, GT15-90PSGB, GT15-90PSCW, GT15-90PSGW, GT15-80PSCB, GT15-80PSGB, GT15-80PSCW, GT15-80PSGW, GT15-70PSCB, GT15-70PSGB, GT15-70PSCW, GT15-70PSGW, GT15-60PSCB, GT15-60PSGB, GT15-60PSCW, GT15-60PSGW, GT15-50PSCB, GT15-50PSGB, GT15-50PSCW, GT15-50PSGW
		For GT14	GT14-50PSCB, GT14-50PSGB, GT14-50PSCW, GT14-50PSGW
		For GT12	GT11-70PSCB, GT11-65PSCB
		For GT11	GT11-50PSCB, GT11-50PSGB, GT11-50PSCW, GT11-50PSGW, GT11H-50PSC
		For GT10	GT10-50PSCB, GT10-50PSGB, GT10-50PSCW, GT10-50PSGW, GT10-40PSCB, GT10-40PSGB, GT10-40PSCW, GT10-40PSGW, GT10-30PSCB, GT10-30PSGB, GT10-30PSCW, GT10-30PSGW, GT10-20PSCB, GT10-20PSGB, GT10-20PSCW, GT10-20PSGW
Protective cover for oil		GT05-90PCO, GT05-80PCO, GT05-70PCO, GT05-60PCO, GT05-50PCO, GT16-50PCO, GT10-40PCO, GT10-30PCO, GT10-20PCO	
USB environmental protection cover		GT16-UCOV, GT16-50UCOV, GT15-UCOV, GT14-50UCOV, GT11-50UCOV	
Stand		GT15-90STAND, GT15-80STAND, GT15-70STAND, A9GT-50STAND, GT05-50STAND	
Attachment		GT15-70ATT-98, GT15-70ATT-87, GT15-60ATT-97, GT15-60ATT-96, GT15-60ATT-87, GT15-60ATT-77, GT15-50ATT-95W, GT15-50ATT-85	
Backlight		GT16-90XLTT, GT16-80SLTT, GT16-70SLTT, GT16-70VLTT, GT16-70VLTTA, GT16-70VLTN, GT16-60SLTT, GT16-60VLTT, GT16-60VLTN, GT15-90XLTT, GT15-80SLTT, GT15-70SLTT, GT15-70VLTT, GT15-70VLTN, GT15-60VLTT, GT15-60VLTN	
Multi-color display board		GT15-XHNB, GT15-VHNB	
Connector conversion box		GT11H-CNB-37S, GT16H-CNB-42S	
Emergency stop sw guard cover		GT11H-50ESCOV, GT16H-60ESCOV	
With wall-mounting Attachment		GT14H-50ATT	
Memory loader		GT10-LDR	
Memory board		GT10-50FMB	
Panel-mounted USB port extension		GT14-C10EXUSB-4S, GT10-C10EXUSB-5S	

■ Software

Abbreviations and generic terms		Description
GT Works3		Abbreviation of the SW□DND-GTWK3-E and SW□DND-GTWK3-EA
GT Designer3		Abbreviation of screen drawing software GT Designer3 for GOT1000 series
GT Simulator3		Abbreviation of screen simulator GT Simulator3 for GOT1000/GOT900 series
GT SoftGOT1000		Abbreviation of monitoring software GT SoftGOT1000
GT Converter2		Abbreviation of data conversion software GT Converter2 for GOT1000/GOT900 series
GT Designer2 Classic		Abbreviation of screen drawing software GT Designer2 Classic for GOT900 series
GT Designer2		Abbreviation of screen drawing software GT Designer2 for GOT1000/GOT900 series
iQ Works		Abbreviation of iQ Platform compatible engineering environment MELSOFT iQ Works
MELSOFT Navigator		Generic term for integrated development environment software included in the SW□DNC-IQWK (iQ Platform compatible engineering environment MELSOFT iQ Works)
GX Works3		Abbreviation of SW□DND-GXW3-E and SW□DND-GXW3-EA type programmable controller engineering software
GX Works2		Abbreviation of SW□DNC-GXW2-E and SW□DNC-GXW2-EA type programmable controller engineering software
Controller simulator	GX Simulator3	Abbreviation of GX Works3 with the simulation function
	GX Simulator2	Abbreviation of GX Works2 with the simulation function
	GX Simulator	Abbreviation of SW□D5C-LLT-E(-EV) type ladder logic test tool function software packages (SW5D5C-LLT (-EV) or later versions)
GX Developer		Abbreviation of SW□D5C-GPPW-E(-EV)/SW D5F-GPPW-E type software package
GX LogViewer		Abbreviation of SW□DNN-VIEWER-E type software package
PX Developer		Abbreviation of SW□D5C-FBDQ-E type FBD software package for process control
MT Works2		Abbreviation of motion controller engineering environment MELSOFT MT Works2 (SW□DND-MTW2-E)
MT Developer		Abbreviation of SW□RNC-GSV type integrated start-up support software for motion controller Q series
MR Configurator2		Abbreviation of SW□DNC-MRC2-E type Servo Configuration Software
MR Configurator		Abbreviation of MRZJW□-SETUP□E type Servo Configuration Software
FR Configurator		Abbreviation of Inverter Setup Software (FR-SW□-SETUP-WE)
NC Configurator		Abbreviation of CNC parameter setting support tool NC Configurator
FX Configurator-FP		Abbreviation of parameter setting, monitoring, and testing software packages for FX3U-20SSC-H (SW□D5C-FXSSC-E)
FX3U-ENET-L Configuration tool		Abbreviation of FX3U-ENET-L type Ethernet module setting software (SW1D5-FXENETL-E)
RT ToolBox2		Abbreviation of robot program creation software (3D-11C-WINE)
MX Component		Abbreviation of MX Component Version□ (SW□D5C-ACT-E, SW□D5C-ACT-EA)
MX Sheet		Abbreviation of MX Sheet Version□ (SW□D5C-SHEET-E, SW□D5C-SHEET-EA)
CPU Module Logging Configuration Tool		Abbreviation of CPU Module Logging Configuration Tool (SW1DNN-LLUTL-E)

■ License key (for GT SoftGOT1000)

Abbreviations and generic terms	Description
License	GT15-SGTKEY-U, GT15-SGTKEY-P

■ Others

Abbreviations and generic terms	Description
IAI	Abbreviation of IAI Corporation
AZBIL	Abbreviation of Azbil Corporation (former Yamatake Corporation)
OMRON	Abbreviation of OMRON Corporation
KEYENCE	Abbreviation of KEYENCE CORPORATION
KOYO EI	Abbreviation of KOYO ELECTRONICS INDUSTRIES CO., LTD.
SHARP	Abbreviation of Sharp Manufacturing Systems Corporation
JTEKT	Abbreviation of JTEKT Corporation
SHINKO	Abbreviation of Shinko Technos Co., Ltd.
CHINO	Abbreviation of CHINO CORPORATION
TOSHIBA	Abbreviation of TOSHIBA CORPORATION
TOSHIBA MACHINE	Abbreviation of TOSHIBA MACHINE CO., LTD.
HITACHI IES	Abbreviation of Hitachi Industrial Equipment Systems Co., Ltd.
HITACHI	Abbreviation of Hitachi, Ltd.
FUJI	Abbreviation of FUJI ELECTRIC Co., Ltd.
PANASONIC	Abbreviation of Panasonic Corporation
PANASONIC INDUSTRIAL DEVICES SUNX	Abbreviation of Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX Co., Ltd.
YASKAWA	Abbreviation of YASKAWA Electric Corporation
YOKOGAWA	Abbreviation of Yokogawa Electric Corporation
ALLEN-BRADLEY	Abbreviation of Allen-Bradley products manufactured by Rockwell Automation, Inc.
GE	Abbreviation of GE Intelligent Platforms
LS IS	Abbreviation of LS Industrial Systems Co., Ltd.
SCHNEIDER	Abbreviation of Schneider Electric SA
SICK	Abbreviation of SICK AG
SIEMENS	Abbreviation of Siemens AG
RKC	Abbreviation of RKC INSTRUMENT INC.
HIRATA	Abbreviation of Hirata Corporation
MURATEC	Abbreviation of Muratec products manufactured by Muratec Automation Co., Ltd.
PLC	Abbreviation of programmable controller
Temperature controller	Generic term for temperature controller manufactured by each corporation
Indicating controller	Generic term for indicating controller manufactured by each corporation
Control equipment	Generic term for control equipment manufactured by each corporation
CHINO controller	Abbreviation of indicating controller manufactured by CHINO CORPORATION
PC CPU module	Abbreviation of PC CPU Unit manufactured by CONTEC CO., LTD
GOT (server)	Abbreviation of GOTs that use the server function
GOT (client)	Abbreviation of GOTs that use the client function
Windows® font	Abbreviation of TrueType font and OpenType font available for Windows® (Differs from the True Type fonts settable with GT Designer3)
Intelligent function module	Indicates the modules other than the PLC CPU, power supply module and I/O module that are mounted to the base unit
MODBUS® /RTU	Generic term for the protocol designed to use MODBUS® protocol messages on a serial communication
MODBUS® /TCP	Generic term for the protocol designed to use MODBUS® protocol messages on a TCP/IP network

HOW TO READ THIS MANUAL

■ Symbols

Following symbols are used in this manual.

Connectable model name

Not connectable model name

5.1 Connectable Model List . . . . . 5 - 2

PLC			Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Computer link module*1	Communication type	Cable model	Max. distance	Option device	Mode	
MELSEC-Q (A mode)	A1SJ71UC24-R2 A1SJ71C24-R2 A1SJ71UC24-PRF A1SJ71C24-PRF	RS-232	GT09-C30R2-9P(3m) or User created RS232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT11 Serial GT105□4□	1 GOT for 1 computer link module
					GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
			User created RS232 connection diagram 3)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT1020 GT1030	

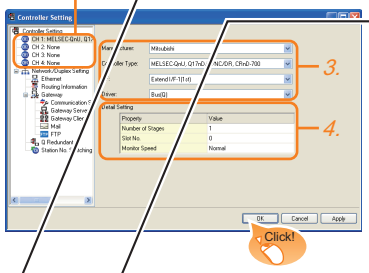
Applicable model name

- GT16 — Shows GT16.
- GT15 — Shows GT15.
- GT14 — Shows GT14.
- GT12 — Shows GT12.
- GT11 — Shows GT11.
- GT11 Bus — Shows GT11 (BUS).
- GT11 Serial — Shows GT11 (SERIAL).
- GT10 — Shows GT10.
- GT105□,GT104□ — Shows GT105□,GT104□.
- GT1020,GT1030 (input power supply : 24V) — Shows GT1020,GT1030 (input power supply : 24V).
- GT1020,GT1030 (input power supply : 5V) — Shows GT1020,GT1030 (input power supply : 5V).

5.3 GOT Side Settings

5.3.1 Setting communication interface (Communication settings)

Set the channel of the connected equipment.



1. Select [Common] → [Controller Setting] from the menu.
2. The Controller Setting window is displayed. Select the channel to be used from the list menu.
3. Select the following.
   - Manufacturer : Mitsubishi
   - Controller Type: Set according to the Controller Type to be connected.
   - I/F: Interface to be used
   - Driver : Set either of the following according to the Controller Type to be connected.
     - BUS (Q)
     - BUS (A/QnA)
4. The detailed setting is displayed after Manufacturer, Controller Type, I/F, and Driver are set. Make the settings according to the usage environment.

   5.3.2 Communication detail settings

Click the [OK] button when settings are completed.

5.3.2 Communication detail settings

(1) Bus(Q)

Property	Value
Number of Stages	1
Slot No.	0
Monitor Speed	Normal

Item	Description	Range
Stage No.	(Default: 1)	1 to 7
Slot No.	(Default: 0)	0 to 9
Monitor	(Default: Normal)	High/Normal/Low

(2) Bus(A/QnA)

Property	Value
Number of Stages	1
Slot No.	0

Item	Description	Range
Stage No.	(Default: 1)	1 to 7
Slot No.	(Default: 0)	0 to 7

POINT

(1) Communication interface setting by Utility
The communication interface setting can be changed on the Utility's [Communication Settings] after writing [Communication Settings] of project data.
For details on the Utility, refer to the following manual.

GT□ User's Manual

(2) Precedence in communication settings
When settings are made by GT Designer3 or the Utility, the latest setting is effective.

(3) When changing Stage No. and Slot No.
Change these settings with the PLC CPU turned OFF, and then reapply the power to the PLC CPU and GOT.
Failure to do so may generate a system alarm (No.487).

1. → 2. → 3. …
Indicates the operation steps.

[ ]: Indicates the setting items displayed on the software and GOT screen.

POINT — Refers to the information required.

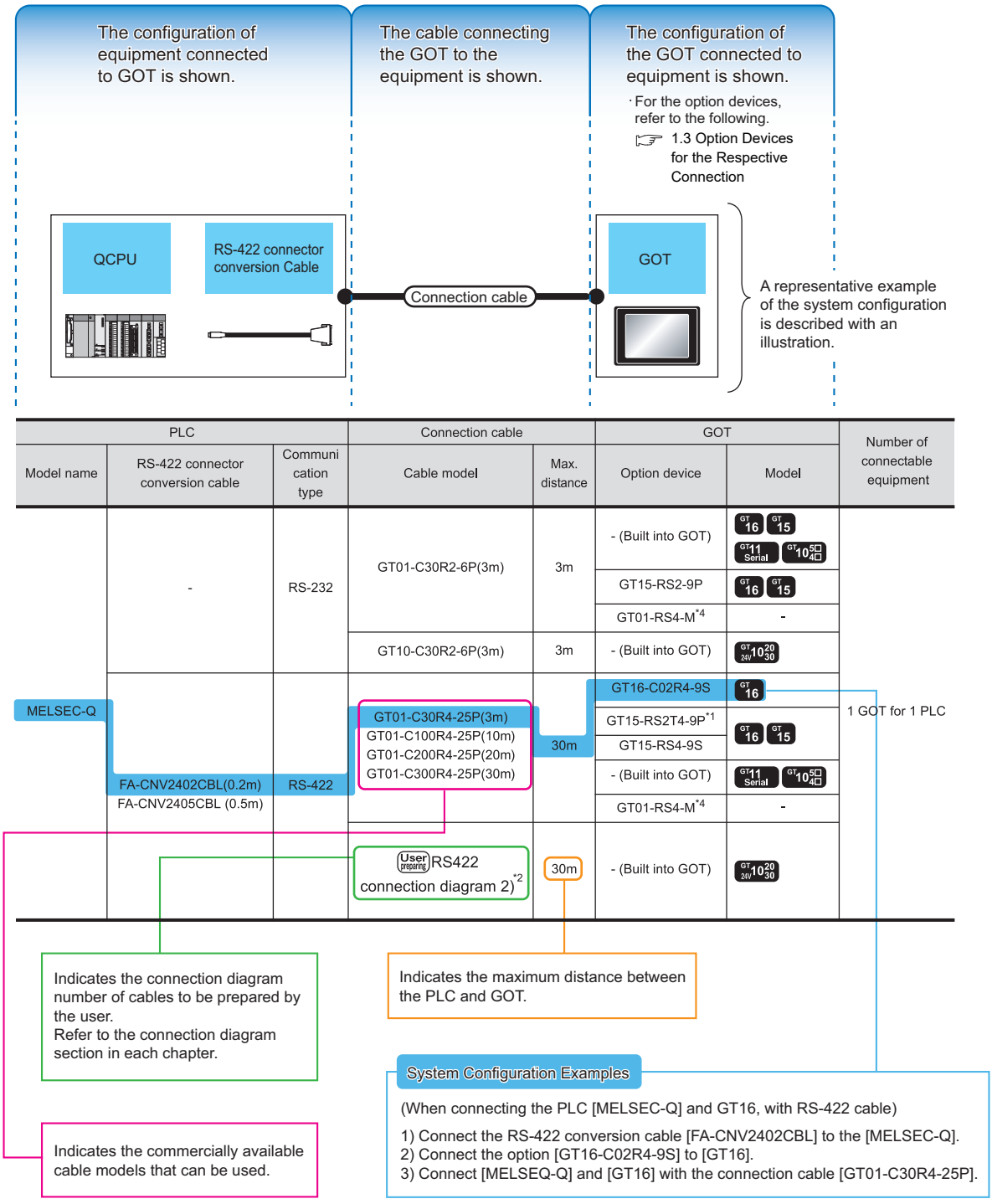
HINT — Refers to information useful for operation.

Indicates the location of related content.

Since the above page was created for explanation purpose, it differs from the actual page.

■ About system configuration

The following describes the system configuration of each connection included in this manual.



Since the above page was created for explanation purpose, it differs from the actual page.

1

PREPARATORY PROCEDURES FOR MONITORING

1.1 Setting the Communication Interface . . . . . 1 - 3
1.2 Writing the Project Data and OS onto the GOT . . . . . 1 - 14
1.3 Option Devices for the Respective Connection . . . . . 1 - 16
1.4 Connection Cables for the Respective Connection . . . . . 1 - 25
1.5 Verifying GOT Recognizes Connected Equipment . . . . . 1 - 33
1.6 Checking for Normal Monitoring. . . . . 1 - 38

1. PREPARATORY PROCEDURES FOR MONITORING

The following shows the procedures to be taken before monitoring and corresponding reference sections.

Setting the communication interface

Determine the connection type and channel No. to be used, and perform the communication setting.

1.1 Setting the Communication Interface
Each chapter GOT Side Settings

↓

Writing the project data and OS

Write the standard monitor OS, communication driver, option OS, project data and communication settings onto the GOT.

1.2.1 Writing the project data and OS onto the GOT

↓

Verifying the project data and OS

Verify the standard monitor OS, communication driver, option OS, project data and communication settings are properly written onto the GOT.

1.2.2 Checking the project data and OS writing on GOT

↓

Attaching the communication unit and connecting the cable

Mount the optional equipment and prepare/connect the connection cable according to the connection type.

1.3 Option Devices for the Respective Connection
1.4 Connection Cables for the Respective Connection
Each chapter System Configuration
Each chapter Connection Diagram

↓

Verifying GOT recognizes connected equipment

Verify the GOT recognizes controllers on [Communication Settings] of the Utility.

1.5 Verifying GOT Recognizes Connected Equipment

↓

Verifying the GOT is monitoring normally

Verify the GOT is monitoring normally using Utility, etc.

1.6 Checking for Normal Monitoring

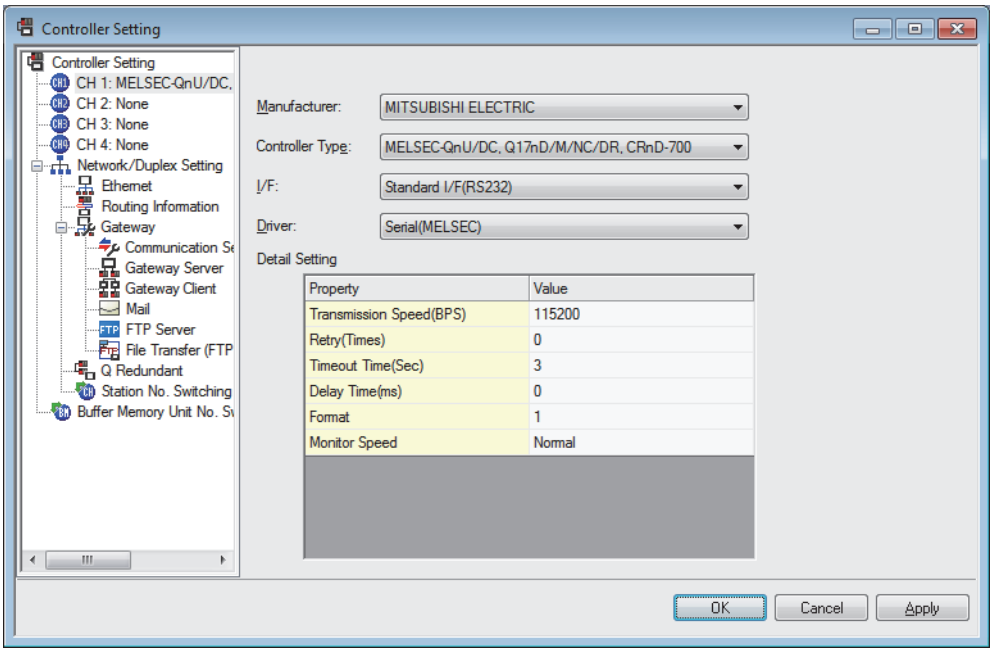
1.1 Setting the Communication Interface

Set the communication interface of GOT and the connected equipment.
When using the GOT at the first time, make sure to set the channel of communication interface and the communication driver before writing to GOT.
Set the communication interface of the GOT at [Controller Setting] and [I/F Communication Setting] in GT Designer3.

1.1.1 Setting connected equipment (Channel setting)

Set the channel of the equipment connected to the GOT.

■ Setting



1. Select [Common] → [Controller Setting] from the menu.
2. The Controller Setting dialog box appears. Select the channel No. to be used from the list menu.
3. Refer to the following explanations for the setting.

POINT

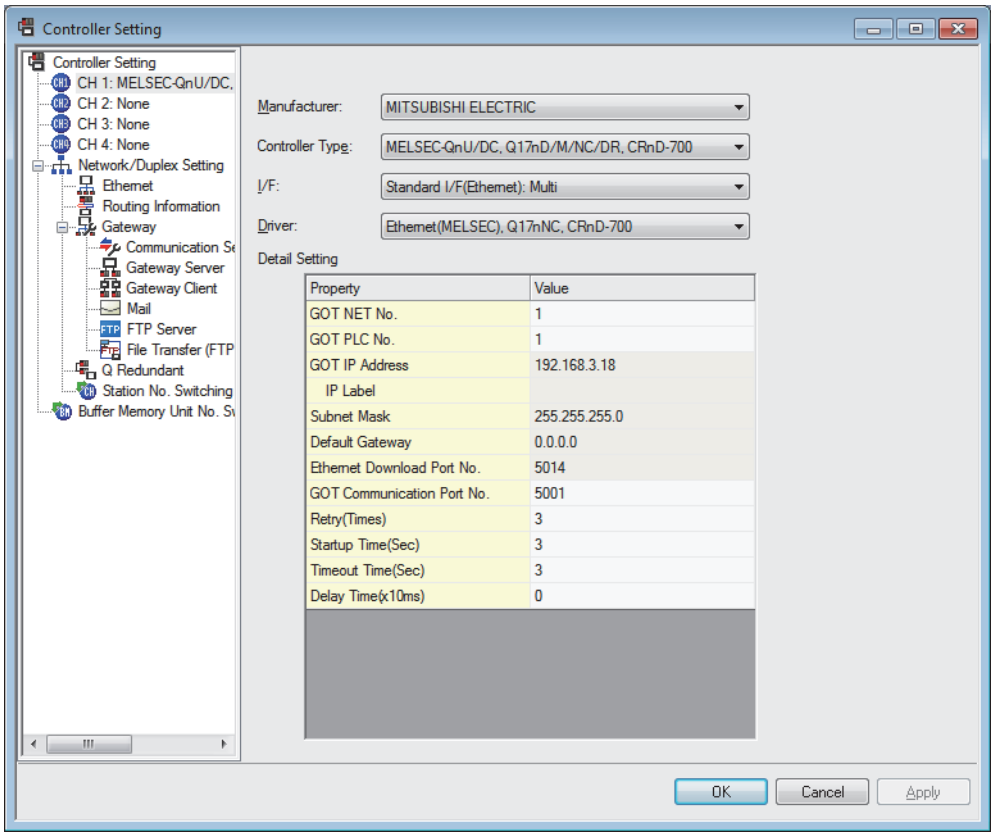
Channel No.2 to No.4

Use the channel No.2 to No.4 when using the Multi-channel function.
For details of the Multi-channel function, refer to the following.

☞ Mitsubishi Electric Products 20. MULTI-CHANNEL FUNCTION

■ Setting item

This section describes the setting items of the Manufacturer, Controller Type, Driver and I/F.
When using the channel No.2 to No.4, put a check mark at [Use CH*].



Item	Description
Use CH*	Select this item when setting the channel No.2 to No.4.
Manufacturer	Select the manufacturer of the equipment to be connected to the GOT.
Type	Select the type of the equipment to be connected to the GOT. For the settings, refer to the following. ☞ (2)Setting [Controller Type]
I/F	Select the interface of the GOT to which the equipment is connected.For the settings, refer to the following. ☞ (3)Setting [I/F]
Driver	Select the communication driver to be written to the GOT. For the settings, refer to the following. ☞ (1)Setting [Driver]
Detail Setting	Make settings for the transmission speed and data length of the communication driver. ☞Refer to each chapter of the equipment to be connected to the GOT.

(1) Setting [Driver]

The displayed items for a driver differ according to the settings [Manufacturer], [Controller Type] and [I/F].
When the driver to be set is not displayed, confirm if [Manufacturer], [Controller Type] and [I/F] are correct.
For the settings, refer to the following.

☞ [Setting the communication interface] section in each chapter

(2) Setting [Controller Type]

The types for the selection differs depending on the PLC to be used.

For the settings, refer to the following.

Type	Model name
IAI X-SEL CONTROLLER	XSEL-J
	XSEL-K
	XSEL-KE
	XSEL-KT
	XSEL-KET
	XSEL-P
	XSEL-Q
	XSEL-JX
	XSEL-KX
	XSEL-KTX
	XSEL-PX
	XSEL-QX
	SSEL
	ASEL
	PSEL
IAI ROBO CYLINDER	PCON-C
	PCON-CG
	PCON-CF
	PCON-CY
	PCON-SE
	PCON-PL
	PCON-CA
	PCON-PO
	ACON-C
	ACON-CG
	ACON-CY
	ACON-SE
	ACON-PL
	ACON-PO
	SCON-C
	SCON-CA
	ERC2
AZBIL SDC/DMC Series	DMC10
	DMC50
	SDC15
	SDC25
	SDC26
	SDC35
	SDC36
	SDC20
	SDC21
	SDC30
	SDC31
	SDC40A
	SDC40B
	SDC40G
	SDC45
	SDC46
	CMS
	CMF015
	CMF050
	CML
	MQV
	MPC
	MVF
	PBC201-VN2
	AUR350C
	AUR450C

Type	Model name
AZBIL SDC/DMC Series	RX
	CMC10B
	AHC2001
OMRON SYSMAC	CPM1
	CPM1A
	CPM2A
	CPM2C
	CQM1
	CQM1H
	CJ1H
	CJ1G
	CJ1M
	CP1H
	CP1L
	CP1E
	C200HS
	C200H
	C200HX
	C200HG
	C200HE
	CS1H
	CS1G
	CS1D
	C1000H
	C2000H
	CV500
	CV1000
	CV2000
	CVM1
OMRON SYSMAC CS/CJ	CS1H
	CS1G
	CS1D
	CJ1H
	CJ1G
	CJ1M
	CJ2H
	CJ2M
OMRON THERMAC/INPANEL NEO	E5AN
	E5EN
	E5CN
	E5GN
	E5ZN
KEYENCE KV-700/1000/3000/5000	KV-700
	KV-1000
	KV-3000
	KV-5000
	KV-5500
SHARP JW	JW-21CU
	JW-31CUH
	JW-50CUH
	JW-22CU
	JW-32CUH
	JW-33CUH
	JW-70CUH
	JW-100CUH
	JW-100CU
	Z-512J

Type	Model name
TOSHIBA MACHINE Tcmini	TC3-01
	TC3-02
	TC6-00
	TC8-00
	TS2000
	TS2100
KOYO KOSTAC/DL	SU-5E
	SU-6B
	SU-5M
	SU-6M
	PZ3
	D2-240
	D2-250-1
	D2-260
	D0-05AA
	D0-05AD
	D0-05AR
	D0-05DA
	D0-05DD
	D0-05DD-D
	D0-05DR
	D0-05DR-D
	D0-06DD1
	D0-06DD2
	D0-06DR
	D0-06DA
	D0-06AR
	D0-06AA
	D0-06DD1-D
	D0-06DD2-D
	D0-06DR-D
JTEKT TOYOPUC-PC Series	PC3JG-P-CPU
	PC3JG-CPU
	PC3J-CPU
	PC3JL-CPU
	PC2JC-CPU
	PC2J16P-CPU
	PC2J16PR-CPU
	PC2J-CPU
	PC2JS-CPU
	PC2JR-CPU
CHINO Controllers	LT350
	LT370
	LT450
	LT470
	DZ1000
	DZ2000
	LT230
	LT830
	DB1000
	DB2000
	GT120

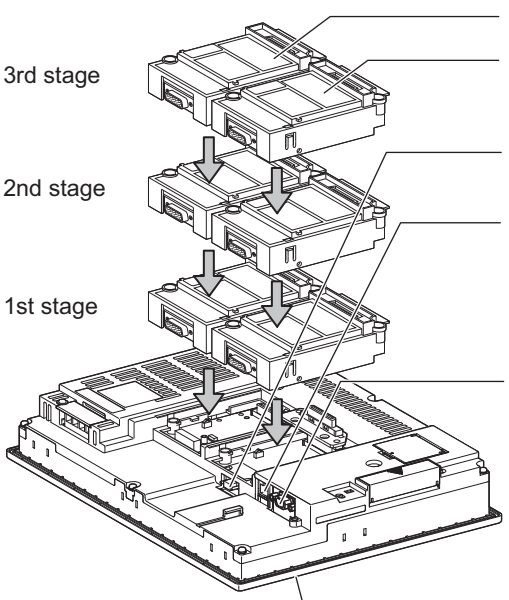
Type	Model name
TOSHIBA PROSEC T/V Series	T2 (PU224)
	T3
	T3H
	T2E
	T2N
	model 2000(S2)
	model 2000(S2T)
	model 2000(S2E)
	model 3000 (S3)
PANASONIC MINAS-A4 Series	MINAS A4
	MINAS A4F
	MINAS A4L
PANASONIC INDUSTRIAL DEVICES SUNX MEWNET-FP Series	FP0-C16CT
	FP0-C32CT
	FP0R
	FP1-C24C
	FP1-C40C
	FP2
	FP2SH
	FP3
	FP5
	FP10(S)
	FP10SH
	FP-M(C20TC)
	FP-M(C32TC)
	FP-∑
	FP-X
Shinko Technos Controller Series	ACS-13A□/□,□,C5
	JCS-33A-□/□□,C5
	JCR-33A-□/□□,C5
	JCD-33A-□/□□,C5
	JCM-33A□/□,□C5
	JIR-301-M□,C5
	PCD-33A-□/M,C5
	PC935-□/M,C5
	PC955-□/M,C5
	PC935-□/M,C
	PC955-□/M,C
	FCD-13A-□/M,C
	FCD-15A-□/M,C
	FCR-13A-□/M,C
	FCR-15A-□/M,C
	FCR-23A-□/M,C
	FIR-201-M,C
	DCL-33A-□/M,□,C5

(3) Setting [I/F]

The interface differs depending on the GOT to be used.

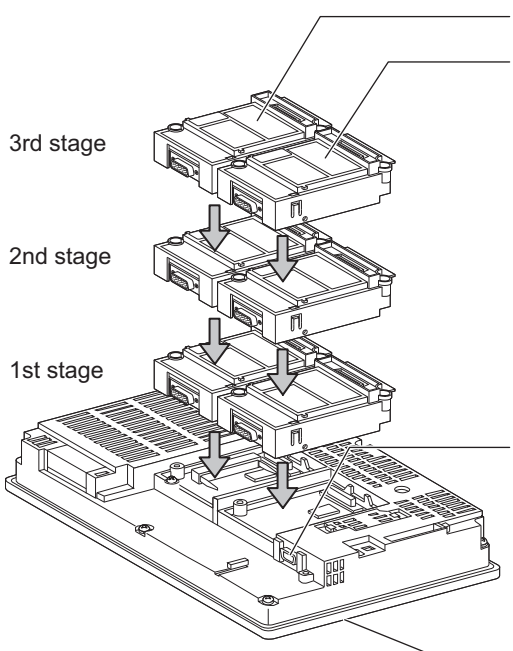
Set the I/F according to the connection and the position of communication unit to be mounted onto the GOT.

(a) GT16



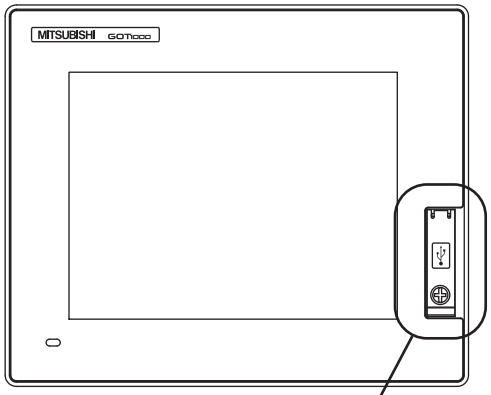
(Example: In the case of the GT1685)

(b) GT15

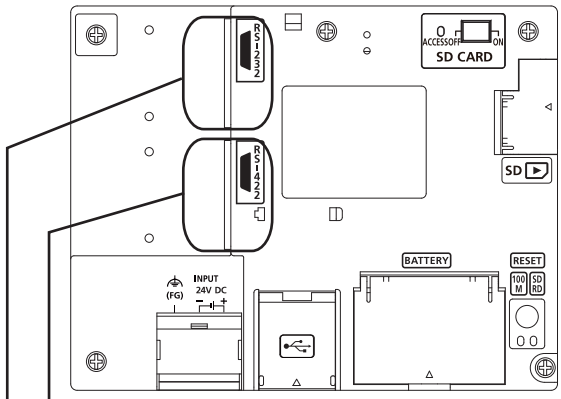


(Example: In the case of the GT1575)

(c) GT14



[Front view]]

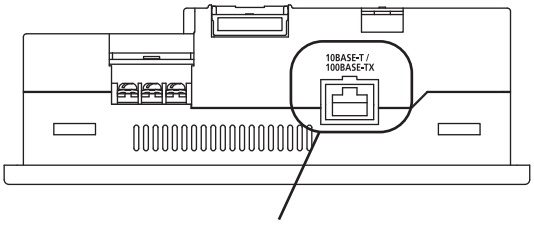


[Rear view]

Standard interface 3
(GOT built-in USB interface)

Standard interface 1
(GOT built-in RS-422 interface)

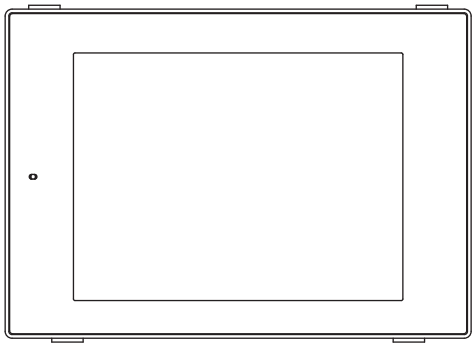
Standard interface 2
(GOT built-in RS-232 interface)



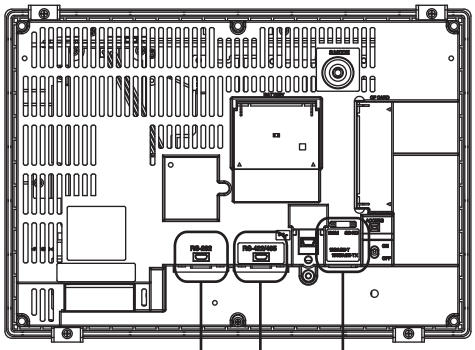
Standard interface 4
(GOT built-in Ethernet interface)

[Under view]

(d) GT12



[Front view]



[Rear view]

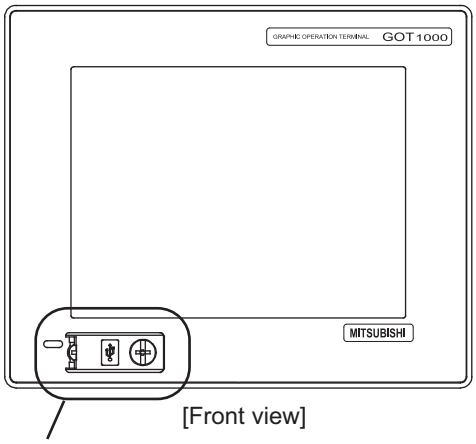
Standard interface 4
(GOT built-in Ethernet interface)

Standard interface 1
(GOT built-in RS-422 interface)

Standard interface 2
(GOT built-in RS-232 interface)

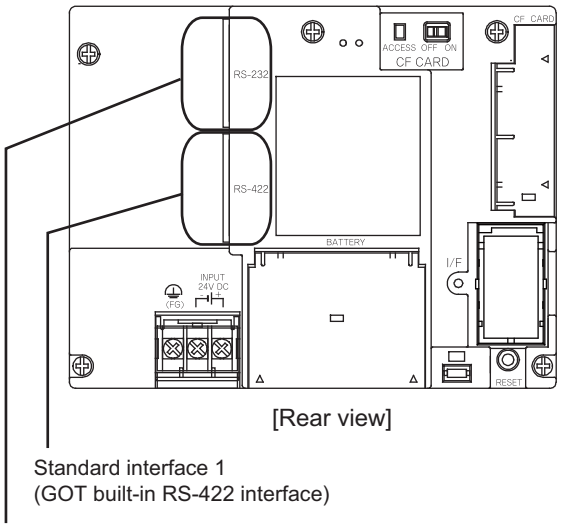
(e) GT11

• GT11 Serial



[Front view]

Standard interface 3
(GOT built-in USB interface)

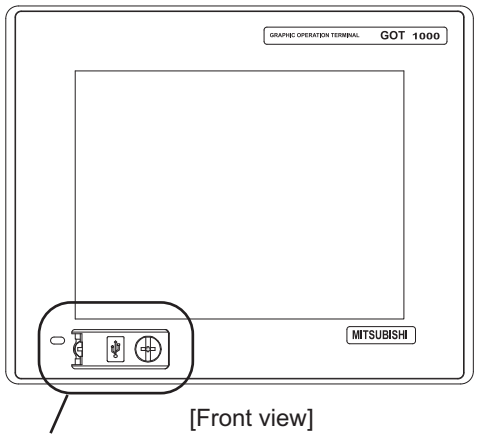


[Rear view]

Standard interface 1
(GOT built-in RS-422 interface)

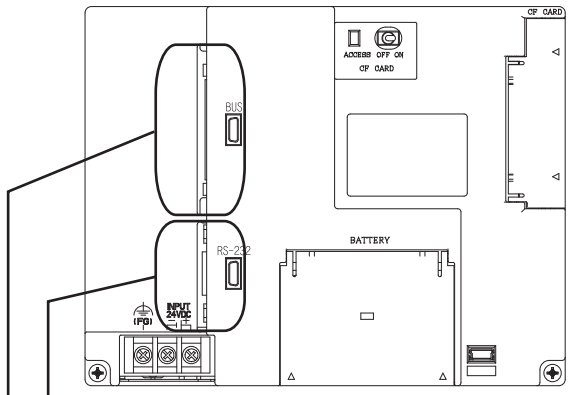
Standard interface 2
(GOT built-in RS-232 interface)

• GT11 Bus



[Front view]

Standard interface 3
(GOT built-in USB interface)

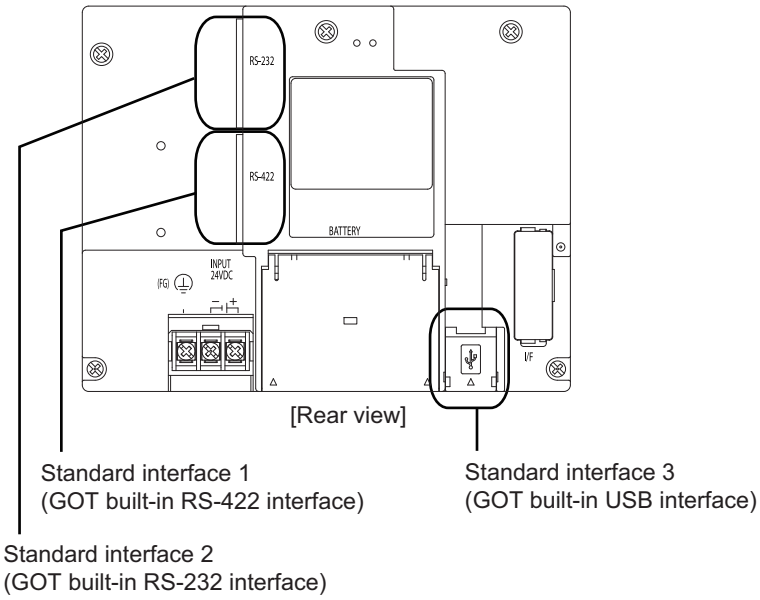


[Rear view]

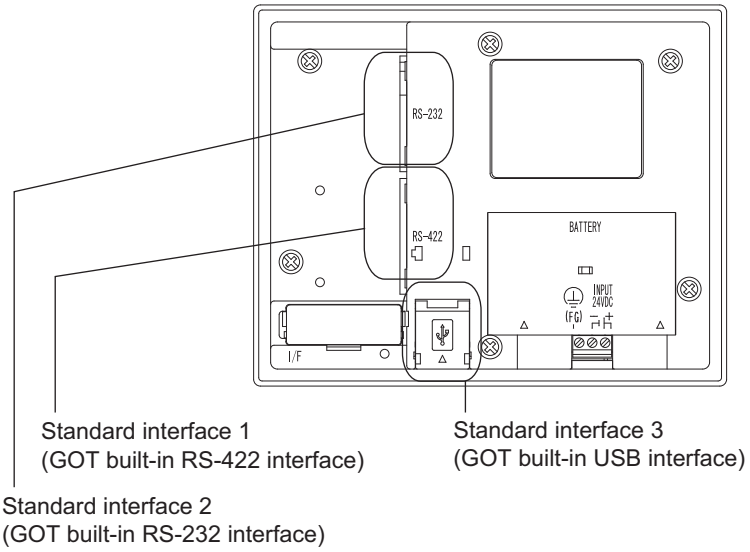
Standard interface 2
(GOT built-in RS-232 interface)

Standard interface 1
(GOT built-in Bus interface)

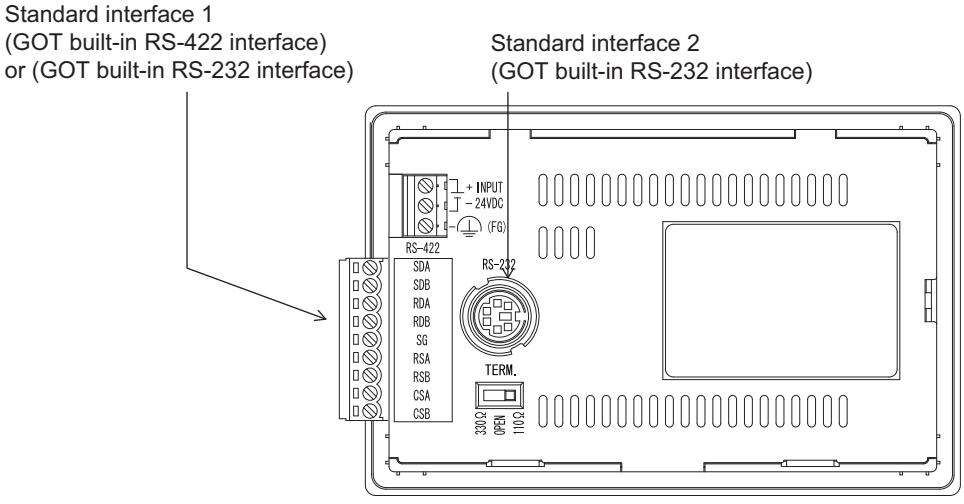
(f) GT105□



(g) GT104□



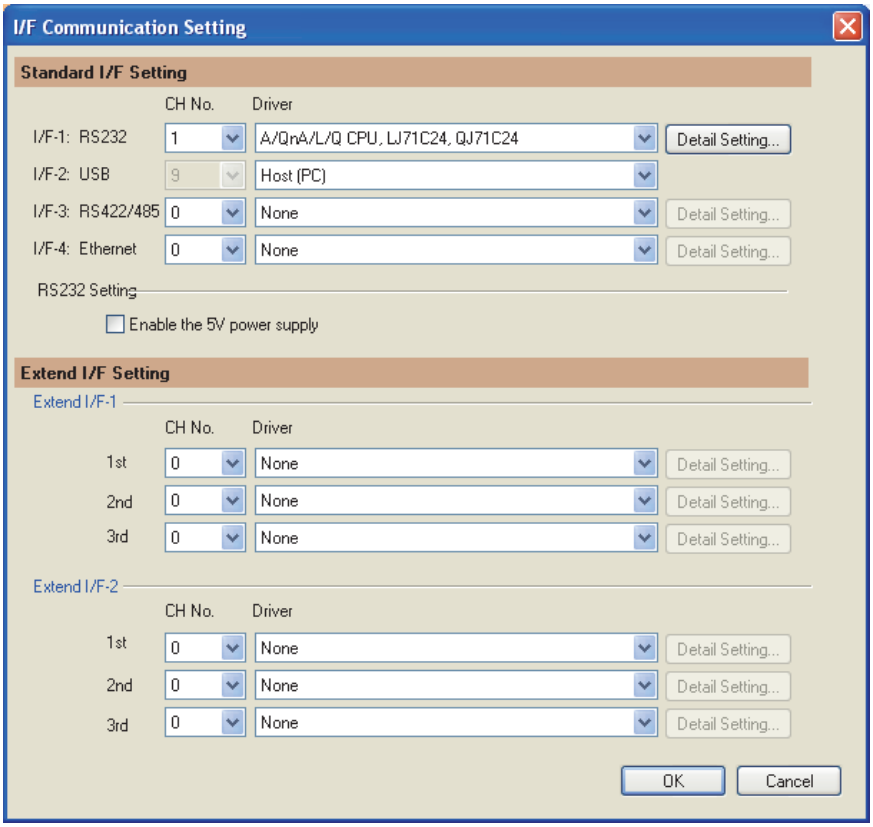
(h) GT1020, GT1030



1.1.2 I/F communication setting

This function displays the list of the GOT communication interfaces.
Set the channel and the communication driver to the interface to be used.

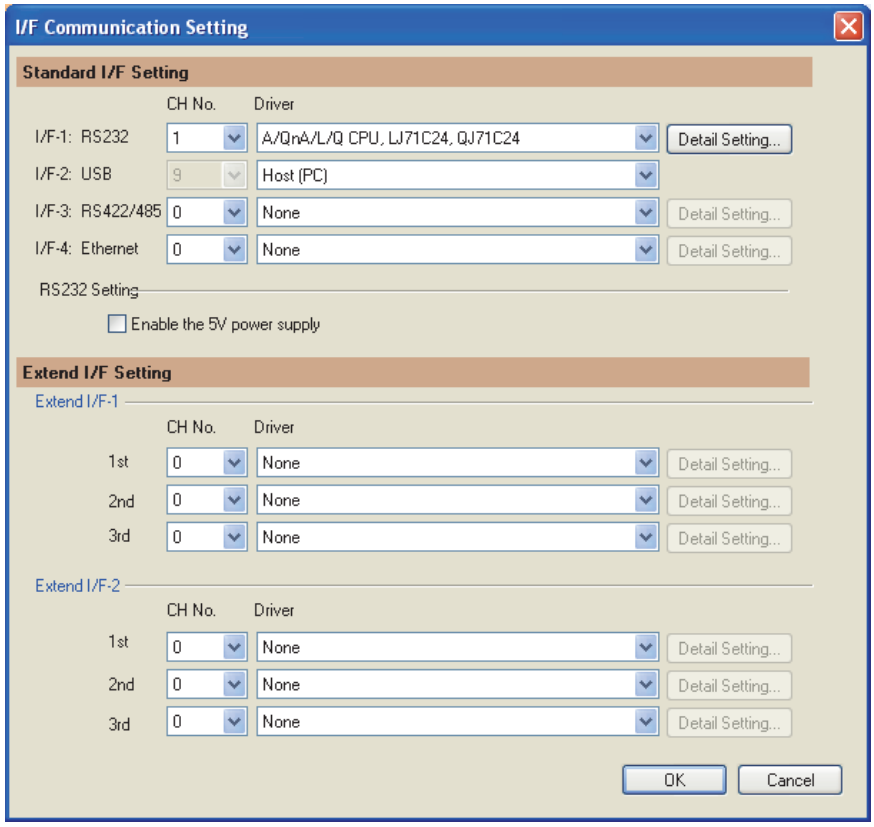
■ Setting



1. Select [Common] → [I/F Communication Setting] from the menu.
2. The I/F Communication Setting dialog box appears. Make the settings with reference to the following explanation.

■ Setting item

The following describes the setting items for the standard I/F setting and extension I/F setting.



Item		Description
Standard I/F Setting		Set channel No. and drivers to the GOT standard interfaces. GT16, GT14, GT12: Standard I/F-1, Standard I/F-2, Standard I/F-3, Standard I/F-4 GT15, GT1030, GT1020: Standard I/F-1, Standard I/F-2 GT11, GT105□, GT104□: Standard I/F-1, Standard I/F-2, Standard I/F-3
	CH No.	Set the CH No. according to the intended purpose. The number of channels differs depending on the GOT to be used. 0: Not used 1 to 4: Used for connecting a controller of channel No. 1 to 4 set in Setting connected equipment (Channel setting) 8: Used for barcode reader connection, RFID connection, PC remote operation connection, fingerprint authentication device connection, printer (serial), or GOT (extended computer) 9: Used for connecting Host (PC) *: Used for gateway function, MES interface function, and Ethernet download Multi: Used for Ethernet multiple connection
	I/F	The communication type of the GOT standard interface is displayed.
	Driver	Set the driver for the device to be connected. ・ None ・ Host (PC) ・ Each communication driver for connected devices
	Detail Setting	Make settings for the transmission speed and data length of the communication driver. ☞Refer to each chapter of the equipment to be connected to the GOT.
	RS232 Setting	To validate the 5V power supply function in RS232, mark the [Enable the 5V power supply] checkbox. The RS232 setting is invalid in the following cases. • CH No. of [I/F-1: RS232] is [9] in GT15 and 16. • CH No. of [I/F-1: RS232] is [9] or [8] in GT14. • For GT12, GT11 and GT10

Item		Description
Extend I/F Setting		Set the communication unit attached to the extension interface of the GOT.
	CH No.	Set the CH No. according to the intended purpose. The number of channels differs depending on the GOT to be used. 0: Not used 1 to 4: Used for connecting a controller of channel No. 1 to 4 set in Setting connected equipment (Channel setting) 5 to 7: Used for barcode reader connection, RFID connection, and PC remote operation connection * : For the gateway function, MES interface function, Ethernet download, report function, hard copy (For printer output), video/RGB input, RGB output, multimedia function, CF card unit, CF card extension unit, sound output, and external I/O or operation panel
	Driver	Set the driver for the device to be connected. ・ None ・ Each driver for connected devices
	Detail Setting	Make settings for the transmission speed and data length of the communication driver. ☞Refer to each chapter of the equipment to be connected to the GOT.

POINT

Channel No., drivers, [RS232 Setting]

(1) Channel No.2 to No.4
Use the channel No.2 to No.4 when using the Multi-channel function.
For details of the Multi-channel function, refer to the following.

☞ Mitsubishi Electric Products 20. MULTI-CHANNEL FUNCTION

(2) Drivers
The displayed items for a driver differ according to the settings [Manufacturer], [Controller Type] and [I/F].
When the driver to be set is not displayed, confirm if [Manufacturer], [Controller Type] and [I/F] are correct.

☞ [Setting the communication] section in each chapter

(3) [RS232 Setting] of GT14
Do not use [RS232 Setting] of GT14 for other than the 5V power feeding to the RS-232/485 signal conversion adaptor.
For details, refer to the following manual.

☞ GT14 User's Manual 7.11 RS-232/485 Signal Conversion Adaptor

1.1.3 Precautions

■ Precautions for changing model

(1) When devices that cannot be converted are included.
When setting of [Manufacturer] or [Controller Type] is changed, GT Designer3 displays the device that cannot be converted (no corresponding device type, or excessive setting ranges) as [??]. In this case, set the device again.

(2) When the changed Manufacturer or Controller Type does not correspond to the network.
The network will be set to the host station.

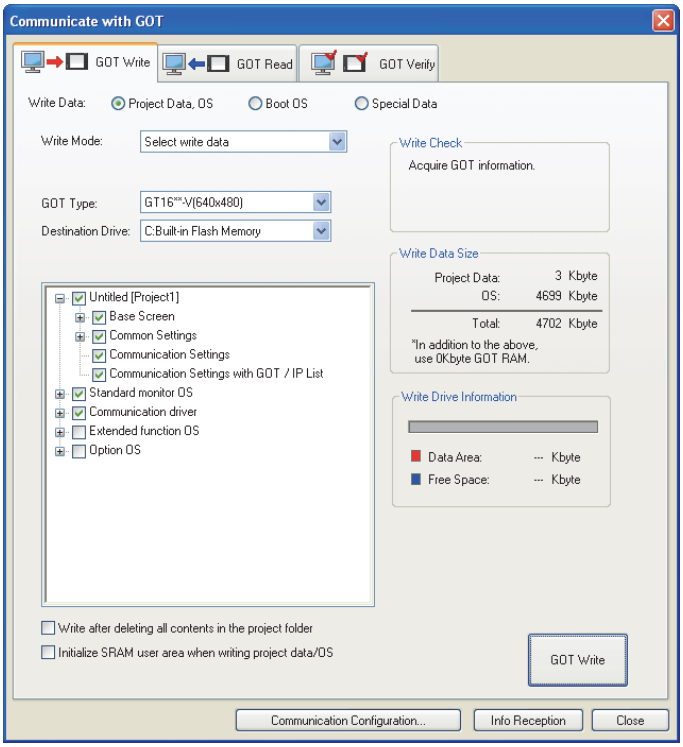
(3) When the Manufacturer or Controller Type is changed to [None]
The GT Designer3 displays the device of the changed channel No. as [??]. In this case, set the device again.
Since the channel No. is retained, the objects can be reused in other channel No. in a batch by using the [Device Bach Edit], [CH No. Batch Edit] or [Device List].

1.2 Writing the Project Data and OS onto the GOT

Write the standard monitor OS, communication driver, option OS, project data and communication settings onto the GOT.
For details on writing to GOT, refer to the following manual.

GT Designer3 Version1 Screen Design Manual

1.2.1 Writing the project data and OS onto the GOT



1. Select [Communication] → [Write to GOT…] from the menu.
2. The [Communication configuration] dialog box appears.
   Set the communication setting between the GOT and the personal computer.
   Click the [OK] button when settings are completed.
3. The [GOT Write] tab appears on the [Communicate with GOT] dialog box.
   Select the [Project data, OS] radio button of the Write Data.
4. Check-mark a desired standard monitor OS, communication driver, option OS, extended function OS, and Communication Settings and click the [GOT Write] button.

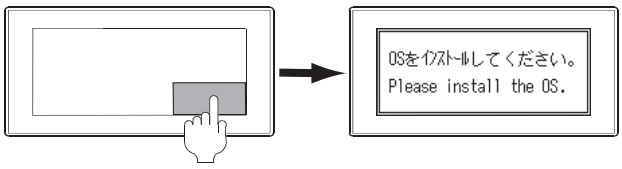
POINT

Writing communication driver onto GT10

When writing a communication driver onto the GT10 in which a Boot OS Ver. under F or a standard monitor OS Ver. under 01.08.00 is written, turn on the GOT in the OS transfer mode.
For details, refer to the following manual.

GT10 User's Manual

(Operating of transmission mode)

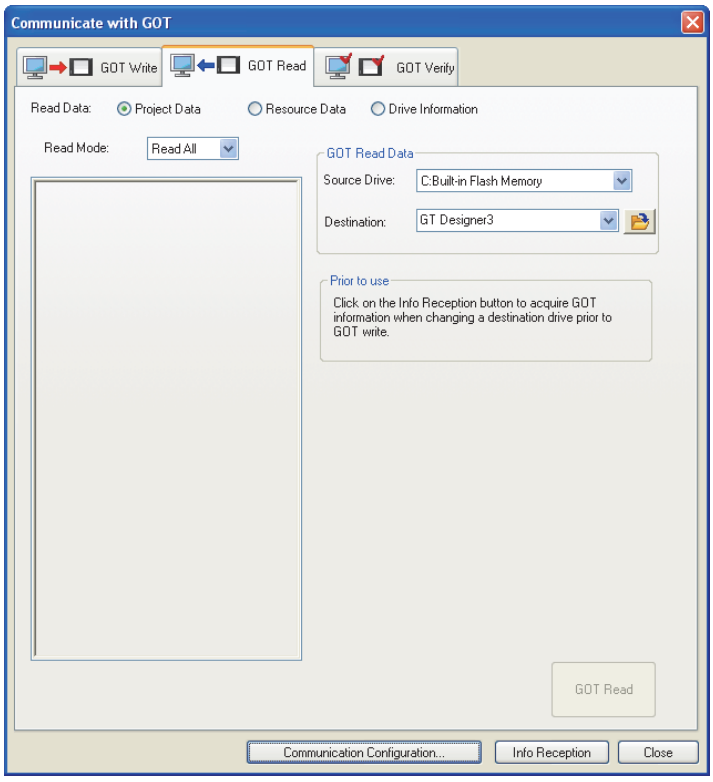


Turn on the GOT while the bottom right corner is touched.

1.2.2 Checking the project data and OS writing on GOT

Confirm if the standard monitor OS, communication driver, option OS, project data and communication settings are properly written onto the GOT by reading from GOT using GT Designer3.
For reading from the GOT, refer to the following manual.

GT Designer3 Version1 Screen Design Manual



1. Select [Communication] → [Read from GOT…] from the menu.
2. The [Communication configuration] dialog box appears.
   Set the communication setting between the GOT and the personal computer.
   Click the [OK] button when settings are completed.
3. The [GOT Read] tab appears on the [Communicate with GOT] dialog box.
   Select the [Drive information] radio button of the Read Data.
4. Click the [Info Reception] button.
5. Confirm that the project data and OS are written correctly onto the GOT.

1.3 Option Devices for the Respective Connection

The following shows the option devices to connect in the respective connection type.
For the specifications, usage and connecting procedure on option devices, refer to the respective device manual.

1.3.1 Communication module

Product name	Model	Specifications	
Bus connection unit	GT15-QBUS	For QCPU (Q mode), motion controller CPU (Q series) Bus connection (1ch) unit standard model	
	GT15-QBUS2	For QCPU (Q mode), motion controller CPU (Q series) Bus connection (2ch) unit standard model	
	GT15-ABUS	For A/QnACPU, motion controller CPU (A series) Bus connection (1ch) unit standard model	
	GT15-ABUS2	For A/QnACPU, motion controller CPU (A series) Bus connection (2ch) unit standard model	
	GT15-75QBUSL	For QCPU (Q mode), motion controller CPU (Q series) Bus connection (1ch) unit slim model	
	GT15-75QBUS2L	For QCPU (Q mode), motion controller CPU (Q series) Bus connection (2ch) unit slim model	
	GT15-75ABUSL	For A/QnACPU, motion controller CPU (A series) Bus connection (1ch) unit slim model	
	GT15-75ABUS2L	For A/QnACPU, motion controller CPU (A series) Bus connection (1ch) unit slim model	
Serial communication unit	GT15-RS2-9P	RS-232 serial communication unit (D-sub 9-pin (male))	
	GT15-RS4-9S	RS-422/485 serial communication unit (D-sub 9-pin (female))	
	GT15-RS4-TE	RS-422/485 serial communication unit (terminal block)	
RS-422 conversion unit	GT15-RS2T4-9P	RS-232 → RS-422 conversion unit	RS-422 side connector 9-pin
	GT15-RS2T4-25P		RS-422 side connector 25-pin
MELSECNET/H Communication module	GT15-J71LP23-25	Optical loop unit	
	GT15-J71BR13	Coaxial bus unit	
MELSECNET/10 Communication module	GT15-75J71LP23-Z	Optical loop unit (A9GT-QJ71LP23 + GT15-75IF900 set)	
	GT15-75J71BR13-Z	Coaxial bus unit (A9GT-QJ71BR13 + GT15-75IF900 set)	
CC-Link IE Controller Network communication unit	GT15-J71GP23-SX	Optical loop unit	
CC-Link communication unit	GT15-J61BT13	Intelligent device station unit CC-LINK Ver. 2 compatible	
	GT15-75J61BT13-Z	Intelligent device station unit (A8GT-61BT13 + GT15-75IF900 set)	
Ethernet communication unit	GT15-J71E71-100	Ethernet (100Base-TX) unit	

1.3.2 Option unit

Product name	Model	Specifications
Printer unit	GT15-PRN	USB slave (PictBridge) for connecting printer 1 ch
Multimedia unit	GT16M-MMR	For video input signal (NTSC/PAL) 1 ch, playing movie
Video input unit	GT16M-V4	For video input signal (NTSC/PAL) 4 ch
	GT15V-75V4	
RGB input unit	GT16M-R2	For analog RGB input signal 2 ch
	GT15V-75R1	
Video/RGB input unit	GT16M-V4R1	For video input signal (NTSC/PAL) 4 ch, for analog RGB mixed input signal 1 ch
	GT15V-75V4R1	
RGB output unit	GT16M-ROUT	For analog RGB output signal 1 ch
	GT15V-75ROUT	
CF card unit	GT15-CFCD	For CF card installation (B drive) For GOT back face CF card eject
CF card extension unit	GT15-CFEX-C08SET	For CF card installation (B drive) For control panel front face CF card eject
Sound output unit	GT15-SOUT	For sound output
External I/O unit	GT15-DIOR	For the connection to external I/O device or operation panel (Negative Common Input/Source Type Output)
	GT15-DIO	For the connection to external I/O device or operation panel (Positive Common Input/Sink Type Output)

1.3.3 Conversion cables

Product name	Model	Specifications
RS-422 connector conversion cable	GT16-C02R4-9S	RS-422/485 (Connector) ⟷ RS-422 conversion cable (D-sub 9-pin)
RS-485 terminal block conversion modules	FA-LTBGTR4CBL05	RS-422/485 (Connector) ⟷ RS-485 (Terminal block) Supplied connection cable dedicated for the conversion unit
	FA-LTBGTR4CBL10	
	FA-LTBGTR4CBL20	

1.3.4 Connector conversion adapter

Product name	Model	Specifications
Connector conversion adapter	GT10-9PT5S	RS-422/485 (D-Sub 9-pin connector) ⟷ RS-422/485 (Terminal block)

1.3.5 Serial multi-drop connection unit

Product name	Model	Specifications
Serial multi-drop connection unit	GT01-RS4-M	GOT multi-drop connection module ☞ Mitsubishi Electric Products 18. GOT MULTI-DROP CONNECTION

1.3.6 RS-232/485 signal conversion adapter

Product name	Model	Specifications
RS-232/485 signal conversion adapter	GT14-RS2T4-9P	RS-232 signal (D-Sub 9-pin connector) → RS-485 signal (Terminal block)

1.3.7 Installing a unit on another unit (Checking the unit installation position)

This section describes the precautions for installing units on another unit.
For the installation method of each unit, refer to the User's Manual for the communication unit and option unit you are using. For the method for installing a unit on another unit, refer to the following.

☞ User's Manual of GOT used

■ Calculating consumed current

For using multiple extension units, a bar code reader, or a RFID controller, the total current for the extension units, bar code reader, or RFID controller must be within the current that the GOT can supply.
For the current that the GOT can supply and the current for the extension units, bar code reader, or RFID controller, refer to the following tables. Make sure that the total of consumed current is within the capacity of the GOT.

(1) Current supply capacity of the GOT

GOT type	Current supply capacity (A)
GT1695M-X	2.4
GT1685M-S	2.4
GT1675M-S	2.4
GT1675M-V	2.4
GT1675-VN, GT1672-VN	2.4
GT1665M-S	2.4
GT1665M-V	2.4
GT1662-VN	2.4
GT1655-V	1.3

GOT type	Current supply capacity (A)
GT1595-X	2.13
GT1585V-S	1.74
GT1585-S	1.74
GT1575V-S	2.2
GT1575-S	2.2
GT1575-V, GT1572-VN	2.2
GT1565-V, GT1562-VN	2.2
GT1555-V	1.3
GT1555-Q, GT1550-Q	1.3

(2) Current consumed by an extension unit/barcode reader/RFID controller

Module type	Consumed current (A)
GT15-QBUS, GT15-QBUS2, GT15-75QBUSL, GT15-75QBUS2L	0.275*1
GT15-ABUS, GT15-ABUS2, GT15-75ABUSL, GT15-75ABUS2L	0.12
GT15-RS2-9P	0.29
GT15-RS4-9S	0.33
GT15-RS4-TE	0.3
GT15-RS2T4-9P	0.098
GT15-J71E71-100	0.224
GT15-J71GP23-SX	1.07
GT15-J71GF13-T2	0.96
GT15-J71LP23-25	0.56
GT15-J71BR13	0.77
GT15-J61BT13	0.56
Bar code reader	*2
GT15-PRN	0.09
GT16M-V4	0.12*1

Module type	Consumed current (A)
GT15V-75V4	0.2*1
GT16M-R2	0*1
GT15V-75R1	0.2*1
GT16M-V4R1	0.12*1
GT15V-75V4R1	0.2*1
GT16M-ROUT	0.11*1
GT15V-75ROUT	0.11
GT16M-MMR	0.27*1
GT15-CFCD	0.07
GT15-CFEX-C08SET	0.15
GT15-SOUT	0.08
GT15-DIO	0.1
GT15-DIOR	0.1
RFID controller	*2
GT15-80FPA	0.22

*1 Value used for calculating the current consumption of the multi-channel function.
For the specifications of the unit, refer to the manual included with the unit.
*2 When the GOT supplies power to a barcode reader or a RFID controller from the standard interface, add their consumed current. (Maximum value is less than 0.3 A)

(3) Calculation example

(a) When connecting the GT15-J71BR13, GT15-RS4-9S (3 units), GT15-J71E71-100 (for the gateway function) and a bar code reader (0.12 A) to the GT1575-V

Current supply capacity of GOT (A)	Total consumed current (A)
2.2	0.77+0.33+0.33+0.33+0.224+0.12=2.104

Since the calculated value is within the capacity of the GOT, they can be connected to the GOT.

(b) When connecting the GT15-J71BR13, GT15-RS4-9S (2 units), GT15-J71E71-100 (for the gateway function) and a bar code reader (0.12 A) to the GT1585-S

Current supply capacity of GOT (A)	Total consumed current (A)
1.74	0.77+0.33+0.33+0.224+0.12=1.774

Since the calculated value exceeds the capacity of the GOT, such configuration is not allowed.

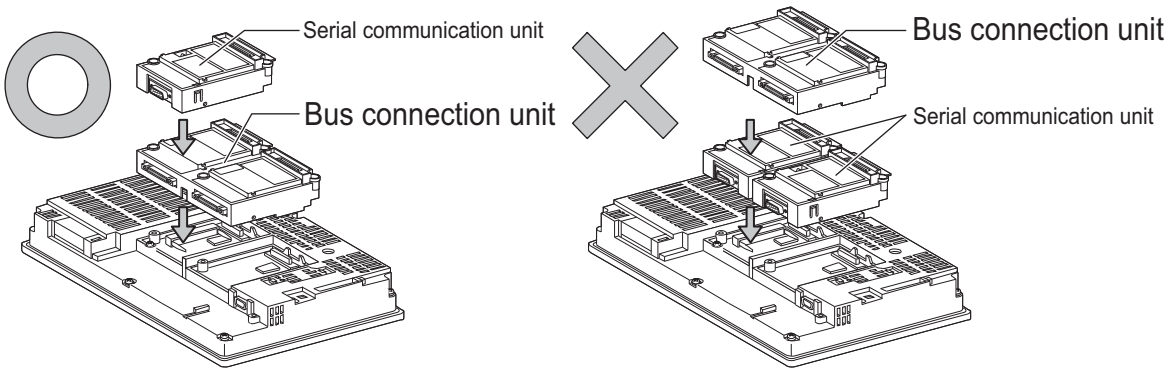
■ When using a bus connection unit

The installation position varies depending on the bus connection unit to be used.

(1) Wide bus units (GT15-75QBUS(2)L, GT15-75ABUS(2)L, GT15-QBUS2, GT15-ABUS2)

Install a bus connection unit in the 1st stage of the extension interface.
If a bus connection unit is installed in the 2nd stage or above, the unit cannot be used.

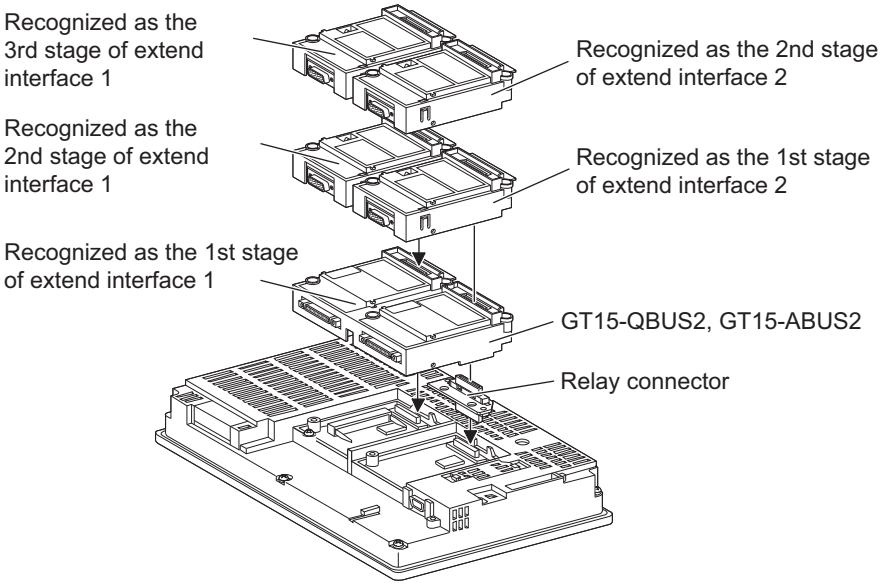
Example: Installing a bus connection unit and serial communication units



POINT

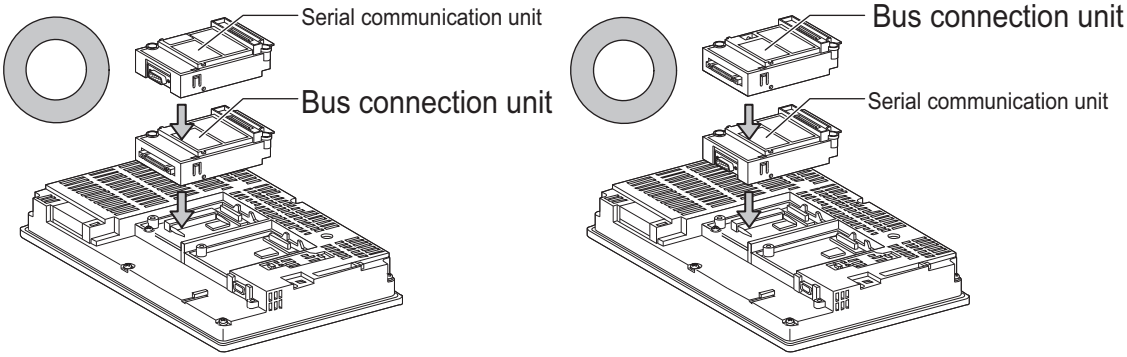
Cautions for using GT15-QBUS2 and GT15-ABUS2

The stage number of communication units installed on the next stage of GT15-QBUS2 or GT15-ABUS2 are recognized by the GOT differently depending on the extension interface position.
For communication units installed in the extension interface 2 side, even if the communication unit is physically installed in the 2nd stage position, the GOT recognizes the position as the 1st stage.



(2) Standard size bus connection unit (GT15-QBUS and GT15-ABUS)
A bus connection unit can be installed in any position (1st to 3rd stage) of the extension interface.

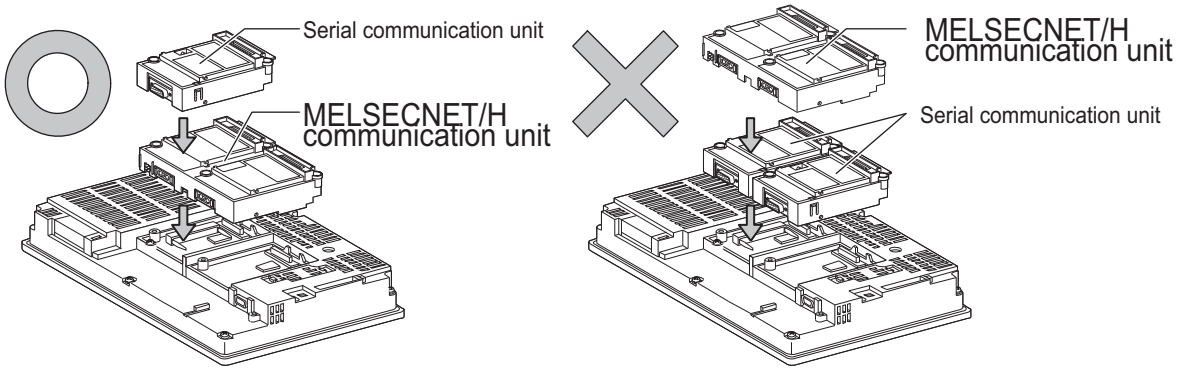
Example: Installing a bus connection unit and serial communication units



■ When using a MELSECNET/H communication unit, CC-Link IE Controller Network communication unit, or CC-Link communication unit (GT15-J61BT13)

Install a MELSECNET/H communication unit, CC-Link IE Controller Network communication unit, or CC-Link communication unit in the 1st stage of an extension interface.
These communication units cannot be used if installed in the 2nd or higher stage.

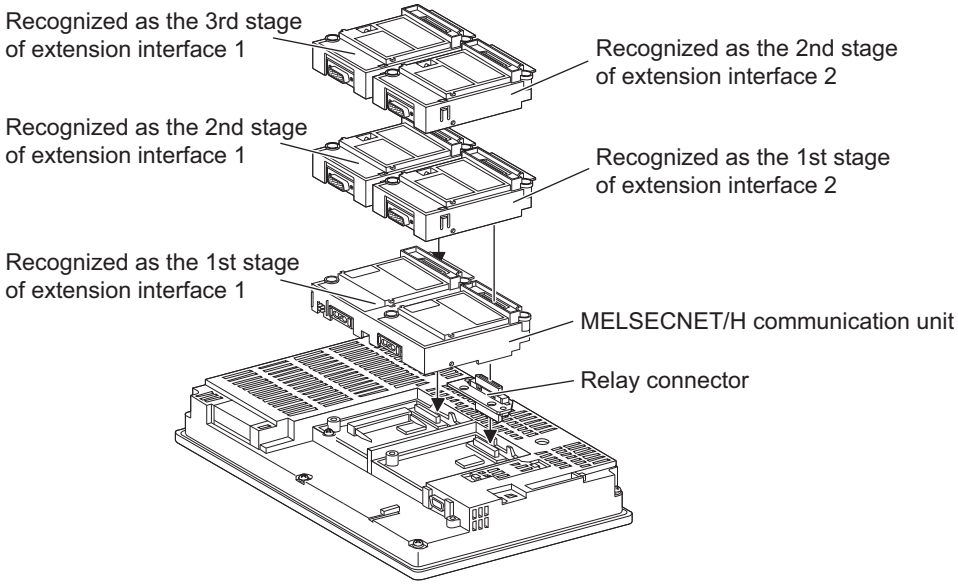
Example: When installing a MELSECNET/H communication unit and a serial communication unit



POINT

Precautions for using a MELSECNET/H communication unit, CC-Link IE Controller Network communication unit, CC-Link communication unit (GT15-J61BT13)

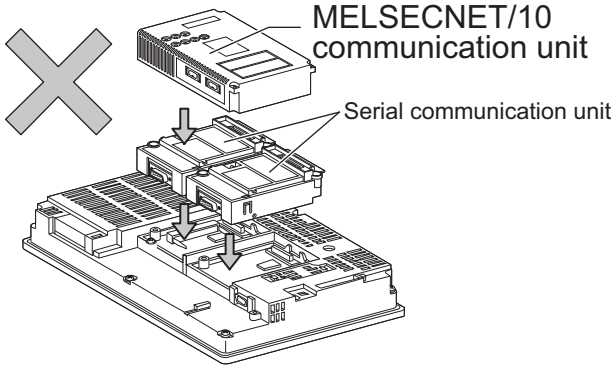
The installed stage number of communication units installed on the next stage of MELSECNET/H communication unit, CC-Link IE Controller Network communication unit, or CC-Link communication unit are recognized by the GOT differently depending on the extension interface position.
For communication units installed in the extension interface 2 side, even if the communication unit is physically installed in the 2nd stage position, the GOT recognizes the position as the 1st stage.



■ When using a MELSECNET/10 communication unit (GT15-75J71LP23-Z, GT15- 75J71BR13-Z) or CC-Link communication unit (GT15-75J61BT13-Z)

Install a MELSECNET/10 communication unit (GT15-75J71LP23-Z, GT15-75J71BR13-Z) or CC-Link communication unit (GT15-75J61BT13-Z) at the 1st stage of the extension interface.
These communication units cannot be used if installed in the 2nd or higher stage.
For GT16 and the GT155□, the MELSECNET/10 communication unit (GT15-75J71LP23-Z, GT15- 75J71BR13-Z) and the CC-Link communication unit (GT15-75J61BT13-Z) are not applicable.

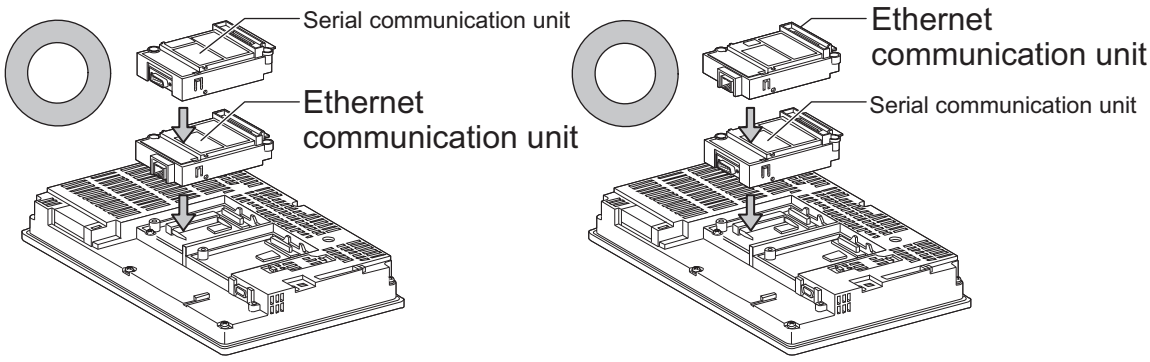
Example: When installing a MELSECNET/10 communication unit and a serial communication unit



■ When using an Ethernet communication unit

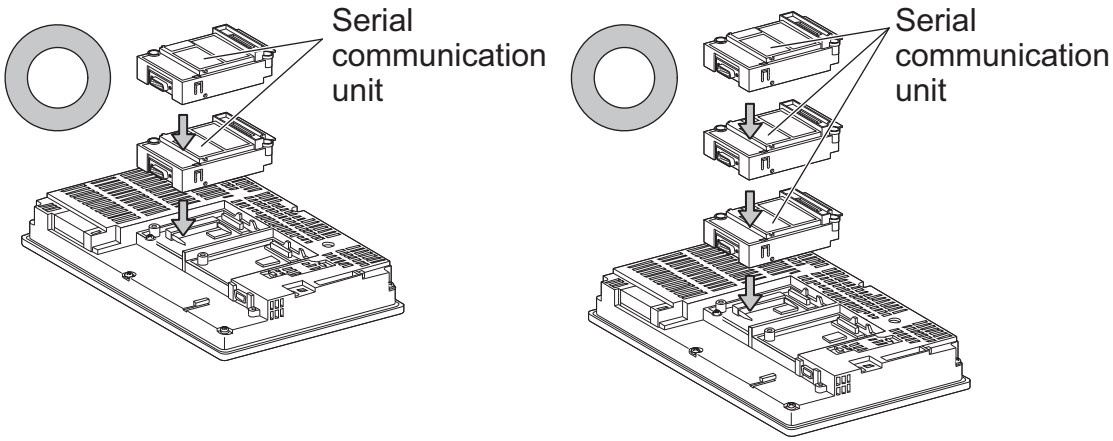
An Ethernet communication unit can be installed in any position (1st to 3rd stage) of the extension interface.
For GT16, the Ethernet communication unit is not applicable.
Use the Ethernet interface built in the GOT.

Example: When installing an Ethernet communication unit and a serial communication unit



■ When using a serial communication unit

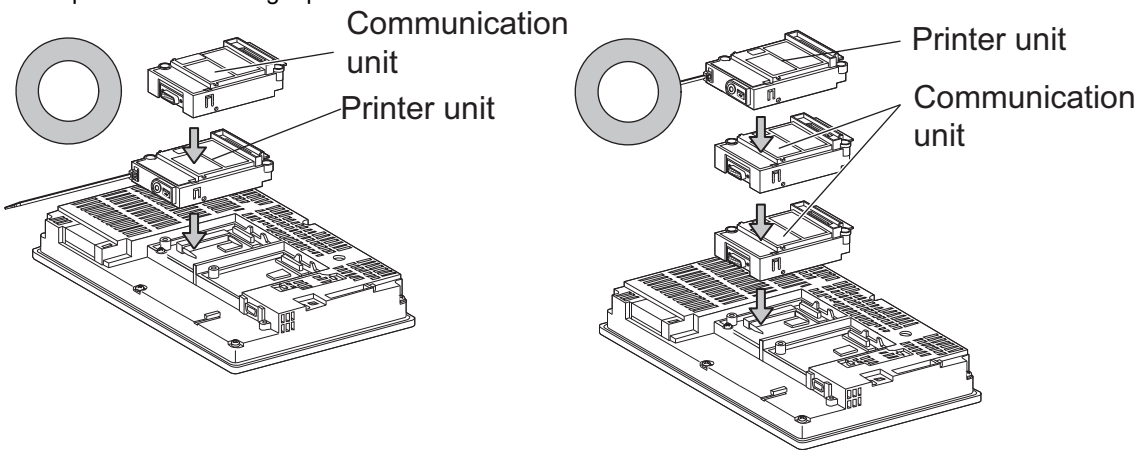
A serial communication unit can be installed in any position (1st to 3rd stage) of the extension interface.



■ When using the printer unit, sound output unit, or external I/O unit

The printer unit, sound output unit, or external I/O unit can be installed in any position (1st to 3rd stage) of the extension interface.

Example: When installing a printer unit

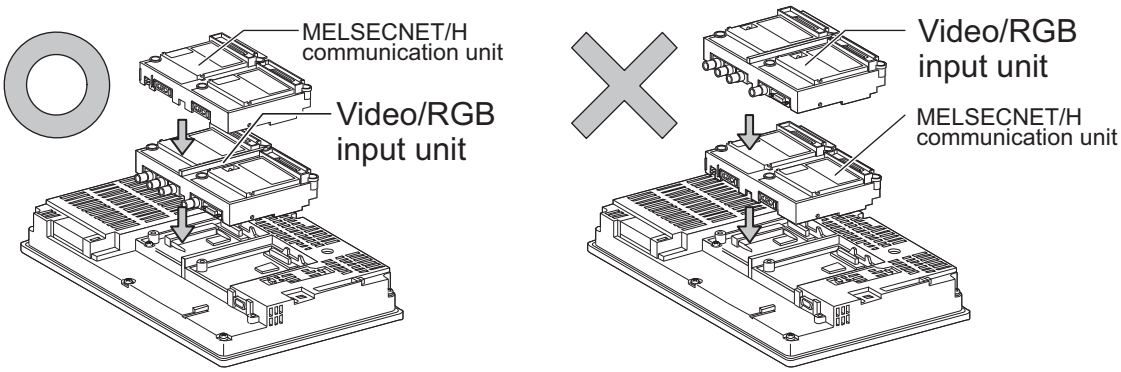


■ When using the video input unit, RGB input unit, video/RGB input unit, RGB output unit, or multimedia unit

Install the video input unit, RGB input unit, video/RGB input unit, RGB output unit, or multimedia unit at the 1st stage of the extension interface.These units cannot be used if installed in the 2nd or higher stage.
When any of these units is used, the communication units indicated below must be installed in the 2nd stage of the extension interface.

Communication unit	Model	
Bus connection unit	GT15-QBUS2,	GT15-ABUS2
MELSECNET/H communication unit	GT15-J71LP23-25,	GT15-J71BR13
CC-Link IE Controller Network communication unit	GT15-J71GP23-SX	
CC-Link communication unit	GT15-J61BT13	

Example: When installing a video input unit and a MELSECNET/H communication unit

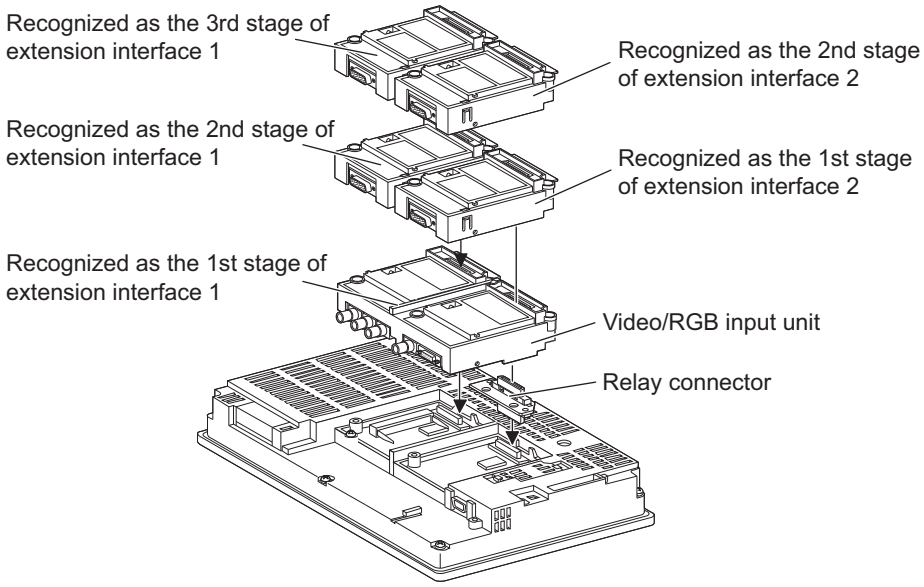


POINT

Precautions for video input unit, RGB input unit, video/RGB input unit, RGB output unit, and multimedia unit

When a communication unit is installed on any of the units above, the stage number of the communication unit recognized by the GOT varies according to the extension interface.

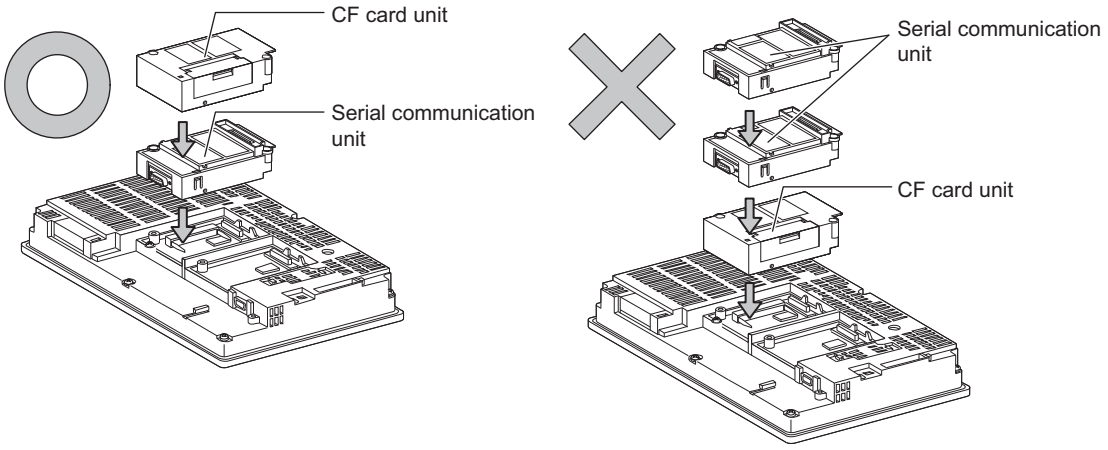
For communication units installed in the extension interface 2 side, even if the communication unit is physically installed in the 2nd stage position, the GOT recognizes the position as the 1st stage.



■ When using CF card unit or CF card extension unit

Install the CF card unit or CF card extension unit on the extension interface at the last.

The following figures show how to install the CF card unit.



1.4 Connection Cables for the Respective Connection

To connect the GOT to a device in the respective connection type, connection cables between the GOT and a device are necessary.
For cables needed for each connection, refer to each chapter for connection.

1.4.1 GOT connector specifications

The following shows the connector specifications on the GOT side.
Refer to the following table when preparing connection cables by the user.

■ RS-232 interface

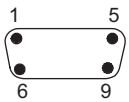
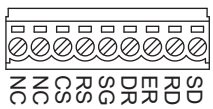
Use the following as the RS-232 interface and RS-232 communication unit connector on the GOT. For the GOT side connection cable, use a connector and connector cover applicable to the GOT connector.

(1) Connector specifications

GOT	Hardware version*1	Connector type	Connector model	Manufacturer
GT16	—	9-pin D-sub (male) inch screw fixed type	17LE-23090-27(D4C□)	DDK Ltd.
GT1595-X	—		17LE-23090-27(D4CK)	
GT1585V-S	—			
GT1585-STBA	B or later		GM-C9RMDU11	Honda Tsushin Kogyo Co., Ltd.
	C		17LE-23090-27(D4CK)	DDK Ltd.
GT1585-STBD	—			
GT1575V-S	—			
GT1575-STBA	B or later		GM-C9RMDU11	Honda Tsushin Kogyo Co., Ltd.
	C		17LE-23090-27(D4CK)	DDK Ltd.
GT1575-STBD	—			
GT1575-VTBA	D or later		GM-C9RMDU11	Honda Tsushin Kogyo Co., Ltd.
	E		17LE-23090-27(D4CK)	DDK Ltd.
GT1575-VTBD	—			
GT1575-VN	—			
GT1572-VN	—			
GT1565-V	—			
GT1562-VN	—			
GT12	—			
GT155□	—			
GT14	—		17LE-23090-27(D3CC)	
GT115□ -Q	—			
GT105□ -Q	—			
GT104□ -Q	—			
GT1030, GT1020	—	9-pin terminal block*2	MC1.5/9-G-3.5BK	PHOENIX CONTACT Inc.
GT15-RS2-9P	—	9-pin D-sub (male) inch screw fixed type	17LE-23090-27(D3CC)	DDK Ltd.
GT01-RS4-M	—			

*1 For the procedure to check the GT15 hardware version, refer to the GT15 User's Manual.
*2 The terminal block (MC1.5/9-ST-3.5 or corresponding product) of the cable side is packed together with the GT1030 and GT1020.

(2) Connector pin arrangement

GT16, GT15, GT14, GT12, GT11, GT105□, GT104□, GT01-RS4-M	GT1030, GT1020
GOT main part connector see from the front  9-pin D-sub (male)	See from the back of a GOT main part  9-pin terminal block

■ RS-422 interface

Use the following as the RS-422 interface and RS-422/485 communication unit connector on the GOT.
For the GOT side of the connection cable, use a connector and connector cover applicable to the GOT connector.

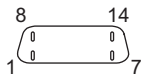
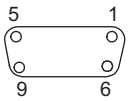
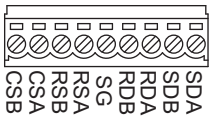
(1) Connector model

GOT	Connector type	Connector model	Manufacturer
RS-422 conversion unit	9-pin D-sub (female) M2.6 millimeter screw fixed type	17LE-13090-27(D2AC)	DDK Ltd.
GT16*1	14-pin (female)	HDR-EC14LFDT1-SLE+	Honda Tsushin Kogyo Co., Ltd.
GT14	9-pin D-sub (female) M2.6 millimeter screw fixed type	17LE-13090-27(D3AC)	DDK Ltd.
GT12			
GT115□ -Q			
GT105□ -Q			
GT104□ -Q			
GT1030, GT1020	9-pin terminal block*2	MC1.5/9-G-3.5BK	PHOENIX CONTACT Inc.
GT15-RS4-9S	9-pin D-sub (female) M2.6 millimeter screw fixed type	17LE-13090-27(D3AC)	DDK Ltd.
GT01-RS4-M			

*1 When connecting to the RS-422/485 interface, use HDR-E14MAG1+ as a cable connector.
To use HDR-E14MAG1+, a dedicated pressure welding tool is required.
For details on the connector and pressure welding tool, contact Honda Tsushin Kogyo Co., Ltd.

*2 The terminal block (MC1.5/9-ST-3.5 or corresponding product) of the cable side is packed together with the GT1030, GT1020.

(2) Connector pin arrangement

GT16	GT15, GT14, GT12, GT11, GT105□, GT104□, GT01-RS4-M	GT1030, GT1020
GOT main part connector see from the front  14-pin (female)	GOT main part connector see from the front  9-pin D-sub (female)	See from the back of a GOT main part  9-pin terminal block

■ RS-485 interface

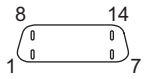
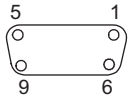
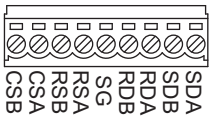
Use the following as the RS-485 interface and RS-422/485 communication unit connector on the GOT.
For the GOT side of the connection cable, use a connector and connector cover applicable to the GOT connector.

(1) Connector model

GOT	Hardware version*1	Connector type	Connector model	Manufacturer
GT16*2	—	14-pin (female)	HDR-EC14LFDT1-SLE+	Honda Tsushin Kogyo Co., Ltd.
GT14	—	9-pin D-sub (female) M2.6 millimeter screw fixed type	17LE-13090-27(D3AC)	DDK Ltd.
GT12	—			
GT1155-QTBD	C or later			
GT1155-QSBD	F or later			
GT1150-QLBD				
GT105□ -Q	C or later			
GT104□ -Q	A or later			
GT1030	B or later	9-pin terminal block*3	MC1.5/9-G-3.5BK	PHOENIX CONTACT Inc
GT1020	E or later			
GT15-RS4-9S	—	9-pin D-sub (female) M2.6 millimeter screw fixed type	17LE-13090-27(D3AC)	DDK Ltd.
GT15-RS4-TE	—	—	SL-SMT3.5/10/90F BOX	Weidmuller interconnections inc

*1 For the checking procedure of the hardware version, refer to the User's Manual.
*2 When connecting to the RS-422/485 interface, use HDR-E14MAG1+ as a cable connector.
To use HDR-E14MAG1+, a dedicated pressure welding tool is required.
For details on the connector and pressure welding tool, contact Honda Tsushin Kogyo Co., Ltd.
*3 The terminal block (MC1.5/9-ST-3.5 or corresponding product) of the cable side is packed together with the GT1030 and GT1020.

(2) Connector pin arrangement

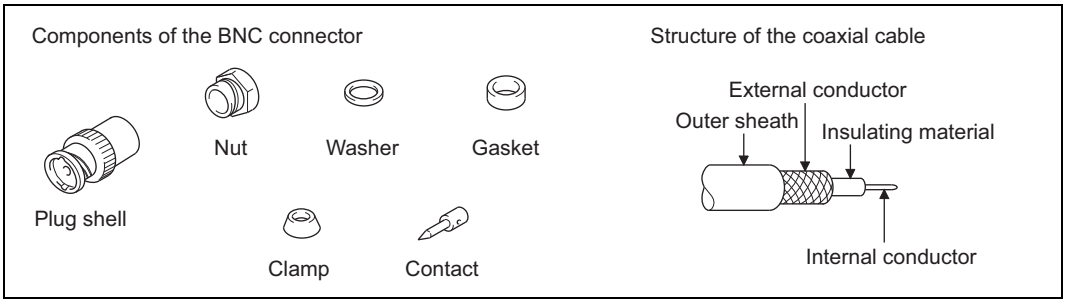
GT16	GT15, GT14, GT12, GT11, GT105□, GT104□	GT1030, GT1020
GOT main part connector see from the front  14-pin (female)	GOT main part connector see from the front  9-pin D-sub (female)	See from the back of a GOT main part  9-pin terminal block

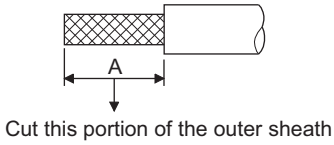
1.4.2 Coaxial cable connector connection method

The following describes the method for connecting the BNC connector (connector plug for coaxial cable) and the cable.

⚠CAUTION

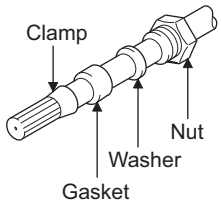
- Solder the coaxial cable connectors properly.
  Insufficient soldering may result in malfunctions.



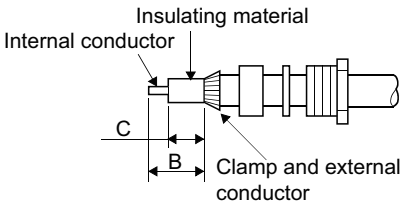


1. Remove the external sheath of the coaxial cable with dimensions as shown below.

Cable in use	A
3C-2V	15mm
5C-2V, 5C-2V-CCY	0.39in

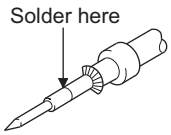


2. Pass the nut, washer, gasket, and clamp through the coaxial cable as shown on the left and loosen the external conductor.

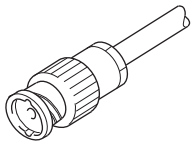


3. Cut the external conductor, insulting material, and internal conductor with the dimensions as shown below.
   Note that the external conductor should be cut to the same dimension as the tapered section of the clamp and smoothed down to the clamp.

Cable in use	B	C
3C-2V	0.24in	0.12in
5C-2V, 5C-2V-CCY	0.28in	0.20in



4. Solder the contact to the internal conductor.



5. Insert the connector assembly shown in 4. into the plug shell and screw the nut into the plug shell.

Precautions for soldering

Note the following precautions when soldering the internal conductor and contact.

- Make sure that the solder does not bead up at the soldered section.
- Make sure there are no gaps between the connector and cable insulator or they do not cut into each other.
- Perform soldering quickly so the insulation material does not become deformed.

1.4.3 Terminating resistors of GOT

The following shows the terminating resistor specifications on the GOT side.
When setting the terminating resistor in each connection type, refer to the following.

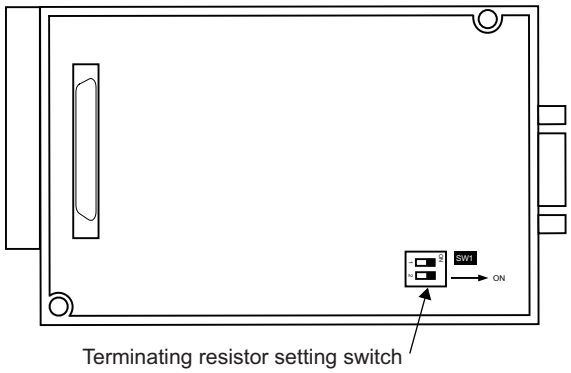
■ RS-422/485 communication unit

Set the terminating resistor using the terminating resistor setting switch.

Terminating resistor*1	Switch No.	
	1	2
100 OHM	ON	ON
Disable	OFF	OFF

*1 The default setting is "Disable".

• For RS422/485 communication unit



Rear view of RS-422/485 communication unit.

■ RS-232/485 signal conversion adapter

For details, refer to the following.

1.4.4 Setting the RS-232/485 signal conversion adaptor

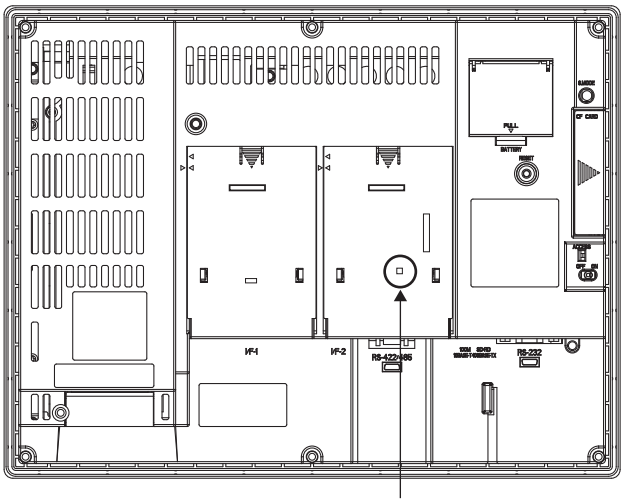
■ GT16

Set the terminating resistor using the terminating resistor setting switch.

Terminating resistor*1	Switch No.	
	1	2
100 OHM	ON	ON
Disable	OFF	OFF

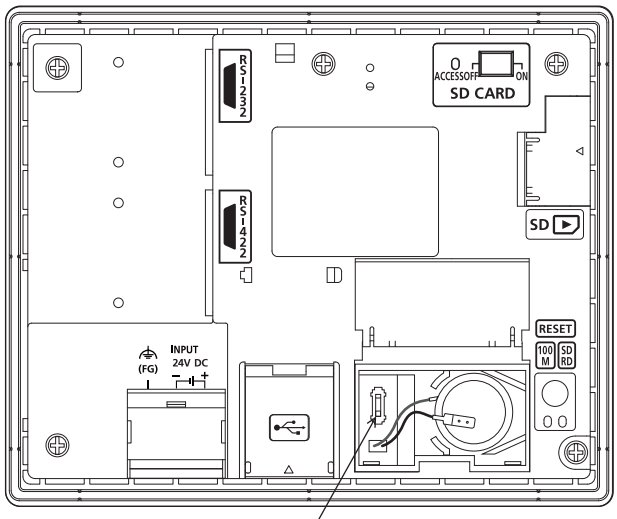
*1 The default setting is "Disable".

• For GT1685M-S



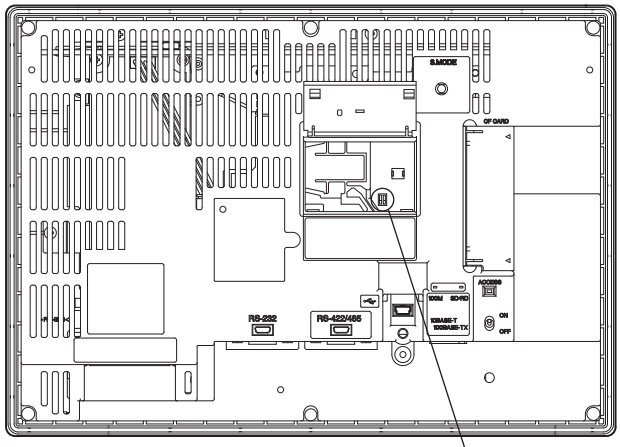
■ GT14

Set the terminating resistor using the terminating resistor setting switch.



■ GT12

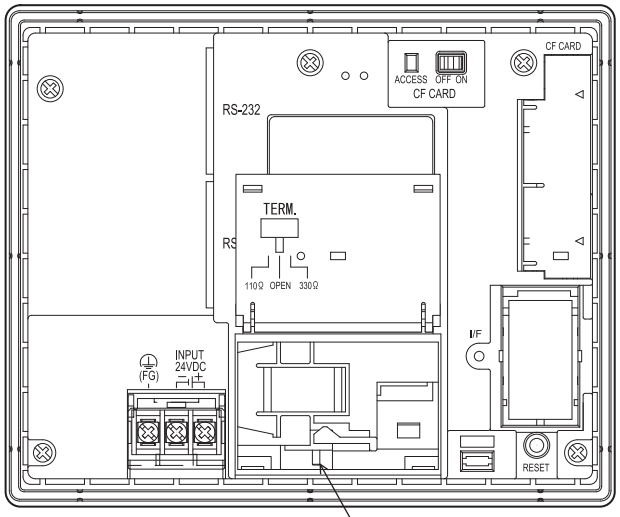
Set the terminating resistor using the terminating resistor setting switch.



Terminating resistor selector switch

■ GT11

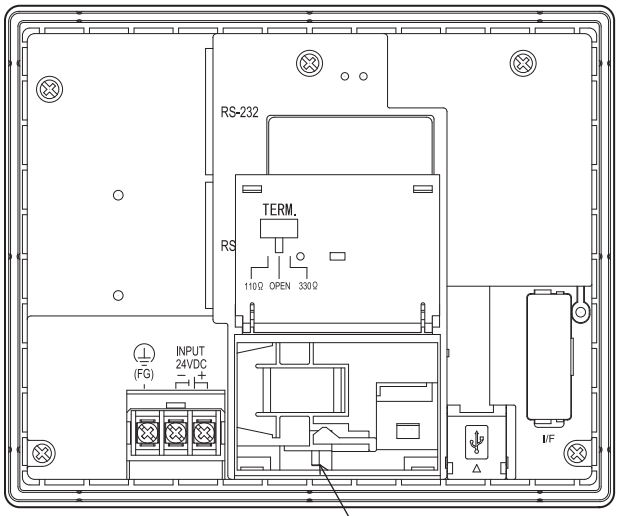
Set the terminating resistor using the terminating resistor setting switch.



Terminating resistor selector switch

■ GT105□

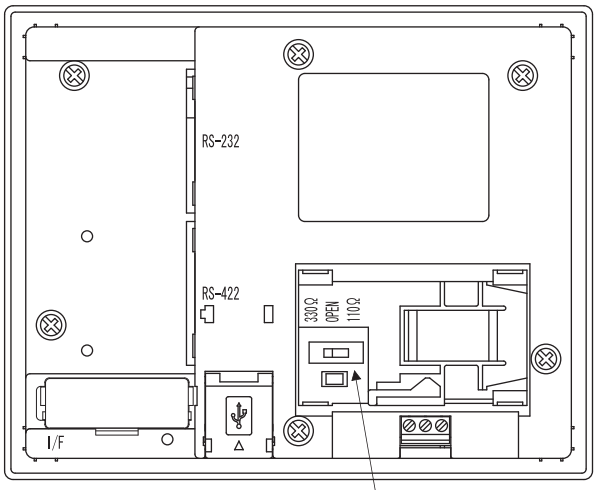
Set the terminating resistor using the terminating resistor setting switch.



Terminating resistor selector switch

■ GT104□

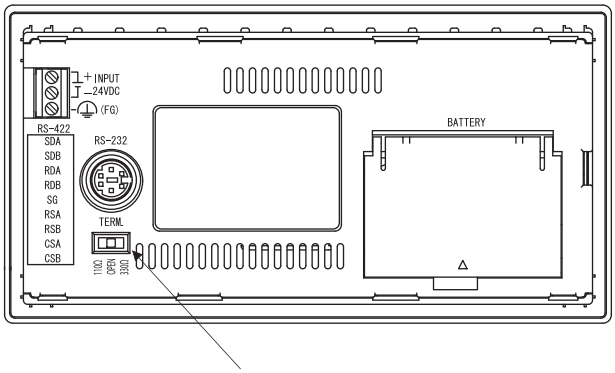
Set the terminating resistor using the terminating resistor setting switch.



Terminating resistor selector switch

■ GT1030

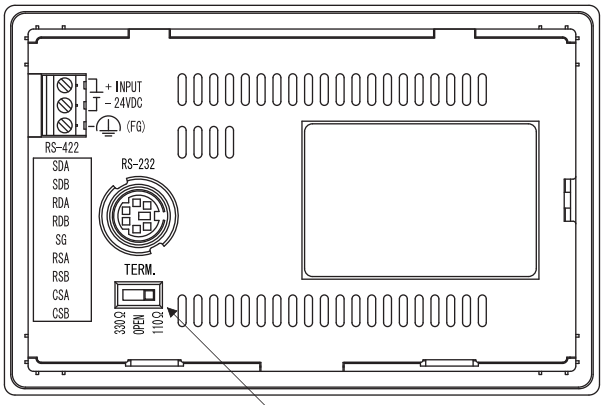
Set the terminating resistor using the terminating resistor setting switch.



Terminating resistor selector switch

■ GT1020

Set the terminating resistor using the terminating resistor setting switch.



Terminating resistor selector switch

1.4.4 Setting the RS-232/485 signal conversion adaptor

Set the 2-wire/4-wire terminating resistor setting switch according to the connection type.

POINT

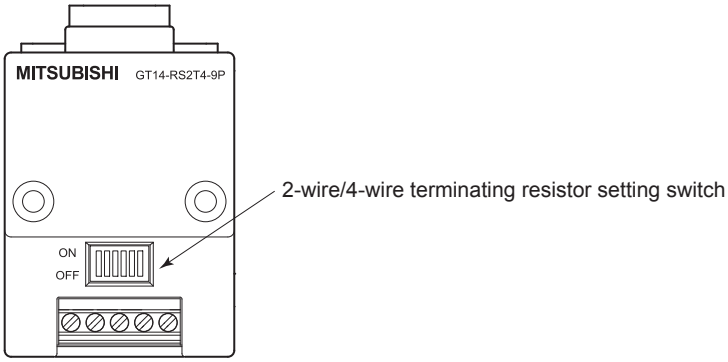
Enable the 5V power supply

Make sure to validate "Enable the 5V power supply" in the [RS232 Setting] to operate the RS-232/485 signal conversion adaptor.

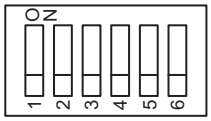
1.1.2 I/F communication setting

When validating the function using the utility function of the GOT main unit, refer to the following manual.

GT14 User's Manual 8.2 Utility Function List



■ Setting the 2-wire/4-wire terminating resistor setting switch



Setting item	Set value	Switch No.					
		1	2	3	4	5	6
2-wire/4-wire	2-wire (1Pair)	ON	ON	-	-	-	OFF
	4-wire (2Pair)	OFF	OFF	-	-	-	OFF
Terminating resistor	110Ω	-	-	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	OPEN	-	-	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
	330Ω	-	-	OFF	ON	ON	OFF

POINT

RS-232/485 signal conversion adapter

For details on the RS-232/485 signal conversion adapter, refer to the following manual.

GT14-RS2T4-9P RS-232/485 Signal Conversion Adapter User's Manual

1.5 Verifying GOT Recognizes Connected Equipment

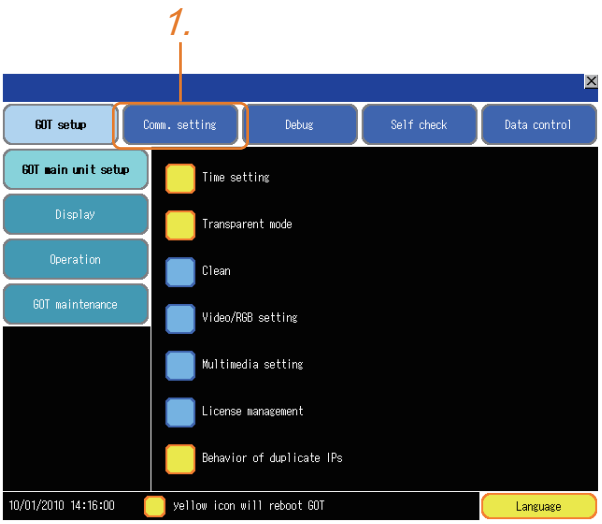
Verify the GOT recognizes controllers on [Communication Settings] of the Utility.
- Channel number of communication interface, communication drivers allocation status
- Communication unit installation status

For details on the Utility, refer to the following manual.

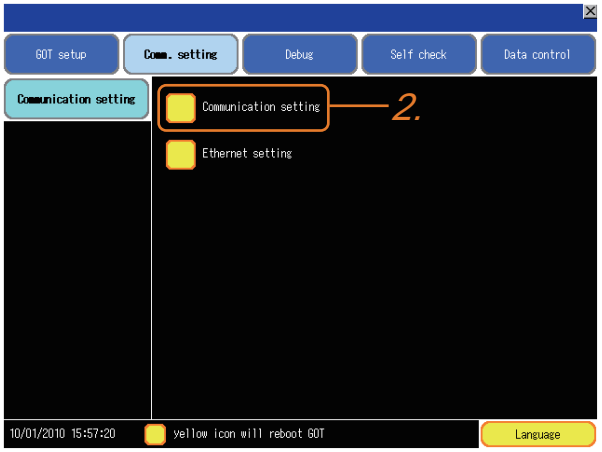
☞ User's Manual of GOT used.

■ When using GT16, GT12

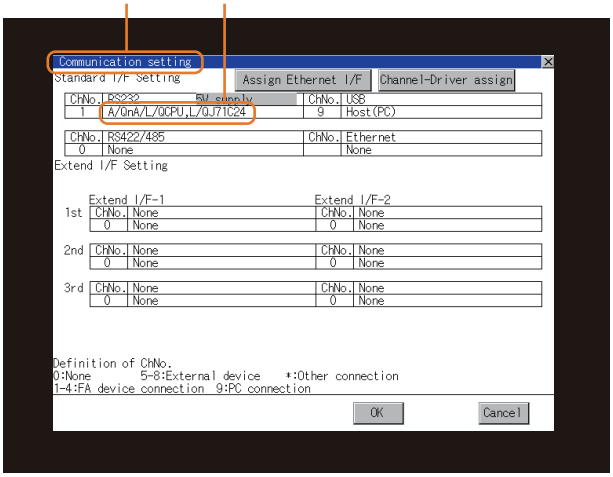
(For GT16)



1. After powering up the GOT, touch [Main menu] → [Communication setting] from the Utility.



2. Touch [Communication setting].



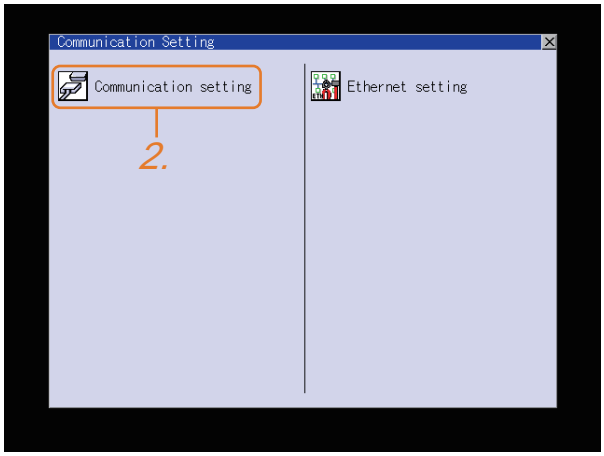
3. The [Communication setting] appears.

4. Verify that the communication driver name to be used is displayed in the communication interface box to be used.

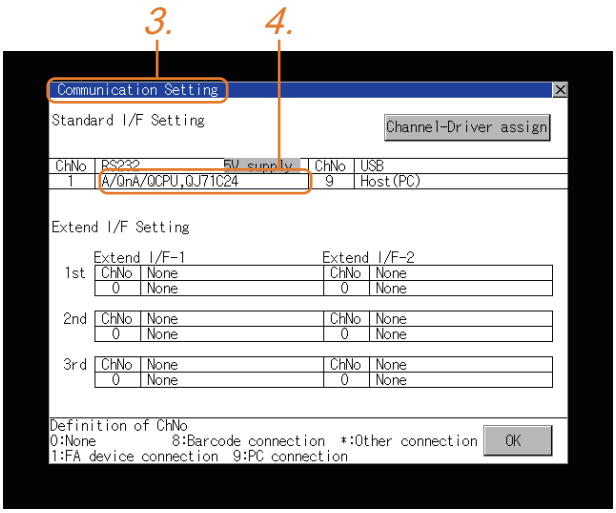
5. When the communication driver name is not displayed normally, carry out the following procedure again.
1.1Setting the Communication Interface

■ For GT15, GT14 or GT11

1. After powering up the GOT, touch [Main Menu] → [Communication setting] from the Utility.



2. Touch [Communication setting].
(The screen on the left is not displayed on GT11.)

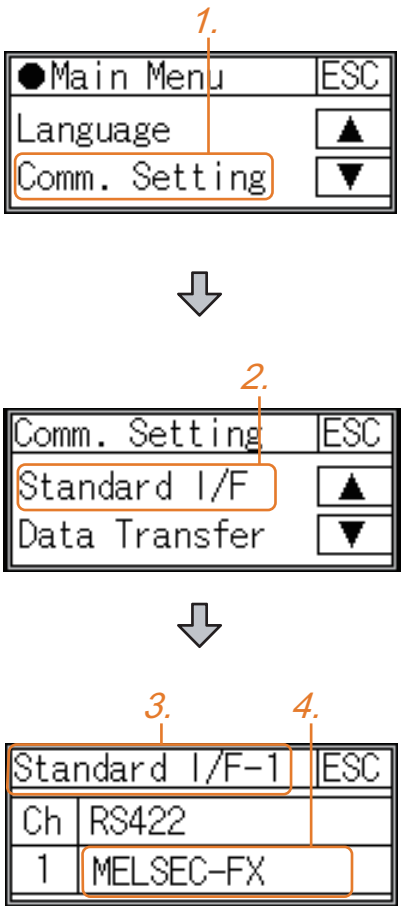


3. The [Communication Setting] appears.

4. Verify that the communication driver name to be used is displayed in the box for the communication interface to be used.

5. When the communication driver name is not displayed normally, carry out the following procedure again.
1.1Setting the Communication Interface

■ For GT10



1. After powering up the GOT, touch [Main Menu] → [Comm. Setting] from the Utility.

2. Touch [Standard I/F] on [Comm. Setting].

3. The [Standard I/F] appears.

4. Verify that the communication driver name to be used is displayed in the box for the communication interface to be used.

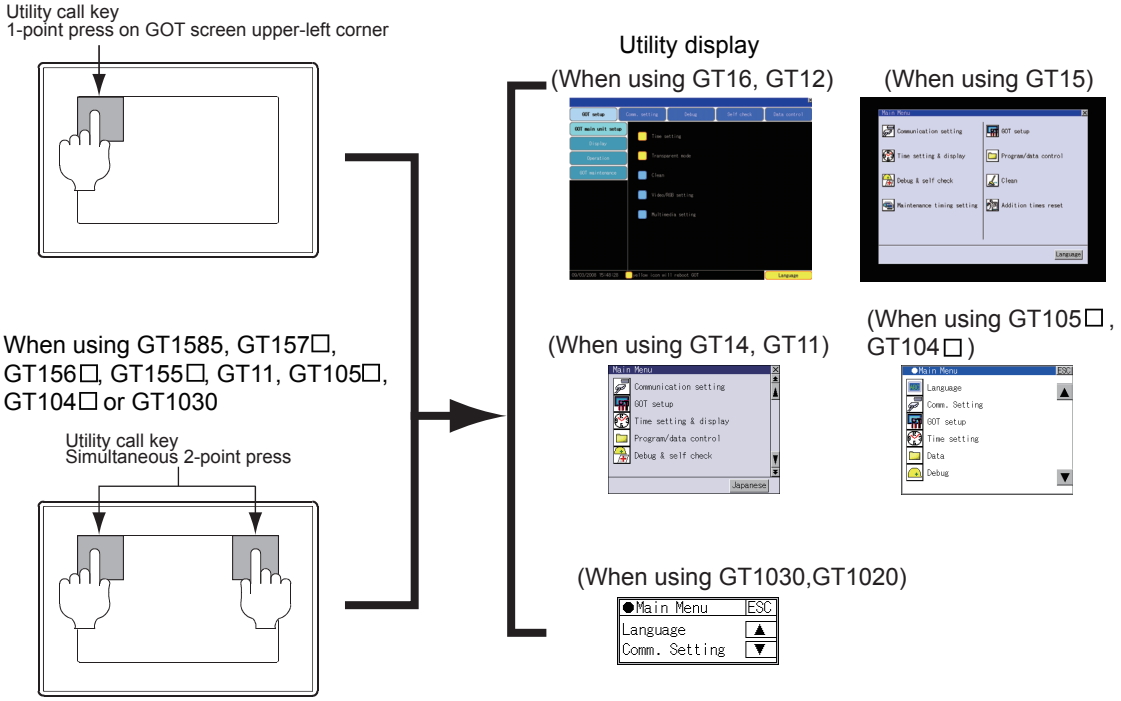
5. When the communication driver name is not displayed normally, carry out the following procedure again.
☞ 1.1Setting the Communication Interface

POINT

Utility

(1) How to display Utility (at default)

When using GT16, GT1595, GT14, GT12 or GT1020



(2) Utility call

When setting [Pressing time] to other than 0 second on the setting screen of the utility call key, press and hold the utility call key until the buzzer sounds.For the setting of the utility call key, refer to the following.

☞ User's Manual of GOT used.

(3) Communication interface setting by the Utility

The communication interface setting can be changed on the Utility's [Communication setting] after writing [Communication Settings] of project data.

For details on the Utility, refer to the following manual.

☞ User's Manual of GOT used.

(4) Precedence in communication settings

When settings are made by GT Designer3 or the Utility, the latest setting is effective.

1.6 Checking for Normal Monitoring

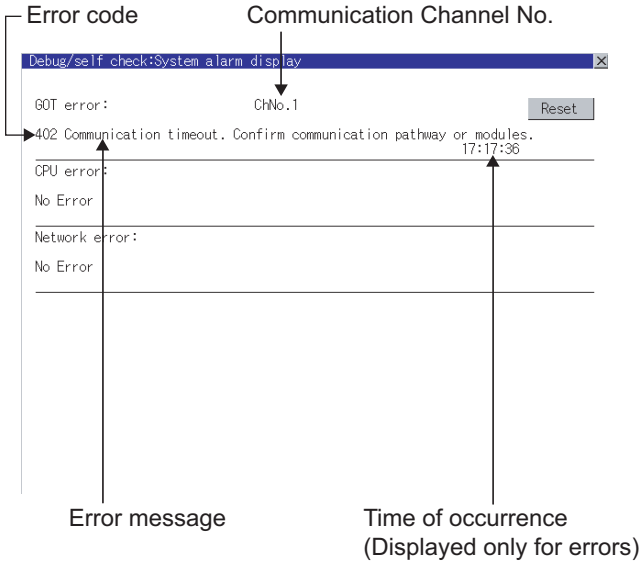
1.6.1 Check on the GOT

■ Check for errors occurring on the GOT

Presetting the system alarm to project data allows you to identify errors occurred on the GOT, PLC CPU, servo amplifier and communications.
For details on the operation method of the GOT Utility screen, refer to the following manual.

☞ User's Manual of GOT used.

(When using GT15)



HINT

Advanced alarm popup display GT16 GT15 GT14

With the advanced alarm popup display function, alarms are displayed as a popup display regardless of whether an alarm display object is placed on the screen or not (regardless of the display screen).
Since comments can be flown from right to left, even a long comment can be displayed all.
For details of the advanced popup display, refer to the following manual.

☞ GT Designer3 Version1 Screen Design Manual

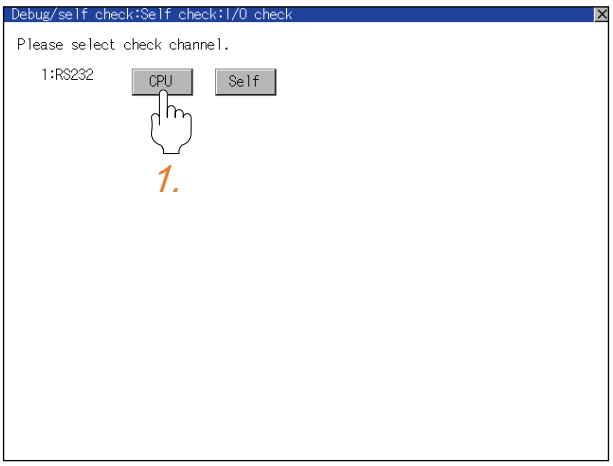
■ Perform an I/O check

Whether the PLC can communicate with the GOT or not can be checked by the I/O check function.
If this check ends successfully, it means correct communication interface settings and proper cable connection.
Display the I/O check screen by Main Menu.

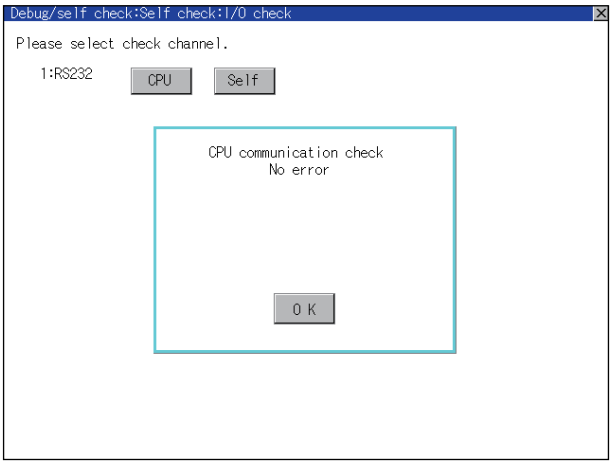
- For GT16, GT12
  Display the I/O check screen by [Main menu] → [Self check] → [I/O check].
- For GT15, GT14, GT11
  Display the I/O check screen by [Main menu] → [Debug & self check] → [Self check] → [I/O check].

For details on the I/O check, refer to the following manual.

User's Manual of GOT used.



1. Touch [CPU] on the I/O check screen.
   Touching [CPU] executes the communication check with the connected PLC.



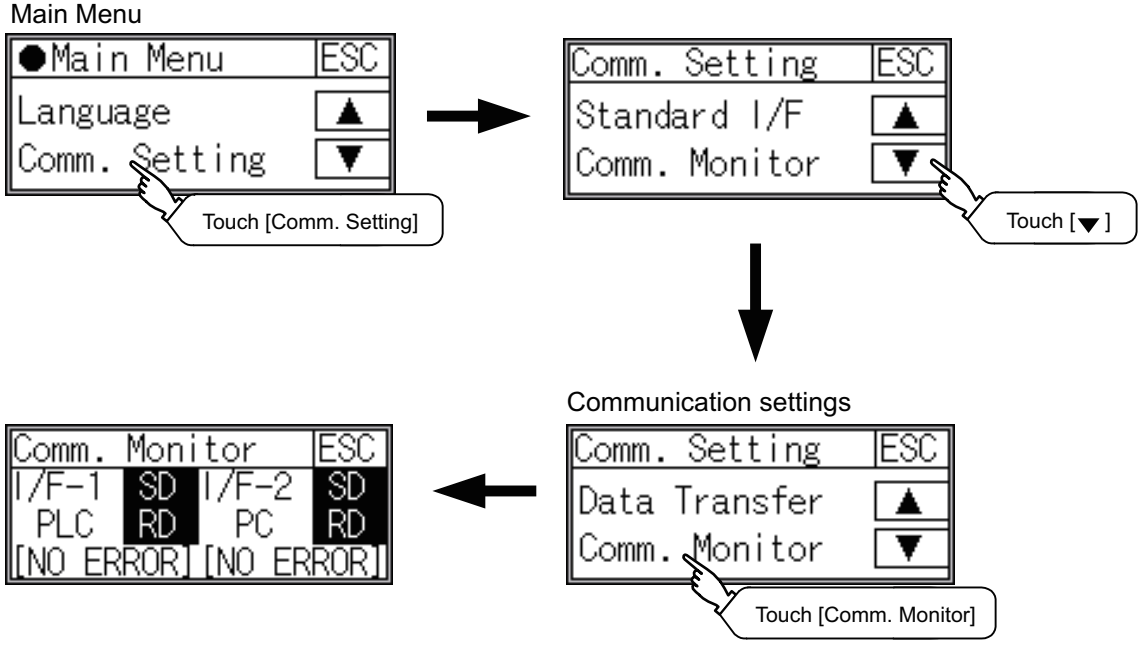
2. When the communication screen ends successfully, the screen on the left is displayed.

■ Communication monitoring function

The communication monitoring is a function that checks whether the PLC can communicate with the GOT.
If this check ends successfully, it means correct communication interface settings and proper cable connection.
Display the communication monitoring function screen by [Main Menu] → [Comm. Setting] → [Comm. Monitor].
For details on the communication monitoring function, refer to the following manual:

☞ GT10 User's Manual

(Operation of communication monitoring function screen)



1.6.2 Confirming the communication state on the GOT side (For Ethernet connection)

GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12

■ Confirming the communication state on Windows®, GT Designer3

(1) When using the Command Prompt of Windows®

Execute a Ping command at the Command Prompt of Windows®.

(a) When normal communication

C:\>Ping 192.168.0.18

Reply from 192.168.0.18: bytes=32 time<1ms TTL=64

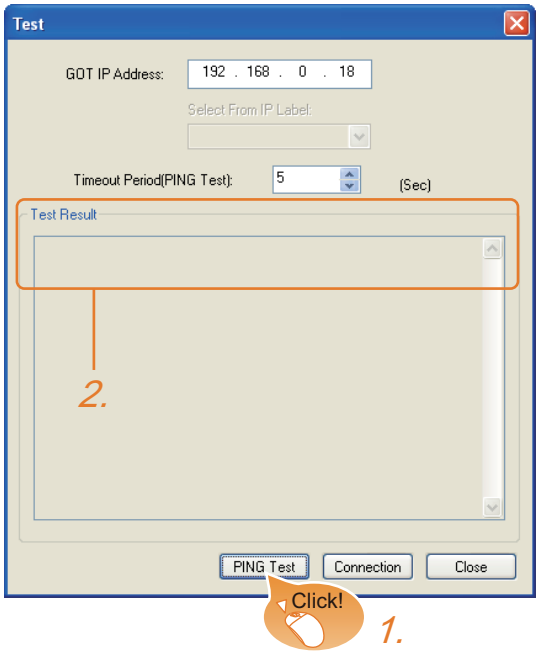
(b) When abnormal communication

C:\>Ping 192.168.0.18

Request timed out.

(2) When using the [PING Test] of GT Designer3

Select [Communication] → [Communication configuration] → [Ethernet] and → [Connection Test] to display [PING Test].



1. Specify the [GOT IP Address] of the [PING Test] and click the [PING Test] button.
2. The [Test Result] is displayed after the [PING Test] is finished.

(3) When abnormal communication

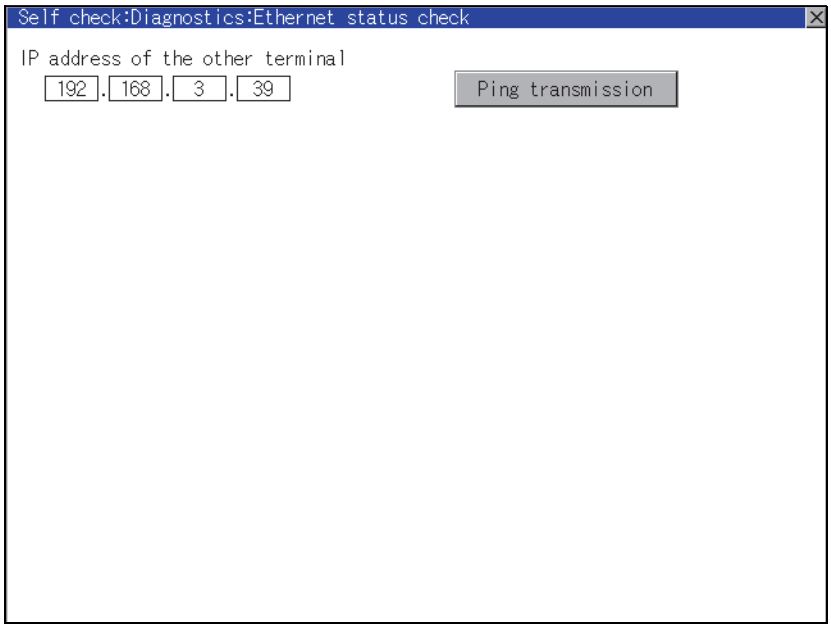
At abnormal communication, check the followings and execute the Ping command again.

- Mounting condition of Ethernet communication unit
- Cable connecting condition
- Confirmation of [Communication Settings]
- IP address of GOT specified by Ping command

■ Confirming the communication state on the GOT (For GT16, GT14)

[PING Test] can be confirmed by the Utility screen of the GOT.
For details on the operation method of the GOT Utility screen, refer to the following manual.

☞ GT16 User's Manual (Basic Utility)
GT14 User's Manual



1.6.3 Confirming the communication state to each station (station monitoring function)

The station monitoring function detects the faults (communication timeout) of the stations monitored by the GOT. When an abnormal state is detected, the function assigns the information of the faulty station to the GOT special register (GS).

(1) No. of faulty stations

(a) For the Ethernet connection (except for the Ethernet multiple connection)
The total No. of the faulty CPUs is stored.

Device	b15 to b8	b7 to b0
GS230	(00H fixed)	No. of faulty stations

(b) For the Ethernet multiple connection
The total No. of the faulty devices is stored.

Channel	Device	b15 to b8	b7 to b0
Ch1	GS280	(00H fixed)	No. of faulty stations
Ch2	GS300	(00H fixed)	No. of faulty stations
Ch3	GS320	(00H fixed)	No. of faulty stations
Ch4	GS340	(00H fixed)	No. of faulty stations

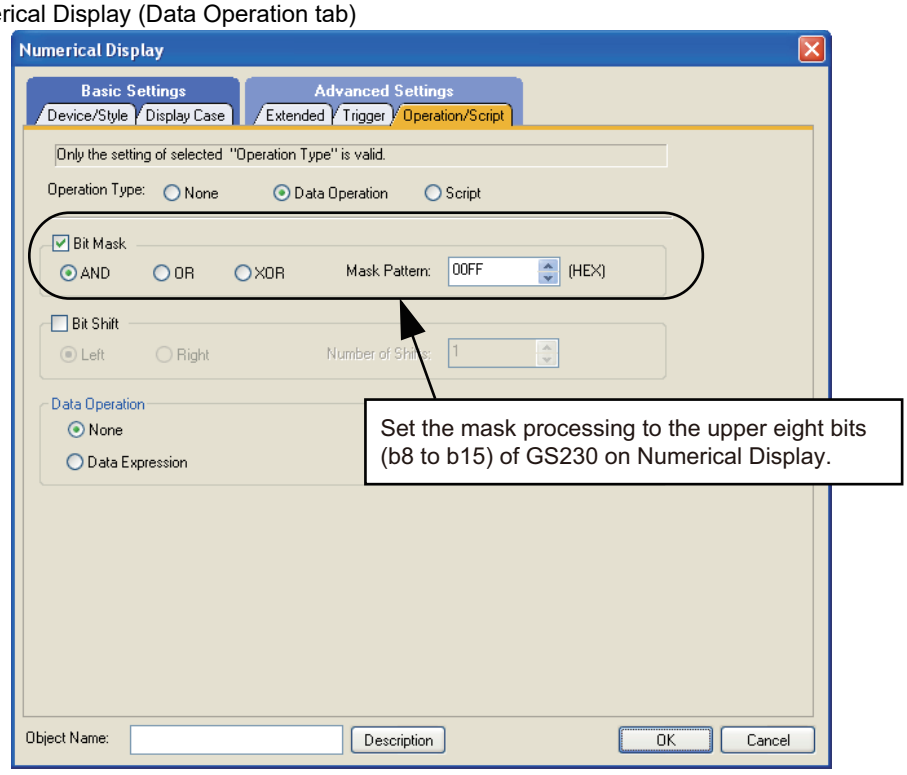
POINT

When monitoring GS230 on Numerical Display

When monitoring GS230 on Numerical Display, check [mask processing] with data operation tab as the following. For the data operation, refer to the following manual.

GT Designer3 Version1 Screen Design Manual

● Numerical Display (Data Operation tab)



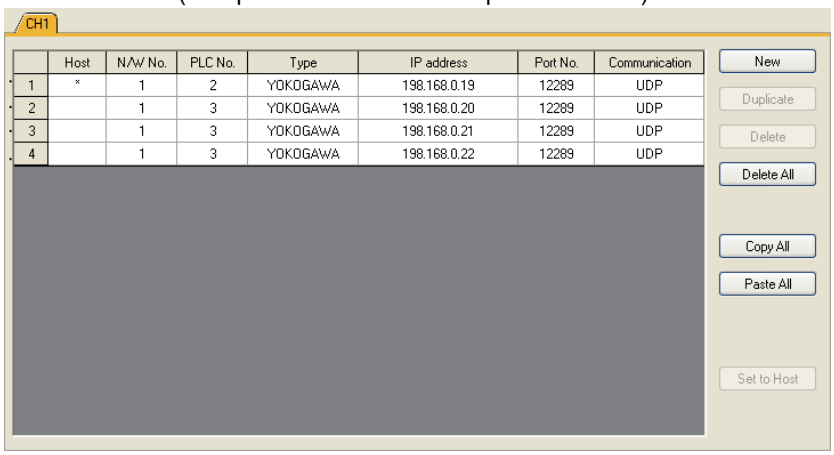
(2) Faulty station information

The bit corresponding to the faulty station is set. (0: Normal, 1: Abnormal)

The bit is reset after the fault is recovered.

(a) For the Ethernet connection (except for the Ethernet multiple connection)

GS231 bit 0 · · ·
GS231 bit 1 · · ·
GS231 bit 2 · · ·
GS231 bit 3 · · ·



Device	Ethernet setting No.															
	b15	b14	b13	b12	b11	b10	b9	b8	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	b0
GS231	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
GS232	32	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17
GS233	48	47	46	45	44	43	42	41	40	39	38	37	36	35	34	33
GS234	64	63	62	61	60	59	58	57	56	55	54	53	52	51	50	49
GS235	80	79	78	77	76	75	74	73	72	71	70	69	68	67	66	65
GS236	96	95	94	93	92	91	90	89	88	87	86	85	84	83	82	81
GS237	112	111	110	109	108	107	106	105	104	103	102	101	100	99	98	97
GS238	128	127	126	125	124	123	122	121	120	119	118	117	116	115	114	113

(b) For the Ethernet multiple connection or the temperature controller connection

The station number to which each device corresponds changes according to the connection/non connection with Ethernet.

With Ethernet connection: 1 to 128

With other than Ethernet connection: 0 to 127

Example) With Ethernet connection, when PC No. 100 CPU connecting to Ch3 is faulty, GS327.b3 is set.

The following table shows the case with Ethernet connection.

Device				Station No.															
Ch1	Ch2	Ch3	Ch4	b15	b14	b13	b12	b11	b10	b9	b8	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	b0
GS281	GS301	GS321	GS341	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
GS282	GS302	GS322	GS342	32	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17
GS283	GS303	GS323	GS343	48	47	46	45	44	43	42	41	40	39	38	37	36	35	34	33
GS284	GS304	GS324	GS344	64	63	62	61	60	59	58	57	56	55	54	53	52	51	50	49
GS285	GS305	GS325	GS345	80	79	78	77	76	75	74	73	72	71	70	69	68	67	66	65
GS286	GS306	GS326	GS346	96	95	94	93	92	91	90	89	88	87	86	85	84	83	82	81
GS287	GS307	GS327	GS347	112	111	110	109	108	107	106	105	104	103	102	101	100	99	98	97
GS288	GS308	GS328	GS348	128	127	126	125	124	123	122	121	120	119	118	117	116	115	114	113

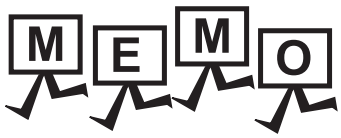
For details on the GS Device, refer to the following manual.

☞ GT Designer3 Screen Design Manual (Fundamentals) Appendix.2.3 GOT special register (GS)

(3) Network No., station No. notification

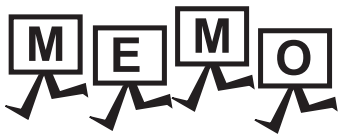
The network No. and station No. of the GOT in Ethernet connection are stored at GOT startup.
If connected by other than Ethernet, 0 is stored.

Device				Description
Ch1	Ch2	Ch3	Ch4	
GS376	GS378	GS380	GS382	Network No. (1 to 239)
GS377	GS379	GS381	GS383	Station No. (1 to 64)


MEMO

CONNECTIONS TO NON-MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC PRODUCTS

2. CONNECTION TO IAI ROBOT CONTROLLER . . . . . 2 - 1
3. CONNECTION TO AZBIL (former YAMATAKE) CONTROL EQUIPMENT . . . . . 3 - 1
4. CONNECTION TO OMRON PLC . . . . . 4 - 1
5. CONNECTION TO OMRON TEMPERATURE CONTROLLER . . . . . 5 - 1
6. CONNECTION TO KEYENCE PLC . . . . . 6 - 1
7. CONNECTION TO KOYO EI PLC . . . . . 7 - 1
8. CONNECTION TO JTEKT PLC . . . . . 8 - 1
9. CONNECTION TO SHARP PLC . . . . . 9 - 1
10. CONNECTION TO SHINKO TECHNOS INDICATING CONTROLLER. . . . . 10 - 1
11. CONNECTION TO CHINO CONTROLLER. . . . . .11 - 1
12. CONNECTION TO TOSHIBA PLC. . . . . 12 - 1
13. CONNECTION TO TOSHIBA MACHINE PLC . . . . . 13 - 1
14. CONNECTION TO PANASONIC SERVO AMPLIFIER . . . 14 - 1
15. CONNECTION TO PANASONIC INDUSTRIAL DEVICES SUNX PLC . . . . . 15 - 1


MEMO

2

CONNECTION TO IAI ROBOT CONTROLLER

2.1 Connectable Model List . . . . . 2 - 2
2.2 System Configuration . . . . . 2 - 3
2.3 Connection Diagram . . . . . 2 - 14
2.4 GOT Side Settings . . . . . 2 - 20
2.5 Robot Controller Side Setting . . . . . 2 - 21
2.6 Device Range that Can Be Set . . . . . 2 - 35
2.7 Precautions . . . . . 2 - 35

2. CONNECTION TO IAI ROBOT CONTROLLER

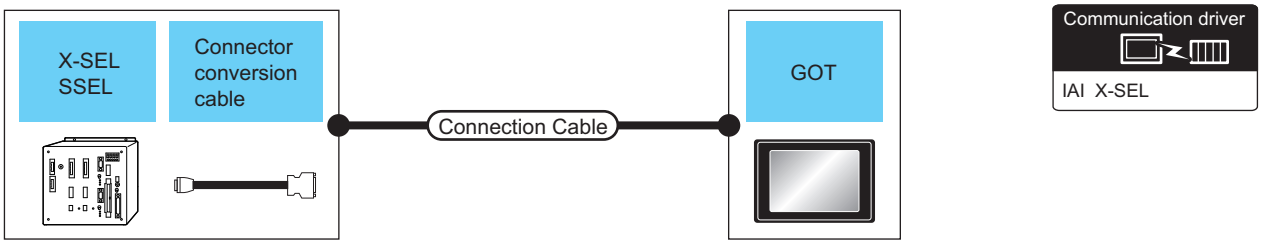
2.1 Connectable Model List

The following table shows the connectable models.

Series	Model name	Clock	Communication Type	GT16	GT15	GT14	GT12	GT11 Bus	GT11 Serial	GT105□4□	GT1020 30	Refer to
X-SEL	XSEL-J	×	RS-232	○	○	○	○	×	○	○	○	2.2.1
	XSEL-K											
	XSEL-KE											
	XSEL-KT											
	XSEL-KET											
	XSEL-P											
	XSEL-Q											
	XSEL-JX											
	XSEL-KX											
	XSEL-KTX											
	XSEL-PX											
	XSEL-QX											
SSEL	SSEL											
ASEL	ASEL											
PSEL	PSEL											
PCON	PCON-C	×	RS-232 RS-422	○	○	○	○	×	○	○	○	2.2.2
	PCON-CG											
	PCON-CF											
	PCON-CY											
	PCON-SE											
	PCON-PL											
	PCON-PO											
	PCON-CA											
	PCON-CFA											
ACON	ACON-C											
	ACON-CG											
	ACON-CY											
	ACON-SE											
	ACON-PL											
	ACON-PO											
SCON	SCON-C											
	SCON-CA											
ERC2	ERC2											

2.2 System Configuration

2.2.1 System Configuration for connecting to X-SEL, SSEL, ASEL, PSEL



PLC			Connection cable	Max. distance	GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	RS-232C adapter	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number		Option device	Model	
X-SEL (Teaching connector)	-	RS-232	CB-ST-E1MW050*1 or User preparing RS232 connection diagram 1)	10m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT10 5□ 4□	1 GOT for 1 Controller
					GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
			CB-ST-E1MW050*1 + User preparing RS232 connection diagram 3) or User preparing RS232 connection diagram 4)	10m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 24V 10 20 30	
X-SEL (General RS232C port connector)	-	RS-232	User preparing RS232 connection diagram 2)	10m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT10 5□ 4□	
					GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
			User preparing RS232 connection diagram 5)	10m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 24V 10 20 30	
SSEL ASEL PSEL	CB-SEL-SJ002*1	RS-232	CB-ST-E1MW050*1	10m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT10 5□ 4□	
					GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
			CB-ST-E1MW050*1 + User preparing RS232 connection diagram 3) or User preparing RS232 connection diagram 4)	10m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 24V 10 20 30	

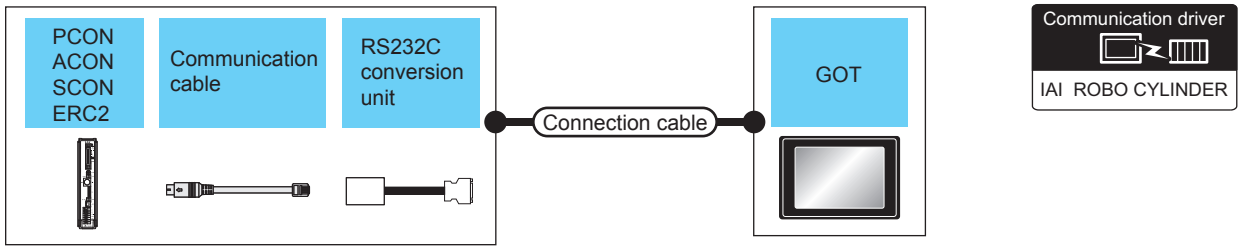
*1 Product manufactured by IAI Corporation. For details of the product, contact IAI Corporation.

2.2.2 System Configuration for connecting to PCON, ACON, SCON, ERC2

■ When connecting to one controller

(1) When using the RS232 connection

(a) PCON, ACON, SCON, ERC2 (SIO specifications), ERC2 (NP/PN specifications)



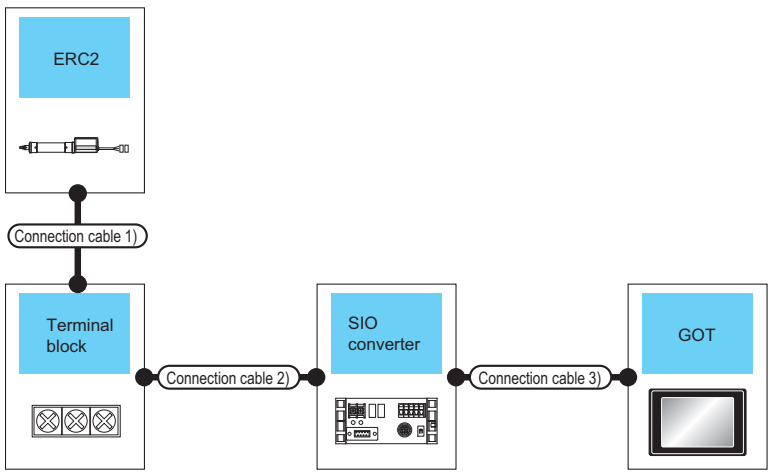
Controller				Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication cable	RS232C conversion unit	Communication Type	Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
PCON ACON SCON ERC2 (NP/PN specifications)*3	CB-RCA-SIO050*1 (5m)	RCB-CV-MW*1 (0.3m)	RS-232	-	-	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT10 5□ 4□	1 GOT for 1 Controller
						GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
				User preparing RS232 connection diagram 6)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 24V 10 20 30	
ERC2 (SIO specifications)*2	CB-ERC2-SIO020*1 + CB-ERC2-PWBIO □□□*1 or CB-ERC2-PWBIO □□□-RB*1	RCB-CV-MW*1 (0.3m)	RS-232	-	-	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT10 5□ 4□	1 GOT for 1 Controller
						GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
				User preparing RS232 connection diagram 6)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 24V 10 20 30	

*1 Product manufactured by IAI Corporation. For details of the product, contact IAI Corporation.

*2 Use ERC2-□-□-□-□-□-SE-□-□.

*3 Use the following models.
ERC2-□-□-□-□-□-NP-□-□, ERC2-□-□-□-□-□-PN-□-□

(b) ERC2 (NP/PN specifications) only



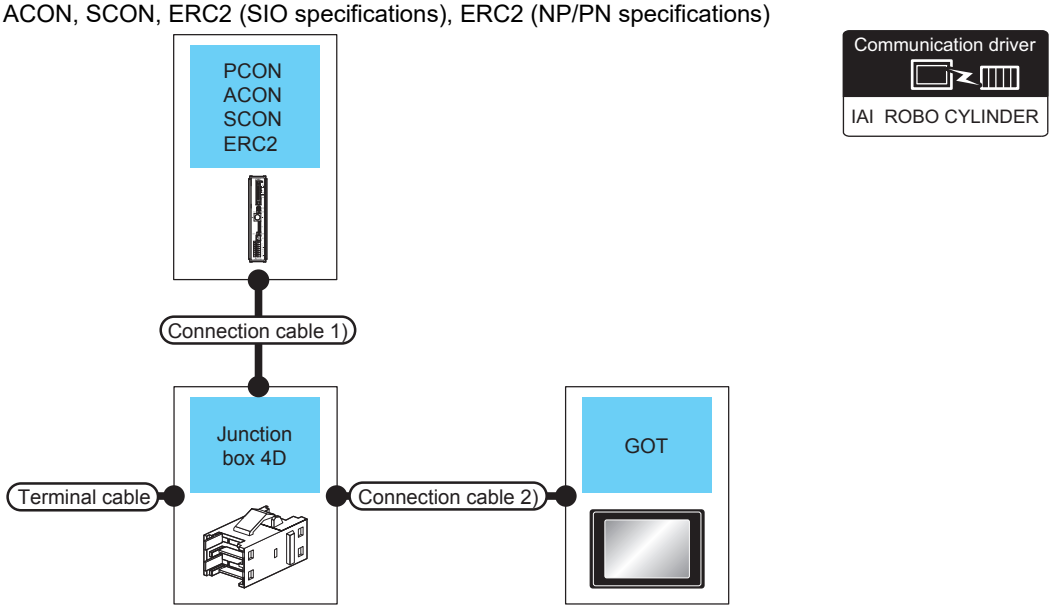
Controller	Connection cable 1)*1	Terminal block	Connection cable 2)	Max. distance	SIO converter*1		Connection cable 3)		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Cable model		Connection diagram number		Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
ERC2 (NP/PN specifications) *2	CB-ERC-PWBIO □□□ or CB-ERC-PWBIO □□□-RB	Terminal block (User preparing)	User preparing RS422/485 connection diagram 8) or User preparing RS422/485 connection diagram 9)	100m	RCB-TU-SIO-□	RS-232	RCB-CV-MW*1 (0.3m) + CB-RCA-SIO050*1 (5m) or User preparing RS232 connection diagram 7)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT10 5□ 4□	1 GOT for 16 Controller
									GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
		RC □-TU-PIO*1	User preparing RS422/485 connection diagram 10)				User preparing RS232 connection diagram 8)		- (Built into GOT)	GT 24V 10 20 30	

*1 Product manufactured by IAI Corporation. For details of the product, contact IAI Corporation.

*2 Use the following models.
ERC2-□-□-□-□-□-NP-□-□, ERC2-□-□-□-□-□-PN-□-□

(2) When using the RS422/485 cable

(a) PCON, ACON, SCON, ERC2 (SIO specifications), ERC2 (NP/PN specifications)



Controller	Terminal cable	Connection cable 1)*1	Junction box 4D*2	Connection cable 2)	GOT		Max. distance	Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Connection diagram number	Cable model	Model name	Connection diagram number	Option device	Model*4		
PCON ACON SCON ERC2 (NP/PN specifications) *5	User preparing RS422/485 connection diagram 1)	CB-RCB-CTL002 (0.2m)	5-1473574-4	User preparing RS422/485 connection diagram 3)	FA-LTBGTR4CBL05 (0.5m)*2 FA-LTBGTR4CBL10 (1m)*2 FA-LTBGTR4CBL20 (2m)*2	GT16	100m	16 Controllers for 1 GOT
				User preparing RS422/485 connection diagram 4)	GT16-C02R4-9S (0.2m)			
					GT15-RS4-9S	GT16 GT15		
					- (Built into GOT)	GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT10		
				User preparing RS422/485 connection diagram 5)	GT15-RS4-TE	GT16 GT15		
				User preparing RS422/485 connection diagram 6)	- (Built into GOT)	GT 24V 10 20 30		
ERC2 (SIO specifications) *4	User preparing RS422/485 connection diagram 1)	CB-ERC2-CTL001 + CB-ERC2-PWBIO □□□ or CB-ERC2-PWBIO □□□ -RB	5-1473574-4	User preparing RS422/485 connection diagram 3)	FA-LTBGTR4CBL05(0.5m)*2 FA-LTBGTR4CBL10(1m)*2 FA-LTBGTR4CBL20(2m)*2	GT16	100m	16 Controllers for 1 GOT
				User preparing RS422/485 connection diagram 4)	GT16-C02R4-9S(0.2m)			
					GT15-RS4-9S	GT16 GT15		
					- (Built into GOT)	GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT10		
				User preparing RS422/485 connection diagram 5)	GT15-RS4-TE	GT16 GT15		
				User preparing RS422/485 connection diagram 6)	- (Built into GOT)	GT 24V 10 20 30		

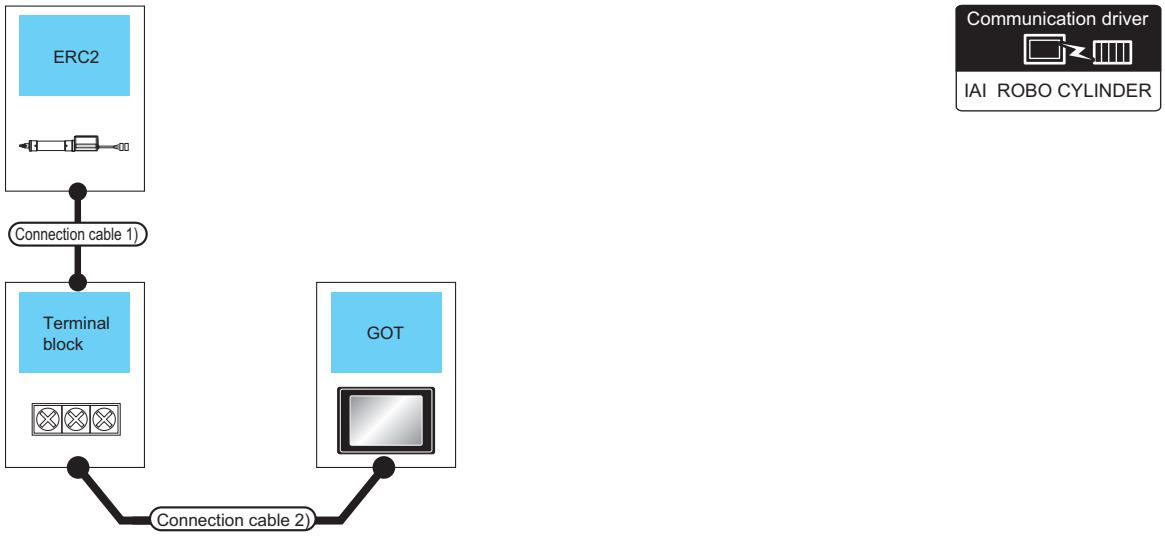
*1 Product manufactured by IAI Corporation. For details of the product, contact IAI Corporation.
*2 Product manufactured by Tyco Electronics. For details of the product, contact Tyco Electronics.
*3 For GT11 and GT10, use the following hardware versions.
For the procedure to check the hardware version, refer to the following manuals.

GT11 User's Manual
GT10 User's Manual

Model name	Hardware version
GT1155-QTBD	C or later
GT1155-QSBD GT1150-QLBD	F or later
GT1055-QSBD GT1050-QBBD	C or later
GT1045-QSBD GT1040-QBBD	A or later
GT1030-L□D GT1030-H□D	B or later
GT1020-L□D	E or later

*4 Use ERC2-□-□-□-□-□-SE-□-□.
*5 Use the following models.
ERC2-□-□-□-□-□-NP-□-□, ERC2-□-□-□-□-□-PN-□-□

(b) ERC2 (NP/PN specifications) only



Controller	Connection cable 1)*1	Terminal block	Connection cable 2)	GOT		Max. distance	Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Cable model		Connection diagram number	Option device	Model*3		
ERC2 (NP/PN specifications)*5	CB-ERC-PWBIO□□□ or CB-ERC-PWBIO□□□-RB	Terminal block (User preparing)	User preparing RS422/485 connection diagram 11)	FA-LTBGTR4CBL05 (0.5m)*2 FA-LTBGTR4CBL10 (1m)*2 FA-LTBGTR4CBL20 (2m)*2	GT16	100m	16 Controllers for 1 GOT
			User preparing RS422/485 connection diagram 12)	GT16-C02R4-9S (0.2m)			
				GT15-RS4-9S	GT16 GT15		
				- (Built into GT)	GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT105□ 4□		
			User preparing RS422/485 connection diagram 13)	GT15-RS4-TE	GT16 GT15		
			User preparing RS422/485 connection diagram 14)	- (Built into GT)	GT 24V 10 20 30		

*1 Product manufactured by IAI Corporation. For details of the product, contact IAI Corporation.
*2 Product manufactured by Tyco Electronics. For details of the product, contact Tyco Electronics.
*3 For GT11 and GT10, use the following hardware versions.
For the procedure to check the hardware version, refer to the following manuals.

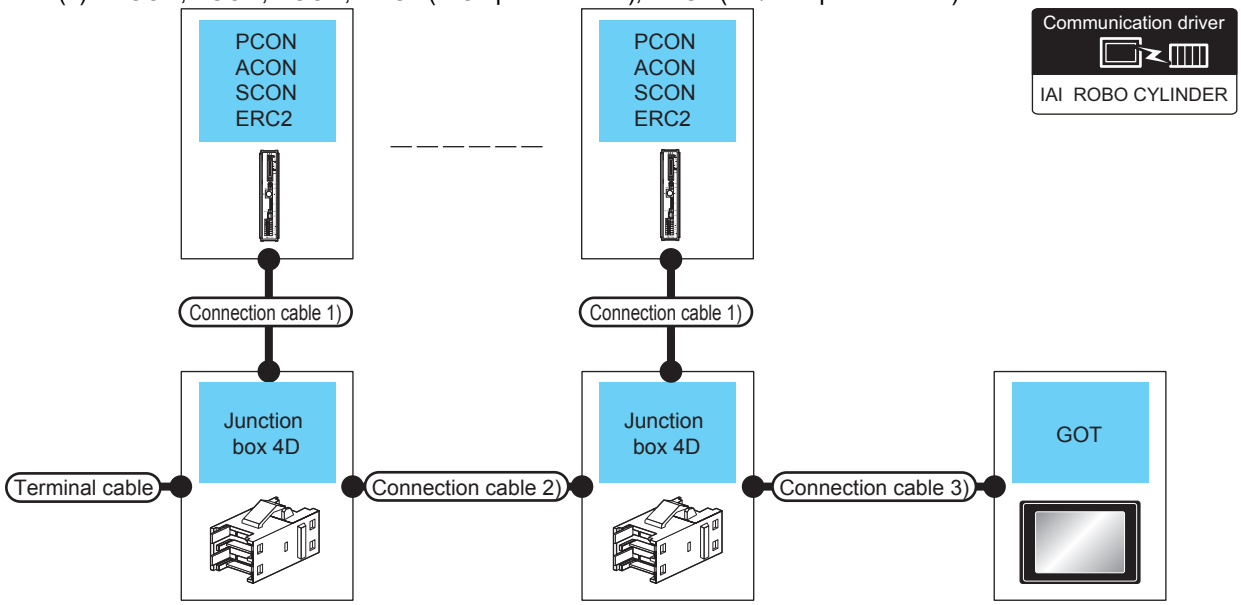
GT11 User's Manual
GT10 User's Manual

Model name	Hardware version
GT1155-QTBD	C or later
GT1155-QSBD GT1150-QLBD	F or later
GT1055-QSBD GT1050-QBBD	C or later
GT1045-QSBD GT1040-QBBD	A or later
GT1030-L□D GT1030-H□D	B or later
GT1020-L□D	E or later

*4 Use the following models.
ERC2-□-□-□-□-□-NP-□-□, ERC2-□-□-□-□-□-PN-□-□

■ When connecting to multiple controllers

(a) PCON, ACON, SCON, ERC2 (SIO specifications), ERC2 (NP/PN specifications)



Controller	Terminal cable	Connection cable 1)*1	Junction box 4D*2	Connection cable 2)	Connection cable 3)	GOT		Max. disatance	Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Connection diagram number	Cable model	Model name	Connection diagram number	Connection diagram number	Option device	Model*3		
PCON ACON SCON ERC2 (NP/PN specifications) *5	User preparing RS422/485 connection diagram 1)	CB-RCB-CTL002 (0.2m)	5-1473574-4	User preparing RS422/485 connection diagram 2)	User preparing RS422/485 connection diagram 3)	FA-LTBGTR4CBL05 (0.5m)*2 FA-LTBGTR4CBL10 (1m)*2 FA-LTBGTR4CBL20 (2m)*2	GT16	100m	16 Controllers for 1 GOT
					User preparing RS422/485 connection diagram 4)	GT16-C02R4-9S (0.2m)			
						GT15-RS4-9S	GT16 GT15		
						- (Built into GT)	GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT10 5□ 4□		
					User preparing RS422/485 connection diagram 5)	GT15-RS4-TE	GT16 GT15		
					User preparing RS422/485 connection diagram 6)	- (Built into GT)	GT 24V 10 20 30		

Controller	Terminal cable	Connection cable 1)*1	Junction box 4D*2	Connection cable 2)	Connection cable 3)	GOT		Max. disatance	Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Connection diagram number	Cable model	Model name	Connection diagram number	Connection diagram number	Option device	Model*3		
ERC2 (SIO specifications) *4	User preparing RS422/485 connection diagram 1)	CB-ERC2-CTL001 + CB-ERC2-PWBIO□□□ or CB-ERC2-PWBIO□□□-RB	5-1473574-4	User preparing RS422/485 connection diagram 2)	User preparing RS422/485 connection diagram 3)	FA-LTBGTR4CBL05 (0.5m)*2 FA-LTBGTR4CBL10 (1m)*2 FA-LTBGTR4CBL20 (2m)*2	GT16	100m	16 Controllers for 1 GOT
					User preparing RS422/485 connection diagram 4)	GT16-C02R4-9S (0.2m)			
						GT15-RS4-9S	GT16 GT15		
						- (Built into GOT)	GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT10 5□ 4□		
					User preparing RS422/485 connection diagram 5)	GT15-RS4-TE	GT16 GT15		
					User preparing RS422/485 connection diagram 6)	- (Built into GOT)	GT 24V 10 20 30		

*1 Product manufactured by IAI Corporation. For details of the product, contact IAI Corporation.

*2 Product manufactured by Tyco Electronics. For details of the product, contact Tyco Electronics.

*3 For GT11 and GT10, use the following hardware versions.
For the procedure to check the hardware version, refer to the following manuals.

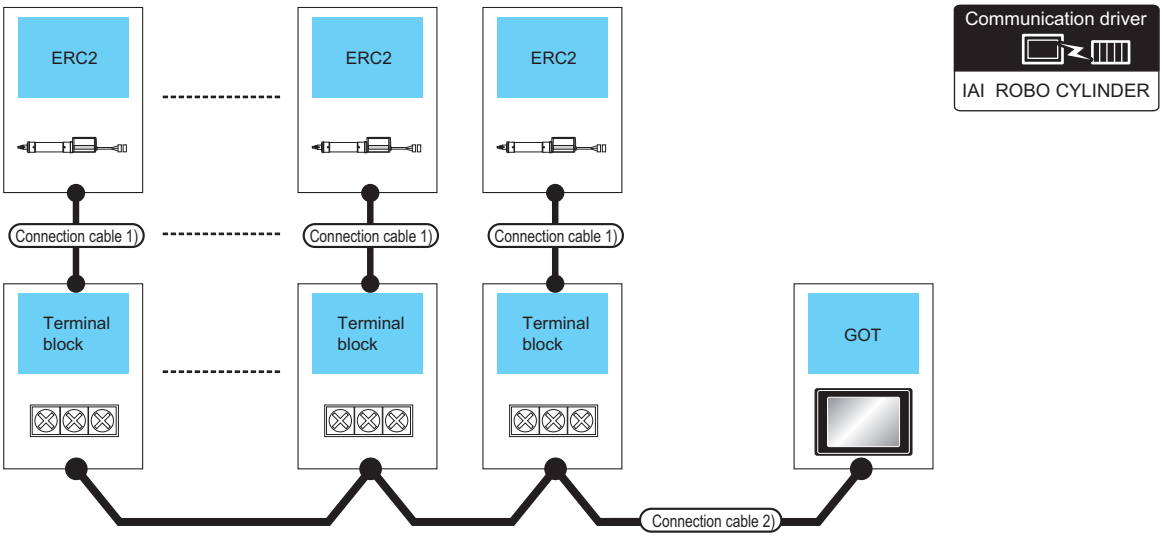
GT11 User's Manual
GT10 User's Manual

Model name	Hardware version
GT1155-QTBD	C or later
GT1155-QSBD GT1150-QLBD	F or later
GT1055-QSBD GT1050-QBBD	C or later
GT1045-QSBD GT1040-QBBD	A or later
GT1030-L□D GT1030-H□D	B or later
GT1020-L□D	E or later

*4 Use ERC2-□-□-□-□-□-SE-□-□.

*5 Use the following models.
ERC2-□-□-□-□-□-NP-□-□, ERC2-□-□-□-□-□-PN-□-□

(b) ERC2 (NP/PN specifications) only



Controller	Connection cable 1)*1	Terminal block	Connection cable 2)	GOT		Max. disatance	Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Cable model		Connection diagram number	Option device	Model*3		
ERC2 (NP/PN specifications)*4	CB-ERC-PWBIO □□□ or CB-ERC-PWBIO □□□-RB	Terminal block (User preparing)	User preparing RS422/485 connection diagram 11)	FA-LTBGTR4CBL05 (0.5m)*2 FA-LTBGTR4CBL10 (1m)*2 FA-LTBGTR4CBL20 (2m)*2	GT16	100m	16 Controllers for 1 GOT
			User preparing RS422/485 connection diagram 12)	GT16-C02R4-9S (0.2m)	GT16		
				GT15-RS4-9S	GT16 GT15		
				- (Built into GOT)	GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT10 5□ 4□		
			User preparing RS422/485 connection diagram 13)	GT15-RS4-TE	GT16 GT15		
			User preparing RS422/485 connection diagram 14)	- (Built into GOT)	GT 24V 10 20 30		

*1 Product manufactured by IAI Corporation. For details of the product, contact IAI Corporation.

*2 Product manufactured by Tyco Electronics. For details of the product, contact Tyco Electronics.

*3 For GT11 and GT10, use the following hardware versions.
For the procedure to check the hardware version, refer to the following manuals.

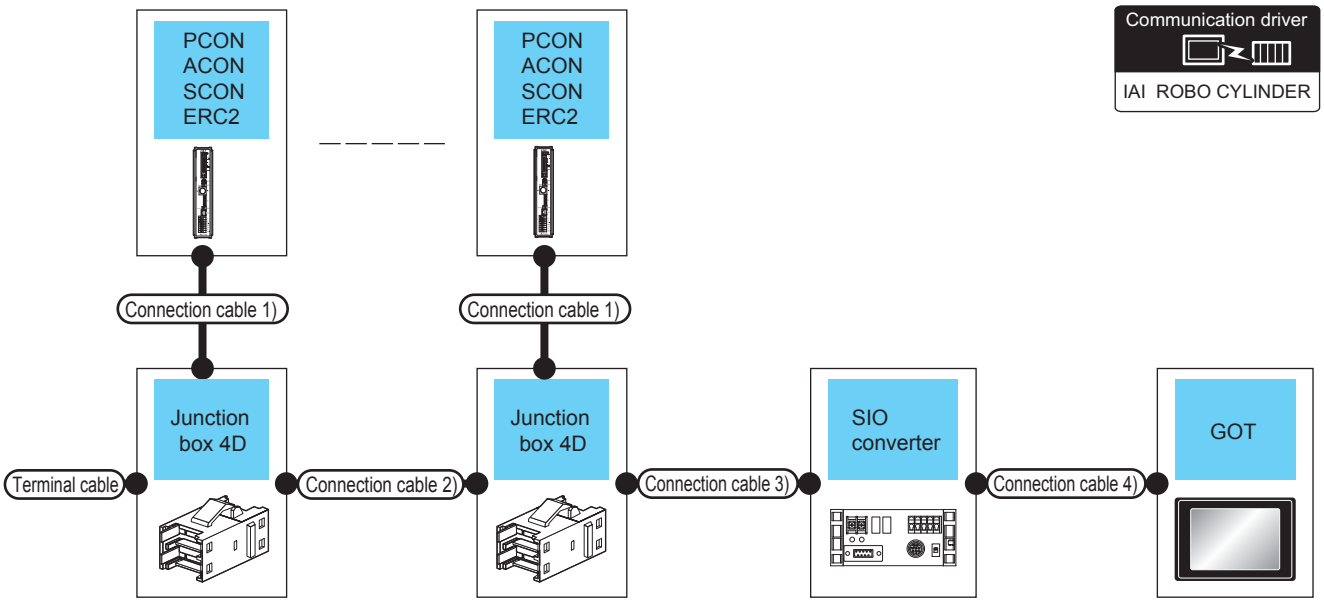
GT11 User's Manual
GT10 User's Manual

Model name	Hardware version
GT1155-QTBD	C or later
GT1155-QSBD GT1150-QLBD	F or later
GT1055-QSBD GT1050-QBBD	C or later
GT1045-QSBD GT1040-QBBD	A or later
GT1030-L□D GT1030-H□D	B or later
GT1020-L□D	E or later

*4 Use the following models.
ERC2-□-□-□-□-□-NP-□-□, ERC2-□-□-□-□-□-PN-□-□

■ When connecting to multiple controllers (via SIO converter)

(a) PCON, ACON, SCON, ERC2 (SIO specifications), ERC2 (NP/PN specifications)



Controller	Terminal cable	Connection cable 1)*1	Junction box 4D*2	Connection cable 2)	Connection cable 3)	Max. disatance	SIO converter*1		Connection cable 4)		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Connection diagram number	Cable model	Model name	Connection diagram number	Connection diagram number		Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. disatance	Option device	Model	
PCON ACON SCON	User preparing RS422/485 connection diagram 1)	CB-RCB-CTL002 (0.2m)	5-1473574-4	User preparing RS422/485 connection diagram 2)	User preparing RS422/485 connection diagram 2) or User preparing RS422/485 connection diagram 7)	100m	RCB-TU-SIO-□	RS-232	RCB-CV-MW*1 (0.3m) + CB-RCA-SIO050*1 (5m) or User preparing RS232 connection diagram 7)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16, GT15, GT14, GT12, GT11 Serial, GT10 5□ 4□	16 Controllers for 1 GOT
											GT15-RS2-9P	GT16, GT15	
									User preparing RS232 connection diagram 8)		- (Built into GOT)	GT24V 10 20 30	
	-	CB-RCB-CTL002*3 (0.2m)	-	-	-				RCB-CV-MW*1 (0.3m) + CB-RCA-SIO050*1 (5m) or User preparing RS232 connection diagram 7)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16, GT15, GT14, GT12, GT11 Serial, GT10 5□ 4□	2 Controllers for 1 GOT
											GT15-RS2-9P	GT16, GT15	
									User preparing RS232 connection diagram 8)		- (Built into GOT)	GT24V 10 20 30	

Controller	Terminal cable	Connection cable 1)*1	Junction box 4D*2	Connection cable 2)	Connection cable 3)	Max. disatance	SIO converter*1		Connection cable 4)		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Connection diagram number	Cable model	Model name	Connection diagram number	Connection diagram number		Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. disatance	Option device	Model	
ERC2 (SIO specifications) *4	User preparing RS422/485 connection diagram 1)	CB-ERC2-CTL001 + CB-ERC2-PWBIO □□□ or CB-ERC2-PWBIO □□□ -RB	5-1473574-4	User preparing RS422/485 connection diagram 2)	User preparing RS422/485 connection diagram 2) or User preparing RS422/485 connection diagram 7)	100m	RCB-TU-SIO-□	RS-232	RCB-CV-MW*1 (0.3m) + CB-RCA-SIO050*1 (5m) or User preparing RS232 connection diagram 7)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT105□ 4□	16 Controllers for 1 GOT
											GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
									User preparing RS232 connection diagram 8)		- (Built into GOT)	GT 24V 10 20 30	
	-	CB-ERC2-CTL001 + CB-ERC2-PWBIO □□□ or CB-ERC2-PWBIO □□□ -RB	-	-	-				RCB-CV-MW*1 (0.3m) + CB-RCA-SIO050*1 (5m) or User preparing RS232 connection diagram 7)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT105□ 4□	2 Controllers for 1 GOT
											GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
									User preparing RS232 connection diagram 8)		- (Built into GOT)	GT 24V 10 20 30	
ERC2 (NP/PN specifications) *5	User preparing RS422/485 connection diagram 1)	CB-ERC-PWBIO □□□ or CB-ERC-PWBIO □□□-RB + Terminal block (User preparing) + User preparing RS422/485 connection diagram 15)	5-1473574-4	User preparing RS422/485 connection diagram 2)	User preparing RS422/485 connection diagram 2) or User preparing RS422/485 connection diagram 7)	100m	RCB-TU-SIO-□	RS-232	RCB-CV-MW*1 (0.3m) + CB-RCA-SIO050*1 (5m) or User preparing RS232 connection diagram 7)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT105□ 4□	16 Controllers for 1 GOT
											GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
									User preparing RS232 connection diagram 8)		- (Built into GOT)	GT 24V 10 20 30	

*1 Product manufactured by IAI Corporation. For details of the product, contact IAI Corporation.

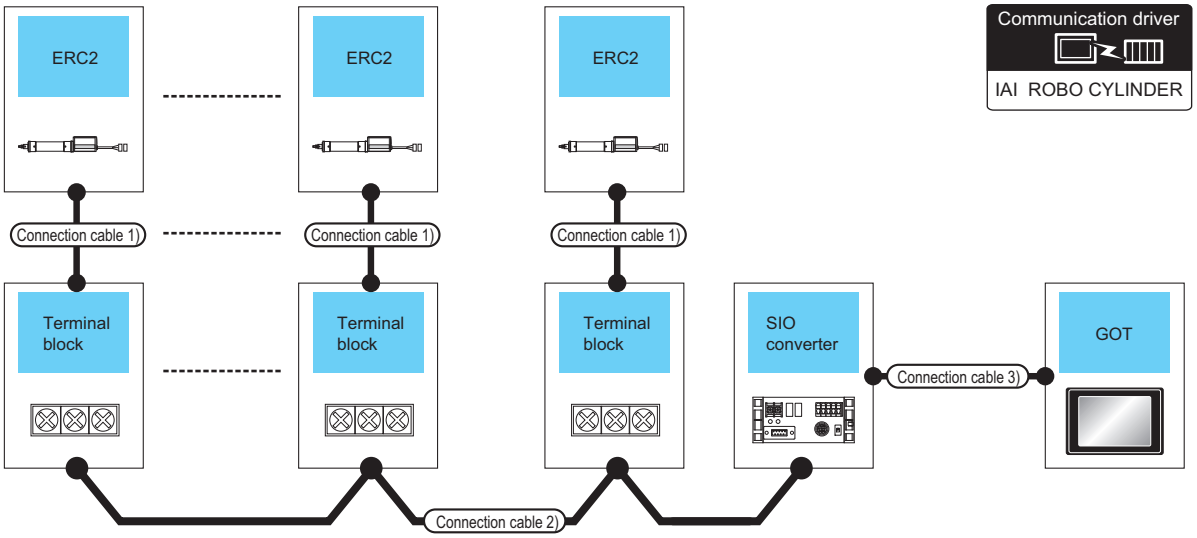
*2 Product manufactured by Tyco Electronics. For details of the product, contact Tyco Electronics.

*3 When not using junction box 4D, connection cable 2) or connection cable 3), connect the controller to the SIO converter directly by the cable CR-RCB-CTL002.

*4 Use ERC2-□-□-□-□-□-SE-□-□.

*5 Use the following models.
ERC2-□-□-□-□-□-NP-□-□, ERC2-□-□-□-□-□-PN-□-□

(b) ERC2 (NP/PN specifications) only



Controller	Connection cable 1)*1	Terminal block	Connection cable 2)	Max. disatance	SIO converter*1		Connection cable 4)		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Cable model		Connection diagram number		Model name	Connection diagram number	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. disatance	Option device	Model*3	
ERC2 (NP/PN specifications) *4	CB-ERC-PWBIO □□□ or CB-ERC-PWBIO □□□-RB	Terminal block (User preparing)	User preparing RS422/485 connection diagram 15) or User preparing RS422/485 connection diagram 9)	100m	RCB-TU-SIO-□	RS-232	RCB-CV-MW*1 (0.3m) + CB-RCA-SIO050*1 (5m) or User preparing RS232 connection diagram 7)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT10	16 Controllers for 1 GOT
		RC □-TU-PIO*1	User preparing RS422/485 connection diagram 10)						GT15-RS2-9P*2	GT16 GT15	
							User preparing RS232 connection diagram 8)		- (Built into GOT)	GT24V10 GT2030	

*1 Product manufactured by IAI Corporation. For details of the product, contact IAI Corporation.

*2 Connect it to the RS-232 interface (built into GOT). It cannot be mounted on GT1655 and GT155□.

*3 For GT11 and GT10, use the following hardware versions.
For the procedure to check the hardware version, refer to the following manuals.

GT11 User's Manual
GT10 User's Manual

Model name	Hardware version
GT1155-QTBD	C or later
GT1155-QSBD GT1150-QLBD	F or later
GT1055-QSBD GT1050-QBBD	C or later
GT1045-QSBD GT1040-QBBD	A or later
GT1030-L□D GT1030-H□D	B or later
GT1020-L□D	E or later

*4 Use the following models.
ERC2-□-□-□-□-□-NP-□-□, ERC2-□-□-□-□-□-PN-□-□

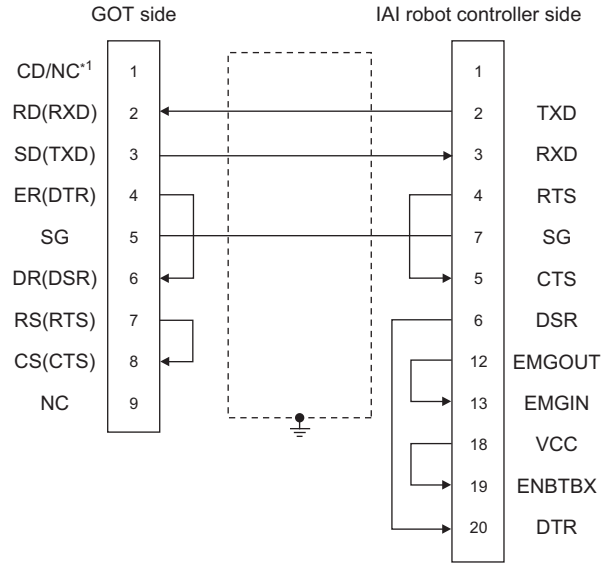
2.3 Connection Diagram

The following diagram shows the connection between the GOT and the PLC.

2.3.1 RS-232 cable

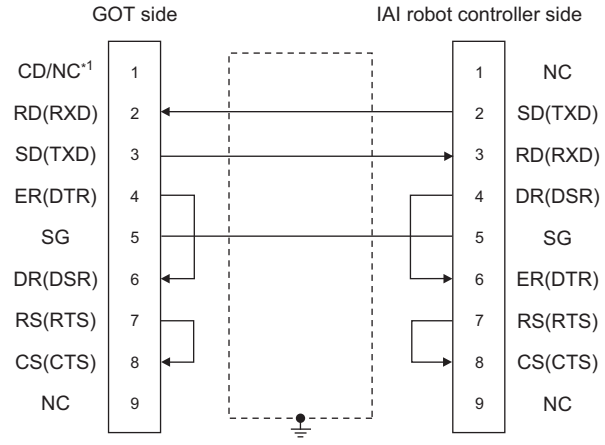
■ Connection diagram

RS232 connection diagram 1)



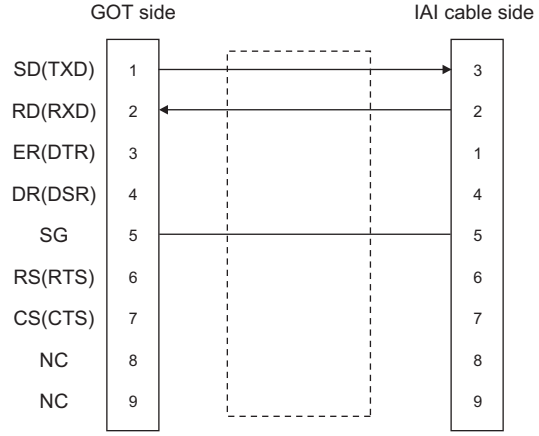
*1 GT16/GT15: CD, GT14/GT11/GT104□/GT105□: NC

RS232 connection diagram 2)

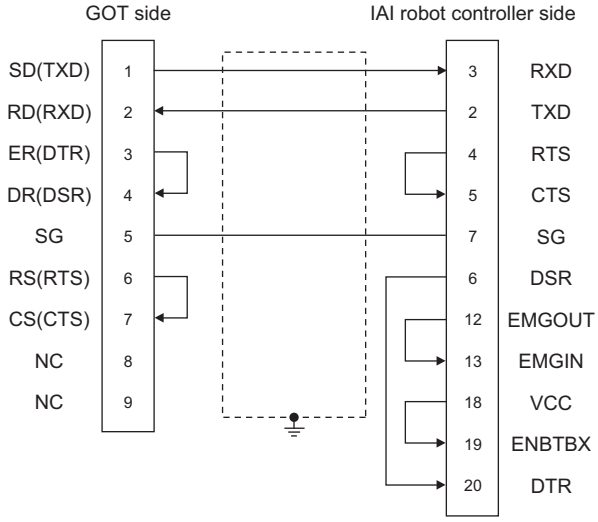


*1 GT16/GT15: CD, GT14/GT11/GT104□/GT105□: NC

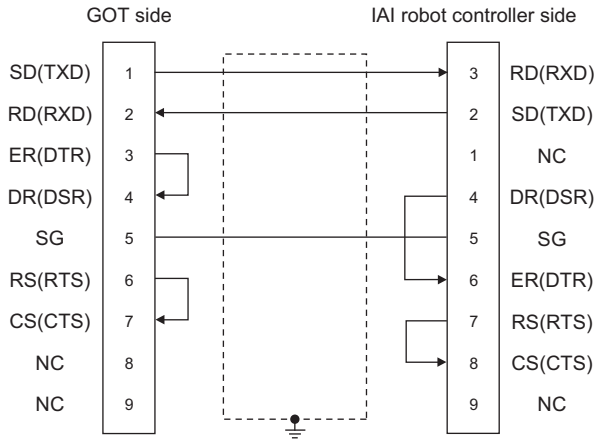
RS232 connection diagram 3)



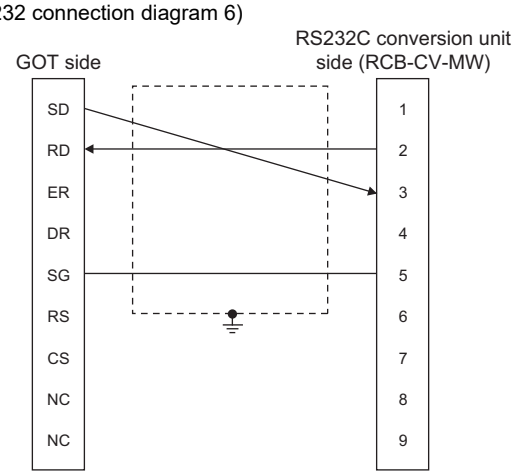
RS232 connection diagram 4)



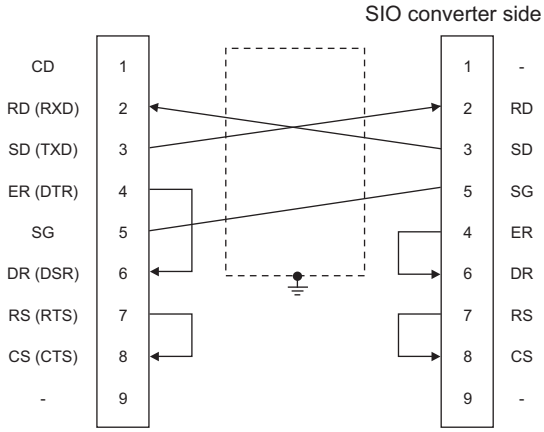
RS232 connection diagram 5)



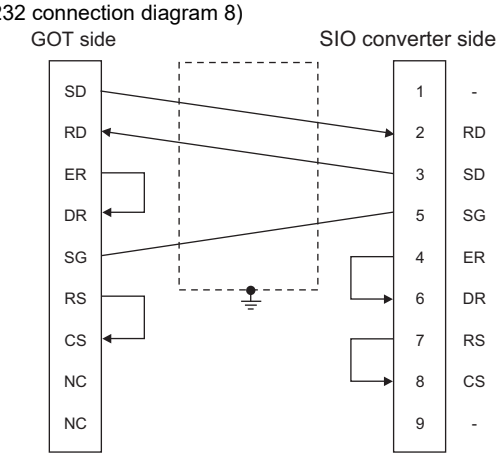
RS232 connection diagram 6)



RS232 connection diagram 7)



RS232 connection diagram 8)



■ Precautions when preparing a cable

(1) Cable length

The length of RS-232 cables except for the RS-232 cable 3) must be 10m or less.

The length of the RS-232 cable 3) must be 30cm or less.

(2) GOT side connector

For the GOT side connector, refer to the following.

1.4.1 GOT connector specifications

(3) IAI Robot Controller side connector

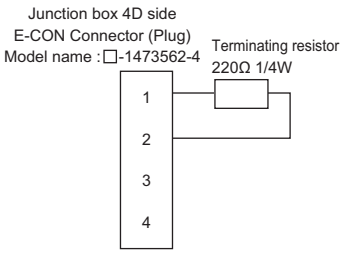
Use the connector compatible with the IAI Robot Controller.

For details, refer to the IAI Robot Controller user's manual.

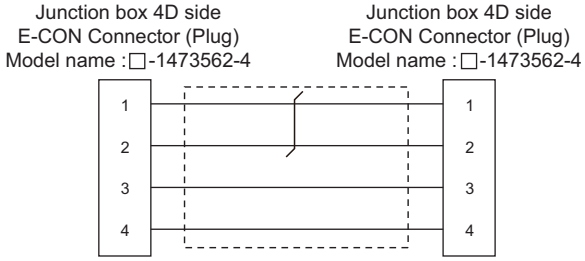
2.3.2 RS-422/485 cable

■ Connection diagram

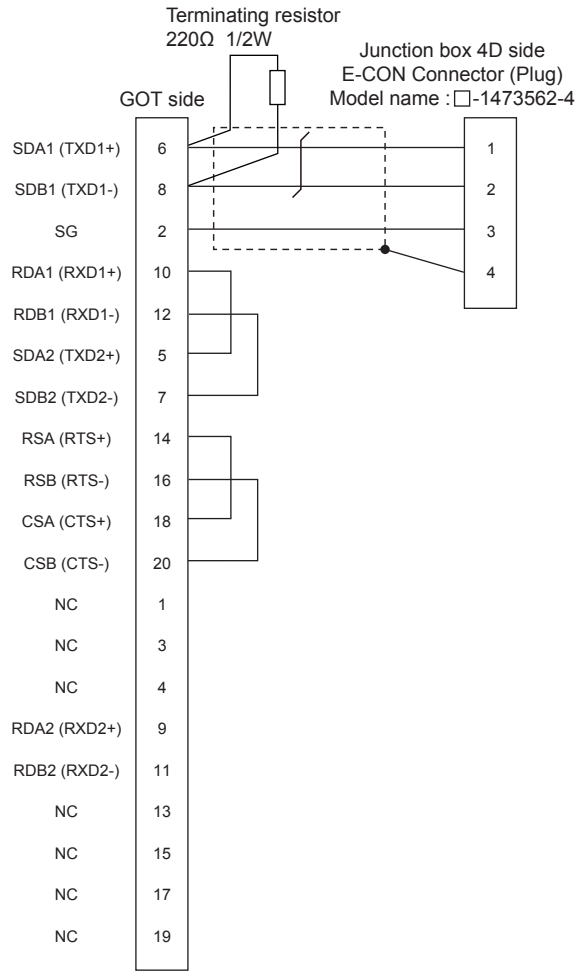
RS422/485 connection diagram 1)



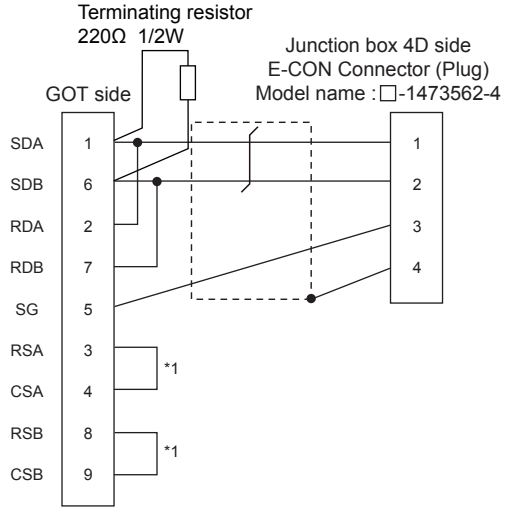
RS422/485 connection diagram 2)



RS422/485 connection diagram 3) (For GT16)

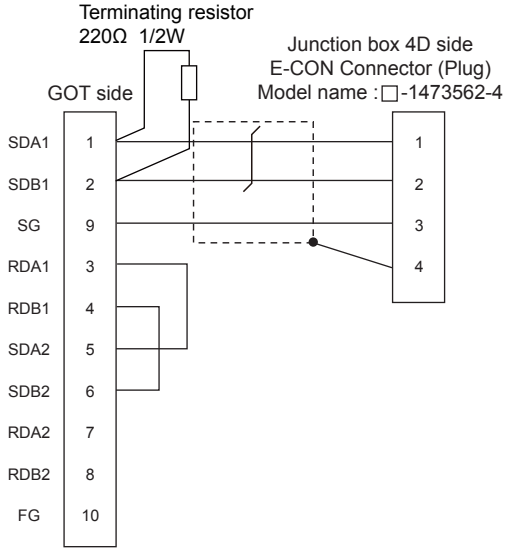


RS422/485 connection diagram 4)

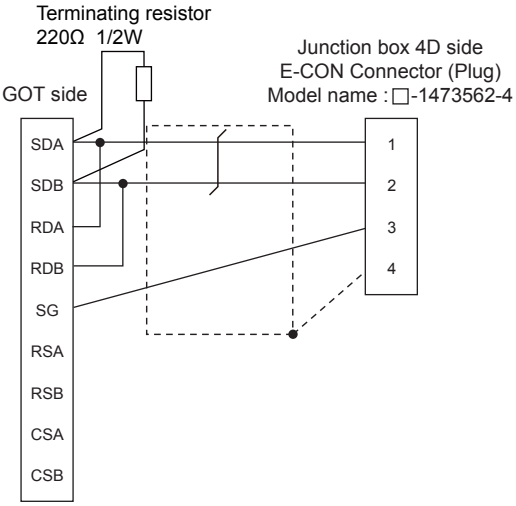


*1 Return line is not required for GT14/GT11.

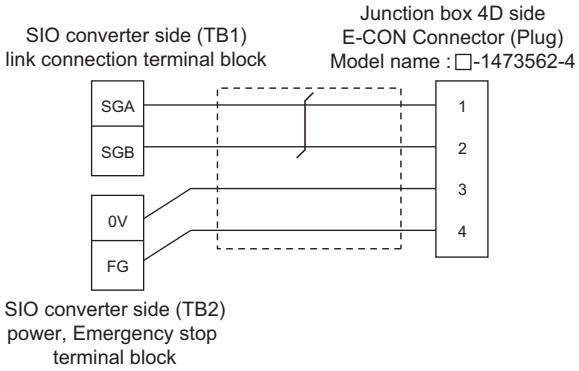
RS422/485 connection diagram 5)



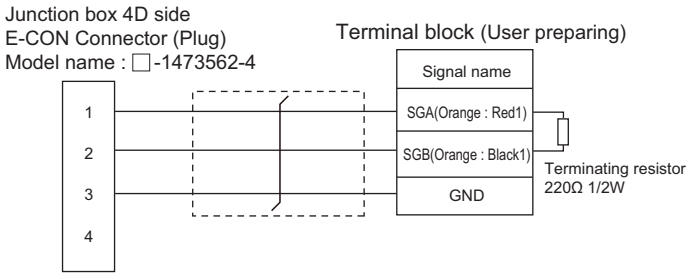
RS422/485 connection diagram 6)



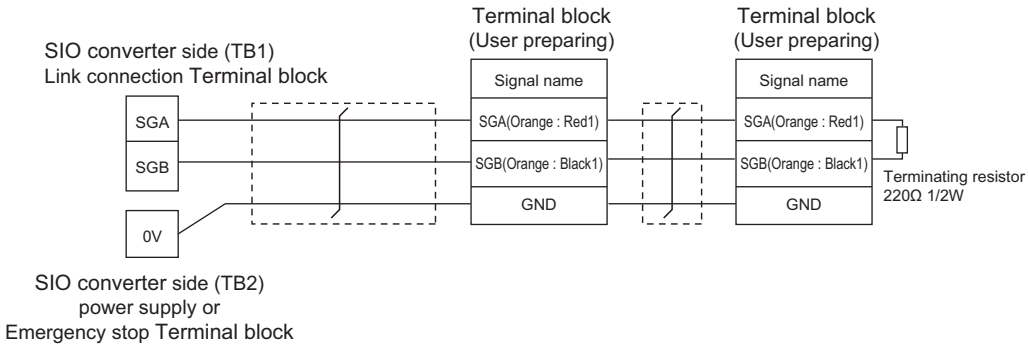
RS422/485 connection diagram 7)



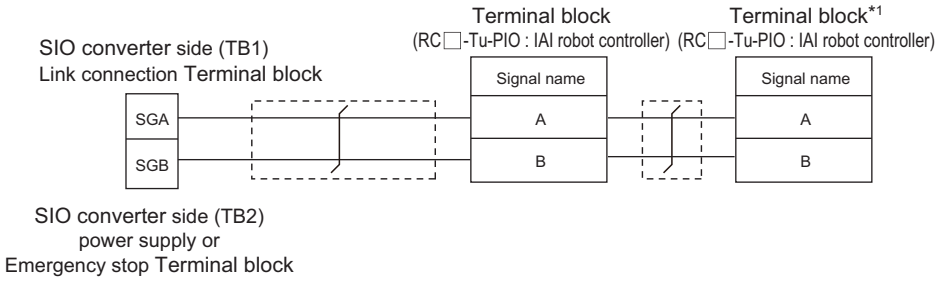
RS422/485 connection diagram 8)



RS422/485 connection diagram 9)

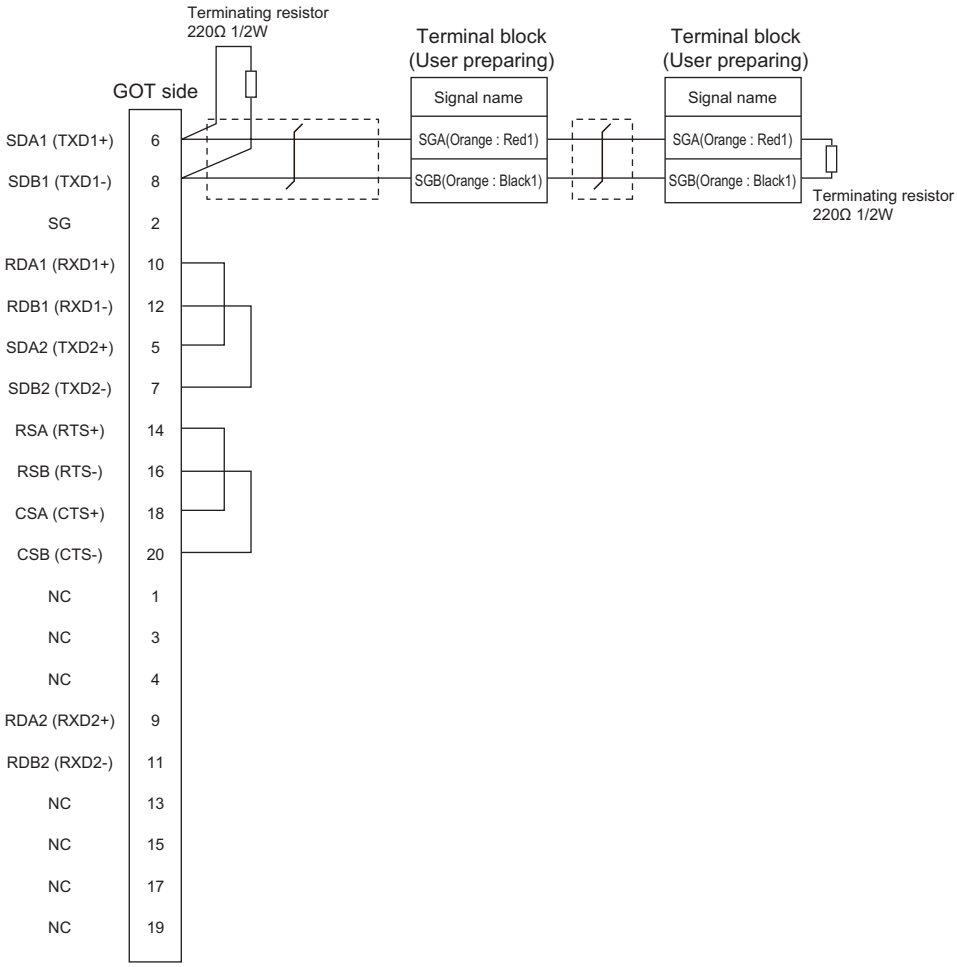


RS422/485 connection diagram 10)

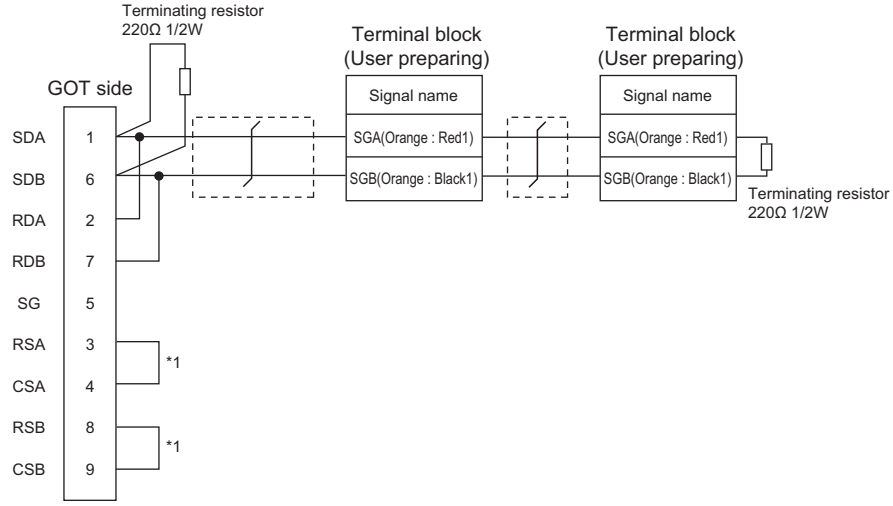


*1 Turn the terminator switch of a terminal block which will be a terminal to "RTON".

RS422/485 connection diagram 11)

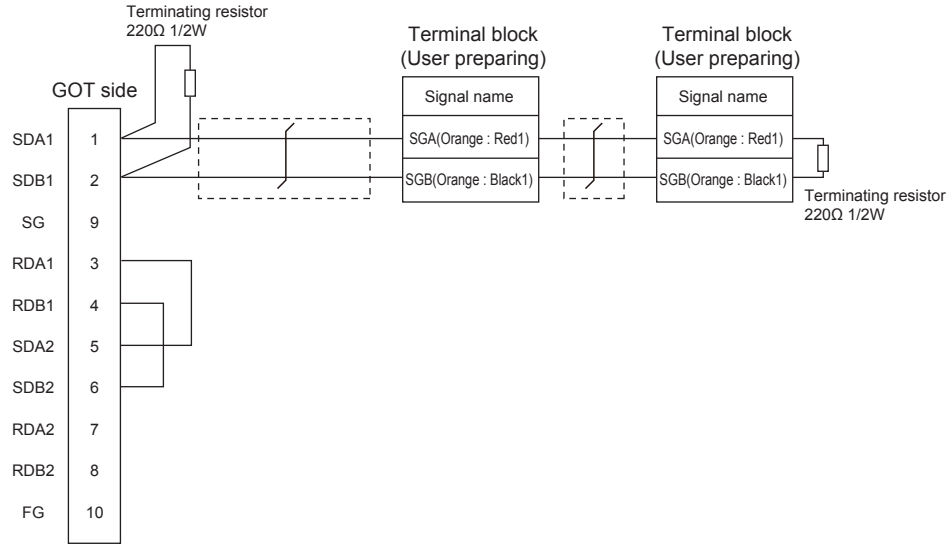


RS422/485 connection diagram 12)

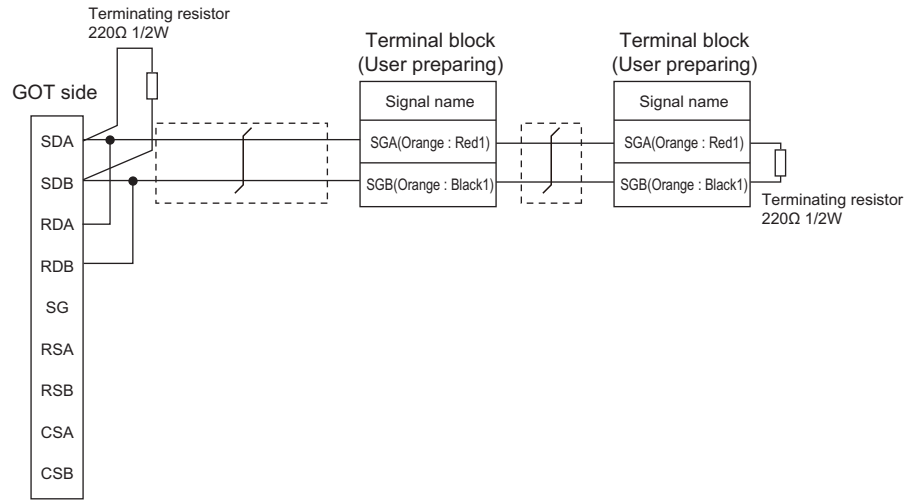


*1 Return line is not required for GT14/GT11.

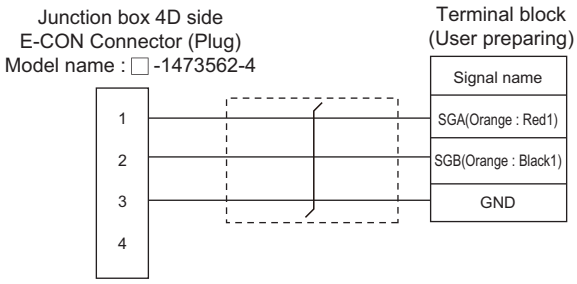
RS422/485 connection diagram 13)



RS422/485 connection diagram 14)



RS422/485 connection diagram 15)



■ Precautions when preparing a cable

(1) Cable length
The maximum length of the RS-422/485 cable must be 100m or less.

(2) GOT side connector
For the GOT side connector, refer to the following.
☞ 1.4.1 GOT connector specifications

(3) E-CON connector (plug) (Type name: □-1473562-4)
Product manufactured by Tyco Electronics. For details of the product, contact Tyco Electronics.

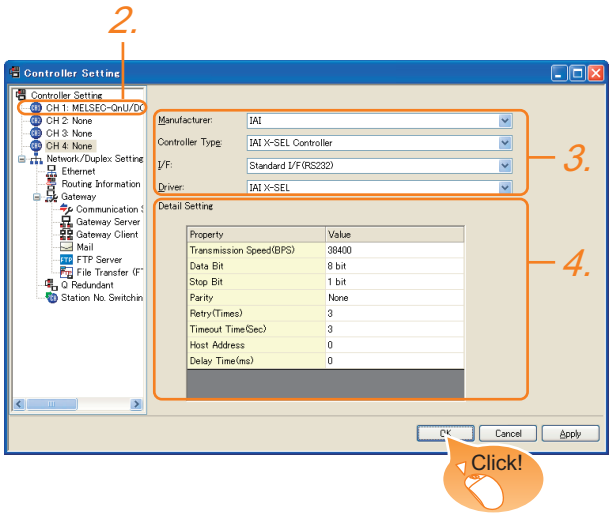
■ Connecting terminating resistors

(1) GOT side
When connecting a IAI controller to the GOT, a terminating resistor must be connected to the GOT.
(a) For GT16, GT15, GT12
Set the terminating resistor setting switch of the GOT main unit to "100 OHM".
(b) For GT14, GT11
Set the terminating resistor selector to "OPEN".
For the procedure to set the terminating resistor, refer to the following.
☞ 1.4.3 Terminating resistors of GOT

2.4 GOT Side Settings

2.4.1 Setting communication interface (Communication settings)

Set the channel of the equipment to be connected to the GOT.



1. Select [Common] → [Controller Setting] from the menu.
2. The Controller Setting window is displayed. Select the channel to be used from the list menu.
3. Set the following items.
   - Manufacturer: IAI
   - Controller Type: Set either of followings.
     <Connecting to X-SEL, SSEL, ASEL, PSEL>
     IAI X-SEL Controller
     <Connecting to PCON, ACON, SCON, ERC2>
     IAI ROBO CYLINDER
   - I/F: Interface to be used
   - Driver: Set either of followings.
     <Connecting to X-SEL, SSEL, ASEL, PSEL>
     IAI X-SEL
     <Connecting to PCON, ACON, SCON, ERC2>
     IAI ROBO CYLINDER
4. The detailed setting is displayed after Manufacturer, Controller Type, I/F, and Driver are set.
   Make the settings according to the usage environment.
   ☞ 2.4.2 Communication detail settings

Click the [OK] button when settings are completed.

POINT

The settings of connecting equipment can be confirmed in [I/F Communication Setting].
For details, refer to the following.
☞ 1.1.2 I/F communication setting

2.4.2 Communication detail settings

Make the settings according to the usage environment.

Property	Value
Transmission Speed[BPS]	38400
Data Bit	8 bit
Stop Bit	1 bit
Parity	None
Retry(Times)	3
Timeout Time(Sec)	3
Host Address	0
Delay Time(ms)	0

Item	Description	Range
Transmission Speed	Set this item when change the transmission speed used for communication with the connected equipment. (Default: 38400bps)	9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps, 57600bps, 115200bps
Data Bit	Set this item when change the data length used for communication with the connected equipment. (Default: 8bits)	7bit, 8bit
Stop Bit	Specify the stop bit length for communications. (Default: 1bits)	1bit, 2bit
Parity	Specify whether or not to perform a parity check, and how it is performed during communication. (Default: None)	None Even Odd
Retry	Set the number of retries to be performed when a communication error occurs. (Default: 3timse)	0 to 5times
Timeout Time	Set the time period for a communication to time out. (Default: 3sec)	3 to 30sec
Host Address	Make the settings according to the station number (station code) of the controller to be monitored. (Default: 0)	<Connecting to X-SEL, SSEL> 0 to 255 <Connecting to PCON, ACON, SCON> 0 to 15
Delay Time	Set this item to adjust the transmission timing of the communication request from the GOT. (Default: 0ms)	0 to 300 (ms)

POINT

(1) Communication interface setting by the Utility
The communication interface setting can be changed on the Utility's [Communication Settings] after writing [Communication Settings] of project data.
For details on the Utility, refer to the following manual.
☞ User's Manual of GOT used.

(2) Precedence in communication settings
When settings are made by GT Designer3 or the Utility, the latest setting is effective.

2.5 Robot Controller Side Setting

POINT

IAI Robot Controller

For details of IAI Robot Controller, refer to the following manuals.

☞ IAI Robot Controller user's Manual

2.5.1 Connecting to X-SEL

■ Parameter setting

Enter the following parameters using peripheral software. When setting parameters, set the mode switch of the controller to "MANU".

Parameter	Parameter Name	Set Value*4
I/O parameter 90	Usage of SIO channel 1*1 opened to user	• When used in "MANU" Set either of the following. 0: SEL opened program 2: IAI protocol B • When used in "AUTO" 2: IAI protocol B
I/O parameter 91	Station code of SIO channel 1*1 opened to user	0 to 255 153*
I/O parameter 92 *2	Baud rate type of SIO channel 1*1 opened to user	0: 9600bps* 1: 19200bps 2: 38400bps 3: 57600bps 5: 115200bps
I/O parameter 93	Data length of SIO channel 1*1 opened to user	7bit, 8bit*
I/O parameter 94	Stop bit length of SIO channel 1*1 opened to user	1bit*, 2bit
I/O parameter 95	Parity type of SIO channel 1 *1 opened to user	0: None* 1: Odd 2: Even
I/O parameter 97 *3	IAI-protocol minimum response delay for SIO channel 1*1 opened to user	0 to 999(ms)
Other parameter 46	Other setting bit pattern 1	bit0 to 3 = 1 (fixed)

*1 For X-SEL(P/Q/PX/QX), the parameter becomes the SIO channel 0 opened to user.

*2 Indicates only the transmission that can be specified on the GOT side.
Specify the transmission speed to match the baud rate of the GOT.

*3 Set it only when a wait time is required before the response and transmission to the GOT request. Normally, the communication is available using default values.

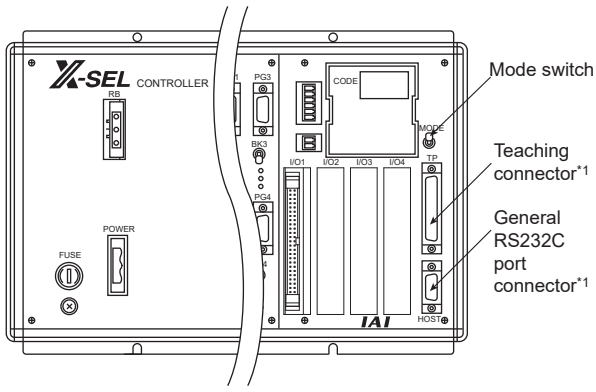
*4 When using the "MANU" mode, the set value is fixed to the value with *. Adjust the settings of the GOT side to the * settings.
However, the communication setting of the PC software becomes the setting of X-SEL after the PC software for X-SEL is connected. In this case, adjust the communication setting of the GOT to the setting of the PC software.

■ Mode switch

(1) X-SEL K type

(a) When setting the mode switch to "MANU"
Connect the GOT to the following teaching connector.

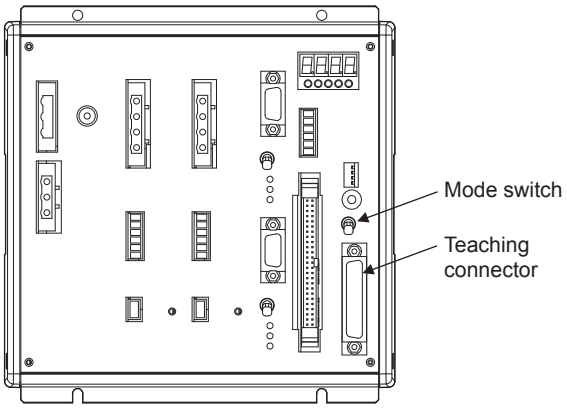
(b) When setting the mode switch to "AUTO"
Connect the GOT to the following general RS232C port connector.



*1 The teaching connector and general RS232C port connector cannot be used at the same time.

(2) Other than X-SEL K type

Set the mode switch to "MANU" or "AUTO" and connect the GOT to the following teaching connector.



2.5.2 Connecting to SSEL, ASEL, PSEL

■ Parameter setting

Enter the following parameters using peripheral software. When setting parameters, set the mode switch of the controller to "MANU".

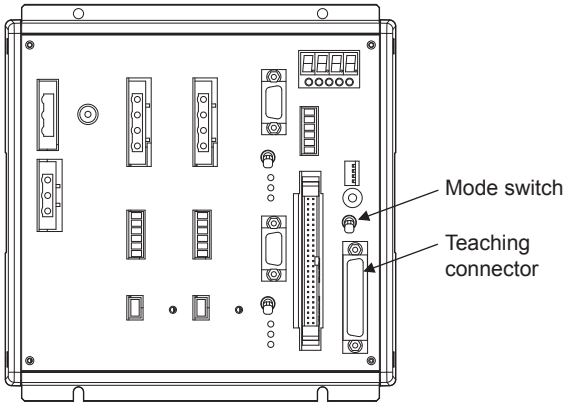
Parameter	Parameter Name	Set Value
I/O parameter 90	Usage of SIO channel 0 opened to user	2: IAI protocol B (fixed)
I/O parameter 91	Station code of SIO channel 0 opened to user	0 to 255
I/O parameter 92 *1	Baud rate type of SIO channel 0 opened to user	0: 9600bps 1: 19200bps 2: 38400bps 3: 57600bps 5: 115200bps
I/O parameter 93	Data length of SIO channel 0 opened to user	7bit, 8bit
I/O parameter 94	Stop bit length of SIO channel 0 opened to user	1bit, 2bit
I/O parameter 95	Parity type of SIO channel 0 opened to user	0: None 1: Odd 2: Even
I/O parameter 97 *2	IAI-protocol minimum response delay for SIO channel 0 opened to user	0 to 999(ms)
Other parameter 46	Other setting bit pattern 1	bit0 to 3 = 1 (fixed)

*1 Indicates only the transmission that can be specified on the GOT side.
Specify the transmission speed to match the baud rate of the GOT.

*2 Set it only when a wait time is required before the response and transmission to the GOT request. Normally, the communication is available using default values.

■ Mode switch

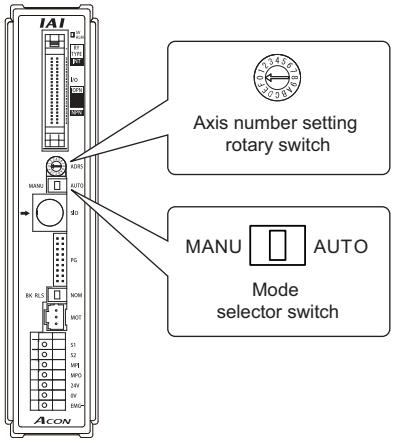
Set the mode switch to "AUTO" and connect the GOT to the following teaching connector.



2.5.3 Connecting to PCON, ACON, SCON

■ Axis number setting, Mode select

For controllers without the following switches, set from the setting tool (PC software).



Switch	Setting details
Axis number setting rotary switch	0 to 15
Mode selector switch	<Only the monitor> AUTO <monitor, data change> MANU

■ Transmission speed setting

Set the transmission speed from the setting tool (PC software).

Item	Range
SIO transmission speed*1	9600/19200/38400/57600/115200bps Default: 38400bps

*1 Indicates only the transmission speeds that can be set on the GOT side.
Set the same transmission speed of the GOT.

2.5.4 Connecting to ERC2

■ Axis number setting, Mode select

Set from the setting tool (PC software).

■ Transmission speed setting

Set the transmission speed from the setting tool (PC software).

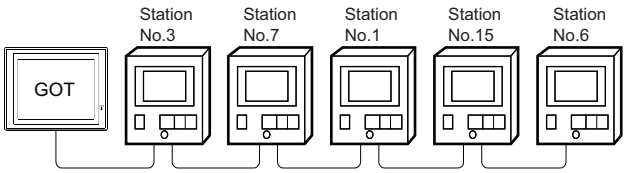
Item	Range
SIO transmission speed*1	9600/19200/38400/57600/115200bps Default: 38400bps

*1 Indicates only the transmission speeds that can be set on the GOT side.
Set the same transmission speed of the GOT.

2.5.5 Station No.settings

Set each station number so that no station number overlaps.

The station number can be set without regard to the cable connection order. There is no problem even if station numbers are not consecutive.



Examples of station number setting

(1) Direct specification

When setting the device, specify the station number of the controller of which data is to be changed.

Model name	Specification range	Refer to
PCON, ACON, SCON	0 to 15	2.5.3
ERC2	0 to 15	2.5.4

(2) Indirect specification

When setting the device, indirectly specify the station number of the controller of which data is to be changed using the 16-bit GOT internal data register (GD10 to GD25).

When specifying the station No. from 100 to 115 on GT Designer3, the value of GD10 to GD25 compatible to the station No. specification will be the station No. of the controller.

Specification station No.	Compatible device	Setting range
100	GD10	0 to 15 (If setting a value out of the range above, a timeout error occurs.)
101	GD11	
102	GD12	
103	GD13	
104	GD14	
105	GD15	
106	GD16	
107	GD17	
108	GD18	
109	GD19	
110	GD20	
111	GD21	
112	GD22	
113	GD23	
114	GD24	
115	GD25	

2.6 Device Range that Can Be Set

The device ranges of controller that can be used for GOT are as follows.

Note that the device ranges in the following tables are the maximum values that can be set in GT Designer3.

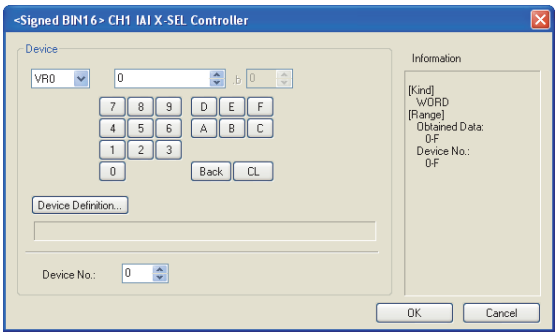
The device specifications of controllers may differ depending on the models, even though belonging to the same series.

Please make the setting according to the specifications of the controller actually used.

When a non-existent device or a device number outside the range is set, other objects with correct device settings may not be monitored.

2.6.1 IAI robot controller (IAI X-SELController)

■ Setting item



Item	Description	
Device	Set the device name, device number, and bit number. The bit number can be set only when specifying the bit of word device.	
	Device Definition...	Device definition can be checked.
	Device No.	Set the number of the program for which the device is used.
Information	Displays the device type and setting range which are selected in [Device].	

POINT

Memory area for writing position data

Position data can be written to RAM or E^2PROM of the controller.

(1) When written to RAM
Remember that written position data are cleared when power supply to the controller is turned off.

(2) When written to E^2PROM
Written position data are not cleared even when power supply to the controller is turned off.
However, there are limits in the number of writing to E^2PROM. If the data is frequently updated (more than once in an hour), write the parameters to the RAM. For details, refer to the manual of the controller used.

■ Device

	Device name	Setting Range	Device No. representation
Bit device	Input Port (IP)*1	IP000 to IP299	Decimal
	Output Port (OP)	OP300 to OP599	
	Flag (FG)	FG000:600 to FG000899 FG001:900 to FG001:999 : FG128:900 to FG128:999	
	Point Data Clear (PCLR)*2*6	PCLR0001 to PCLR4E20	Hexadecimal
Word device	Point Data Total Count (PDT)*1	PDT0	Decimal
	String (STR)*3	STR000:300 to STR000:998 STR001:001 to STR001:299 : STR128:001 to STR128:299	
	Axis Status (AXST)*1	AXST00 to AXST2F	Hexadecimal
	Scara Axis Status 0 (Base coordinate system) (SAXS0)*1	SAXS000 to SAXS0FF	
	Scara Axis Status 1 (Selected work coordinate system) (SAXS1)*1	SAXS100 to SAXS1FF	
	Scara Axis Status 2 (Reserved for system use) (SAXS2)*1	SAXS200 to SAXS2FF	
	Scara Axis Status 3 (Each axis system) (SAXS3)*1	SAXS300 to SAXS3FF	Hexadecimal
	Version 0 (Main CPU application/) (VR0)*1	VR00:0 to VR00:F : VR0F:0 to VR0F:F	
	Version 1 (Main CPU core) (VR1)*1	VR10:0 to VR10:F : VR1F:0 to VR1F:F	
	Version 2 (Driver CPU) (VR2)*1	VR20:0 to VR20:F : VR2F:0 to VR2F:F	
	Version 3 (Mount SIO) (VR3)*1	VR30:0 to VR30:F : VR3F:0 to VR3F:F	
	Program Status (PGST)*1	PGST000 to PGST511	Decimal
	System Status (SYST)*1	SYST0 to SYST6	
	Program Control (PRG)*2*4	PRG000 to PRG128	
	Alarm Reset (AR)*2	AR0	Decimal

	Device name	Setting Range	Device No. representation
Word device	Software Reset (SR)*2*5	SR0	Decimal
	Drive-Source Recovery (DSR)*2	DSR0	
	Operation-Pause Reset (OPR)*2	OPR0	
	Servo (SV)*7	SV0 to SV2	
	Write to Flash ROM (FRW)*7	FRW0 to FRW1	
	Coordinate Affiliate Data 0 (CD0)*1	CD000:0 to CD000:F : CD0FF:0 to CD0FF:F	Hexadecimal
	Coordinate Affiliate Data 1 (CD1)*1	CD100:0 to CD100:F : CD1FF:0 to CD1FF:F	
	Integer (INT)	INT000:0200 to INT000:1299 INT001:0001 to INT001:1099 : INT128:0001 to INT128:1099	Decimal
	Real (RL)	RL000:0300 to INT000:1399 RL001:0100 to INT001:1199 : INT128:0100 to INT128:1199	
	Error Detail 0 (System error) (ER0)*1	ER000:000:00 to ER0FF:000:FF : ER000:FFF:00 to ER0FF:FFF:FF	Hexadecimal
	Error Detail 1 (Axis-specific error) (ER1)*1	ER100:000:00 to ER1FF:000:FF : ER100:FFF:00 to ER1FF:FFF:FF	
	Error Detail 2 (Program-specific error:) (ER2)*1	ER200:000:00 to ER2FF:000:FF : ER200:FFF:00 to ER2FF:FFF:FF	
	Error Detail 3 (Error in error list record)(ER3)*1	ER300:000:00 to ER3FF:000:FF : ER300:FFF:00 to ER3FF:FFF:FF	Hexadecimal
	Error Detail 4 (Reserved for system use) (ER4)*1	ER400:000:00 to ER4FF:000:FF : ER400:FFF:00 to ER4FF:FFF:FF	
	Error Detail 5 (Reserved for system use) (ER5)*1	ER500:000:00 to ER5FF:000:FF : ER500:FFF:00 to ER5FF:FFF:FF	
	Error Detail 6 (Reserved for system use) (ER6)*1	ER600:000:00 to ER6FF:000:FF : ER600:FFF:00 to ER6FF:FFF:FF	
	Error Detail 7 (Reserved for system use) (ER7)*1	ER700:000:00 to ER7FF:000:FF : ER800:FFF:00 to ER8FF:FFF:FF	
	Point Data Total Count (PD)*7	PD00 to PD9E	
	Simple Interference Check Zone Data (SD)*1	SD01:0 to SD01:F : SDFF:0 to SDFF:F	

*1 Write disabled
*2 Read disabled
*3 The following restrictions are applied depending on the program number.
- When the program number is 000, the variable number can be only even numbers.
- When the program number is 001 to 128, the variable number can be only odd numbers.

*4 For the program control device, the command to be sent differs depending on the write data. Write data other than the followings are processed as an internal error of GOT.
- Write data 0: Program Exit Command(0x254)
- Write data 1: Program Execution Command(0x253)
- Write data 2: Program Pause Command(0x255)
- Write data 3: Program 1 Step Execution Command(0x256)
- Write data 4: Program Restart Command(0x257)

*5 When performing software reset, a no response error is displayed after a non-communicating period of ten and several seconds, and then the communication is resumed.
*6 For the word address, the value is specified only when the last digit is 1.
*7 For the device whose obtained data No.0 is a command trigger, a request is sent to the controller when the Write or Read is input to the command trigger. It is not sent when the Clear is input.

POINT

Device representation

(1) Flag device

FG000 : 600
- Flag number:
  Global area (600 to 899)
  Local area (900 to 999)
- Program number:
  Global area (000)
  Local area (001 to 128)

(2) String device

STR000 : 300
- Variable number:
  Global area (300 to 998 (only even))
  Local area (001 to 299 (only odd))
- Program number:
  Global area (000)
  Local area (001 to 128)

(3) Version device

VR 0 0 : 0
- Obtained data:
  0: Model code
  1: Unit code
  2: Version number
  3: Time (year)
  4: Time (month)
  5: Time (day)
  6: Time (hour)
  7: Time (min)
  8: Time (sec)
  9 to F: Reserved for system use
- Device number (0 to F)
- Unit type (0 to 3)
  0= Main CPU application/1 = Main CPU core / 2= Driver CPU / 3 = Mount SIO

(4) Axis Status device

AXST00

└ Obtained data:

AXST00 to AXST05: Single-axis status

00: Axis status

Bit 7 (Reserved for system use)

Bit 6 (Reserved for system use)

Bit 5 (Push error detection): 0 = Not detected / 1 = Detected

Bit 4 (Operation command successful completion):
0 = Not yet complete / 1 = Completed successfully

* Can be used only for completion check after an operation command.

Bit 3 (Servo): 0 = OFF / 1 = ON

Bit 1-2 (Origin return): 0 = Not yet performed / 1 = Returning to origin / 2 = Completed

Bit 0 (Servo axis in use): 0 = Not in use / 1 = In use (moving, etc.)

* "Servo axis in use" indicates that a given task has the right to use the applicable axis.
Therefore, this bit will turn ON in the following conditions:
- When an operation command involving axis movement is in progress (including when an axis is moving)
- Servo is starting up from an OFF state
- Servo is shutting down from an ON state (excluding emergency stop)
- Operation axis is paused

01: Axis sensor input status

Bit 3 (Reserved for system use)

Bit 2 (Origin sensor): 0 = OFF / 1 = ON

Bit 1 (Overrun sensor): 0 = OFF / 1 = ON

Bit 0 (Creep sensor): 0 = OFF / 1 = ON

02: Axis error code

03: Encoder status

Bit 7 (Battery alarm (BA))

Bit 6 (Battery error (BE))

Bit 5 (Multi-rotation error (ME))

Bit 4 (Reserved for system use)

Bit 3 (Counter overflow (OF))

Bit 2 (Count error (CE))

Bit 1 (Full absolute status (FS))

Bit 0 (Overspeed (OS))

04: Current position (L) unit (0.001mm)

Indicates the lower 16 bits of the current position in Hex.

05: Current position (H) unit (0.001mm)

Indicates the upper 16 bits of the current position in Hex.

AXST06 to AXST11: Double axes status

AXST42 to AXST47: Eight axes status

(5) Scara Axis Status device

SAXS 0 00

└ Obtained data:

00: Work coordinate system selection number

01: Tool coordinate system selection number

02: Common axis status

Bit 7 (Reserved for system use)

Bit 6 (Reserved for system use)

Bit 5 (Reserved for system use)

Bit 4 (Reserved for system use)

Bit 2-3 (Scara axis current position coordinate system type):
0 = Base coordinate system
/ 1 = Selected work coordinate system
/ 2 = Reserved for system use / 3 = Each axis system

Bit 0-1: (Scara axis current arm system):
0 = Right arm system / 1 = Left arm system
/ 2 = Indeterminable / 3 = Reserved for system use

03: Axis pattern

Bit	-	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0

0: 1st axis

7: 8th axis

-: Reserved for system use

04 to 09: Single-axis status

04: Axis status

Bit 7 (Reserved for system use)

Bit 6 (Reserved for system use)

Bit 5 (Push error detection): 0 = Not detected / 1 = Detected

Bit 4 (Operation command successful completion):
0 = Not yet complete / 1 = Completed successfully

* Can be used only for completion check after an operation command.(For positioning that includes any of the X, Y and R axes, be sure to check completion for all of the X, Y and R axes.)

Bit 3 (Servo): 0 = OFF / 1 = ON

Bit 1-2 (Origin return): 0 = Not yet performed / 1 = Returning to origin / 2 = Completed

Bit 0 (Servo axis in use): 0 = Not in use / 1 = In use (moving, etc.)

* "Servo axis in use" indicates that a given task has the right to use the applicable axis.Therefore, this bit will turn ON in the following conditions:
- When an operation command involving axis movement is in progress (including when an axis is moving)
- Servo is starting up from an OFF state
- Servo is shutting down from an ON state (excluding emergency stop)
- Operation axis is paused

05: Axis sensor input status

Bit 3 (Reserved for system use)

Bit 2 (Origin sensor): 0 = OFF / 1 = ON

Bit 1 (Overrun sensor): 0 = OFF / 1 = ON

Bit 0 (Creep sensor): 0 = OFF / 1 = ON

06: Axis error code

07: Encoder status

Bit 7 (Battery alarm (BA))

Bit 6 (Battery error (BE))

Bit 5 (Multi-rotation error (ME))

Bit 4 (Reserved for system use)

Bit 3 (Counter overflow (OF))

Bit 2 (Count error (CE))

Bit 1 (Full absolute status (FS))

Bit 0 (Overspeed (OS))

08: Current position (L) unit (0.001mm or 0.001deg)

Indicates the lower 16 bits of the current position in Hex.

09: Current position (H) unit (0.001mm or 0.001deg)

Indicates the upper 16 bits of the current position in Hex.

0A to 0E: Double axes status

. . .

2E to 33: Eight axes status

34 to FF: Reserved for system use

└ Unit type (0 to F)

Bit 3 (Reserved for system use) Fixed to 0

Bit 2 (Reserved for system use) Fixed to 0

Bit 0-1 (Scara axis current position type):
0 = Base coordinate system
/ 1 = Selected work coordinate system
/ 2 = Reserved for system use / 3 = Each axis system

(6) Program Status device

PGST 000

Obtained data:
000 to 003: Program number 1 status
000: Status
Bit 3 (Reserved for system use)
Bit 2 (Reserved for system use)
Bit 1 (Reserved for system use)
Bit 0 (Start): 0 = Not started / 1 = Started
001: Execution program step number
002: Program-dependent error code
003: Error occurrence step number
004 to 007: Program number 2 status
. . .
508 to 511: Program number 128 status

(7) System Status device

SYST 0

Obtained data:
0: System mode
0 = Indeterminable / 1 = AUTO mode / 2 = MANUAL mode / 3 = Slave update mode / 4 = Core update mode
1 Critical level system error number
2: Latest system error number
3: System status byte 1
Bit 7 (Reserved for system use)
Bit 6 (Battery voltage error status) : 0 = No error / 1 = Error
Bit 5 (Battery voltage low warning status): 0 = No low / 1 = Low
Bit 4 (Power error status): 0 = Normal / 1 = Error
Bit 3 (Emergency stop switch status):
0 = No emergency stop / 1 = Emergency stop
Bit 2 (Safety gate status): 0 = CLOSE / 1 = OPEN
* X-SEL (P/Q Series) (Multi axes/Scara)/SSEL/ASEL/PSEL: Enable switch (Deadman switch / Enable switch) status is indicated.
Bit 1 (TP enable switch status): 0 = ON / 1 = OFF
* X-SEL (P/Q Series) (Multi axes/Scara)/SSEL/ASEL/PSEL: This bit is disabled (fixed to 0).
Bit 0 (Operation mode switch status): 0 = AUTO / 1 = MANUAL
4: System status byte 2
Bit 7 (Reserved for system use)
Bit 6 (Reserved for system use)
Bit 5 (Program run status): 0 = Not run / 1 = Running
Bit 4 (Restart wait status): 0 = Not waiting / 1 = Waiting
Bit 3 (I/O interlock status): 0 = No interlock / 1 = Interlock
Bit 2 (Servo interlock status): 0 = No interlock / 1 = Interlock
Bit 1 (Slave parameter writing status):
0 = Not writing / 1 = Writing
Bit 0 (Application data flash ROM write status):
0 = Not writing/erasing / 1 = Writing/erasing
* When the core program is in operation (Application update mode), only Bit 0 is enabled. Data for System mode, Critical level system error number, Latest system error number, System status byte 1, System status byte 3 and System status byte 4 is disabled.
5: System status byte 3
Bit 7 (Reserved for system use)
Bit 6 (Reserved for system use)
Bit 5 (Reserved for system use)
Bit 4 (Operation mode):
0 = Program mode / 1 = Position mode
Bit 3 (Reserved for system use)
Bit 2 (System ready status): 0 = Not ready / 1 = Ready
Bit 1 (System operation status):
0 = Not operating in AUTO mode
/ 1 = Operating in AUTO mode
Bit 0 (Drive-source cutoff status): 0 = Not cut off / 1 = Cut off
6: System status byte 4
Reserved for system use

(8) Coordinate Affiliate Data device

CD 0 00 : 0

Obtained data:
0: X axis coordinate offset
1: Y axis coordinate offset
2: Z axis coordinate offset
3: R axis coordinate offset
4 to F: Reserved for system use

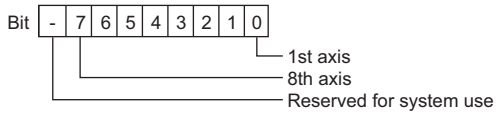
Coordinate system definition data number (00 to FF)
Work/tool coordinate system definition data number (0 to)

Type 1 (0 to 1)
0 = Work coordinate system definition data
/ 1 = Tool coordinate system definition data

(9) Servo device

SV 0

Obtained data:
0: Command trigger
1 =Write / 4 =Clear
1: Axis pattern



2: Operation type
Bit 3 (Reserved for system use) Fixed to 0
Bit 2 (Reserved for system use) Fixed to 0
Bit 1 (Reserved for system use) Fixed to 0
Bit 0 (Servo ON/OFF): 0 = OFF / 1 = ON

(10) Write to Flash ROM device

FRW 0

Obtained data
0 : Command trigger
1=Write/
1 : Reserved for system use

(11) Integer device

INT000 : 0200

Variable number:
Global area (0200 to 0299,1200 to 1299)
Local area (0001 to 0099,1001 to 1099)

Program number:
Global area (000)
Local area (001 to 128)

(12) Real device

RL000 : 0300

Variable number:
Global area (0300 to 0399,1300 to 1399)
Local area (0100 to 0199,1100 to 1199)

Program number:
Global area (000)
Local area (001 to 128)

(13) Error Detaildevice(Detail 0 to Detail 7)

ER0 00 : 000 : 00

- Obtained data:
  - 00: Error number
  - 01: Detail information 1
    - Other than system-down level error: Program number (Error source is indicated if the step number is not 0.)
    - System-down level error: System down type
  - 02: Detail information 2
    - Other than system-down level error: Step number (Error source)
    - System-down level error: System down error code
  - 03: Detail information 3
    - Other than system-down level error: Axis number
    - System-down level error: System down information 1
  - 04: Detail information 4
    - Other than system-down level error: Point number (Negative value at interpolation point)
    - System-down level error: System down information 2
  - 05: Detail information 5
  - 06: Detail information 6
  - 07: Detail information 7
  - 08: Detail information 8
  - 09: Message bytes
  - 0A: Message 1 (4 bytes)
  - 10: Message 2 (4 bytes)
  - . . .
  - 49: Message 64 (4 bytes)
  - 50 to FF: Reserved for system use
- Reserved for system use
- Type 2 (0 to FF)
  - System error: 0 = Critical level error / 1 = Latest error
  - Axis-specific error: Axis number
  - Program-specific error: Program number
  - Error in error list record: Record number (1 to)
- Type 1
  - 0 = System error /1 = Axis-specific error
  - / 2 = Program-specific error
  - / 3 = Error in error list record
  - / 4 or later = Reserved for system use

(14) Point Data Total Count device

PD 00

- Obtained data:
  - 00: Command trigger
    - 1 =Write / 2 =Read / 4 =Clear
  - 01: Starting point number
  - 02: Number of point data
  - 03 to 0F: Point data 1
  - 03: Point number
  - 04: Axis pattern
  - 05: Acceleration unit (0.01G)
  - 06: Deceleration unit (0.01G)
  - 07: Speed unit (mm/sec)
  - 08 to 0F: Position data unit (0.001 mm)
  - 08: 1st axis position data
  - . . .
  - 0F: 8th axis position data
  - 10 to 1C: Point data 2
  - . . .
  - 92 to 9E: Point data 12

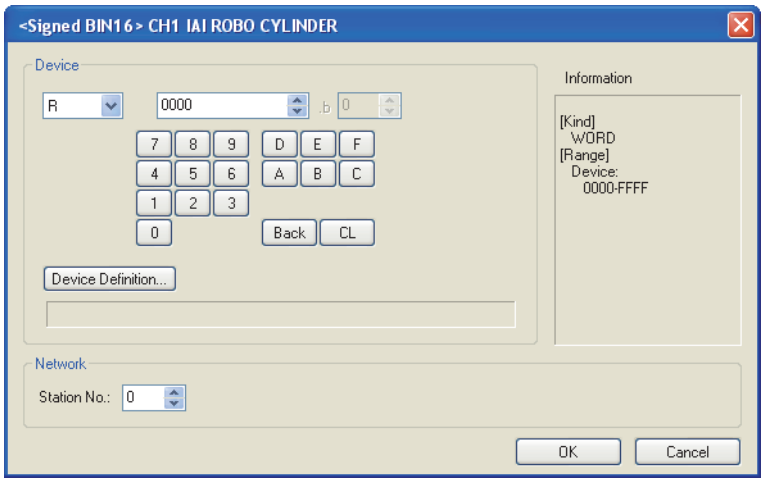
(15) Simple Interference Check Zone Data device

SD 01 : 0

- Obtained data:
  - 0: Effective axis pattern
  - 1 to 4: Simple interference check zone definition coordinate 1 unit (0.001 mm (R axis: 0.001 deg))
    - 1: X-axis definition coordinate
    - 2: Y-axis definition coordinate
    - 3: Z-axis definition coordinate
    - 4: R-axis definition coordinate
  - 5 to 8: Simple interference check zone definition coordinate 2 unit (0.001 mm (R axis: 0.001 deg))
  - 9: Physical output port number or global flag number for output upon entry
  - A: Entry error type specification
    - 0 = No error handling / 1 = Message-level error / 2 = Operation-cancellation level error
  - B to F: Reserved for system use
- Definition data number (1 to FF)

2.6.2 IAI robot controller (IAI PCON, ACON, SCON, ERC2 controller)

■ Setting item



Item	Description	
Device	Set the device name, device number, and bit number. The bit number can be set only when specifying the bit of word device.	
	Device Definition...	Device definition can be checked.
Network	Station No.	Monitors the robo cylinder of the specified station No. 0 to 15: To monitor the robo cylinder of the specified station No. 100 to 115: To set the station No. of the robo cylinder to be monitored by the value of GOT data register (GD).*1
Infomation	Displays the device type and setting range which are selected in [Device].	

*1 The following shows the relation between station numbers of the robo cylinder and the GOT data register.

Station No.	GOT data register (GD)	Setting range
100	GD10	0 to 15 (If setting a value out of the range above, a timeout error occurs.)
101	GD11	
:	:	
114	GD24	
115	GD25	

■ Device

(1) Device name

Device name		Setting Range	Device No. representation
Bit device	Status (S)	S0000 to SFFFF	Hexadecimal
Word / Double word device	Register (R)	R0000 to RFFFF	Hexadecimal

(2) Status (S) (Bit device)

The following shows device numbers which can be set for the status and the corresponding device contents.

Status	Area name	Description	Abbreviation
0000 to 00FF	- (Reserved for system)		
0100	Device status register 1 (DSS1)	EMG status	EMGS
0101		Safety speed enabled status	SFTY
0102		Controller ready status	PWR
0103		Servo ON status	SV
0104		Missed work in push-motion operation	PSFL
0105		Major failure status	ALMH
0106		Minor failure status	ALML
0107		Absolute error status	ABER
0108		Brake forced-release status	BKRL
0109		Cannot be used	
010A		Pause status	STP
010B		HomingHome return status	HEND
010C		Positioning completion Position complete status	PEND
010D to 010F		Cannot be used	
0110	Device status register 2 (DSS2)	Cannot be used	
0111		Cannot be used	
0112		Load output judgment status	LOAD
0113		Torque level status	TRQS
0114		Teaching mode status	MODS
0115		Position-data load command status	TEAC
0116		Jog+ status	JOG+
0117		Jog- status	JOG-
0118		Completed positionPosition complete 7	PE7
0119		Completed positionPosition complete 6	PE6
011A		Completed positionPosition complete 5	PE5
011B		Completed positionPosition complete 4	PE4
011C		Completed positionPosition complete 3	PE3
011D		Completed positionPosition complete 2	PE2
011E		Completed positionPosition complete 1	PE1
011F		Completed positionPosition complete 0	PE0
0120	Expansion device status register (DSSE)	Emergency stop status	EMGP
0121		Motor voltage low status	MPUV
0122		Operation mode status	RMDS
0123		Cannot be used	
0124		HomingHome return status	GHMS
0125		Push-motion operation in progress	PUSH
0126		Excitation detection status	PSNS
0127		PIO/Modbus switching status	PMSS
0128		Cannot be used	
0129		Cannot be used	
012A		Moving signal	MOVE

(Continued to next page)

Status	Area name	Description	Abbreviation
012B to 012F	Expansion device status register (DSSE)	Cannot be used	
0130 to 0136	Position number status register (POSS)	Cannot be used	
0137		Completed position numberPosition complete number status bit 256	PM256
0138		Completed position numberPosition complete number status bit 128	PM128
0139		Completed position numberPosition complete number status bit 64	PM64
013A		Completed position numberPosition complete number status bit 32	PM32
013B		Completed position numberPosition complete number status bit 16	PM16
013C		Completed position numberPosition complete number status bit 8	PM8
013D		Completed position numberPosition complete number status bit 4	PM4
013E		Completed position numberPosition complete number status bit 2	PM2
013F		Completed position numberPosition complete number status bit 1	PM1
0140	Zone status register (ZONS)	Cannot be used	
0141		Limit sensor output monitor 2	LS2
0142		Limit sensor output monitor 1	LS1
0143		Limit sensor output monitor 0	LS0
0144 to 0146		Cannot be used	
0147		Position zone output monitor	ZP
0148 to 014D		Cannot be used	
014E		Zone output monitor 2	Z2
014F		Zone output monitor 1	Z1
0150 to 015F	Input port monitor register (DIPM)	PIO connector pin numbers 20A (IN15) to 5A (IN0)	
0160 to 016F	Output port monitor register (DOPM)	PIO connector pin numbers 16B (OUT15) to 1B (OUT0)	
0170	Special input port monitor register (SIPM)	Cannot be used	
0171		Command pulse NP signal status	NP
0172		Cannot be used	
0173		Command pulse PP signal status	PP
0174 to 0175		Cannot be used	
0176		Cannot be used	
0177		Mode switch status	MDSW
0178		Cannot be used	
0179 to 017B		Cannot be used	
017C		Home-check sensor monitor	HMCK
017D		Overtravel sensor	OT
017E		Creep sensor	CREP
017F		Limit sensor	LS
0180 to 03FF	- (Reserved for system)		

(Continued to next page)

Status	Area name	Description	Abbreviation
0400	Device control register 1 (DRG1)	EMG operation specification	EMG
0401		Safety speed command	SFTY
0402		Cannot be used	
0403		Servo ON command	SON
0404 to 0406		Cannot be used	
0407		Alarm reset command	ALRS
0408		Brake forced-release command	BKRL
0409		Cannot be used	
040A		Pause command	STP
040B		HomingHome return command	HOME
040C		Positioning start command	CSTR
040D to 040F		Cannot be used	
0410	Device control register 2 (DRG2)	Cannot be used	
0411		Jog/inch switching	JISL
0412 to 0413		Cannot be used	
0414		Teaching mode command	MOD
0415		Position data load command	TEAC
0416		Jog+ command	JOG+
0417		Jog- command	JOG-
0418		Start position 7	ST7
0419		Start position 6	ST6
041A		Start position 5	ST5
041B		Start position 4	ST4
041C		Start position 3	ST3
041D		Start position 2	ST2
041E		Start position 1	ST1
041F		Start position 0	ST0
0420 to 0426	Expansion device control register (DRGE)	Cannot be used	
0427		PIO/Modbus switching specification	PMSL
0428 to 042B		Cannot be used	
042C		Deceleration stop	STOP
042D to 042F		Cannot be used	
0430 to 0436	Position number specification register (POSR)	Cannot be used	
0437		Position command bit 256	PC256
0438		Position command bit 128	PC128
0439		Position command bit 64	PC64
043A		Position command bit 32	PC32
043B		Position command bit 16	PC16
043C		Position command bit 8	PC8
043D		Position command bit 4	PC4
043E		Position command bit 2	PC2
043F		Position command bit 1	PC1
0440 to FFFF	- (Reserved for system)		

■ Register (R) (Word device/Double word device)

The following shows device numbers which can be set for the register and the corresponding device contents.

Register	Data length	Area name	Description		Abbreviation
0000 to 0CFF	- (Reserved for system)				
0D00	Word	I/O control information category	Device control register 1		DRG1
0D01	Word		Device control register 2		DRG2
0D03	Word		Position number specification register		POSR
0D04 to 0FFF	- (Reserved for system)				
1000 to 3FFF		Position table information (low-speed memory area)	Offset (Hex.)		
	Double word		+0000H	Target position	PCMD
	Double word		+0002H	In-position bandPositioning band	INP
	Double word		+0004H	Speed command	VCMD
	Double word		+0006H	Individual zone boundary +	ZNMP
	Double word		+0008H	Individual zone boundary -	ZNLP
	Word		+000AH	Acceleration command	ACMD
	Word		+000BH	Deceleration command	DCMD
	Word		+000CH	Push-current limiting value	PPOW
	Word		+000DH	Load current threshold	LPOW
	Word		+000EH	Control flag specification	CTLF
	(Calculation of detailed device number) Device number (Hex) = 1000H + (16 × Position number (0 to 767))*1 + (Offset value corresponding to the device content) H Example) Position number: 5 Device content: Speed command (Offset value = 0004H) Device number (Hex) = 1000H + (16 × 5 = 80)*1*2 + 0004H = 1000H + 50H*2 + 0004H = 1054H *1 Calculated in decimal. *2 Converting 16 × 5 = 80 to hexadecimal results 50H.				
4000 to 8FFF	- (Reserved for system)				
9000	Double word	Controller monitor information category	Current position monitor		PNOW
9002	Word		Present alarm code query		ALMC
9003	Word		Input port query		DIPM
9004	Word		Output port monitor query		DOPM
9005	Word		Device status 1 query		DSS1
9006	Word		Device status 2 query		DSS2
9007	Word		Expansionded device status query		DSSE
9008	Double word		System status query		STAT
900A	Double word		Current speed monitor		VNOW
900C	Double word		Current ampere monitor		CNOW
900E	Double word		Deviation monitor		DEVI
9010	Double word		System timer query		STIM
9012	Word		Special input port query		SIPM
9013	Word		Zone status query		ZONS
9014	Word		Completed position numberPosition complete number status query		POSS
9015 to 97FF	- (Reserved for system)				
9800	Word	Position command category	Position movement command register		POSR
9801 to 98FF	- (Reserved for system)				

(Continued to next page)

Register	Data length	Area name	Description	Abbreviation
9900	Double word	Numerical value command category	Target position coordinate specification register	PCMD
9902	Double word		In-position bandPositioning band specification register	INP
9904	Double word		Speed specification register	VCMD
9906	Word		Acceleration/deceleration speed specification register	ACMD
9907	Word		Push-current limiting value	PPOW
9908	Word		Control flag specification register	CTLF
9909 to FFFF	- (Reserved for system)			

2.7 Precautions

Program control device

- When Program Execution Command (0), Program Exit Command (2), or Program Restart Command (4) is written to the program control device (PRG 0), it will be a request for all programs running in the controllers.
- When unsupported write data is input to the program control device, the following error is displayed in the system alarm.
  315: Device writing error.
  Correct device.

Variable devices

The variable number 99 of Integer device and variable number 199 of Real device are special devices used for operations by the X-SEL controller system. Do not use these variables for general purpose.

Command trigger compatible device

- For the device whose obtained data No.0 is a command trigger, communication with the controller is performed when the Write(1)/Read(2) is set to the command trigger. When the command trigger and setting value are written in a batch, the communication is performed based on the value set with batch write.
- When Clear(4) is set to the command trigger, the communication with the controller is not performed and the set value is initialized.
- When an unsupported set value is input to the command trigger, the following error is displayed in the system alarm.
  315: Device writing error.
  Correct device.

Device reserved for system use

Devices of "Reserved for system use" are devices with indefinite values. Do not write to these devices.

Write to the flash ROM

- The point data can be written to the flash ROM of the X-SEL controller. When the point data is written to the flash ROM, it is not cleared even when power supply to the controller is turned off. However, there are limits in the number of writing. For details, refer to the user's manual of X-SEL controller used.
- Never turn off the main power supply during the flash ROM write. Doing so may cause the loss of data and malfunction of controllers. For details, refer to the user's manual of X-SEL controller used.

Communication disconnection

- Writing to the flash ROM disconnects the communication with controllers until the writing is completed.
- Resetting software restarts the controllers. During this time, the communication with controllers is disconnected.

Station number setting of the IAI robot controller system

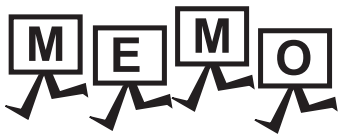
The robot controller with the station number set with the host address must be included.

☞ 2.4.2 Communication detail settings

Connection of the IAI X-SEL K type

Note the following precaution when using the controller with the mode switch set to MANU.

- After powering up the X-SEL, connecting the GOT before the PC software causes the program startup disabled (A1D alarm) on the X-SEL side.


MEMO

3

CONNECTION TO AZBIL (former YAMATAKE) CONTROL EQUIPMENT

3.1 Connectable Model List . . . . . 3 - 2
3.2 System Configuration . . . . . 3 - 4
3.3 Connection Diagram . . . . . 3 - 22
3.4 GOT Side Settings . . . . . 3 - 46
3.5 Control Equipment Side Setting . . . . . 3 - 48
3.6 Device Range that Can Be Set . . . . . 3 - 54
3.7 Precautions . . . . . 3 - 58

3. CONNECTION TO AZBIL CONTROL EQUIPMENT

3.1 Connectable Model List

The following table shows the connectable models.

Series	Model name	Clock	Communication Type	GT16	GT15	GT14	GT12	GT11 Bus	GT11 Serial	GT10 5/4	GT10 20/30	Refer to
DMC	DMC10	×	RS-232 RS-485	○	○	○	○	×	○	×	×	3.2.1
	DMC50	×	RS-485	○	○	○	○	×	○	×	×	3.2.2
SDC	SDC15	×	RS-232 RS-485	○	○	○	○	×	○	×	×	3.2.3
	SDC25											
	SDC26											
	SDC35											
	SDC36											
	SDC20	×	RS-232 RS-485	○	○	○	○	×	○	×	×	3.2.4
	SDC21											
	SDC30	×	RS-232 RS-485	○	○	○	○	×	○	×	×	3.2.5
	SDC31											
	SDC40A	×	RS-232 RS-485	○	○	○	○	×	○	×	×	3.2.6
	SDC40B											
	SDC40G											
	SDC45	×	RS-232 RS-485	○	○	○	○	×	○	×	×	3.2.7
	SDC46											
CMS	CMS	×	RS-232 RS-485	○	○	○	○	×	○	×	×	3.2.8
CMF	CMF015	×	RS-232 RS-485	○	○	○	○	×	○	×	×	3.2.9
	CMF050											
CML	CML	×	RS-232 RS-485	○	○	○	○	×	○	×	×	3.2.10
MQV	MQV	×	RS-232 RS-485	○	○	○	○	×	○	×	×	3.2.8
MPC	MPC	×	RS-232 RS-485	○	○	○	○	×	○	×	×	3.2.8
MVF	MVF	×	RS-232 RS-485	○	○	○	○	×	○	×	×	3.2.8
PBZ	PBC201-VN2	×	RS-232 RS-485	○	○	○	○	×	○	×	×	3.2.10
AUR	AUR350C	×	RS-232 RS-485	○	○	○	○	×	○	×	×	3.2.11
	AUR450C											
RX	RX	×	RS-232 RS-485	○	○	○	○	×	○	×	×	3.2.8
CMC	CMC10B	×	RS-232 RS-485	○	○	○	○	×	○	×	×	3.2.12

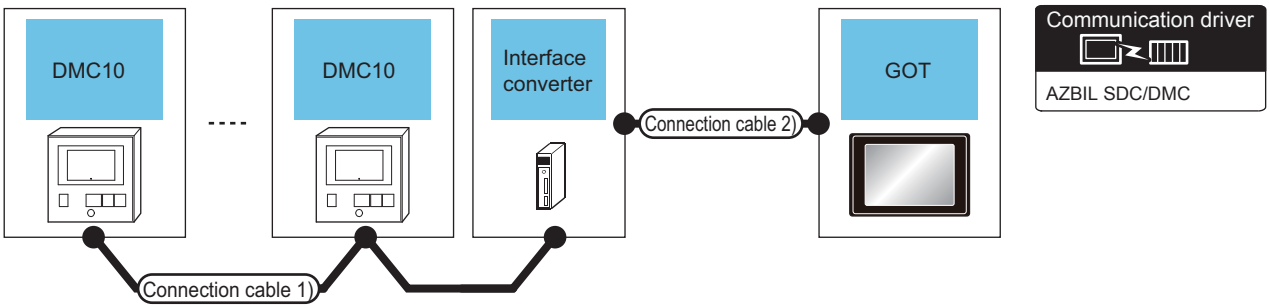
(Continued to next page)

Series	Model name	Clock	Communication Type	GT16	GT15	GT14	GT12	GT11 Bus	GT11 Serial	GT10 5□ 4□	GT10 20 30	Refer to
AHC2001	AHC2001	×	RS-232 RS-485	○	○	○	○	×	○	×	×	3.2.13
NX	NX-D15	×	RS-232 RS-485 (MODBUS)	○	○	○	○	×	○	○	○	3.2.14
	NX-D25											
	NX-D35											
	NX-DX1											
	NX-DX2											
	NX-DY											
	NX-S01											
	NX-S11											
	NX-S12											
	NX-S21											
	NX-D15	×	Ethernet (MODBUS)	○	○	○	○	×	×	×	×	3.2.14
	NX-D25											
	NX-D35											
	NX-DX1											
	NX-DX2											
	NX-DY											
	NX-S01											
	NX-S11											
	NX-S12											
	NX-S21											

3.2 System Configuration

3.2.1 Connecting to DMC10

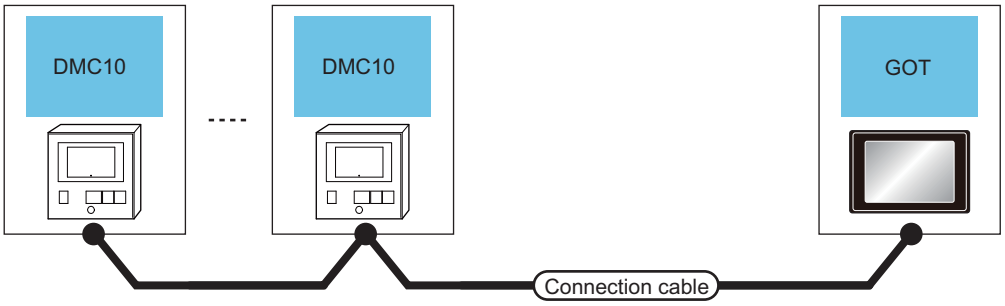
■ When using the Interface converter



Temperature controller	Connection cable 1)		Interface converter*1		Connection cable 2)		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
DMC10	User preparing RS485 connection diagram 1)	500m	CMC10L	RS-232	User preparing RS232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	Up to 15 temperature controllers for 1 GOT
							GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	

*1 Product manufactured by Azbil Corporation. For details of this product, contact Azbil Corporation.

■ When connecting directly



Temperature controller		Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
DMC10	RS-485	User preparing RS485 connection diagram 4)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16	Up to 15 temperature controllers for 1 GOT
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 3)	500m*1	FA-LTBGTR4CBL05(0.5m)*2 FA-LTBGTR4CBL10(1m)*2 FA-LTBGTR4CBL20(2m)*2		
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 7)	500m	GT15-RS4-TE	GT16 GT15	
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 19)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	GT14	
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 20)		GT14-RS2T4-9P*3		

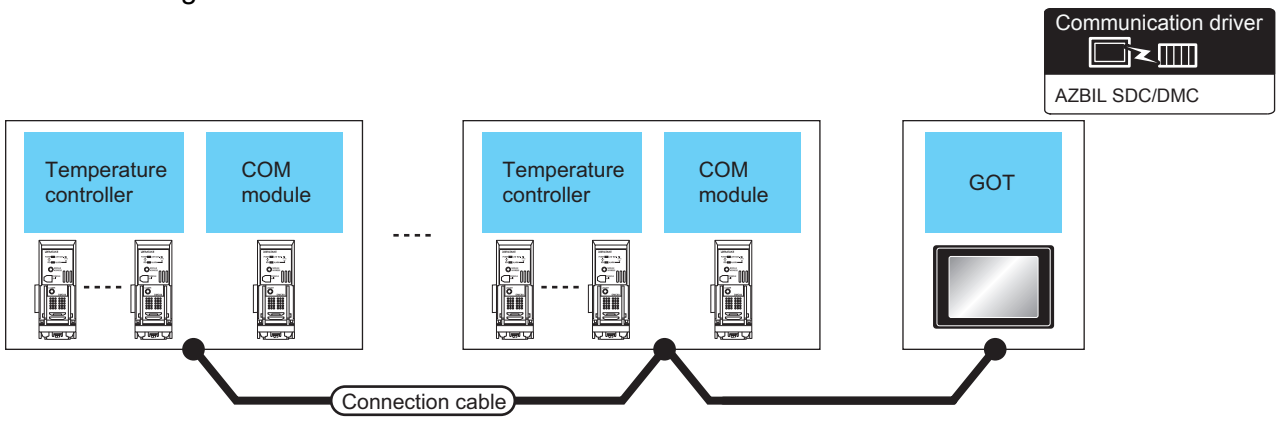
*1 Including the cable length of the option devices.

*2 Product manufactured by MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED. For details of the product, contact MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED.

*3 Connect it to the RS-232 interface (built into GOT).

3.2.2 Connecting to DMC50

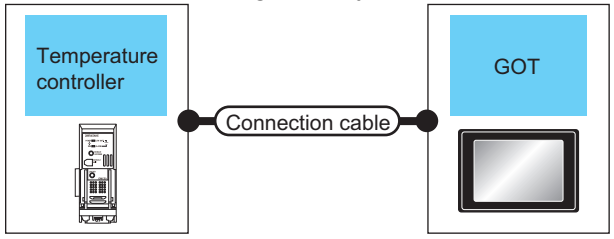
■ When using the COM module



Temperature controller	Connection cable		COM module*1		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Model name	Communication Type	Option device	Model	
DMC50C□□□X	User preparing RS485 connection diagram 10)	500m	DMC50M□20X	RS-485	- (Built into GOT)		Up to 8 COM module for 1 GOT. Up to 120 temperature controllers for 1 COM module.
	User preparing RS485 connection diagram 11)				FA-LTBGTR4CBL05 (0.5m)*2 FA-LTBGTR4CBL10 (1m)*2 FA-LTBGTR4CBL20 (2m)*2	GT16	
	User preparing RS485 connection diagram 12)				GT16-C02R4-9S (0.2m)		
					GT15-RS4-9S	GT16 GT15	
					GT15-RS2T4-9P*3		
					- (Built into GOT)	GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	
	User preparing RS485 connection diagram 13)				GT15-RS4-TE	GT16 GT15	
	User preparing RS485 connection diagram 17)				GT14-RS2T4-9P*4	GT14	

*1 Product manufactured by Azbil Corporation. For details of this product, contact Azbil Corporation.
*2 Product manufactured by MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED. For details of the product, contact MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED.
*3 Connect it to the RS-232 interface (built into GOT). It cannot be mounted on GT1655 and GT155□.
*4 Connect it to the RS-232 interface (built into GOT).

■ When connecting directly to one temperature controller

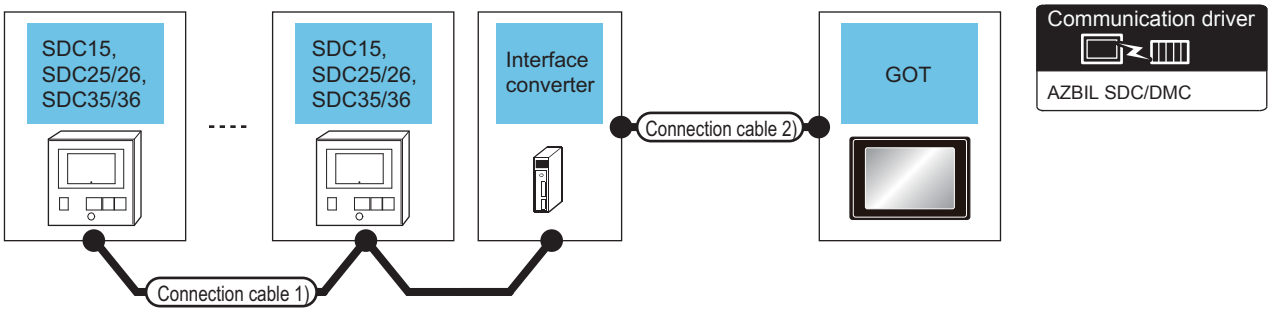


Temperature controller	Connection cable			GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Communication Type	Option device	Model	
DMC50C□□□X	User preparing RS485 connection diagram 14)	10m	RS-485	- (Built into GOT)		Up to 1 temperature controllers for 1 COM module.
	User preparing RS485 connection diagram 15)			FA-LTBGTR4CBL05 (0.5m)*1 FA-LTBGTR4CBL10 (1m)*1 FA-LTBGTR4CBL20 (2m)*1	GT16	
	User preparing RS485 connection diagram 16)			GT15-RS4-TE	GT16 GT15	
	User preparing RS485 connection diagram 21)	500m		- (Built into GOT)		
	User preparing RS485 connection diagram 22)			GT14-RS2T4-9P*3	GT14	

*1 Product manufactured by MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED. For details of the product, contact MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED.
*2 Connect it to the RS-232 interface (built into GOT).

3.2.3 Connecting to SDC15, SDC25/26 or SDC35/36

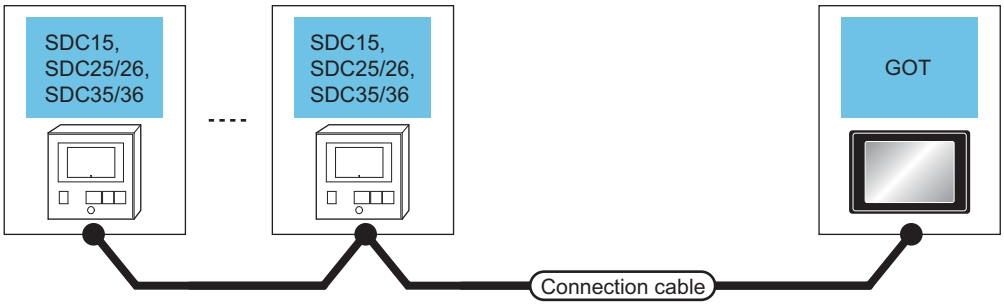
■ When using the Interface converter



Temperature controller	Connection cable 1)		Interface converter*1		Connection cable 2)		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
SDC15 SDC25/26 SDC35/36	User preparing RS485 connection diagram 1)	500m	CMC10L	RS-232	User preparing RS232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	Up to 31 temperature controllers for 1 GOT
							GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	

*1 Product manufactured by Azbil Corporation. For details of this product, contact Azbil Corporation.

■ When connecting directly



Temperature controller		Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
SDC15 SDC25/26 SDC35/36	RS-485	User preparing RS485 connection diagram 4)	500m	- (Built into GOT)		Up to 31 temperature controllers for 1 GOT
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 3)	500m*1	FA-LTBGTR4CBL05(0.5m)*2 FA-LTBGTR4CBL10(1m)*2 FA-LTBGTR4CBL20(2m)*2	GT16	
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 7)	500m	GT15-RS4-TE	GT16 GT15	
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 19)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	GT14	
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 20)		GT14-RS2T4-9P*3		

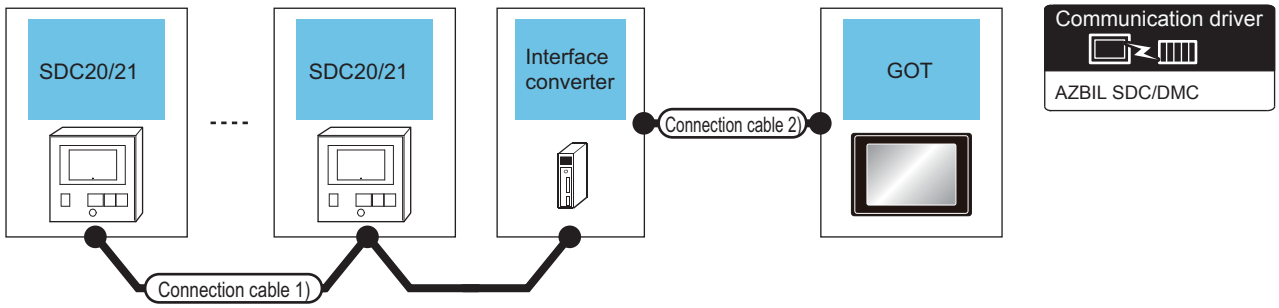
*1 Including the cable length of the option devices.

*2 Product manufactured by MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED. For details of the product, contact MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED.

*3 Connect it to the RS-232 interface (built into GOT).

3.2.4 Connecting to SDC20/21

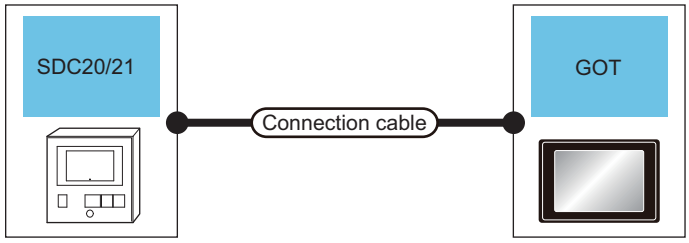
■ When using the Interface converter



Temperature controller	Connection cable 1)		Interface converter*1		Connection cable 2)		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
SDC20/21	User preparing RS485 connection diagram 2)	500m	CMC10L	RS-232	User preparing RS232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	Up to 31 temperature controllers for 1 GOT
							GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	

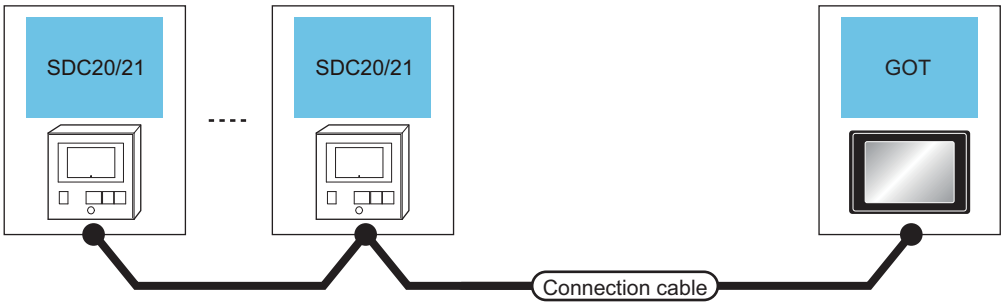
*1 Product manufactured by Azbil Corporation. For details of this product, contact Azbil Corporation.

■ When connecting directly to one temperature controller



Temperature controller		Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
SDC20/21	RS-232	User preparing RS232 connection diagram 2)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	Up to 1 temperature controller for 1 GOT
				GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	

■ When connecting directly to multiple temperature controllers



Temperature controller		Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
SDC20/21	RS-485	User preparing RS485 connection diagram 6) (4-wire type)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16	Up to 31 temperature controllers for 1 GOT
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 23) (2-wire type)				
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 5) (4-wire type)	500m*1	FA-LTBGTR4CBL05(0.5m)*2 FA-LTBGTR4CBL10(1m)*2 FA-LTBGTR4CBL20(2m)*2		
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 24) (2-wire type)				
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 8) (4-wire type)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	GT14 GT11 Serial	
				GT15-RS4-9S	GT16 GT15	
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 25) (2-wire type)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	GT14	
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 9) (4-wire type)	500m	GT15-RS4-TE	GT16 GT15	
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 26) (2-wire type)				
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 18) (4-wire type)	500m	GT14-RS2T4-9P*3	GT14	
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 27) (2-wire type)				

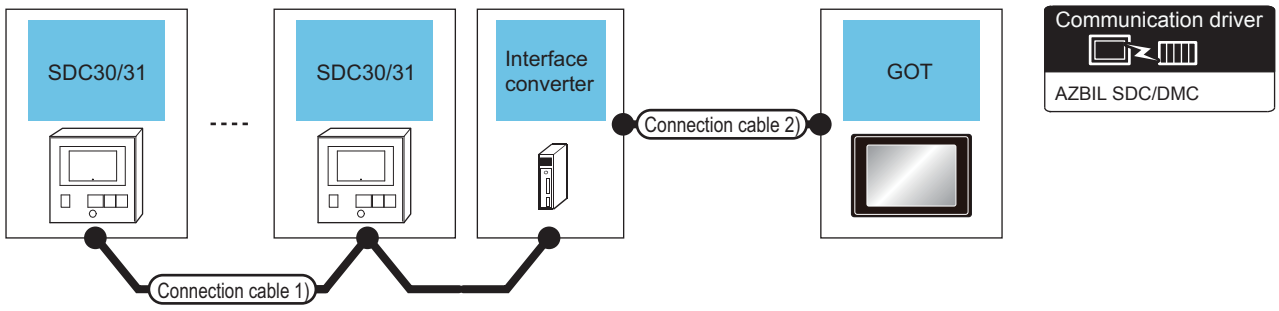
*1 Including the cable length of the option devices.

*2 Product manufactured by MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED. For details of the product, contact MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED.

*3 Connect it to the RS-232 interface (built into GOT).

3.2.5 Connecting to SDC30/31

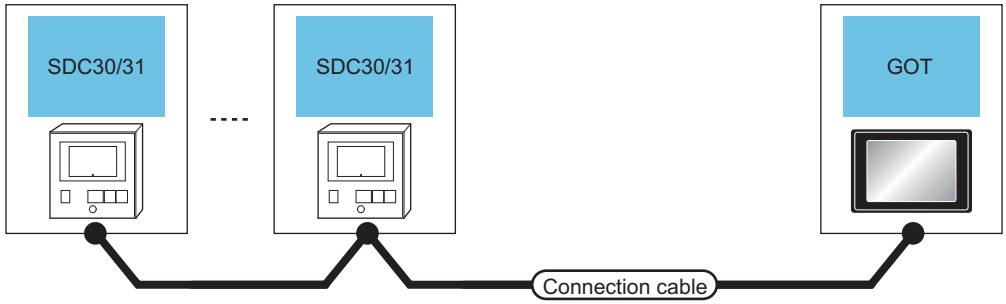
■ When using the Interface converter



Temperature controller	Connection cable 1)		Interface converter*1		Connection cable 2)		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
SDC30/31	User preparing RS485 connection diagram 2)	500m	CMC10L	RS-232	User preparing RS232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	Up to 31 temperature controllers for 1 GOT
							GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	

*1 Product manufactured by Azbil Corporation. For details of this product, contact Azbil Corporation.

■ When connecting directly

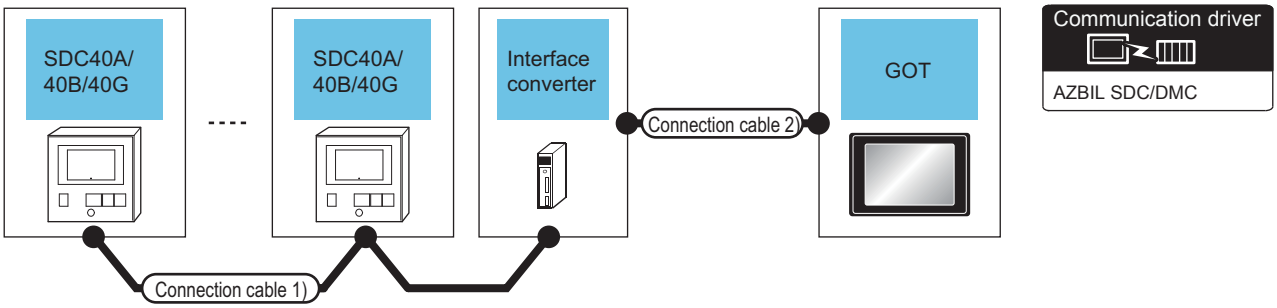


Temperature controller		Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
SDC30/31	RS-485	User preparing RS485 connection diagram 6)(4-wire type)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16	Up to 31 temperature controllers for 1 GOT
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 23)(2-wire type)				
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 5)(4-wire type)	500m*1	FA-LTBGTR4CBL05(0.5m)*2 FA-LTBGTR4CBL10(1m)*2 FA-LTBGTR4CBL20(2m)*2		
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 24)(2-wire type)				
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 8)(4-wire type)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	GT14 GT11 Serial	
				GT15-RS4-9S	GT16 GT15	
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 25)(2-wire type)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	GT14	
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 9)(4-wire type)	500m	GT15-RS4-TE	GT16 GT15	
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 26)(2-wire type)				
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 18)(4-wire type)	500m	GT14-RS2T4-9P*3	GT14	
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 27)(2-wire type)				

*1 Including the cable length of the option devices.
*2 Product manufactured by MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED. For details of the product, contact MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED.
*3 Connect it to the RS-232 interface (built into GOT).

3.2.6 Connecting to SDC40A/40B/40G

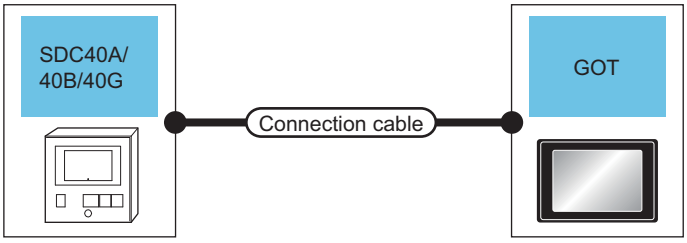
■ When using the Interface converter



Temperature controller	Connection cable 1)		Interface converter*1		Connection cable 2)		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
SDC40A/ 40B/40G	User preparing RS485 connection diagram 2)	500m	CMC10L	RS-232	User preparing RS232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	Up to 31 temperature controllers for 1 GOT
							GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	

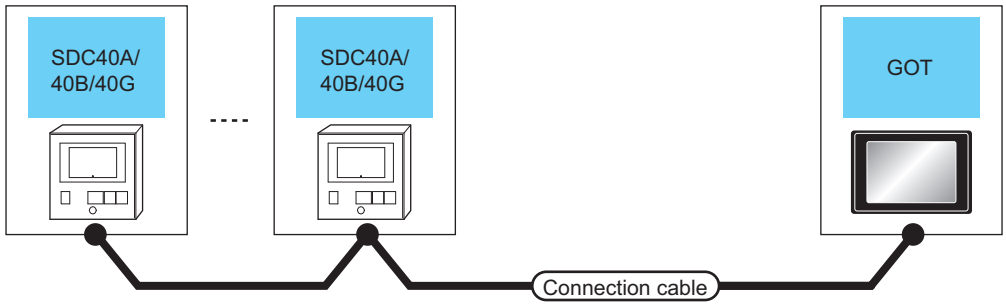
*1 Product manufactured by Azbil Corporation. For details of this product, contact Azbil Corporation.

■ When connecting directly to one temperature controller



Temperature controller		Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
SDC40A/ 40B/40G	RS-232	User preparing RS232 connection diagram 2)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	Up to 1 temperature controller for 1 GOT
				GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	

■ When connecting directly to multiple temperature controllers



Temperature controller		Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
SDC40A/ 40B/40G	RS-485	User preparing RS485 connection diagram 6) (4-wire)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16	Up to 31 temperature controller for 1 GOT
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 23) (2-wire)				
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 5) (4-wire)	500m*1	FA-LTBGTR4CBL05(0.5m)*2 FA-LTBGTR4CBL10(1m)*2 FA-LTBGTR4CBL20(2m)*2		
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 24) (2-wire)				
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 8) (4-wire)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	GT14 GT11 Serial	
				GT15-RS4-9S	GT16 GT15	
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 25) (2-wire)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	GT14	
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 9) (4-wire)	500m	GT15-RS4-TE	GT16 GT15	
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 26) (2-wire)				
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 18) (4-wire)	500m	GT14-RS2T4-9P*3	GT14	
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 27) (2-wire)				

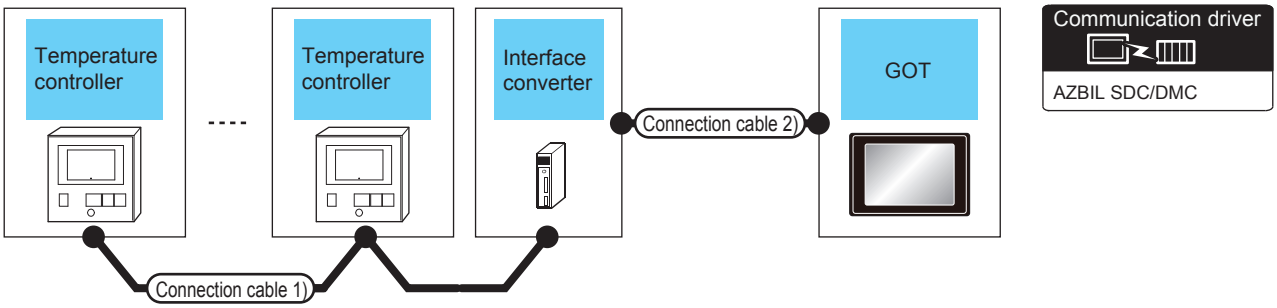
*1 Including the cable length of the option devices.

*2 Product manufactured by MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED.For details of the product, contact MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED.

*3 Connect it to the RS-232 interface (built into GOT).

3.2.7 Connecting to SDC45/46

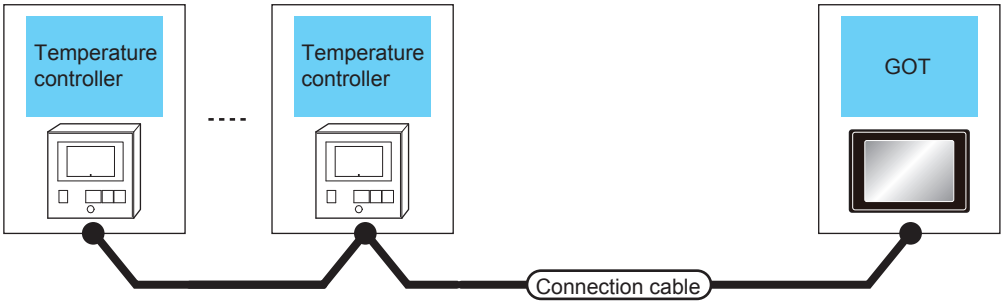
■ When using the Interface converter



Temperature controller	Connection cable 1)		Interface converter*1		Connection cable 2)		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
SDC45/46	User preparing RS485 connection diagram 28)	500m	CMC10L	RS-232	User preparing RS232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT11 Serial	Up to 31 temperature controllers for 1 GOT
							GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	

*1 Product manufactured by Azbil Corporation. For details on the product, contact Azbil Corporation.

■ When connecting directly to multiple temperature controllers



Temperature controller		Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
SDC45/46	RS-485	User preparing RS485 connection diagram 29)	500m	- (Built into GOT)		Up to 1 temperature controller for 1 GOT
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 30)	500m*1	FA-LTBGTR4CBL05 (0.5m)*2 FA-LTBGTR4CBL10 (1m)*2 FA-LTBGTR4CBL20 (2m)*2	GT16	
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 31)	500m	GT15-RS4-TE	GT16 GT15	
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 32)		- (Built into GOT)	GT14	
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 33)		GT14-RS2T4-9P*3		

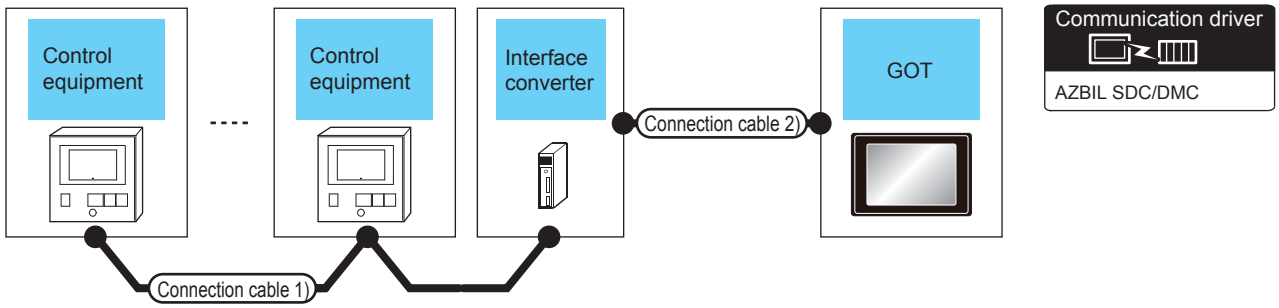
*1 Including the cable length of the option devices.

*2 Product manufactured by MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED. For details of the product, contact MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED.

*3 Connect it to the RS-232 interface (built into GOT).

3.2.8 Connecting to CMS, MQV, MPC, MVF, RX

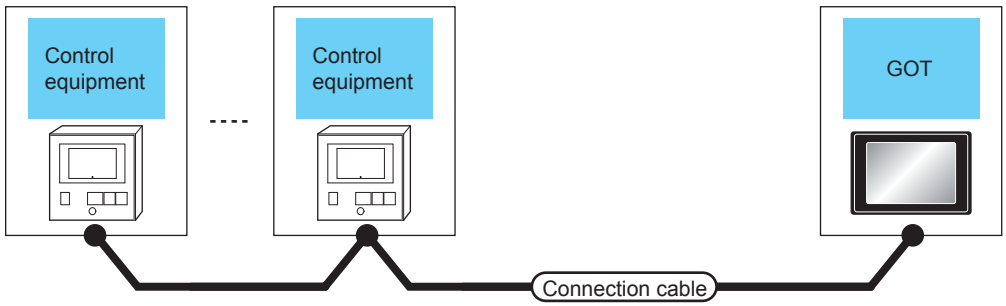
■ When using the Interface converter



Control equipment	Connection cable 1)		Interface converter*1		Connection cable 2)		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
CMS MQV MPC MVF RX	User preparing RS485 connection diagram 28)	500m	CMC10L	RS-232	User preparing RS232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT11 Serial	Up to 31 control equipment for 1 GOT
							GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	

*1 Product manufactured by Azbil Corporation. For details on the product, contact Azbil Corporation.

■ When connecting directly to multiple control equipments



Control equipment		Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
CMS MQV MPC MVF RX	RS-485	User preparing RS485 connection diagram 29)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16	Up to 1 control equipment for 1 GOT
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 30)	500m*1	FA-LTBGTR4CBL05 (0.5m)*2 FA-LTBGTR4CBL10 (1m)*2 FA-LTBGTR4CBL20 (2m)*2		
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 31)	500m	GT15-RS4-TE	GT16 GT15	
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 32)		- (Built into GOT)	GT14	
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 33)		GT14-RS2T4-9P*3		

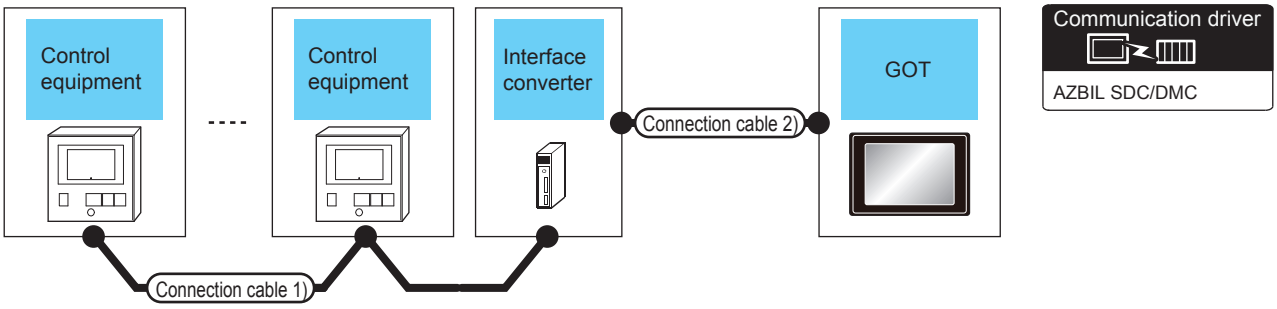
*1 Including the cable length of the option devices.

*2 Product manufactured by MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED. For details of the product, contact MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED.

*3 Connect it to the RS-232 interface (built into GOT).

3.2.9 Connecting to CMF015, CMF050

■ When using the Interface converter

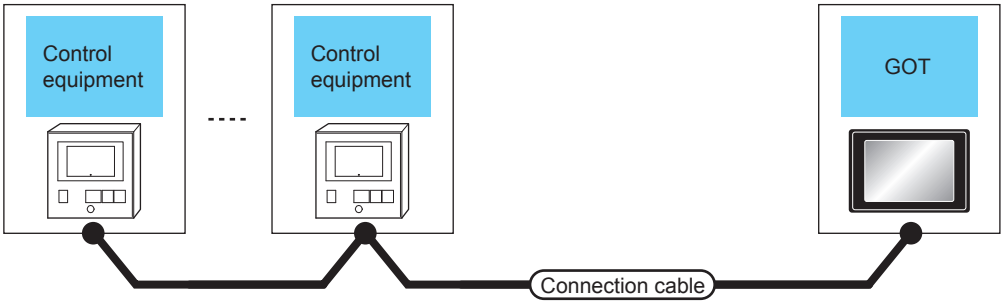


Control equipment	Connection cable 1)		Interface converter*1		Connection cable 2)		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
CMF015	User preparing RS485 connection diagram 28)	500m	CMC10L	RS-232	User preparing RS232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT11 Serial	Up to 31 control equipment for 1 GOT
							GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
CMF050	User preparing RS485 connection diagram 2)	500m	CMC10L	RS-232	User preparing RS232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT11 Serial	Up to 31 control equipment for 1 GOT
							GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	

*1 Product manufactured by Azbil Corporation. For details on the product, contact Azbil Corporation.

■ When connecting directly

(1) Connecting to CMF015



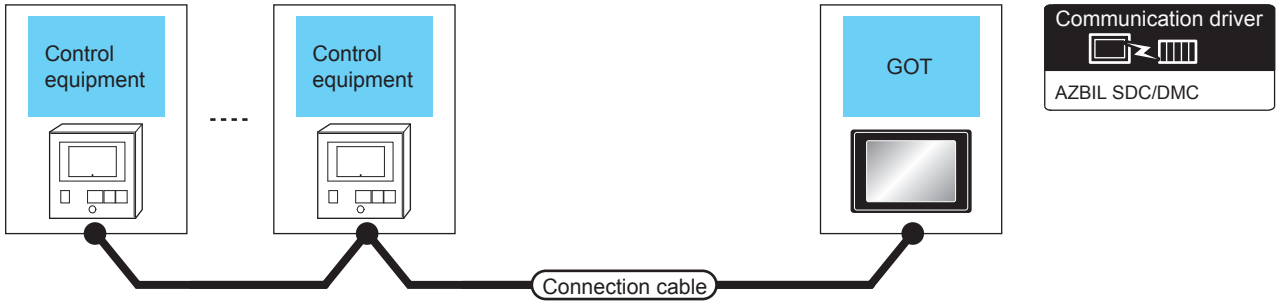
Control equipment		Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
CMF015	RS-485	User preparing RS485 connection diagram 29)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16	Up to 1 control equipment for 1 GOT
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 30)	500m*1	FA-LTBGTR4CBL05 (0.5m)*2 FA-LTBGTR4CBL10 (1m)*2 FA-LTBGTR4CBL20 (2m)*2		
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 31)	500m	GT15-RS4-TE	GT16 GT15	
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 32)		- (Built into GOT)	GT14	
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 33)		GT14-RS2T4-9P*3		

*1 Including the cable length of the option devices.

*2 Product manufactured by MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED. For details of the product, contact MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED.

*3 Connect it to the RS-232 interface (built into GOT).

(2) Connecting to CMF050



Control equipment		Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
CMF050	RS-485	User preparing RS485 connection diagram 6)(4-wire type)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16	Up to 1 control equipment for 1 GOT
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 23)(2-wire type)				
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 5)(4-wire type)	500m*1	FA-LTBGTR4CBL05 (0.5m)*2 FA-LTBGTR4CBL10 (1m)*2 FA-LTBGTR4CBL20 (2m)*2		
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 24)(2-wire type)				
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 8)(4-wire type)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	GT14 GT11 Serial	
				GT15-RS4-9S	GT16 GT15	
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 25)(2-wire type)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	GT14	
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 9)(4-wire type)	500m	GT15-RS4-TE	GT16 GT15	
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 26)(2-wire type)				
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 18)(4-wire type)	500m	GT14-RS2T4-9P*3	GT14	
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 27)(2-wire type)				

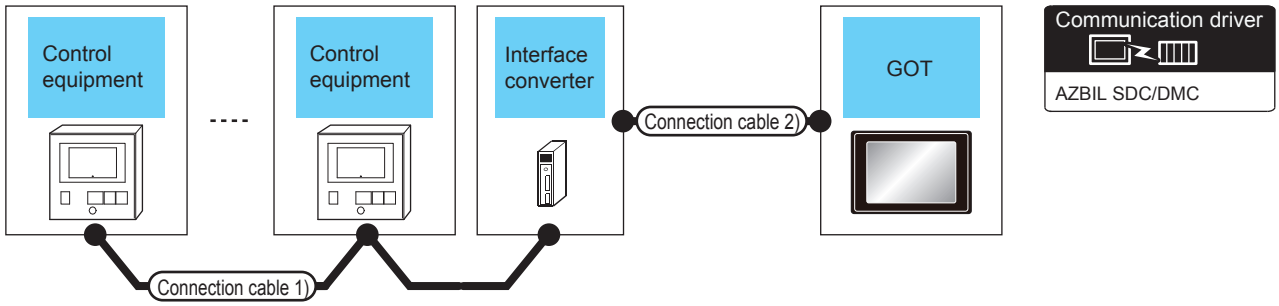
*1 Including the cable length of the option devices.

*2 Product manufactured by MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED. For details of the product, contact MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED.

*3 Connect it to the RS-232 interface (built into GOT).

3.2.10 Connecting to CML, PBC201-VN2

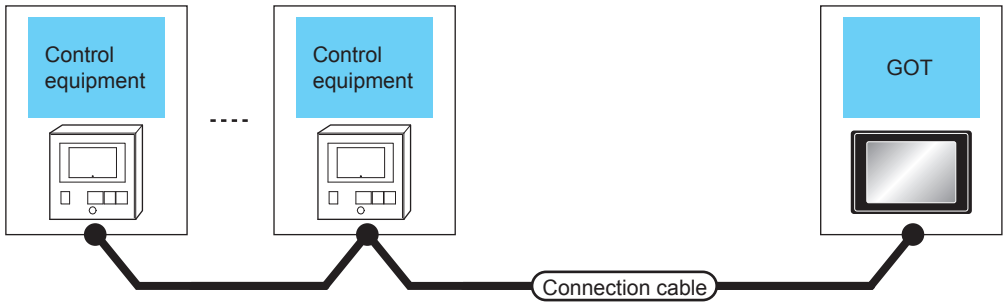
■ When using the Interface converter



Control equipment	Connection cable 1)		Interface converter*1		Connection cable 2)		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
CML PBC201-VN2	User preparing RS485 connection diagram 2)	500m	CMC10L	RS-232	User preparing RS232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT11 Serial	Up to 31 control equipment for 1 GOT
							GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	

*1 Product manufactured by Azbil Corporation. For details on the product, contact Azbil Corporation.

■ When connecting directly

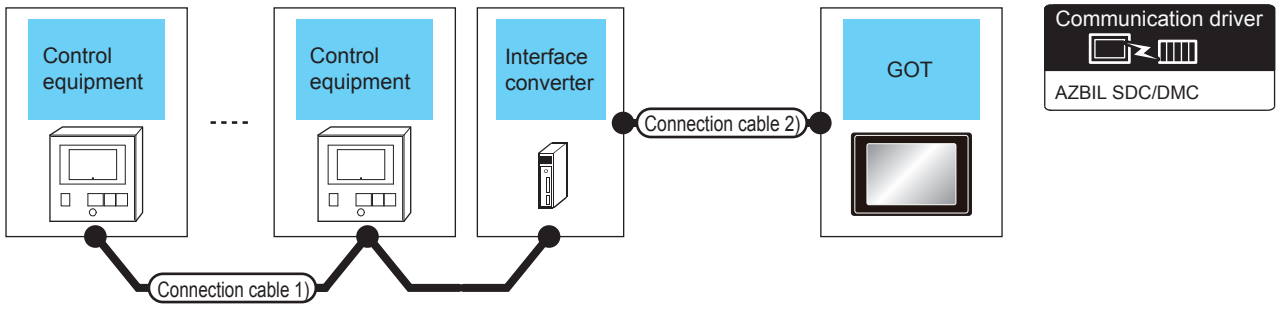


Control equipment		Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
CML PBC201 -VN2	RS-485	User preparing RS485 connection diagram 6) (4-wire type)	500m	- (Built into GOT)		Up to 1 control equipment for 1 GOT
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 23) (2-wire type)				
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 5) (4-wire type)	500m*1	FA-LTBGTR4CBL05 (0.5m)*2 FA-LTBGTR4CBL10 (1m)*2 FA-LTBGTR4CBL20 (2m)*2	GT16	
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 24) (2-wire type)				
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 8) (4-wire type)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	GT14 GT11 Serial	
				GT15-RS4-9S	GT16 GT15	
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 25) (2-wire type)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	GT14	
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 9) (4-wire type)	500m	GT15-RS4-TE	GT16 GT15	
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 26) (2-wire type)				
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 18) (4-wire type)	500m	GT14-RS2T4-9P*3	GT14	
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 27) (2-wire type)				

*1 Including the cable length of the option devices.
*2 Product manufactured by MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED. For details of the product, contact MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED.
*3 Connect it to the RS-232 interface (built into GOT).

3.2.11 Connecting to AUR350C, AUR450C

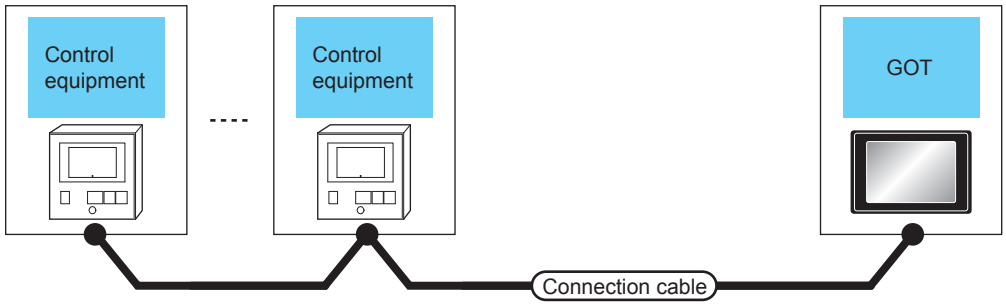
■ When using the Interface converter



Control equipment	Connection cable 1)		Interface converter*1		Connection cable 2)		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
AUR350C AUR450C	User preparing RS485 connection diagram 1)	500m	CMC10L	RS-232	User preparing RS232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT11 Serial	Up to 31 control equipment for 1 GOT
							GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	

*1 Product manufactured by Azbil Corporation. For details on the product, contact Azbil Corporation.

■ When connecting directly

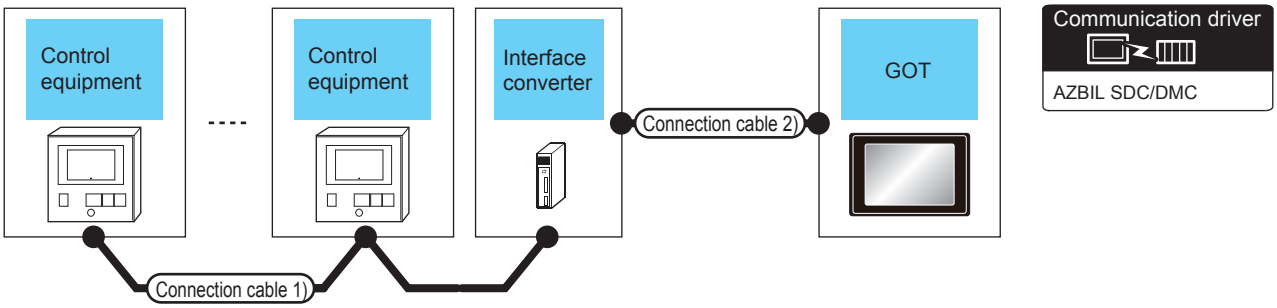


Control equipment		Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
AUR350C AUR450C	RS-485	User preparing RS485 connection diagram 4)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16	Up to 1 control equipment for 1 GOT
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 3)	500m*1	FA-LTBGTR4CBL05 (0.5m)*2 FA-LTBGTR4CBL10 (1m)*2 FA-LTBGTR4CBL20 (2m)*2		
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 7)	500m	GT15-RS4-TE	GT16 GT15	
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 19)		- (Built into GOT)	GT14	
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 20)		GT14-RS2T4-9P*3		

*1 Including the cable length of the option devices.
*2 Product manufactured by MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED. For details of the product, contact MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED.
*3 Connect it to the RS-232 interface (built into GOT).

3.2.12 Connecting to CMC10B

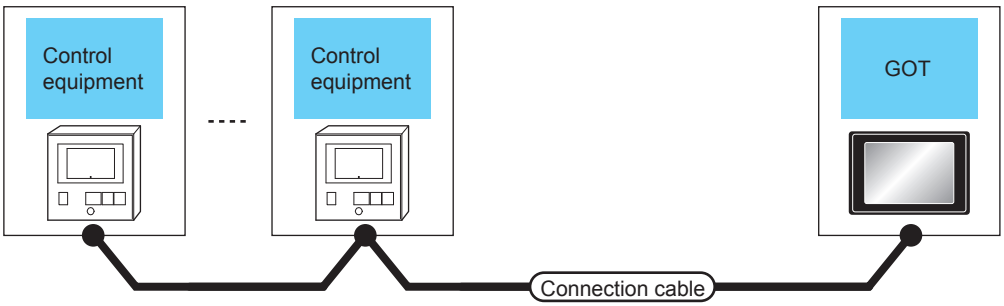
■ When using the Interface converter



Control equipment	Connection cable 1)		Interface converter*1		Connection cable 2)		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
CMC10B	User preparing RS485 connection diagram 2)	500m	CMC10L	RS-232	User preparing RS232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT11 Serial	Up to 31 control equipment for 1 GOT
							GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	

*1 Product manufactured by Azbil Corporation. For details on the product, contact Azbil Corporation.

■ When connecting directly to multiple control equipments



Control equipment		Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
CMC10B	RS-485	User preparing RS485 connection diagram 6)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16	Up to 1 control equipment for 1 GOT
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 5)	500m*1	FA-LTBGTR4CBL05 (0.5m)*2 FA-LTBGTR4CBL10 (1m)*2 FA-LTBGTR4CBL20 (2m)*2		
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 8)	500m	GT15-RS4-TE	GT16 GT15	
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 9)		- (Built into GOT)	GT14	
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 18)		GT14-RS2T4-9P*3		

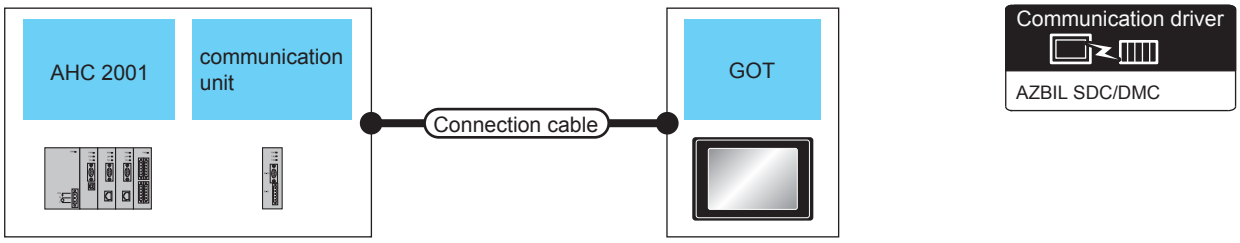
*1 Including the cable length of the option devices.

*2 Product manufactured by MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED. For details of the product, contact MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED.

*3 Connect it to the RS-232 interface (built into GOT).

3.2.13 Connecting to AHC2001

■ When connecting directly to one temperature controller



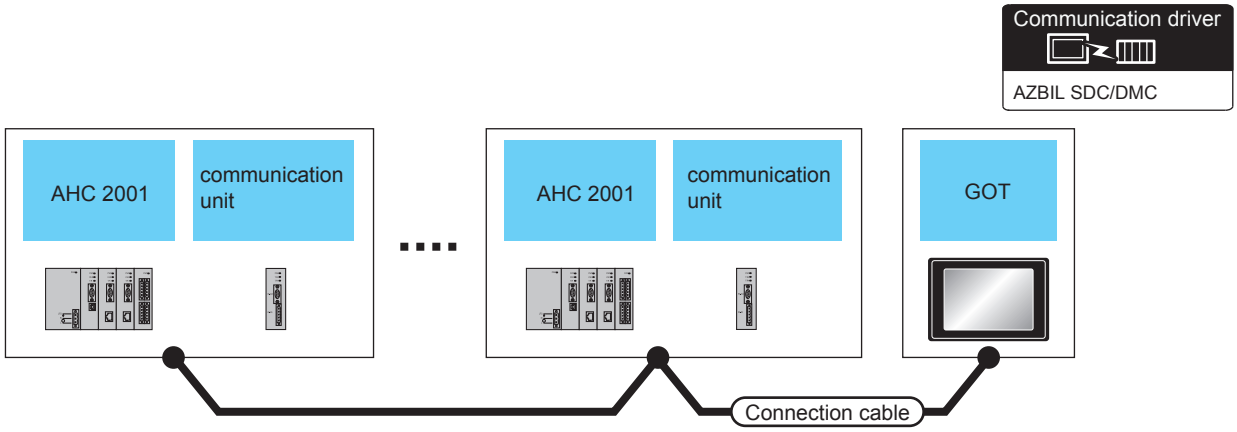
Temperature controller			Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication module	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
AHC 2001	-	RS-232	User preparing RS232 connection diagram 2)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT11 Serial	Up to 1 temperature controller for 1 GOT
					GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
	SCU module	RS-232	User preparing RS232 connection diagram 2)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT11 Serial	
					GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
	SCU module	RS-485	User preparing RS485 connection diagram 6)(4-wire type)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16	
			User preparing RS485 connection diagram 23)(2-wire type)				
			User preparing RS485 connection diagram 5)(4-wire type)	500m*1	FA-LTBGTR4CBL05 (0.5m)*2 FA-LTBGTR4CBL10 (1m)*2 FA-LTBGTR4CBL20 (2m)*2		
			User preparing RS485 connection diagram 24)(2-wire type)				
			User preparing RS485 connection diagram 8)(4-wire type)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	GT14 GT11 Serial	
					GT15-RS4-9S	GT16 GT15	
			User preparing RS485 connection diagram 25)(2-wire type)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	GT14	
			User preparing RS485 connection diagram 9)(4-wire type)	500m	GT15-RS4-TE	GT16 GT15	
			User preparing RS485 connection diagram 26)(2-wire type)				
			User preparing RS485 connection diagram 18)(4-wire type)	500m	GT14-RS2T4-9P*3	GT14	
			User preparing RS485 connection diagram 27)(2-wire type)				

*1 Including the cable length of the option devices.

*2 Product manufactured by MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED. For details of the product, contact MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED.

*3 Connect it to the RS-232 interface (built into GOT).

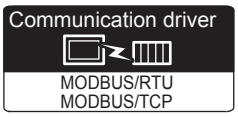
■ When connecting to multiple temperature controllers



Temperature controller			Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication module	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
AHC 2001	SCU module	RS-485	User preparing RS485 connection diagram 6)(4-wire type)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16	31 temperature controllers for 1 GOT
			User preparing RS485 connection diagram 23)(2-wire type)				
			User preparing RS485 connection diagram 5)(4-wire type)	500m*1	FA-LTBGTR4CBL05 (0.5m)*2 FA-LTBGTR4CBL10 (1m)*2 FA-LTBGTR4CBL20 (2m)*2		
			User preparing RS485 connection diagram 24)(2-wire type)				
			User preparing RS485 connection diagram 8)(4-wire type)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	GT14 GT11 Serial	
					GT15-RS4-9S	GT16 GT15	
			User preparing RS485 connection diagram 25)(2-wire type)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	GT14	
			User preparing RS485 connection diagram 9)(4-wire type)	500m	GT15-RS4-TE	GT16 GT15	
			User preparing RS485 connection diagram 26)(2-wire type)				
			User preparing RS485 connection diagram 18)(4-wire type)	500m	GT14-RS2T4-9P*3	GT14	
			User preparing RS485 connection diagram 27)(2-wire type)				

*1 Including the cable length of the option devices.
*2 Product manufactured by MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED. For details of the product, contact MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED.
*3 Connect it to the RS-232 interface (built into GOT).

3.2.14 Connecting to NX series



Use a MODBUS(R)/RTU or MODBUS(R)/TCP communication driver to connect the GOT to NX series.
For the MODBUS(R)/RTU or MODBUS(R)/TCP connection, refer to the following manual.

☞ GOT1000 Series Connection Manual (Microcomputer/MODBUS/Peripheral Connection)

4. MODBUS(R)/RTU CONNECTION
5. MODBUS(R)/TCP CONNECTION

For the valid devices, refer to the following Technical News.

☞ List of Valid Devices Applicable for GOT1000 Series with MODBUS Connection (GOT-D-0037)

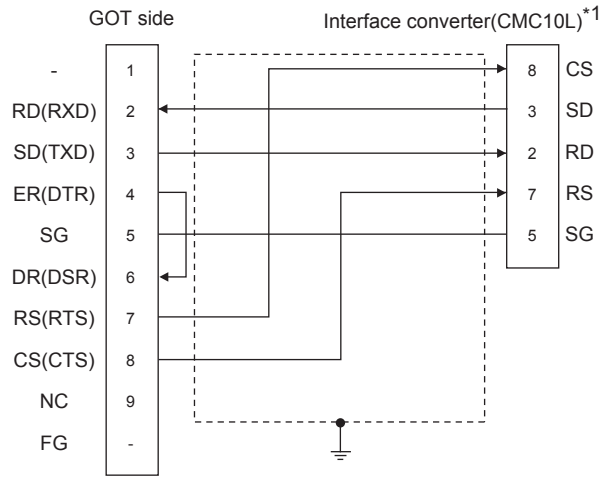
3.3 Connection Diagram

The following diagram shows the connection between the GOT and the control equipment.

3.3.1 RS-232 cable

■ Connection diagram

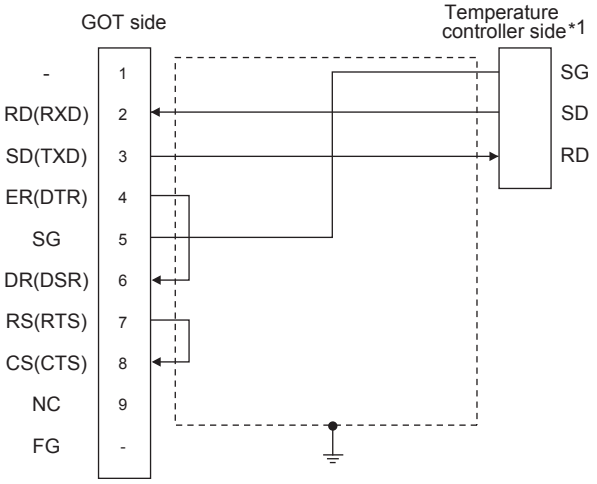
RS232 connection diagram 1)



*1 For details on the setting method of the TERMINAL mode, refer to the following.

3.5.5 Connecting to CMC10L

RS232 connection diagram 2)



*1 Pin No. of temperature controller differs depending on model and optional function model.
Refer to the following table. The numbers in ( ) of the following table correspond to optional function models.

Signal name	Model of temperature controller					
	SDC20		SDC21	SDC40A, SDC40B, SDC40G	AHC2001	
	(03, 05)	(10)	(04, 07, 09)		CPU module	SCU module
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
SG	5	18	29	61	5	5
SD	17	16	27	60	3	3
RD	18	17	28	59	2	2

■ Precautions when preparing a cable

(1) Cable length
The length of the RS-232 cable must be 15m or less.

(2) GOT side connector
For the GOT side connector, refer to the following.

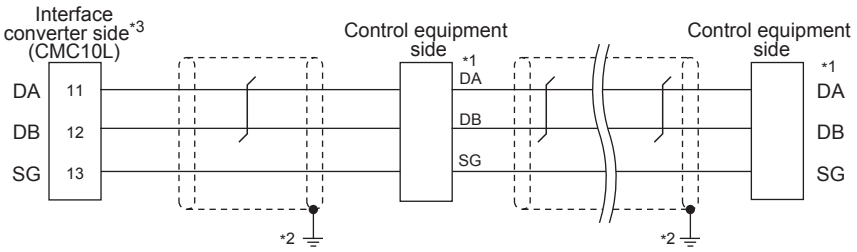
1.4.1 GOT connector specifications

(3) AZBIL control equipment side connector
Use the connector compatible with the AZBIL control equipment side module.
For details, refer to the user's manual of the AZBIL control equipment

3.3.2 RS-485 cable

■ Connection diagram

RS485 connection diagram 1)



*1 Pin No. of control equipment differs depending on the model.Refer to the following table.

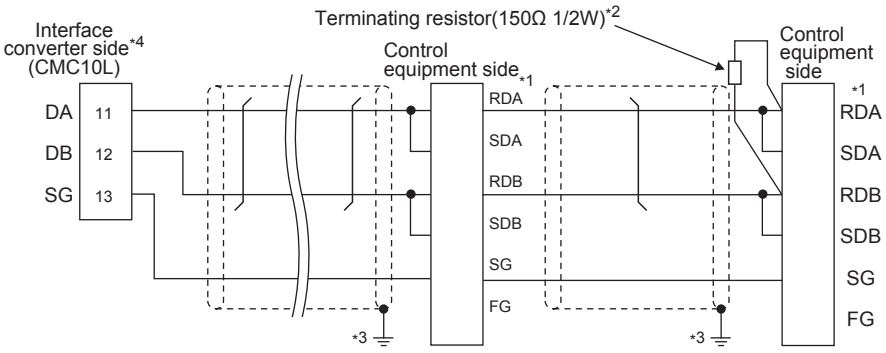
Signal name	Model of control equipment			
	DMC10	SDC15	SDC25/26 SDC35/36	AUR350C AUR450C
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
DA	4	16	22	DA
DB	5	17	23	DB
SG	6	18	24	SG

*2 Connect FG grounding to the single-sided end of a cable shield line.

*3 Set the terminal resistor to "Disable".
For details of terminating resistor settings, refer to the following.

3.5.5 Connecting to CMC10L

RS485 connection diagram 2)



*1 Pin No. of control equipment differs depending on model and optional function model. Refer to the following table.The numbers in ( ) of the following table correspond to optional function models.

Signal name	Model of control equipment									
	SDC20		SDC21	SDC30	SDC31		SDC40A/ 40B/40G	CMF050 CML	PBC201- VN2	CMC10B
	(02, 04)	(09)	(03, 06, 08)	(040, 041)	(045)	(446, 546)				
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
RDA	17	18	27	18	18	27	59	7	14	13
RDB	18	19	28	19	19	28	60	8	15	14
SDA	15	16	25	16	16	25	57	9	12	11
SDB	16	17	26	17	17	26	58	10	13	12
SG	5	5	29	5	5	29	61	12	16	15
FG	3, 4	3, 4	3, 4	3, 4	3, 4	3, 4	3	19	3	-

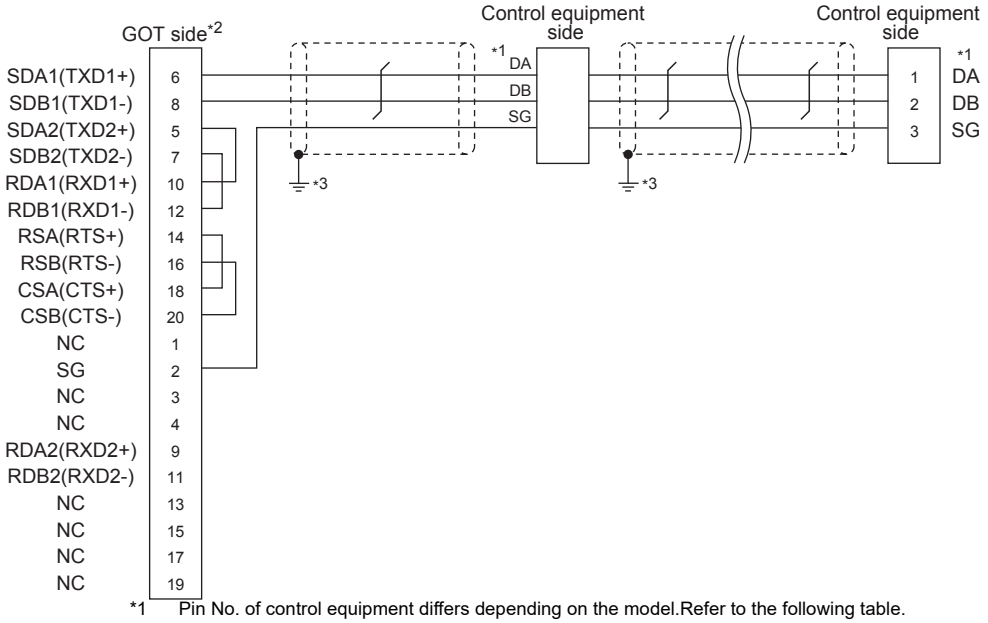
*2 Terminating resistor should be provided for a Interface converter and a control equipment which will be terminals.

*3 Connect FG grounding to the single-sided end of a cable shield line.

*4 Since the Interface converter has a built-in terminating resistor, set the terminating resistor of GOT to "Enable".
For details of terminating resistor settings, refer to the following.

3.5.5 Connecting to CMC10L

RS485 connection diagram 3)



*1 Pin No. of control equipment differs depending on the model.Refer to the following table.

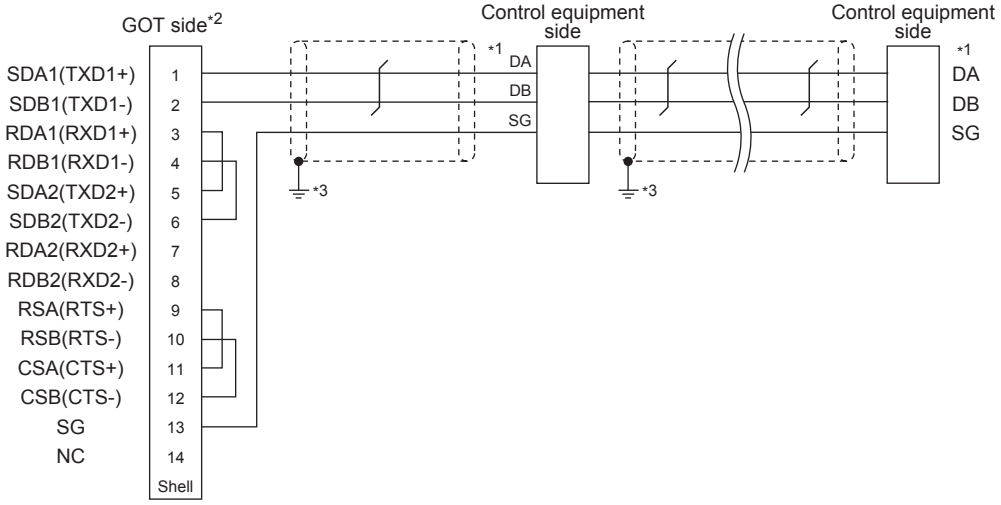
Signal name	Model of control equipment			
	DMC10	SDC15	SDC25/26 SDC35/36	AUR350C AUR450C
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
DA	4	16	22	DA
DB	5	17	23	DB
SG	6	18	24	SG

*2 Set the terminating resistor of GOT as follows.
GT16: Set the terminating resistor setting switch of the GOT main unit to "Disable".

■ Connecting terminating resistors

*3 Connect FG grounding to the single-sided end of a cable shield line.

RS485 connection diagram 4)



*1 Pin No. of control equipment differs depending on the model.Refer to the following table.

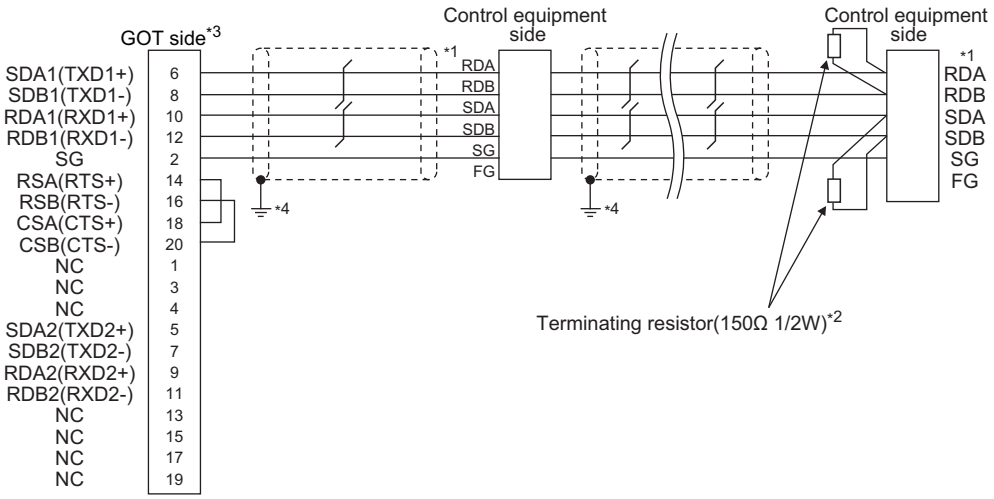
Signal name	Model of control equipment			
	DMC10	SDC15	SDC25/26 SDC35/36	AUR350C AUR450C
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
DA	4	16	22	DA
DB	5	17	23	DB
SG	6	18	24	SG

*2 Set the terminating resistor of GOT as follows.
GT16: Set the terminating resistor setting switch of the GOT main unit to "Disable".

■ Connecting terminating resistors

*3 Connect FG grounding to the single-sided end of a cable shield line.

RS485 connection diagram 5)



*1 Pin No. of control equipment differs depending on model or optional function model.
Refer to the following table.The numbers in ( ) of the following table correspond to optional function models.

Signal name	Model of control equipmentr						
	SDC20		SDC21	SDC30	SDC31		SDC40A/40B/40G
	(02, 04)	(09)	(03, 06, 08)	(040, 041)	(045)	(446, 546)	
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
RDA	17	18	27	18	18	27	59
RDB	18	19	28	19	19	28	60
SDA	15	16	25	16	16	25	57
SDB	16	17	26	17	17	26	58
SG	5	5	29	5	5	29	61
FG	3, 4	3, 4	3, 4	3, 4	3, 4	3, 4	3

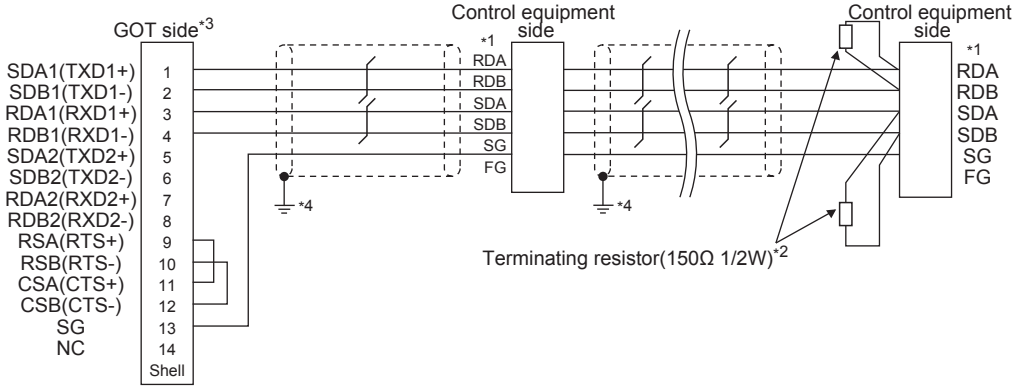
Signal name	Model of control equipment			
	CMF050 CML	PBC201-VN2	CMC10B	AHC2001 SCU module
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
RDA	7	14	13	3
RDB	8	15	14	2
SDA	9	12	11	5
SDB	10	13	12	4
SG	12	16	15	1
FG	19	3	-	-

*2 Terminating resistor should be provided for a control equipment which will be a terminal.

*3 Set the terminating resistor of GOT as follows.
GT16: Set the terminating resistor setting switch of the GOT main unit to "100 OHM".
■ Connecting terminating resistors

*4 Connect FG grounding to the single-sided end of a cable shield line.

RS485 connection diagram 6)



*1 Pin No. of control equipment differs depending on model or optional function model.
Refer to the following table. The numbers in ( ) of the following table correspond to optional function models.

Signal name	Model of control equipment						
	SDC20		SDC21	SDC30	SDC31		SDC40A/40B/40G
	(02, 04)	(09)	(03, 06, 08)	(040, 041)	(045)	(446, 546)	
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
RDA	17	18	27	18	18	27	59
RDB	18	19	28	19	19	28	60
SDA	15	16	25	16	16	25	57
SDB	16	17	26	17	17	26	58
SG	5	5	29	5	5	29	61
FG	3, 4	3, 4	3, 4	3, 4	3, 4	3, 4	3

Signal name	Model of control equipment			
	CMF050 CML	PBC201-VN2	CMC10B	AHC2001 SCU module
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
RDA	7	14	13	3
RDB	8	15	14	2
SDA	9	12	11	5
SDB	10	13	12	4
SG	12	16	15	1
FG	19	3	-	-

*2 Terminating resistor should be provided for a control equipment which will be a terminal.

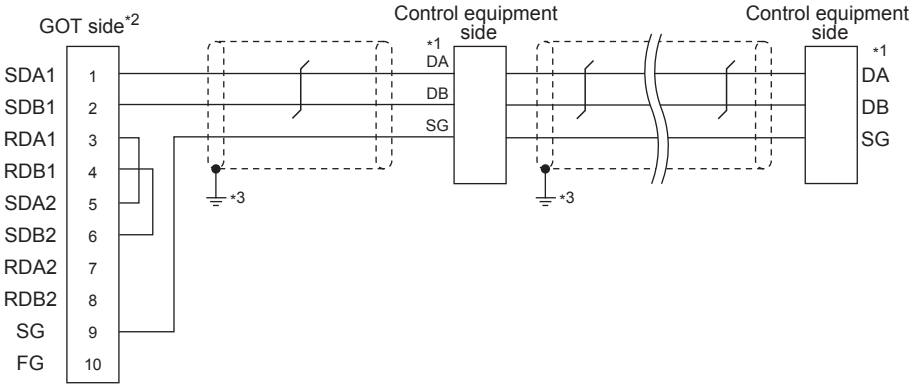
*3 Set the terminating resistor of GOT as follows.

GT16: Set the terminating resistor setting switch of the GOT main unit to "100 OHM".

■ Connecting terminating resistors

*4 Connect FG grounding to the single-sided end of a cable shield line.

RS485 connection diagram 7)



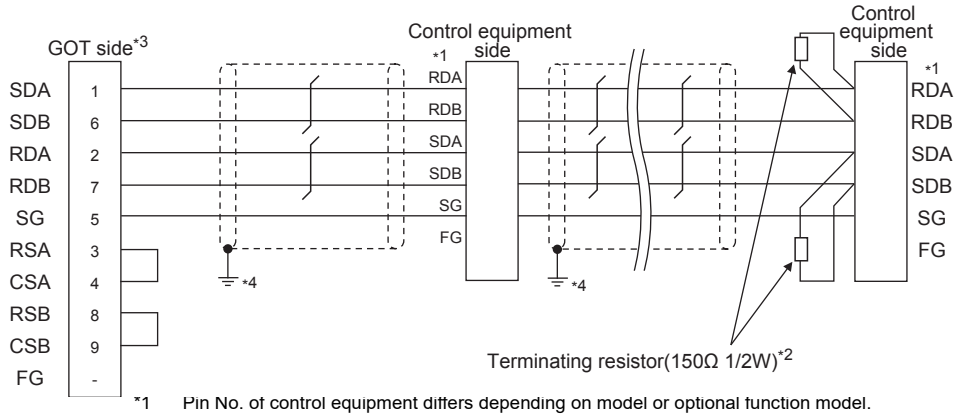
*1 Pin No. of Model of control equipment differs depending on the model.Refer to the following table.

Signal name	Model of control equipment			
	DMC10	SDC15	SDC25/26 SDC35/36	AUR350C AUR450C
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
DA	4	16	22	DA
DB	5	17	23	DB
SG	6	18	24	SG

*2 Set the terminating resistor of GOT as follows.
GT16, GT15, GT12: Set the terminating resistor setting switch of the GOT main unit to "Disable".
■ Connecting terminating resistors

*3 Connect FG grounding to the single-sided end of a cable shield line.

RS485 connection diagram 8)



*1 Pin No. of control equipment differs depending on model or optional function model.
Refer to the following table. The numbers in ( ) of the following table correspond to optional function models.

Signal name	Model of control equipment						
	SDC20		SDC21	SDC30	SDC31		SDC40A/40B/40G
	(02, 04)	(09)	(03, 06, 08)	(040, 041)	(045)	(446, 546)	
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
RDA	17	18	27	18	18	27	59
RDB	18	19	28	19	19	28	60
SDA	15	16	25	16	16	25	57
SDB	16	17	26	17	17	26	58
SG	5	5	29	5	5	29	61
FG	3, 4	3, 4	3, 4	3, 4	3, 4	3, 4	3

Signal name	Model of control equipment			
	CMF050 CML	PBC201-VN2	CMC10B	AHC2001 SCU module
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
RDA	7	14	13	3
RDB	8	15	14	2
SDA	9	12	11	5
SDB	10	13	12	4
SG	12	16	15	1
FG	19	3	-	-

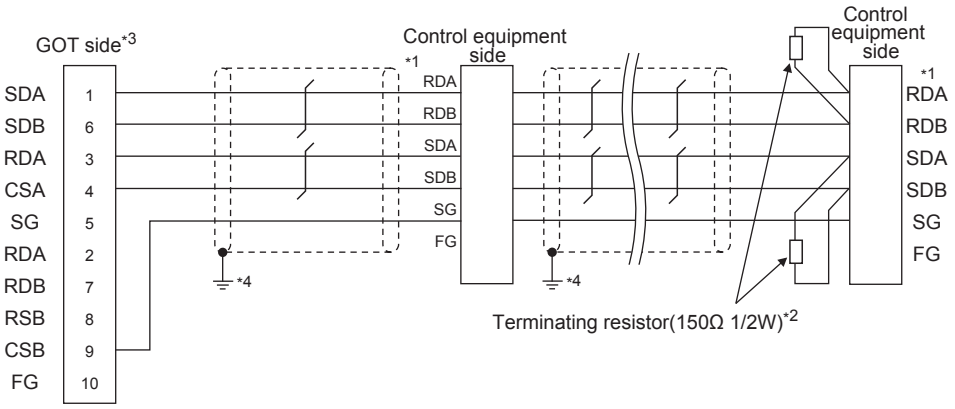
*2 Terminating resistor should be provided for a control equipment which will be a terminal.

*3 Set the terminating resistor of GOT as follows.
GT16, GT15, GT12: Set the terminating resistor setting switch of the GOT main unit to "100 OHM".
GT14, GT11: Set the terminating resistor selector to "330Ω".

■ Connecting terminating resistors

*4 Connect FG grounding to the single-sided end of a cable shield line.

RS485 connection diagram 9)



*1 Pin No. of control equipment differs depending on model or optional function model.
Refer to the following table. The numbers in ( ) of the following table correspond to optional function models.

Signal name	Model of control equipment						
	SDC20		SDC21	SDC30	SDC31		SDC40A/40B/40G
	(02, 04)	(09)	(03, 06, 08)	(040, 041)	(045)	(446, 546)	
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
RDA	17	18	27	18	18	27	59
RDB	18	19	28	19	19	28	60
SDA	15	16	25	16	16	25	57
SDB	16	17	26	17	17	26	58
SG	5	5	29	5	5	29	61
FG	3, 4	3, 4	3, 4	3, 4	3, 4	3, 4	3

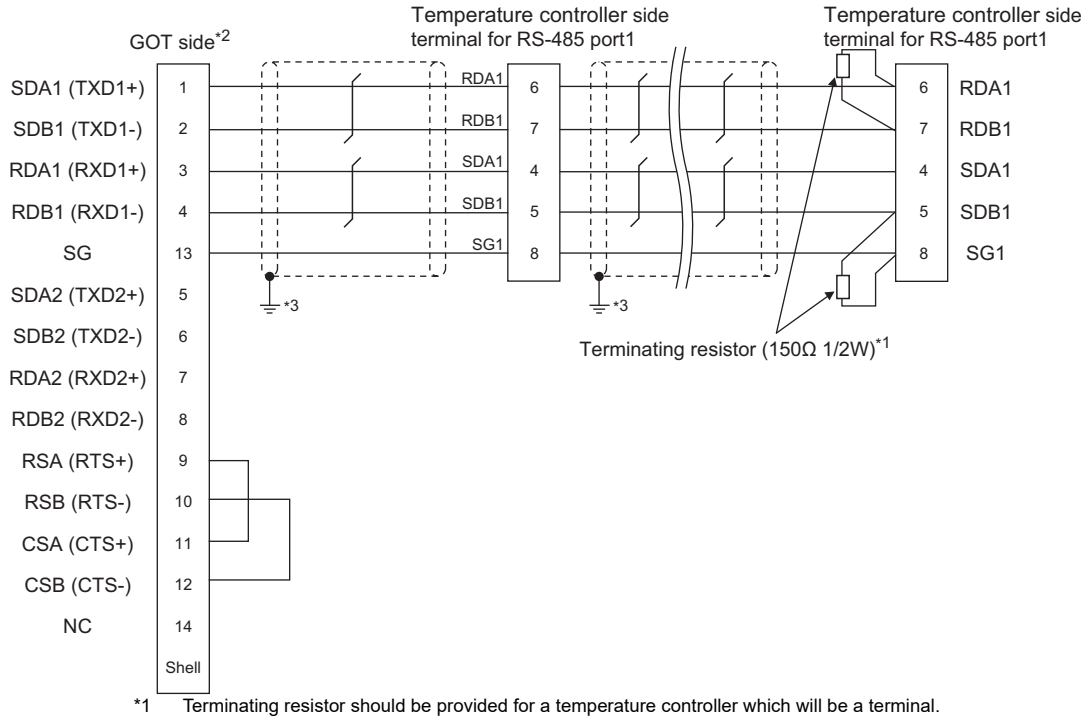
Signal name	Model of control equipment			
	CMF050 CML	PBC201-VN2	CMC10B	AHC2001 SCU module
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
RDA	7	14	13	3
RDB	8	15	14	2
SDA	9	12	11	5
SDB	10	13	12	4
SG	12	16	15	1
FG	19	3	-	-

*2 Terminating resistor should be provided for a control equipment which will be a terminal.

*3 Set the terminating resistor of GOT as follows.
GT16, GT15, GT12: Set the terminating resistor setting switch of the GOT main unit to "100 OHM".
■ Connecting terminating resistors

*4 Connect FG grounding to the single-sided end of a cable shield line.

RS485 connection diagram 10) (For GT16)

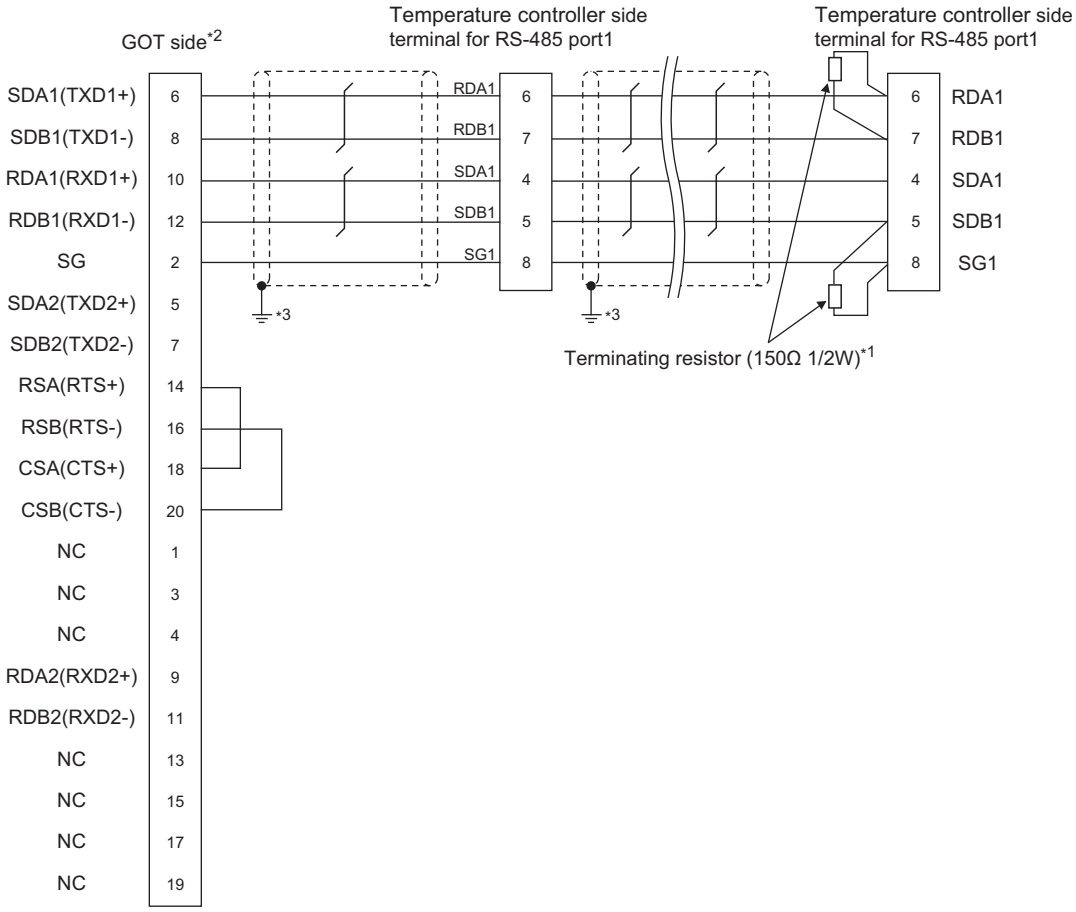


*1 Terminating resistor should be provided for a temperature controller which will be a terminal.

*2 Set the terminating resistor of GOT as follows.
GT16, GT15, GT12: Set the terminating resistor setting switch of the GOT main unit to "100 OHM".
■ Connecting terminating resistors

*3 Connect FG grounding to the single-sided end of a cable shield line.

RS485 connection diagram 11) (For GT16)



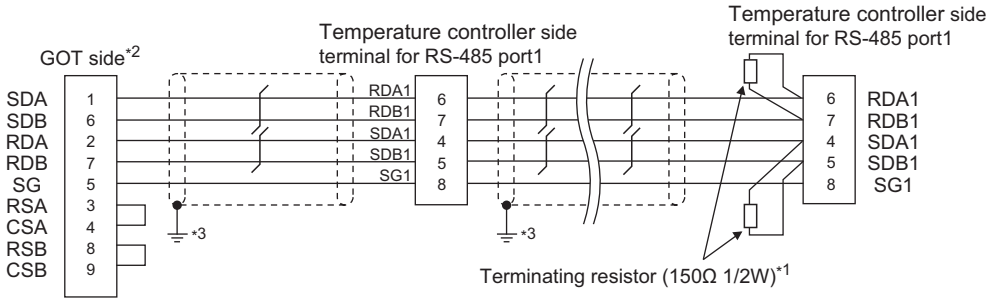
*1 Terminating resistor should be provided for a temperature controller which will be a terminal.

*2 Set the terminating resistor of GOT as follows.
GT16, GT15: Set the terminating resistor setting switch of the GOT main unit to "100 OHM".

■ Connecting terminating resistors

*3 Connect FG grounding to the single-sided end of a cable shield line.

RS485 connection diagram 12)



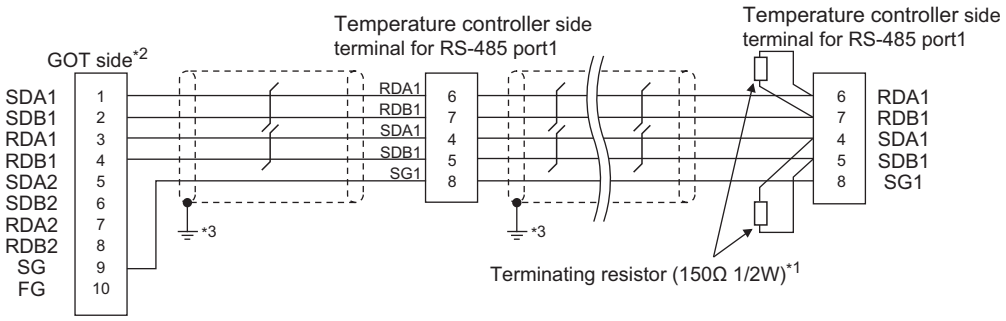
*1 Terminating resistor should be provided for a temperature controller which will be a terminal.

*2 Set the terminating resistor of GOT as follows.
GT16, GT15, GT12: Set the terminating resistor setting switch of the GOT main unit to "100 OHM".
GT14, GT11: Set the terminating resistor selector to "330Ω".

■ Connecting terminating resistors

*3 Connect FG grounding to the single-sided end of a cable shield line.

RS485 connection diagram 13)

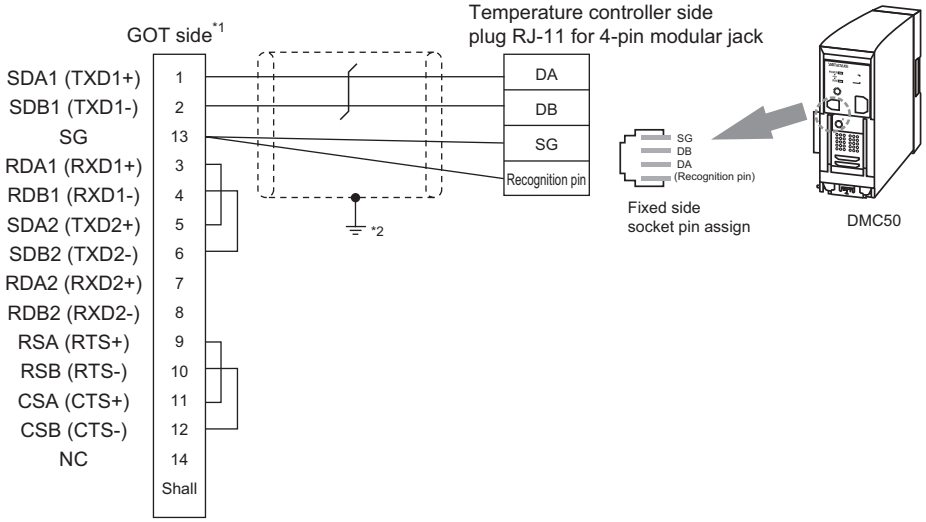


*1 Terminating resistor should be provided for a temperature controller which will be a terminal.

*2 Set the terminating resistor of GOT as follows.
GT16, GT15: Set the terminating resistor setting switch of the GOT main unit to "100 OHM".
■ Connecting terminating resistors

*3 Connect FG grounding to the single-sided end of a cable shield line.

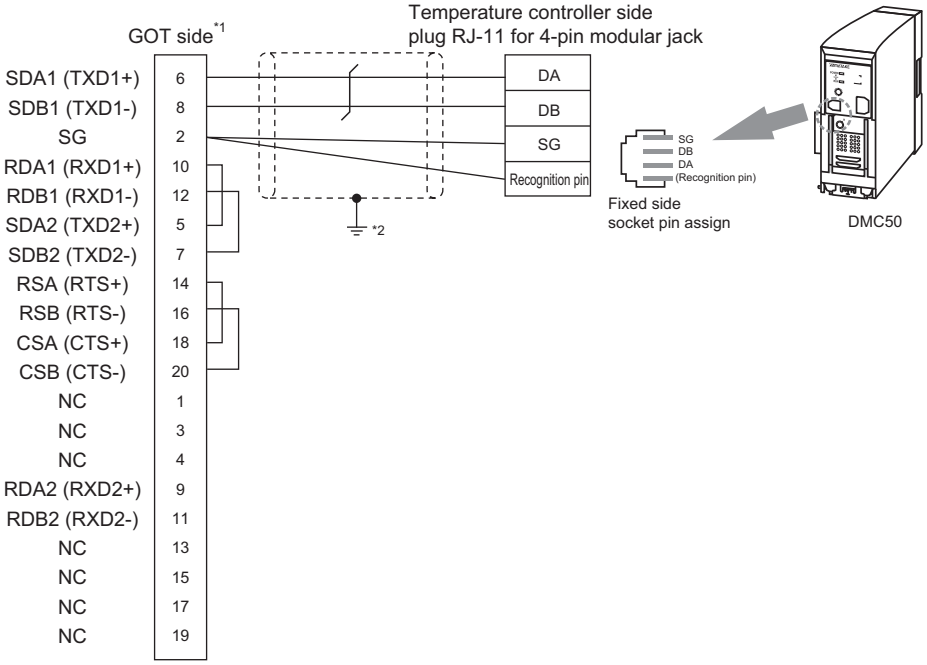
RS485 connection diagram 14) (For GT16)



*1 Set the terminating resistor of GOT as follows.
GT16, GT15: Set the terminating resistor setting switch of the GOT main unit to "100 OHM".
■ Connecting terminating resistors

*2 Connect FG grounding to the single-sided end of a cable shield line.

RS485 connection diagram 15) (For GT16)

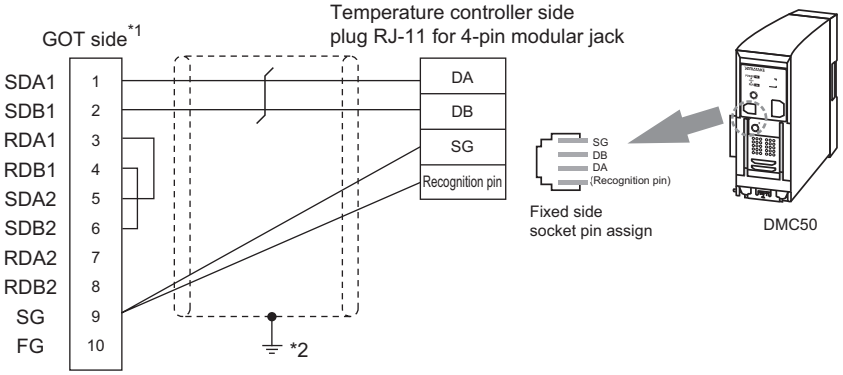


*1 Set the terminating resistor of GOT as follows.
GT16, GT15: Set the terminating resistor setting switch of the GOT main unit to "100 OHM".

■ Connecting terminating resistors

*2 Connect FG grounding to the single-sided end of a cable shield line.

RS485 connection diagram 16)

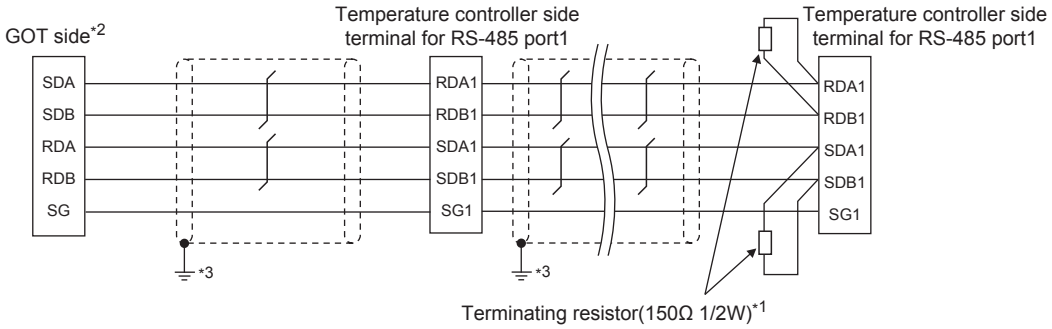


*1 Set the terminating resistor of GOT as follows.
GT16, GT15: Set the terminating resistor setting switch of the GOT main unit to "100 OHM".

■ Connecting terminating resistors

*2 Connect FG grounding to the single-sided end of a cable shield line.

RS485 connection diagram 17)

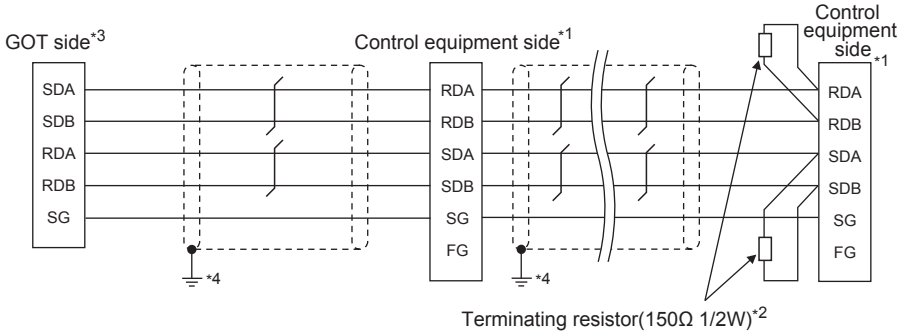


*1 Terminating resistor should be provided for a temperature controller which will be a terminal.

*2 Set the 2-wire/4-wire terminating resistor setting switch of the RS-232/485 signal conversion adaptor as follows.
2-wire type/4-wire type : 4-wire type (2Pair)
Terminating resistor : 330Ω
1.4.4 Setting the RS-232/485 signal conversion adaptor

*3 Connect FG grounding to the single-sided end of a cable shield line.

RS485 connection diagram 18)



*1 Pin No. of control equipment differs depending on model or optional function model.
Refer to the following table. The numbers in ( ) of the following table correspond to optional function models.

Signal name	Model of control equipment						
	SDC20		SDC21	SDC30	SDC31		SDC40A/40B/40G
	(02, 04)	(09)	(03, 06, 08)	(040, 041)	(045)	(446, 546)	
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
RDA	17	18	27	18	18	27	59
RDB	18	19	28	19	19	28	60
SDA	15	16	25	16	16	25	57
SDB	16	17	26	17	17	26	58
SG	5	5	29	5	5	29	61
FG	3, 4	3, 4	3, 4	3, 4	3, 4	3, 4	3

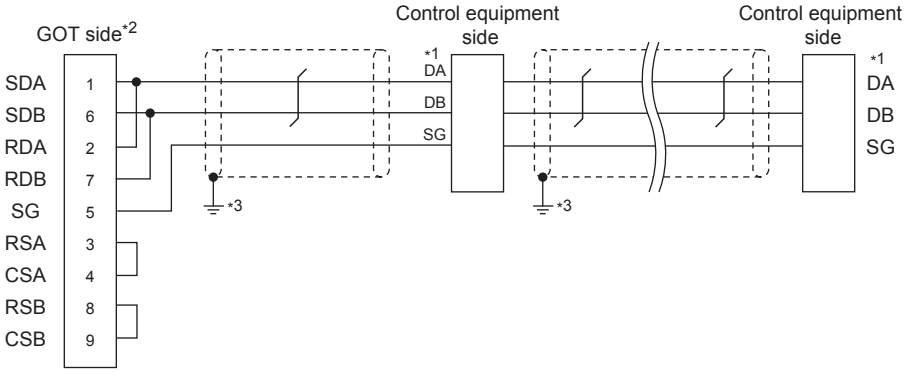
Signal name	Model of control equipment			
	CMF050 CML	PBC201-VN2	CMC10B	AHC2001 SCU module
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
RDA	7	14	13	3
RDB	8	15	14	2
SDA	9	12	11	5
SDB	10	13	12	4
SG	12	16	15	1
FG	19	3	-	-

*2 Terminating resistor should be provided for a control equipment which will be a terminal.

*3 Set the 2-wire/4-wire terminating resistor setting switch of the RS-232/485 signal conversion adaptor as follows.
2-wire type/4-wire type : 4-wire type (2Pair)
Terminating resistor : 330Ω
1.4.4 Setting the RS-232/485 signal conversion adaptor

*4 Connect FG grounding to the single-sided end of a cable shield line.

RS485 connection diagram 19)



*1 Pin No. of control equipment differs depending on the model. Refer to the following table.

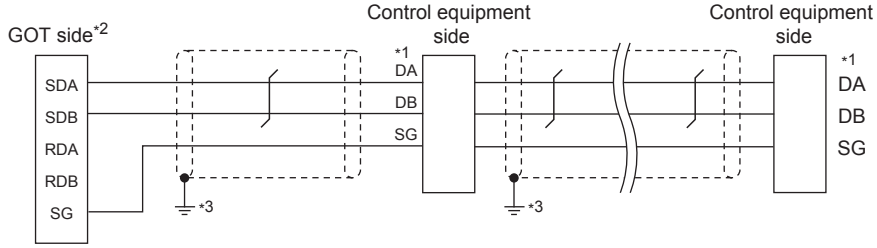
Signal name	Model of control equipment			
	DMC10	SDC15	SDC25/26 SDC35/36	AUR350C AUR450C
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
DA	4	16	22	DA
DB	5	17	23	DB
SG	6	18	24	SG

*2 Set the terminating resistor selector of the GOT main unit to "110Ω".

■ Connecting terminating resistors

*3 Connect FG grounding to the single-sided end of a cable shield line.

RS485 connection diagram 20)



*1 Pin No. of control equipment differs depending on the model. Refer to the following table.

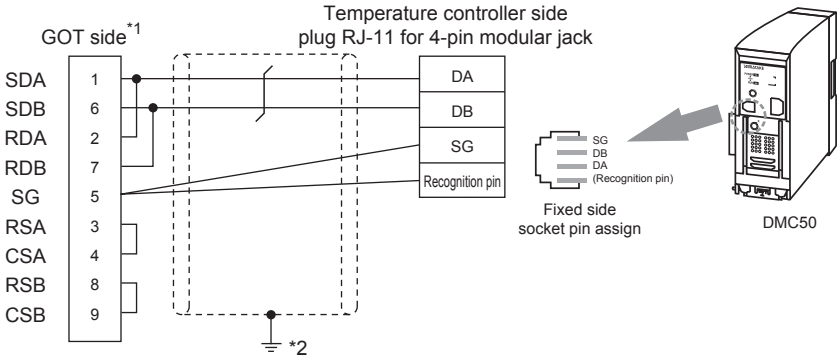
Signal name	Model of control equipment			
	DMC10	SDC15	SDC25/26 SDC35/36	AUR350C AUR450C
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
DA	4	16	22	DA
DB	5	17	23	DB
SG	6	18	24	SG

*2 Set the 2-wire/4-wire terminating resistor setting switch of the RS-232/485 signal conversion adaptor as follows.
2-wire type/4-wire type : 2-wire type (1Pair)
Terminating resistor : 110Ω

1.4.4 Setting the RS-232/485 signal conversion adaptor

*3 Connect FG grounding to the single-sided end of a cable shield line.

RS485 connection diagram 21)

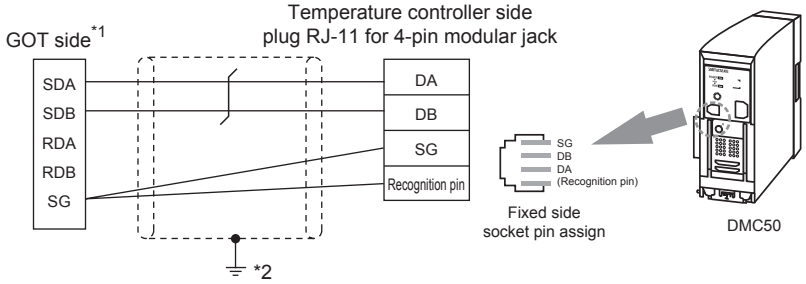


*1 Set the terminating resistor selector of the GOT main unit to "110Ω".

■ Connecting terminating resistors

*2 Connect FG grounding to the single-sided end of a cable shield line.

RS485 connection diagram 22)

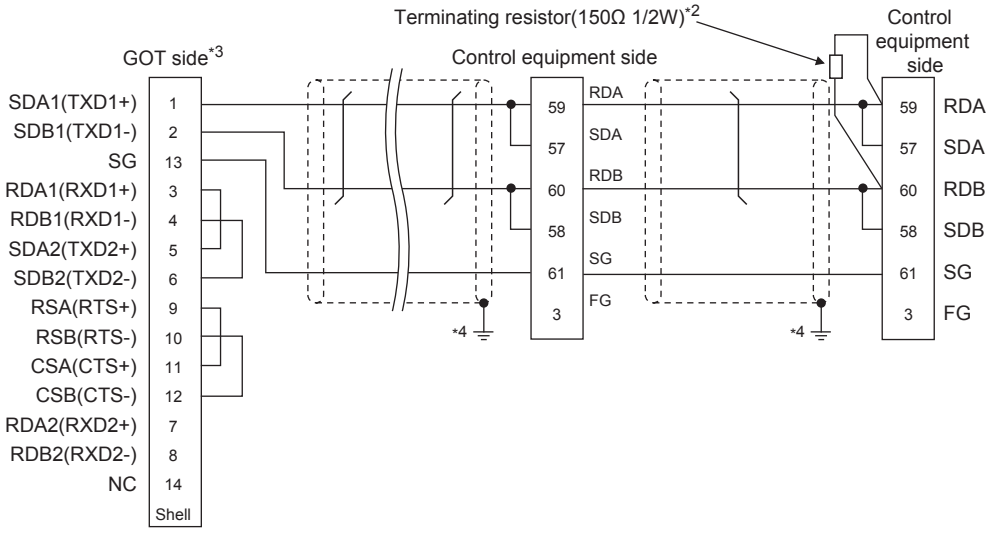


*1 Set the 2-wire/4-wire terminating resistor setting switch of the RS-232/485 signal conversion adaptor as follows.
2-wire type/4-wire type : 2-wire type (1Pair)
Terminating resistor : 110Ω

1.4.4 Setting the RS-232/485 signal conversion adaptor

*2 Connect FG grounding to the single-sided end of a cable shield line.

RS485 connection diagram 23)



*1 Pin No. of control equipment differs depending on the model. Refer to the following table.

Signal name	Model of control equipment						
	SDC20		SDC21	SDC30	SDC31		SDC40A/40B/40G
	(02, 04)	(09)	(03, 06, 08)	(040, 041)	(045)	(446, 546)	
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
RDA	17	18	27	18	18	27	59
RDB	18	19	28	19	19	28	60
SDA	15	16	25	16	16	25	57
SDB	16	17	26	17	17	26	58
SG	5	5	29	5	5	29	61
FG	3, 4	3, 4	3, 4	3, 4	3, 4	3, 4	3

Signal name	Model of control equipment			
	CMF050 CML	PBC201-VN2	CMC10B	AHC2001 SCU module
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
RDA	7	14	13	3
RDB	8	15	14	2
SDA	9	12	11	5
SDB	10	13	12	4
SG	12	16	15	1
FG	19	3	-	-

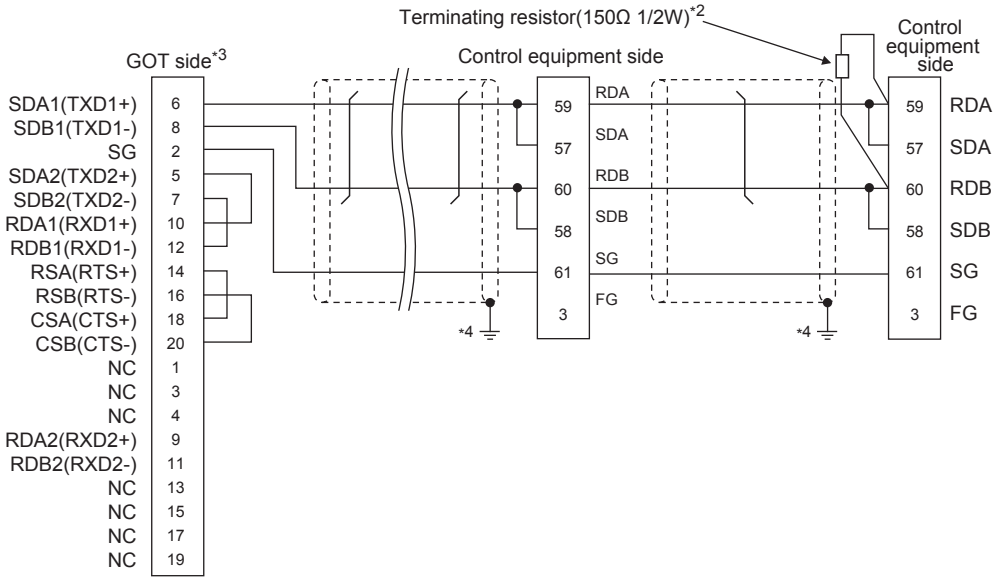
*2 Terminating resistor should be provided for a control equipment which will be a terminal.

*3 Set the terminating resistor of GOT as follows.
GT16: Set the terminating resistor setting switch of the GOT main unit to "100 OHM".

■ Connecting terminating resistors

*4 Connect FG grounding to the single-sided end of a cable shield line.

RS485 connection diagram 24)



*1 Pin No. of control equipment differs depending on the model. Refer to the following table.

Signal name	Model of control equipment						
	SDC20		SDC21	SDC30	SDC31		SDC40A/40B/40G
	(02, 04)	(09)	(03, 06, 08)	(040, 041)	(045)	(446, 546)	
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
RDA	17	18	27	18	18	27	59
RDB	18	19	28	19	19	28	60
SDA	15	16	25	16	16	25	57
SDB	16	17	26	17	17	26	58
SG	5	5	29	5	5	29	61
FG	3, 4	3, 4	3, 4	3, 4	3, 4	3, 4	3

Signal name	Model of control equipment			
	CMF050 CML	PBC201-VN2	CMC10B	AHC2001 SCU module
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
RDA	7	14	13	3
RDB	8	15	14	2
SDA	9	12	11	5
SDB	10	13	12	4
SG	12	16	15	1
FG	19	3	-	-

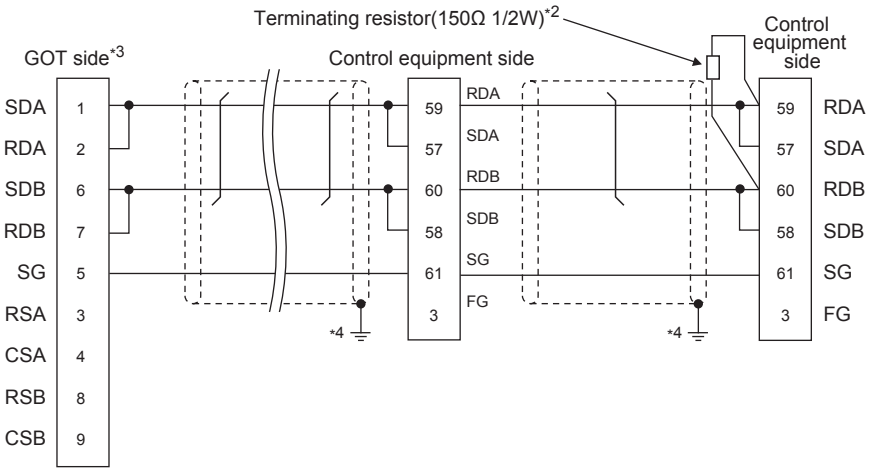
*2 Terminating resistor should be provided for a control equipment which will be a terminal.

*3 Set the terminating resistor of GOT as follows.
GT16: Set the terminating resistor setting switch of the GOT main unit to "100 OHM".

☞ ■ Connecting terminating resistors

*4 Connect FG grounding to the single-sided end of a cable shield line.

RS485 connection diagram 25)



*1 Pin No. of control equipment differs depending on the model. Refer to the following table.

Signal name	Model of control equipment						
	SDC20		SDC21	SDC30	SDC31		SDC40A/40B/40G
	(02, 04)	(09)	(03, 06, 08)	(040, 041)	(045)	(446, 546)	
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
RDA	17	18	27	18	18	27	59
RDB	18	19	28	19	19	28	60
SDA	15	16	25	16	16	25	57
SDB	16	17	26	17	17	26	58
SG	5	5	29	5	5	29	61
FG	3, 4	3, 4	3, 4	3, 4	3, 4	3, 4	3

Signal name	Model of control equipment			
	CMF050 CML	PBC201-VN2	CMC10B	AHC2001 SCU module
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
RDA	7	14	13	3
RDB	8	15	14	2
SDA	9	12	11	5
SDB	10	13	12	4
SG	12	16	15	1
FG	19	3	-	-

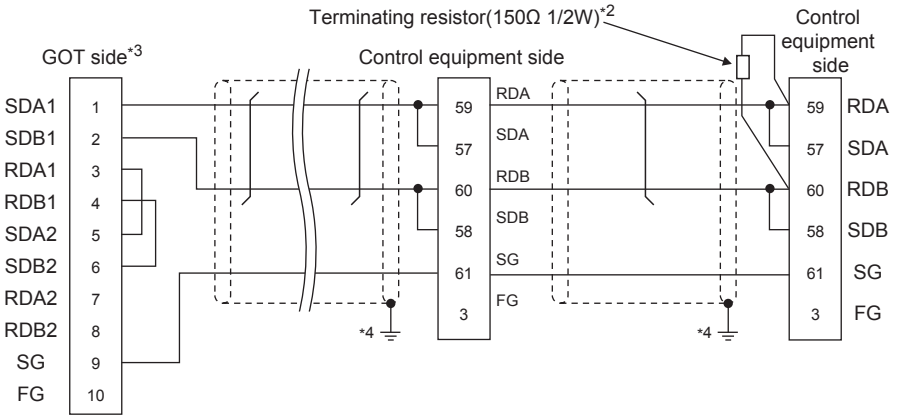
*2 Terminating resistor should be provided for a control equipment which will be a terminal.

*3 Set the terminating resistor selector of the GT14 to "110Ω".

■ Connecting terminating resistors

*4 Connect FG grounding to the single-sided end of a cable shield line.

RS485 connection diagram 26)



*1 Pin No. of control equipment differs depending on the model. Refer to the following table.

Signal name	Model of control equipment						
	SDC20		SDC21	SDC30	SDC31		SDC40A/40B/40G
	(02, 04)	(09)	(03, 06, 08)	(040, 041)	(045)	(446, 546)	
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
RDA	17	18	27	18	18	27	59
RDB	18	19	28	19	19	28	60
SDA	15	16	25	16	16	25	57
SDB	16	17	26	17	17	26	58
SG	5	5	29	5	5	29	61
FG	3, 4	3, 4	3, 4	3, 4	3, 4	3, 4	3

Signal name	Model of control equipment			
	CMF050 CML	PBC201-VN2	CMC10B	AHC2001 SCU module
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
RDA	7	14	13	3
RDB	8	15	14	2
SDA	9	12	11	5
SDB	10	13	12	4
SG	12	16	15	1
FG	19	3	-	-

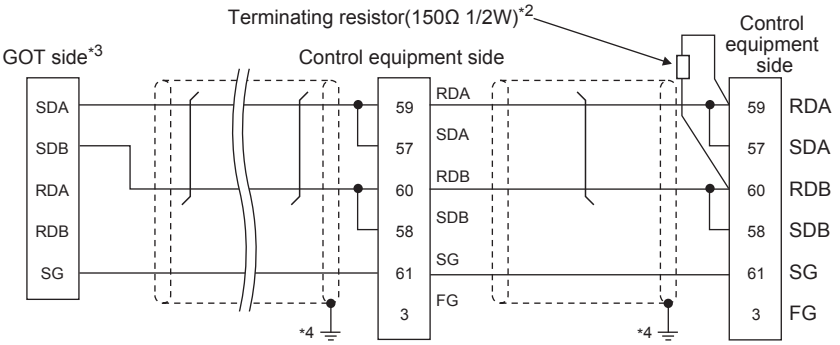
*2 Terminating resistor should be provided for a control equipment which will be a terminal.

*3 Set the terminating resistor of GOT as follows.
GT16, GT15: Set the terminating resistor setting switch of the GOT main unit to "100 OHM".

■ Connecting terminating resistors

*4 Connect FG grounding to the single-sided end of a cable shield line.

RS485 connection diagram 27)



*1 Pin No. of control equipment differs depending on the model. Refer to the following table.

Signal name	Model of control equipment						
	SDC20		SDC21	SDC30	SDC31		SDC40A/40B/40G
	(02, 04)	(09)	(03, 06, 08)	(040, 041)	(045)	(446, 546)	
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
RDA	17	18	27	18	18	27	59
RDB	18	19	28	19	19	28	60
SDA	15	16	25	16	16	25	57
SDB	16	17	26	17	17	26	58
SG	5	5	29	5	5	29	61
FG	3, 4	3, 4	3, 4	3, 4	3, 4	3, 4	3

Signal name	Model of control equipment			
	CMF050 CML	PBC201-VN2	CMC10B	AHC2001 SCU module
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
RDA	7	14	13	3
RDB	8	15	14	2
SDA	9	12	11	5
SDB	10	13	12	4
SG	12	16	15	1
FG	19	3	-	-

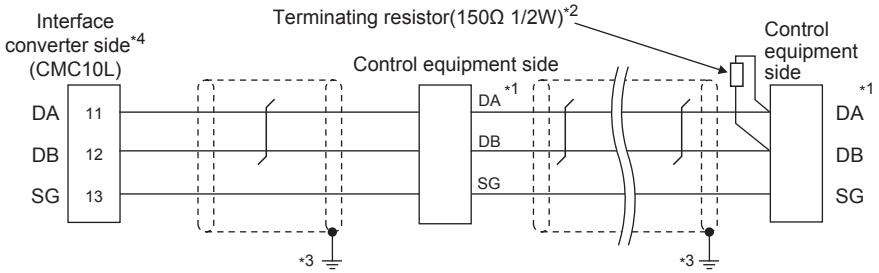
*2 Terminating resistor should be provided for a control equipment which will be a terminal.

*3 Set the 2-wire/4-wire terminating resistor setting switch of the RS-232/485 signal conversion adaptor as follows.
2-wire type/4-wire type : 2-wire type (1Pair)
Terminating resistor : 110Ω

1.4.4 Setting the RS-232/485 signal conversion adaptor

*4 Connect FG grounding to the single-sided end of a cable shield line.

RS485 connection diagram 28)



*1 Pin No. of control equipment differs depending on the model. Refer to the following table

Signal name	Model of control equipment				
	SDC45/46	CMS CMF015	MQV MPC	MVF	RX
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
DA	C10	5	7	1	1
DB	C11	6	8	2	2
SG	C12	10	9	7	3

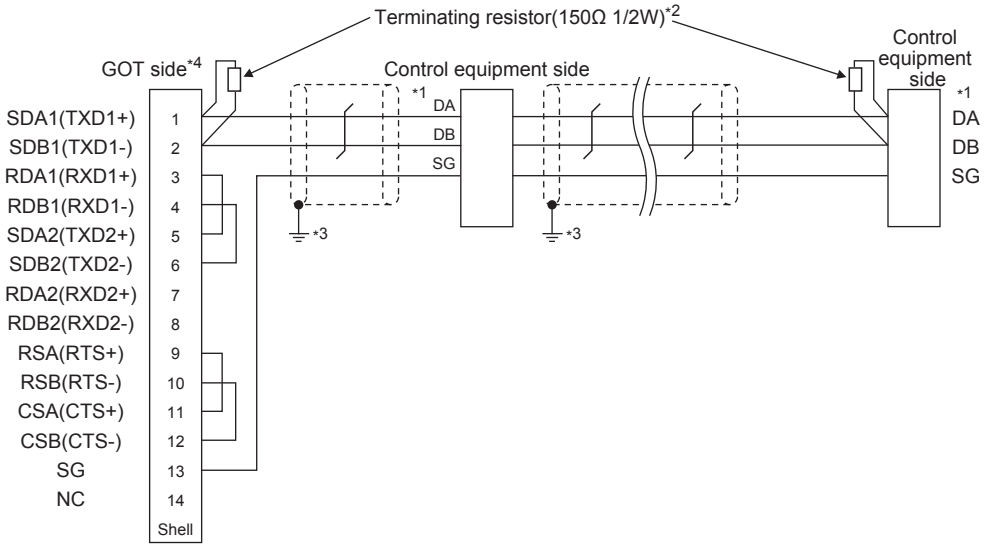
*2 Terminating resistor should be provided for an Interface converter and a control equipment which will be terminals.

*3 Connect FG grounding to the single-sided end of a cable shield line.

*4 Since the Interface converter has a built-in terminating resistor, set the terminating resistor of GOT to "Enable". For details of terminating resistor settings, refer to the following.

3.5.5 Connecting to CMC10L

RS485 connection diagram 29)



*1 Pin No. of control equipment differs depending on the model. Refer to the following table

Signal name	Model of control equipment				
	SDC45/46	CMS CMF015	MQV MPC	MVF	RX
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
DA	C10	5	7	1	1
DB	C11	6	8	2	2
SG	C12	10	9	7	3

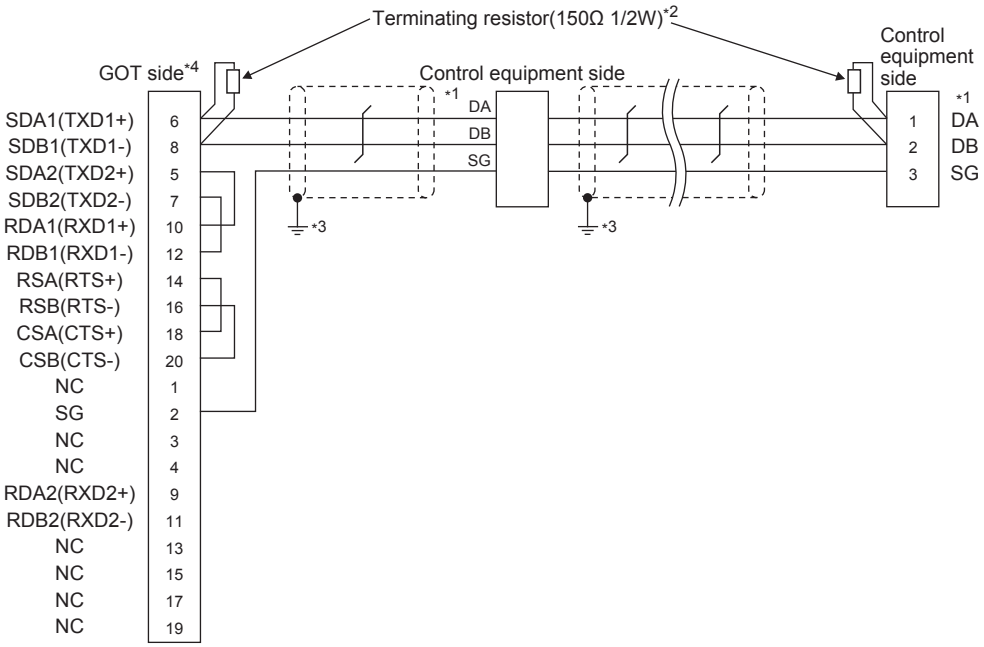
*2 Terminating resistor should be provided for an Interface converter and a control equipment which will be terminals.

*3 Connect FG grounding to the single-sided end of a cable shield line.

*4 Set the terminating resistor of GOT as follows.
GT16: Set the terminating resistor setting switch of the GOT main unit to "Disable".

■ Connecting terminating resistors

RS485 connection diagram 30)



*1 Pin No. of control equipment differs depending on the model. Refer to the following table

Signal name	Model of control equipment				
	SDC45/46	CMS CMF015	MQV MPC	MVF	RX
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
DA	C10	5	7	1	1
DB	C11	6	8	2	2
SG	C12	10	9	7	3

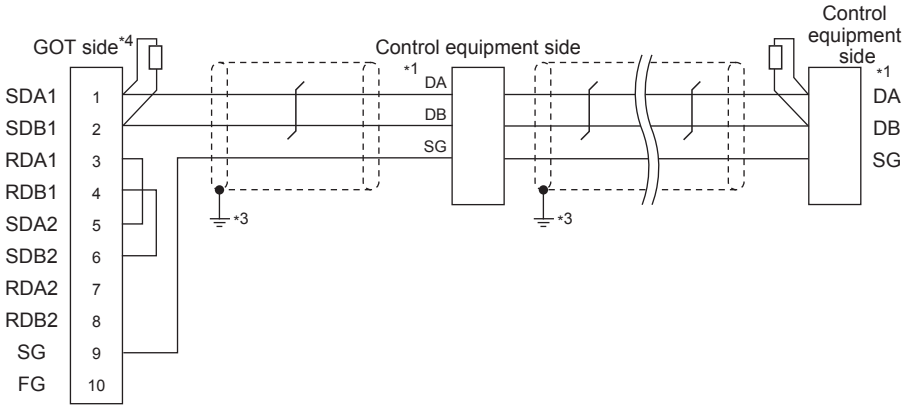
*2 Terminating resistor should be provided for an Interface converter and a control equipment which will be terminals.

*3 Connect FG grounding to the single-sided end of a cable shield line.

*4 Set the terminating resistor of GOT as follows.
GT16: Set the terminating resistor setting switch of the GOT main unit to "Disable".

■ Connecting terminating resistors

RS485 connection diagram 31)



*1 Pin No. of control equipment differs depending on the model. Refer to the following table

Signal name	Model of control equipment				
	SDC45/46	CMS CMF015	MQV MPC	MVF	RX
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
DA	C10	5	7	1	1
DB	C11	6	8	2	2
SG	C12	10	9	7	3

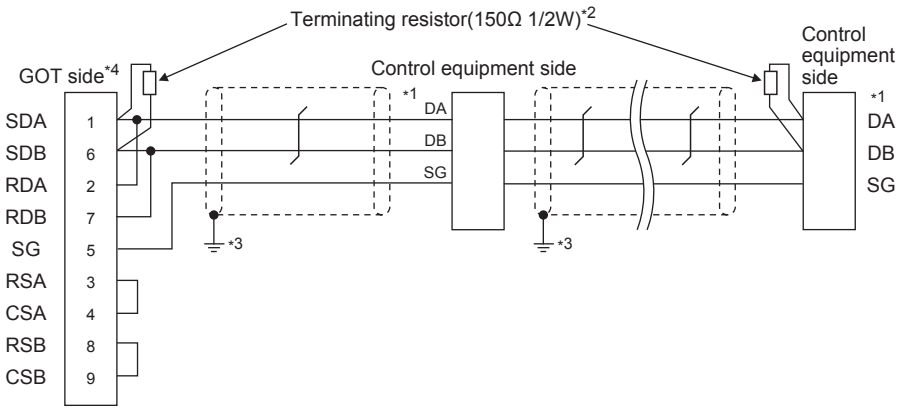
*2 Terminating resistor should be provided for an Interface converter and a control equipment which will be terminals.

*3 Connect FG grounding to the single-sided end of a cable shield line.

*4 Set the terminating resistor of GOT as follows.
GT16: Set the terminating resistor setting switch of the GOT main unit to "Disable".

■ Connecting terminating resistors

RS485 connection diagram 32)



*1 Pin No. of control equipment differs depending on the model. Refer to the following table

Signal name	Model of control equipment				
	SDC45/46	CMS CMF015	MQV MPC	MVF	RX
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
DA	C10	5	7	1	1
DB	C11	6	8	2	2
SG	C12	10	9	7	3

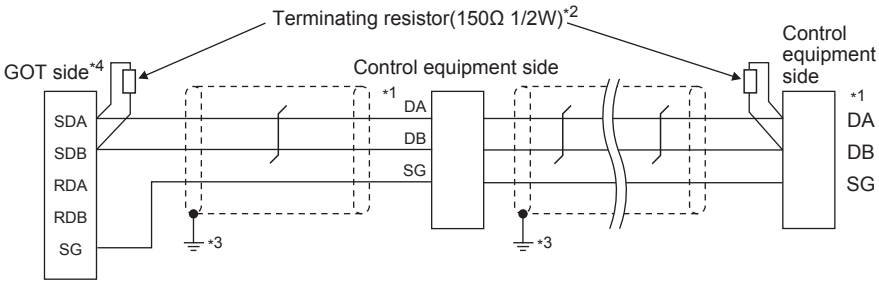
*2 Terminating resistor should be provided for an Interface converter and a control equipment which will be terminals.

*3 Connect FG grounding to the single-sided end of a cable shield line.

*4 Set the terminating resistor of GOT as follows.
GT16, GT15: Set the terminating resistor setting switch of the GOT main unit to "Disable".
GT14, GT11: Set the terminating resistor selector to "OPEN".

■ Connecting terminating resistors

RS485 connection diagram 33)



*1 Pin No. of control equipment differs depending on the model. Refer to the following table

Signal name	Model of control equipment				
	SDC45/46	CMS CMF015	MQV MPC	MVF	RX
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
DA	C10	5	7	1	1
DB	C11	6	8	2	2
SG	C12	10	9	7	3

*2 Terminating resistor should be provided for an Interface converter and a control equipment which will be terminals.

*3 Connect FG grounding to the single-sided end of a cable shield line.

*4 Set the 2-wire/4-wire terminating resistor setting switch of the RS-232/485 signal conversion adaptor as follows.
2-wire type/4-wire type: 2-wire type (1Pair)
Terminating resistor : OPEN

1.4.4 Setting the RS-232/485 signal conversion adaptor

■ Precautions when preparing a cable

(1) Cable length
The length of the RS-485 cable must be 500m or less.

(2) GOT side connector
For the GOT side connector, refer to the following.
1.4.1 GOT connector specifications

(3) AZBIL control equipment side connector
Use the connector compatible with the AZBIL control equipment side module.
For details, refer to the user's manual of the AZBIL control equipment.

■ Connecting terminating resistors

(1) GOT side
When connecting a PLC to the GOT, a terminating resistor must be connected to the GOT.

(a) For GT16, GT15, GT12
Set the terminating resistor by operating the terminating resistor setting switch.

(b) For GT14, GT11
Set the terminating resistor by operating the terminating resistor selector switch.

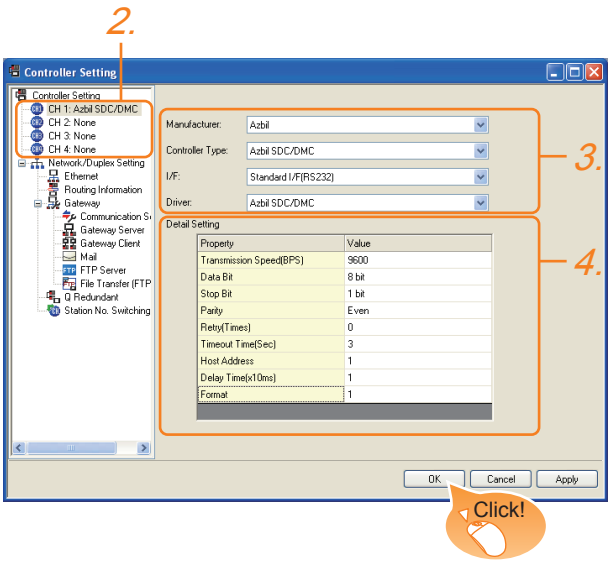
For the procedure to set the terminating resistor, refer to the following.
1.4.3 Terminating resistors of GOT

(2) AZBIL control equipment side
When connecting a AZBIL control equipment to the GOT, a terminating resistor must be connected.
3.5 Control Equipment Side Setting

3.4 GOT Side Settings

3.4.1 Setting communication interface (Communication settings)

Set the channel of the connected equipment.



1. Select [Common] → [Controller Setting] from the menu.
2. The Controller Setting window is displayed. Select the channel to be used from the list menu.
3. Set the following items.
   - Manufacturer: Azbil
   - Controller Type: Set as follows.
     <When connecting to DMC50 and AHC2001>
     Azbil DMC50
     <When connecting to a module other than above>
     Azbil SDC/DMC
   - I/F: Interface to be used
   - Driver: Azbil SDC/DMC
4. The detailed setting is displayed after Manufacturer, Controller Type, I/F, and Driver are set.
   Make the settings according to the usage environment.
   ☞ 3.4.2 Communication detail settings

Click the [OK] button when settings are completed.

POINT

The settings of connecting equipment can be confirmed in [I/F Communication Setting].
For details, refer to the following.
☞ 1.1.2 I/F communication setting

3.4.2 Communication detail settings

Property	Value
Transmission Speed(BPS)	9600
Data Bit	8 bit
Stop Bit	1 bit
Parity	Even
Retry(Times)	0
Timeout Time(Sec)	3
Host Address	1
Delay Time(x10ms)	1
Format	1

Item	Description	Range
Transmission Speed	Set this item when change the transmission speed used for communication with the connected equipment. (Default: 9600bps)	9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps, 57600bps, 115200bps
Data Bit	Set this item when change the data length used for communication with the connected equipment. (Default: 8bits)	7bits/8bits
Stop Bit	Specify the stop bit length for communications. (Default: 1bit)	1bit/2bits
Parity	Specify whether or not to perform a parity check, and how it is performed during communication. (Default: Even)	None Even Odd
Retry	Set the number of retries to be performed when a communication error occurs. (Default: 0time)	0 to 5times
Timeout Time	Set the time period for a communication to time out. (Default: 3sec)	3 to 30sec
Host Address*3*4	Specify the host address (station No. of the GOT to which the temperature controller is connected) in the connected network. (Default: 1)	1 to 15
Delay Time	Set this item to adjust the transmission timing of the communication request from the GOT.*1 (Default: 1ms)	0 to 300ms
Format*2	Select the communication format. (Default: 1) format 1: only continuous access format 2: continuous and random access	1/2

*1 Do not specify "0".
*2 Format is ignored when connecting to DMC50.
*3 Host Address is ignored when connecting to DMC10 or SDC.
*4 Host Address is valid when connecting to DMC50.
Devices to be the target of Host Address setting differ depending on the system configuration.
<When connecting to the temperature controller via COM module>
Specify the station No. of the COM module.
<When connecting to the temperature controller directly>
Specify the station No. of the temperature controller.

POINT

Format setting

The compatible format of control equipment differs depending on model.

Model name	Compatible format
SDC20/21, SDC30/31, SDC40A/40B/40G, CMS, CMF, CML, MQV, MPC, MVF, PBC201-VN2, RX	Format 1 only
DMC10, SDC15, SDC25/26, SDC35/36, SDC45/46, AUR350C, AUR450C, CMC10B	Format 1 or Format 2
DMC50, AHC2001	The format setting is invalid.

For the continuous access and random access of the control equipment, refer to the following manual.

☞ User's Manual of the AZBIL control equipment

POINT

(1) Communication interface setting by the Utility
The communication interface setting can be changed on the Utility's [Communication setting] after writing [Communication Settings] of project data.
For details on the Utility, refer to the following manual.

☞ GT□ User's Manual

(2) Precedence in communication settings
When settings are made by GT Designer3 or the Utility, the latest setting is effective.

3.5 Control Equipment Side Setting

POINT

AZBIL control equipment

For details of AZBIL control equipment, refer to the following manual.

☞ User's Manual of the AZBIL control equipment

Model name		Refer to
Control equipment	DMC10	3.5.1
	SDC15, SDC25/26, SDC35/36	3.5.3
	SDC20/21	3.5.4
	SDC30/31	3.5.4
	SDC40A/40B/40G	3.5.2
	DMC50	3.5.6
	SDC45/46	3.5.7
	CMS, CMF015	3.5.8
	CML, CMF050	3.5.9
	MQV	3.5.10
	MPC	3.5.11
	PBC201-VN2	3.5.12
	MVF	3.5.13
	AUR350C, AUR450C	3.5.14
	RX	3.5.15
	CMC10B	3.5.16
	AHC2001 CPU module	3.5.17
	AHC2001 SCU module	3.5.18
Interface converter	CMC10L	3.5.5

3.5.1 Connecting to DMC10

■ Communication settings

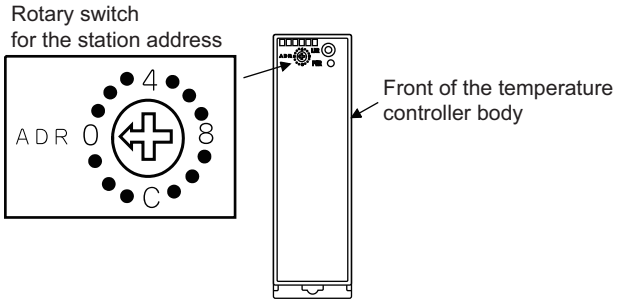
Make the communication settings by operating the Smart Loader Package (SLP-D10) of the temperature controller.

Item	Set value
Transmission speed*1	9600bps, 19200bps
Communication mode*2	CPL
Data bit	8bits
Parity bit*1	Even, none
Stop bit	2bits
Communication minimum response time	1ms, 10ms, 100ms, 200ms
Station address*3*4	0 to F

*1 Adjust the settings with GOT settings.
*2 Set to CPL.
*3 Do not set to "0".
*4 Select the station address without overlapping with that of other units.

■ Station address setting

Set the station address using the rotary switch for the station address.



3.5.2 Connecting to SDC40A/40B/40G

■ Communication settings

Make the communication settings by operating the key of the temperature controller.

Item	Set value
Transmission speed*1	9600bps
Data Bit	8bits
Parity bit*1	Even, none
Stop bit	1bit, 2bits
Station address*2*3	0 to 127

*1 The transmission speed setting must be consistent with that of the GOT side.
*2 Do not set to "0".
*3 Select the station address without overlapping with that of other units.

3.5.3 Connecting to SDC15, SDC25/26 or SDC35/36

■ Communication settings

Make the communication settings by operating the key or Smart Loader Package (SLP-C35) of the temperature controller.

Item	Set value
Transmission speed*1	9600bps, 19200bps
Communication mode*2	CPL
Data bit*1	7bits, 8bits
Parity bit*1	Odd, even, none
Stop bit*1	1bit, 2bits
Communication minimum response time	1 to 250ms
Station address*3*4	0 to 127

*1 The transmission speed setting must be consistent with that of the GOT side.
*2 Set to CPL.
*3 Do not set to "0".
*4 Select the station address without overlapping with that of other units.

3.5.4 Connecting to SDC20/21, SDC30/31

■ Communication settings

Make the communication settings by operating the key of the temperature controller.

Item	Set value
Transmission speed*1	9600bps
Data bit	8bits
Parity bit	Disable
Stop bit	2bits
Station address*2*3	0 to 127

*1 The transmission speed setting must be consistent with that of the GOT side.
*2 Do not set to "0".
*3 Select the station address without overlapping with that of other units.

3.5.5 Connecting to CMC10L

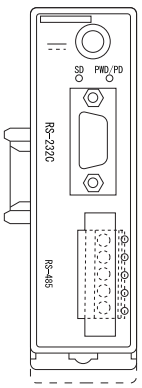
■ Communication settings

Make the communication settings by operating the DIP switch of the Interface converter

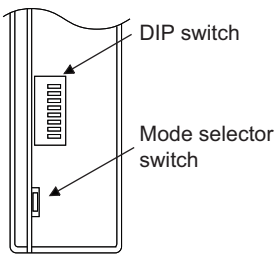
Item	Set value
Transmission speed*1	9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps
Frame length*2	9 to 15bits

*1 The transmission speed setting must be consistent with that of the GOT side.
*2 The sum of data length, parity bit and stop bit

■ Settings by switch



Front view of CMC10L body



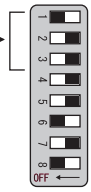
Rear view of CMC10L body

(1) Setting DIP switches

(a) Transmission speed settings

Transmission speed (bps)	Switch No.		
	1	2	3
9600	ON	OFF	ON
19200	OFF	ON	ON
38400	ON	ON	ON

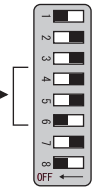
Set these switches →



(b) Frame length settings

Frame length	Switch No.		
	4	5	6
8bits	OFF	OFF	OFF
9bits	ON	OFF	OFF
10bits	OFF	ON	OFF
11bits	ON	ON	OFF
12bits	OFF	OFF	ON
13bits	ON	OFF	ON
14bits	OFF	ON	ON
15bits	ON	ON	ON

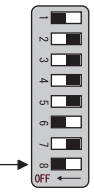
Set these switches →



(c) Connecting terminating resistors

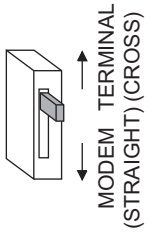
Terminating resistor	Switch No.
	8
Enable	ON
Disable	OFF

Set these switches →



(2) Mode selector switch settings

Set the switch to “TERMINAL”.



3.5.6 Connecting to DMC50

■ Communication settings

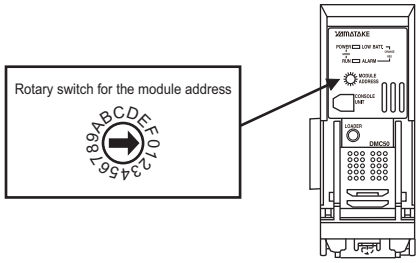
Make the communication settings by operating the Smart Loader Package (SLP-D50/SLP-H21)of the temperature controller.

Item	Set value
Transmission speed*1	9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps
Communication mode	CPL
Data bit	8bits (fixed)
Parity bit	Even (fixed)
Stop bit	1bit (fixed)
Module address*2*3*4	0 to F

*1 Adjust the settings with GOT settings.
*2 Set the module address using the rotary switch for module address.
*3 Do not set to "0".
*4 Select the module address without overlapping with that of other units.

■ Module address setting

Set the module address using the rotary switch for module address.



3.5.7 Connecting to SDC45/46

■ Communication settings

Make the communication settings by operating the Smart Loader Package (SLP-C45) of the temperature controller.

Item	Set value
Transmission speed*1	9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps
Communication mode*2	CPL
Data bit	7bits, 8bits
Parity bit*1	Odd, even, none
Stop bit	1bit, 2bits
Communication minimum response time*5	1 to 250ms
Station address*3*4	0 to 120

*1 Adjust the settings with GOT settings.
*2 Set to CPL.
*3 Do not set to "0".
*4 Select the station address without overlapping with that of other units.
*5 When using the interface converter CMC10L, set the communication minimum response time to 3ms or more.

3.5.8 Connecting to CMS, CMF015

■ Communication settings

Make the communication settings by operating the key of the control equipment.

Item	Set value
Transmission speed*1	9600bps
Communication condition selection	0: 8-bit data length, Even parity, Stop bit 1
	1: 8-bit data length, Non parity, Stop bit 2
Station address*2*3	0 to 99

*1 Adjust the settings with GOT settings.
*2 Do not set to "0".
*3 Select the station address without overlapping with that of other units.

3.5.9 Connecting to CML, CMF050

■ Communication settings

Make the communication settings by operating the key of the control equipment.

Item	Set value
Transmission speed*1	9600bps
Communication condition selection*1	00: 8-bit data length, Even parity, Stop bit 1
	01: 8-bit data length, Non parity, Stop bit 2
Station address*2*3	0 to 7F

*1 Adjust the settings with GOT settings.
*2 Do not set to "0".
*3 Select the station address without overlapping with that of other units.

3.5.10 Connecting to MQV

■ Communication settings

Make the communication settings by operating the key of the control equipment.

Item	Set value
Transmission speed*1	9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps
Communication condition selection*1	00: 8-bit data length, Even parity, Stop bit 1
	01: 8-bit data length, Non parity, Stop bit 2
Station address*2*3	0 to 127

*1 Adjust the settings with GOT settings.
*2 Do not set to "0".
*3 Select the station address without overlapping with that of other units.

3.5.11 Connecting to MPC

■ Communication settings

Make the communication settings by operating the key of the control equipment.

Item	Set value
Transmission speed*1	9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps
Communication condition selection*1	0: 8-bit data length, Even parity, Stop bit 1
	1: 8-bit data length, Non parity, Stop bit 2
Station address*2*3	0 to 127

*1 Adjust the settings with GOT settings.
*2 Do not set to "0".
*3 Select the station address without overlapping with that of other units.

3.5.12 Connecting to PBC201-VN2

■ Communication settings

Make the communication settings by operating the key of the control equipment.

Item	Set value
Communication protocol	CPL
Transmission speed*1	9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps, 115200bps
Communication condition selection*1 (Fixed 8-bit data length)	0:Even parity, Stop bit 1
	1:Odd parity, Stop bit 1
	2:Non parity, Stop bit 2
Station address*2*3	0 to 126

*1 Adjust the settings with GOT settings.
*2 Do not set to "0".
*3 Select the station address without overlapping with that of other units.

3.5.13 Connecting to MVF

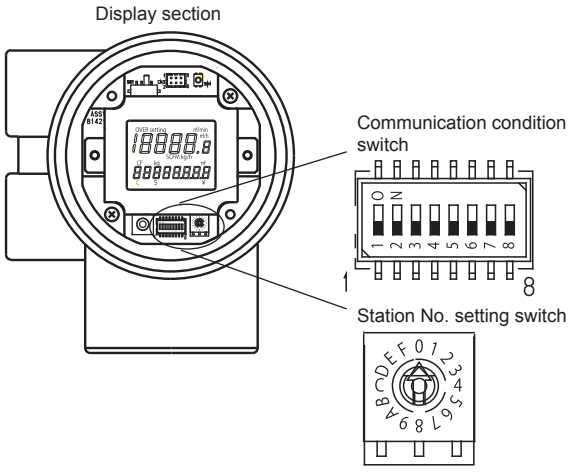
■ Communication settings

Make the communication settings by operating the switch of the control equipment.

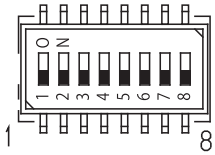
Item	Set value
Transmission speed*1	9600bps, 19200bps
Communication condition selection*1	8-bit data length, Even parity, Stop bit 1
	8-bit data length, Non parity, Stop bit 2
Station address*2*3	0 to F

*1 Adjust the settings with GOT settings.
*2 Do not set to "0".
*3 Select the station address without overlapping with that of other units.

■ Settings by switch



(1) Transmission speed settings
Set the communication condition switch.

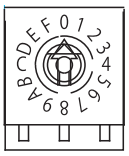


Transmission speed (bps)	Switch No.		
	1	2	3
9600	ON	ON	OFF
19200	ON	OFF	OFF

(2) Communication condition selection
Set the communication condition switch.

Communication condition	Switch No.
	4
8-bit data length, Even parity, Stop bit 1	OFF
8-bit data length, Non parity, Stop bit 2	ON

(3) Station address setting
Set the station address switch.



3.5.14 Connecting to AUR350C, AUR450C

■ Communication settings

Make the communication settings by operating the Smart Loader Package (SLP-A35, SLP-A45) of the control equipment.

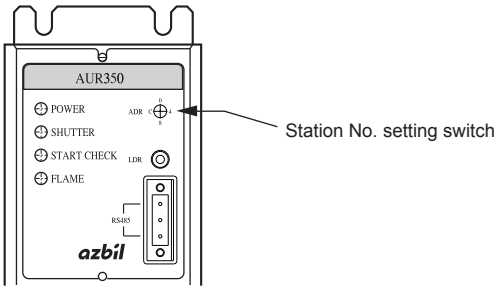
Item	Set value
Transmission speed*1	9600bps, 19200bps
Communication condition selection*1	8-bit data length, Even parity, Stop bit 1
	8-bit data length, Non parity, Stop bit 2
Station address*2*3	0 to F

*1 Adjust the settings with GOT settings.
*2 Do not set to "0".
*3 Select the station address without overlapping with that of other units.

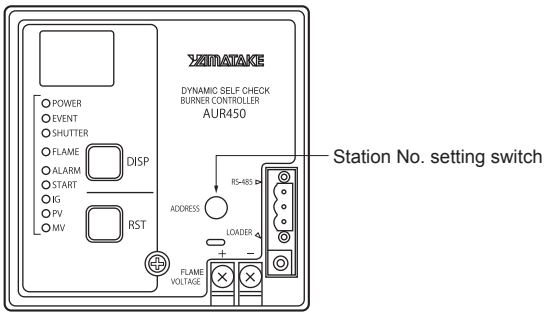
■ Station address setting

Set the station address switch.

(1) For AUR350C



(2) For AUR450C



3.5.15 Connecting to RX

■ Communication settings

Make the communication settings by operating the Smart Loader Package (SLP-RX) of the control equipment.

Item	Set value
Transmission speed*1	9600bps, 19200bps ,38400bps
Communication condition selection*1	Even parity stop 1 (8-bit data length, Even parity, Stop bit 1)
	Even parity stop 2 (8-bit data length, Even parity, Stop bit 2)
	Odd parity stop 1 (8-bit data length, Odd parity, Stop bit 1)
	Odd parity stop 2 (8-bit data length, Odd parity, Stop bit 2)
Station address*2*3	1 to 32

*1 Adjust the settings with GOT settings.
*2 Do not set to "0".
*3 Select the station address without overlapping with that of other units.

3.5.16 Connecting to CMC10B

■ Communication settings

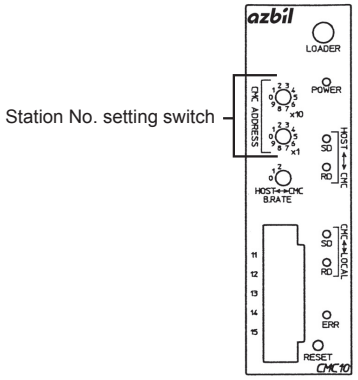
Make the communication settings by operating the Smart Loader Package (SLP-CM1) of the control equipment.

Item	Set value
Transmission speed*1	9600bps, 19200bps
Communication format*1	0:8-bit data length, Even parity, Stop bit 1
	1:8-bit data length, Non parity, Stop bit 2
Station address*2*3	0 to 99

*1 Adjust the settings with GOT settings.
*2 Do not set to "0".
*3 Select the station address without overlapping with that of other units.

■ Station address setting

Set the station address switch.



3.5.17 Connecting to AHC2001 CPU module

■ Communication settings

Make the communication settings by operating the key of the temperature controller or Smart Loader Package (SLP-D50 or SLP-H21).

Item	Set value
Transmission speed*1	9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps, 57600bps
Mode*2	1: CPL
Data length	8bits (fixed)
Parity bit	Even (fixed)
Stop bit	1bit (fixed)
Station address*3	1 to 15*4

*1 The transmission speed setting must be consistent with that of the GOT side.
*2 Set to 1: CPL.
*3 Select the station address without overlapping with that of other units.
*4 Although the device address range of AHC2001 is 1 to 127, use the device setting range of DMC50 of 1 to 15.

3.5.18 Connecting to AHC2001 SCU module

■ Communication settings

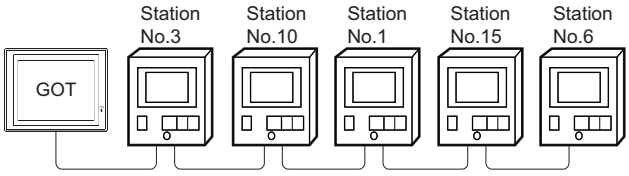
Make the communication settings by operating the key of the temperature controller or Smart Loader Package (SLP-D50 or SLP-H21).

Item	Set value
Transmission speed*1	9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps
Protocol setting*2	2: CPL
Data length*1	7bits, 8bits
Parity bit*1	0: None, 1: Even, 2: Odd
Stop bit*1	1bit, 2bits
Half-duplex/Duplex*3	0: Half-duplex
Spacing transmission	0 (fixed)

*1 Adjust the settings of transmission speed, data length, parity bit, and stop bit with that of the GOT.
*2 Set to 2: CPL.
*3 Set to 0: Half-duplex.

3.5.19 Station number setting

Set each station number so that no station number overlaps.
The station number can be set without regard to the cable connection order. There is no problem even if station numbers are not consecutive.



Examples of station number setting

(1) Direct specification

When setting the device, specify the station number of the control equipment of which data is to be changed.

Model name	Specification range
SDC40A/40B/40G, SDC15, SDC25/26, SDC35/36, SDC20/21, SDC30/31 CML, CMF050, MQV, MPC	1 to 127
PBC201-VN2	1 to 126
SDC45/46	1 to 120
CMS, CMF015, CMC10B	1 to 99
RX	1 to 32
DMC10, DMC50, MVF, AUR350C, AUR450C, AHC2001*1	1 to 15

*1 Although the station number range of AHC2001 is 1 to 127, use the station number range of DMC50 of 1 to 15.

(2) Indirect specification

When setting the device, indirectly specify the station number of the inverter of which data is to be changed using the 16-bit GOT internal data register (GD10 to GD25).
When specifying the station No. from the following table on GT Designer3, the value of GD10 to GD25 compatible to the station No. specification will be the station No. of the control equipment.

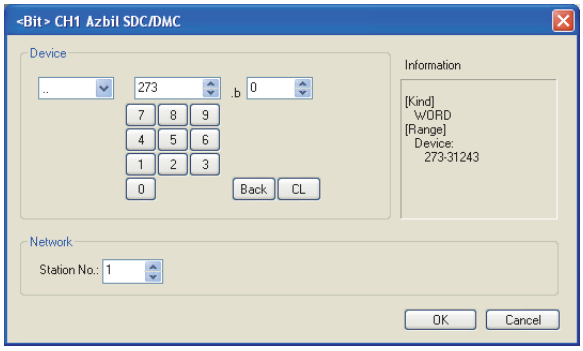
Specification station No.		Compatible device	Setting range
DMC50 AHC2001	Other than DMC50		
100	200	GD10	1 to 127: For SDC40A/40B/40G, SDC15, SDC25/26, SDC35/36, SDC20/21, SDC30/31, CML, CMF050, MQV, MPC 1 to 126: PBC201-VN2 1 to 120: SDC45/46 1 to 99: CMS, CMF015, CMC10B 1 to 32: RX 1 to 15: DMC10, DMC50, MVF, AUR350C, AUR450C, AHC2001*1 For the setting other than the above, error (dedicated device is out of range) will occur.
101	201	GD11	
102	202	GD12	
103	203	GD13	
104	204	GD14	
105	205	GD15	
106	206	GD16	
107	207	GD17	
108	208	GD18	
109	209	GD19	
110	210	GD20	
111	211	GD21	
112	212	GD22	
113	213	GD23	
114	214	GD24	
115	215	GD25	

*1 Although the station number range of AHC2001 is 1 to 127, use the station number range of DMC50 of 1 to 15.

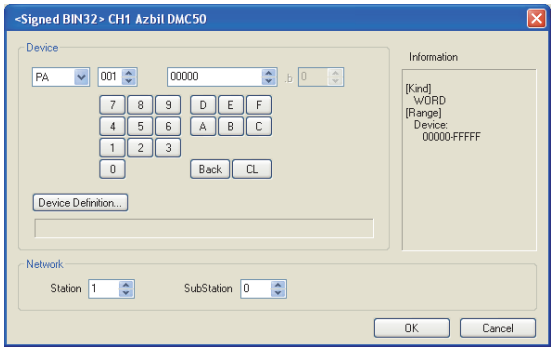
3.6 Device Range that Can Be Set

The device ranges of controller that can be used for GOT are as follows.
Note that the device ranges in the following tables are the maximum values that can be set in GT Designer3.
The device specifications of controllers may differ depending on the models, even though belonging to the same series.
Please make the setting according to the specifications of the controller actually used.
When a non-existent device or a device number outside the range is set, other objects with correct device settings may not be monitored.

■ Setting item



For Azbil SDC/DMC Series



For Azbil DMC50

Item	Description	
Device	Set the device name, device number, and bit number. The bit number can be set only when specifying the bit of word device.	
	Device Definition...	Device definition can be checked.
Information	Displays the device type and setting range which are selected in [Device].	
Network	Set the monitor target of the set device.	
	Station	To monitor the control equipment of the specified station No. • When Azbil SDC/DMC Series is used. 0 to 127 :To monitor the control equipment of the specified station No. 200 to 215 :To specify the station No. of the control equipment to be monitored by the value of GOT data register (GD).*1 • When Azbil DMC50 is used. 1 to 15: To specify the station No. of the COM module or control equipment to be monitored. 100 to 115: To specify the station No. of the COM module or control equipment to be monitored, and the Sub Station of the control equipment by the value of GOT data register (GD).*2
	Sub Station	Specify the sub station number of the control equipment connected to the COM module specified in [Station] to monitor it. (0 to 15)If the specified [SubStation] is 0, the COM module/control equipment specified in [Station] is monitored. For AHC2001, the sub station number is ignored.

*1 The following shows the relation between station numbers of the control equipment and the GOT data register.

Station No.	GOT data register (GD)	Setting range
200	GD10	0 to 127 (If setting a value outside the range above, a device range error occurs.)
201	GD11	
:	:	
214	GD24	
215	GD25	

*2 From the value of GD10 to 25, the upper 8bits are set for station No., and the lower 8bits for the Sub Station.
In this case, the setting of [Sub Station] is invalid.
The following shows the relation between station numbers of the control equipment and the GOT data register.

Station No.	GOT data register (GD)	Setting range
100	GD10	0x0000 to 0xFFFF
101	GD11	
:	:	
114	GD24	
115	GD25	

Example: When [Station No.] is set to 100
When [Station No.] is set to 100, the monitoring target is set based on the GD10 value.
GD10 = 0x010A
(Upper 8bits) 0x01 → Station No.: 1
(Lower 8bits) 0x0A → Sub Station: 10

POINT

Station No. and Sub Station of AZBIL DMC50

The station No. and Sub Station set when using AZBIL DMC50 correspond to NW No. and Station number of MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC PLC, respectively.

3.6.1 AZBIL SDC/DMC Series

Device name		Setting range	Device No. representation
Bit device	Word device bit	Specified bit of the following word devices	—
Word device	Data (..)*1	..273 to ..31243	Decimal

*1 Only 16-bit (1-word) designation is allowed.

3.6.2 AZBIL DMC50

Device name		Setting range	Device No. representation
Word device	Network Addresses (NA)*1	0000 to FFFF	Hexadecimal
	Parameter Addresses (PA)*1	00000 to FFFFF	Hexadecimal

*1 Only 32-bit (2-word) designation is allowed.

(a) Network Addresses (NA)
The following shows the network address settings and definitions.

Network Addresses	Definition
0000	Network Addresses

(b) Parameter Address (PA)
The following shows the parameter address settings and definitions.

Parameter Address	Definition
001	H/W Information
002	Date and Time Setup
021	AI Setup (High resolution type:standard inputs)
022	AI Setup (Special type)
023	AI Setup (High resolution type:option inputs)
041	AUX-IN Setup
045	AO Setup
061	DO Setup
071	TP Setup
0A1	MR20X Communication Setup
0A2	
0A3	Front Port Communication Setup
0C1	System Status
0C5	AI Alarm Log
0C3	Date and Time Display
0C4	System Alarm Log
0C6	AUX-IN Alarm Log

(Continued to next page)

Parameter Address	Definition
0E1	AI Status
0E2	AUX-IN Status
0E3	AO Status
0E5	DI Status
0E6	DO Status
0E7	TP Status
0E8	Zener Barrier Adjustment Counts
0F1	Present MR20X Communication Setup
0F2	
0F3	Front Port Active Communication Setup
103	Memory Usage Monitor
201	PID_A Options Control Action
202	PID_A Constants Proportional Band
203	PID_A Monitor SP
211	PID_CAS Options Control Action
212	PID_CAS Constants (master) Proportional Band
213	PID_CAS Constants (slave) Proportional Band
214	PID_CAS Monitor M_SP
234	Ra_PID Options Ra-PID Mode
235	Ra_PID Constants Proportional Band
236	Ra_PID Monitor SP
241	UP_PID Options Control Action
242	UP_PID Constants Proportional Band
243	UP_PID Monitor U_SP(Use SP)
301	TBL/TBR Setup Contact Point X1
C00	Pattern Setup
C01 to C63	Segment Setup
CF1	Pattern FB Monitor
801 to 9FF	Type label defined by the user

3.7 Precautions

■ Station number setting of the temperature controller system

- When connecting to DMC10 or SDC
  Make sure to establish temperature controller system with No.1 station.
- When connecting to DMC50/AHC2001
  A COM module or temperature controller with the station number set with the host address must be included.

☞ 3.4.2 Communication detail settings

■ GOT clock control

Since the control equipment does not have a clock function, the settings of "time adjusting" or "time broad cast" by GOT clock control will be disabled.

■ Disconnecting some of multiple connected equipment

The GOT can disconnect some of multiple connected equipment by setting GOT internal device. For example, the faulty station where a communication timeout error occurs can be disconnected from connected equipment.
For details of GOT internal device setting, refer to the following manual.

☞ GT Designer3 Version1 Screen Design Manual

■ When DMC50/AHC2001 and DMC10/SDC are mixed

GOT does not support connections with DMC50 and DMC10/SDC mixed.

■ Station number range of AHC2001

Although the station number range of AHC2001 is 1 to 127, use the station number range of DMC50 of 1 to 15.

■ Device range of AHC2001

The GOT does not support all the devices of AHC2001.
Use AHC2001 with the GOT within the device range equivalent to that of DMC50.

4

CONNECTION TO OMRON PLC

4.1 Connectable Model List . . . . . 4 - 2

4.2 Serial Connection . . . . . 4 - 4

4.3 Ethernet Connection . . . . . 4 - 35

4.4 Device Range that Can Be Set . . . . . 4 - 41

4. CONNECTION TO OMRON PLC

4.1 Connectable Model List

The following table shows the connectable models.

Series	Model name	Clock	Communication Type	GT16	GT15	GT14	GT12	GT11 Bus	GT11 Serial	GT105□ 4□	GT1020 30	Refer to
SYSMAC CPM	CPM1	×	RS-232	○	○	○	○	×	○	○	○	4.2.1
	CPM1A	×										
	CPM2A	○										
	CPM2C	○*3										
SYSMAC CQM1	CQM1*1	○*4	RS-232	○	○	○	○	×	○	○	○	4.2.1
SYSMAC CQM1H	CQM1H	○*4*5	RS-232 RS-422	○	○	○	○	×	○	○	○	4.2.2
SYSMAC CJ1	CJ1H	○	RS-232 RS-422	○	○	○	○	×	○	○	○	4.2.3
	CJ1G											
	CJ1M											
SYSMAC CJ2	CJ2H	○	RS-232 RS-422	○	○	○	○	×	○	○	○	4.2.3
	CJ2M*9											
SYSMAC CP1	CP1H	○	RS-232 RS-422	○	○	○	○	×	○	○	○	4.2.4
	CP1L											
	CP1E (N type)*8											
SYSMAC C200HS	C200HS	○	RS-232 RS-422	○	○	○	○	×	○	○	○	4.2.5
SYSMAC C200H	C200H	○*6										
SYSMAC α	C200HX	○	RS-232 RS-422	○	○	○	○	×	○	○	○	4.2.5
	C200HG											
	C200HE*2	○*7										
SYSMAC	CS1H	○	RS-232 RS-422	○	○	○	○	×	○	○	○	4.2.6
	CS1G											
	CS1D											
SYSMAC C1000H	C1000H	×	RS-232 RS-422	○	○	○	○	×	○	○	○	4.2.7
SYSMAC C2000H	C2000H											
SYSMAC CVM1/CV	CV500*10	○	RS-232 RS-422	○	○	○	○	×	○	○	○	4.2.8
	CV1000*10											
	CV2000*10											
	CVM1*10	○*3										

(Continued to next page)

*1 The CQM1-CPU11 is unable to communicate with GOT since the CQM1-CPU11 has no RS-232C interface.
*2 The C200HE-CPU11 does not support communication board.
Use a host Link unit.
*3 Some models do not have a clock function.
*4 The memory cassette equipped with a clock is required.
*5 The EM device of the CQM-CPU61 cannot be monitored.
*6 To use the C200H-CPU21/CPU22/CPU23, the memory cassette equipped with a clock is required.
The C200H-CPU01/CPU02/CPU03 does not support the clock function.
*7 The C200HE-CPU11 does not support the clock function.
*8 For CP1E (N type) CPU modules with 20 or less I/O points, only the direct CPU connection is available.
*9 The direct CPU connection is available for CJ2M-CPU1□ only.
*10 Use the CPU moduleV1 Version1.12N or later.

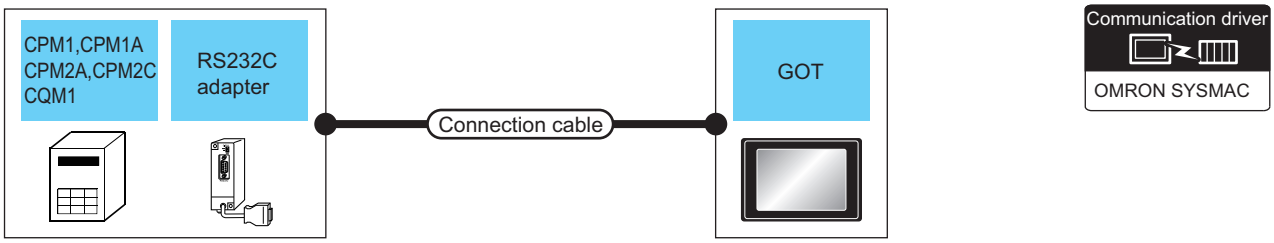
Series	Model name	Clock	Communication Type	GT16	GT15	GT14 *2	GT12	GT11 Bus	GT11 Serial	GT105□ 104□	GT10 2030	Refer to
SYSMAC CJ1	CJ1H	○	Ethernet	○*1	○*1	○*1	○*1	×	×	×	×	4.3.1
	CJ1G											
	CJ1M											
SYSMAC CJ2	CJ2H											
	CJ2M											
SYSMAC CS1	CS1H											
	CS1G											
	CS1D											

*1 Not compatible with the redundant Ethernet.
*2 GT14 models compatible with Ethernet connection are only GT1455-QTBDE, GT1450-QMBDE and GT1450-QLBDE.

4.2 Serial Connection

4.2.1 System Configuration for connecting to CPM1, CPM1A, CPM2A, CPM2C or CQM1

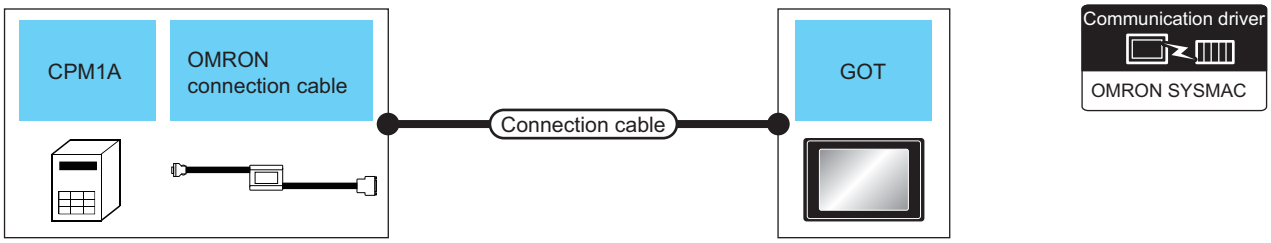
■ When connecting to PLC or RS-232C



PLC			Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	RS-232C adapter*1	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
CPM2A CQM1	-	RS-232	GT09-C30R20101-9P(3m) or User preparing RS232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT105□4□	1 GOT for 1 PLC
					GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
			User preparing RS232 connection diagram 4)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT24V10 20 30	
CPM1 CPM1A CPM2A CPM2C	CPM1-CIF01	RS-232	GT09-C30R20101-9P(3m) or User preparing RS232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT105□4□	1 GOT for 1 RS-232C adapter
					GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
			User preparing RS232 connection diagram 4)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT24V10 20 30	
CPM2C	CPM2C-CIF01-V1	RS-232	GT09-C30R20101-9P(3m) or User preparing RS232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT105□4□	1 GOT for 1 RS-232C adapter
					GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
			User preparing RS232 connection diagram 4)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT24V10 20 30	

*1 Product manufactured by OMRON Corporation. For details on the product, contact OMRON Corporation.

■ When connecting to OMRON connection cable

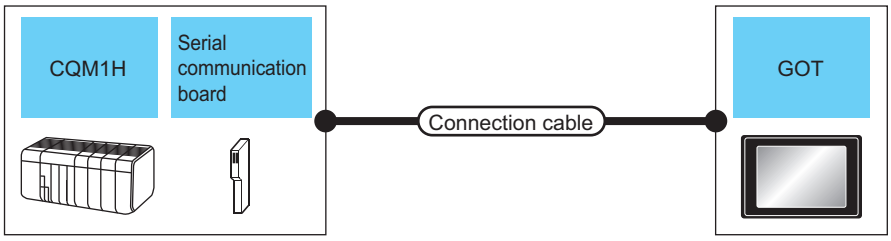


PLC			Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	OMRON connection cable*1	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
CPM1A	CQM1-CIF01	RS-232	GT09-C30R20102-25S(3m) or User preparing RS232 connection diagram 2)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT105□4□	1 GOT for 1 PLC
					GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
			User preparing RS232 connection diagram 5)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT24V10 20 30	
CPM2C	CPM2C-CN111	RS-232	GT09-C30R20101-9P(3m) or User preparing RS232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT105□4□	1 GOT for 1 PLC
					GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
			User preparing RS232 connection diagram 4)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT24V10 20 30	

*1 Product manufactured by OMRON Corporation. For details on the product, contact OMRON Corporation.

4.2.2 System Configuration for connecting to CQM1H

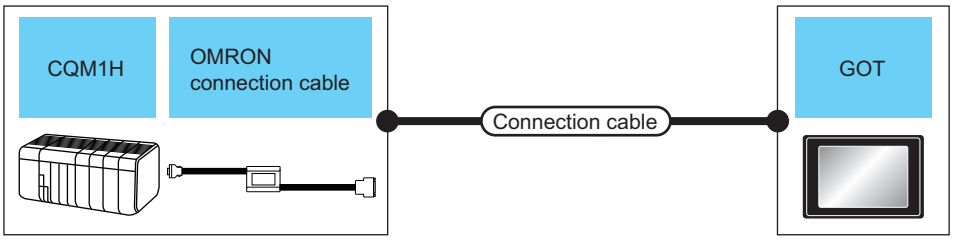
■ When connecting to PLC or serial communication board



PLC			Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Serial communication board*1	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
CQM 1H	-	RS-232	GT09-C30R20101-9P(3m) or User preparing RS232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT105□4□	1 GOT for 1 PLC
					GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
			User preparing RS232 connection diagram 4)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT24V10 20 30	
	CQM1-SCB41	RS-232	GT09-C30R20101-9P(3m) or User preparing RS232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT105□4□	1 GOT for 1 serial communication board
					GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
			User preparing RS232 connection diagram 4)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT24V10 20 30	
		RS-422	User preparing RS422 connection diagram 3)	200m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16	
			GT09-C30R40101-9P(3m) GT09-C100R40101-9P(10m) GT09-C200R40101-9P(20m) GT09-C300R40101-9P(30m) or User preparing RS422 connection diagram 7)	200m	GT16-C02R4-9S(0.2m)	GT16	
					GT15-RS2T4-9P*2	GT16 GT15	
					GT15-RS4-9S		
					- (Built into GOT)	GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT105□4□	
			User preparing RS422 connection diagram 11)	200m	- (Built into GOT)	GT24V10 20 30	

*1 Product manufactured by OMRON Corporation. For details on the product, contact OMRON Corporation.
*2 Connect it to the RS-232 interface (built into GOT). It cannot be mounted on GT1655 and GT155□.

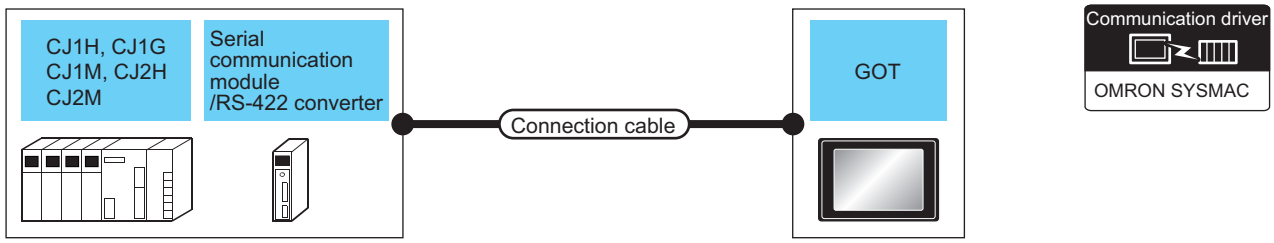
■ When connecting to OMRON connection cable



PLC			Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	OMRON connection cable*1	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
CQM 1H	CQM1-CIF02	RS-232	GT09-C30R20101-9P(3m) or User preparing RS232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT105□4□	1 GOT for 1 PLC
					GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
			User preparing RS232 connection diagram 4)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT24V10 20 30	

*1 Product manufactured by OMRON Corporation. For details on the product, contact OMRON Corporation.

4.2.3 System Configuration for connecting to CJ1H, CJ1G, CJ1M, CJ2H, or CJ2M



PLC			Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Serial communication module/RS-422A converter*1	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
CJ1H CJ1G CJ1M CJ2H	-	RS-232	GT09-C30R20101-9P(3m) or User preparing RS232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT105□4□	1 GOT for 1 PLC
					GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
			User preparing RS232 connection diagram 4)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT24V10 20 30	
	CJ1W-SCU21-V1 CJ1W-SCU41-V1	RS-232	GT09-C30R20101-9P(3m) or User preparing RS232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT105□4□	1 GOT for each port of a serial communication module
					GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
			User preparing RS232 connection diagram 4)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT24V10 20 30	
	CJ1W-SCU31-V1 CJ1W-SCU41-V1	RS-422	User preparing RS422 connection diagram 3)	200m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16	
			GT09-C30R40101-9P(3m) GT09-C100R40101-9P(10m) GT09-C200R40101-9P(20m) GT09-C300R40101-9P(30m) or User preparing RS422 connection diagram 7)	200m	GT16-C02R4-9S (0.2m)	GT16	
					GT15-RS2T4-9P*2 GT15-RS4-9S	GT16 GT15	
					- (Built into GOT)	GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT105□4□	
			User preparing RS422 connection diagram 11)	200m	- (Built into GOT)	GT24V10 20 30	
	CJ1W-CIF11	RS-422	User preparing RS422 connection diagram 4)	50m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16	1 GOT for 1 RS-422A converter
			GT09-C30R40103-5T(3m) GT09-C100R40103-5T(10m) GT09-C200R40103-5T(20m) GT09-C300R40103-5T(30m) or User preparing RS422 connection diagram 8)	50m	GT16-C02R4-9S (0.2m)	GT16	
					GT15-RS2T4-9P*2 GT15-RS4-9S	GT16 GT15	
					- (Built into GOT)	GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT105□4□	
			User preparing RS422 connection diagram 12)	50m	- (Built into GOT)	GT24V10 20 30	

PLC			Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Serial communication module/RS-422A converter*1	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
CJ1H CJ1G CJ1M	CJ1W-SCU21 CJ1W-SCU41	RS-232	GT09-C30R20101-9P(3m) or User preparing RS232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT105□4□	1 GOT for each port of a serial communication module
					GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
			User preparing RS232 connection diagram 4)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT24V10 20 30	
	CJ1W-SCU41	RS-422	User preparing RS422 connection diagram 3)	200m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16	
			GT09-C30R40101-9P(3m) GT09-C100R40101-9P(10m) GT09-C200R40101-9P(20m) GT09-C300R40101-9P(30m) or User preparing RS422 connection diagram 7)	200m	GT16-C02R4-9S (0.2m)	GT16	
					GT15-RS2T4-9P*2	GT16 GT15	
					GT15-RS4-9S		
					- (Built into GOT)	GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT105□4□	
			User preparing RS422 connection diagram 11)	200m	- (Built into GOT)	GT24V10 20 30	
CJ2M-CPU1□	-	RS-232	GT09-C30R20101-9P(3m) or User preparing RS232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT105□4□	1 GOT for 1 PLC
					GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
			User preparing RS232 connection diagram 4)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT24V10 20 30	
	CJ1W-CIF11	RS-422	User preparing RS422 connection diagram 4)	50m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16	1 GOT for 1 RS-422A converter
			GT09-C30R40103-5T(3m) GT09-C100R40103-5T(10m) GT09-C200R40103-5T(20m) GT09-C300R40103-5T(30m) or User preparing RS422 connection diagram 8)	50m	GT16-C02R4-9S (0.2m)	GT16	
					GT15-RS2T4-9P*2	GT16 GT15	
					GT15-RS4-9S		
					- (Built into GOT)	GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT105□4□	
			User preparing RS422 connection diagram 12)	50m	- (Built into GOT)	GT24V10 20 30	
CJ2M-CPU1□ CJ2M-CPU3□	CJ1W-SCU21-V1 CJ1W-SCU41-V1	RS-232	GT09-C30R20101-9P(3m) or User preparing RS232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT105□4□	1 GOT for each port of a serial communication module
					GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
			User preparing RS232 connection diagram 4)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT24V10 20 30	
	CJ1W-SCU31-V1 CJ1W-SCU41-V1	RS-422	User preparing RS422 connection diagram 3)	200m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16	
			GT09-C30R40101-9P(3m) GT09-C100R40101-9P(10m) GT09-C200R40101-9P(20m) GT09-C300R40101-9P(30m) or User preparing RS422 connection diagram 7)	200m	GT16-C02R4-9S (0.2m)	GT16	
					GT15-RS2T4-9P*2	GT16 GT15	
					GT15-RS4-9S		
					- (Built into GOT)	GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT105□4□	
			User preparing RS422 connection diagram 11)	200m	- (Built into GOT)	GT24V10 20 30	

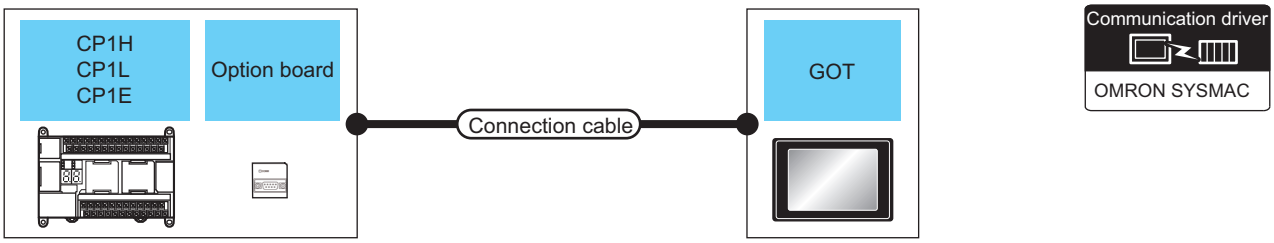
PLC			Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Serial communication module/RS-422A converter*1	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
CJ2M-CPU3□	CP1W-CIF01	RS-232	GT09-C30R20101-9P(3m) or User preparing RS232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT105□4□	1 GOT for 1 RS-232C option board
					GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
			User preparing RS232 connection diagram 4)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT24V1020 30	
	CP1W-CIF11	RS-422	User preparing RS422 connection diagram 4)	50m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16	1 GOT for 1 RS-422A/ 485 option board
			GT09-C30R40103-5T(3m) GT09-C100R40103-5T(10m) GT09-C200R40103-5T(20m) GT09-C300R40103-5T(30m) or User preparing RS422 connection diagram 8)	50m	GT16-C02R4-9S (0.2m)	GT16	
					GT15-RS2T4-9P*2	GT16 GT15	
					GT15-RS4-9S		
					- (Built into GOT)	GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT105□4□	
			User preparing RS422 connection diagram 12)	50m	- (Built into GOT)	GT24V1020 30	
	CP1W-CIF12	RS-422	User preparing RS422 connection diagram 4)	200m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16	1 GOT for 1 RS-422A/ 485 option board
			GT09-C30R40103-5T(3m) GT09-C100R40103-5T(10m) GT09-C200R40103-5T(20m) GT09-C300R40103-5T(30m) or User preparing RS422 connection diagram 8)	200m	GT16-C02R4-9S (0.2m)	GT16	
					GT15-RS2T4-9P*2	GT16 GT15	
					GT15-RS4-9S		
					- (Built into GOT)	GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT105□4□	
			User preparing RS422 connection diagram 12)	200m	- (Built into GOT)	GT24V1020 30	

*1 Product manufactured by OMRON Corporation. For details on the product, contact OMRON Corporation.

*2 Connect it to the RS-232 interface (built into GOT). It cannot be mounted on GT1655 and GT155□.

4.2.4 System Configuration for connecting to CP1H, CP1L, or CP1E

■ When connecting a PLC or option board

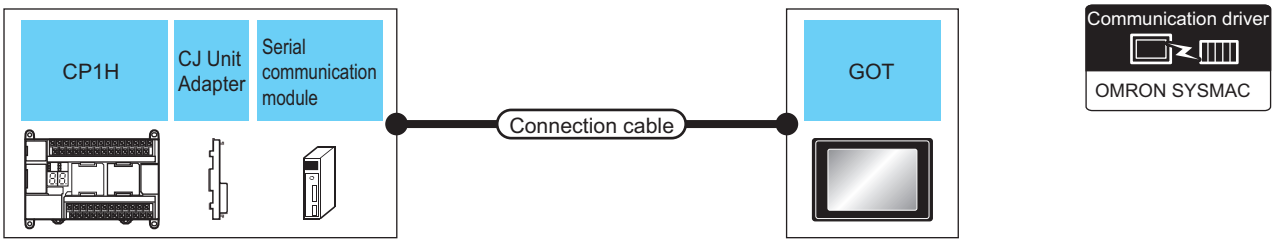


PLC			Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Option board*1	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
CP1E	-	RS-232	GT09-C30R20101-9P(3m) or User preparing RS232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT10 5□ 4□	1 GOT for 1 PLC
					GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
			User preparing RS232 connection diagram 4)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 24V 10 20 30	
CP1H CP1L CP1E	CP1W-CIF01	RS-232	GT09-C30R20101-9P(3m) or User preparing RS232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT10 5□ 4□	1 GOT for 1 RS-232C option board
					GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
			User preparing RS232 connection diagram 4)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 24V 10 20 30	
	CP1W-CIF11	RS-422	User preparing RS422 connection diagram 4)	50m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16	1 GOT for 1 RS-422A/485 option board
			GT09-C30R40103-5T(3m) GT09-C100R40103-5T(10m) GT09-C200R40103-5T(20m GT09-C300R40103-5T(30m) or User preparing RS422 connection diagram 8)	50m	GT16-C02R4-9S (0.2m)	GT16	
					GT15-RS2T4-9P*2	GT16 GT15	
					GT15-RS4-9S		
					- (Built into GOT)	GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT10 5□ 4□	
			User preparing RS422 connection diagram 12)	50m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 24V 10 20 30	
	CP1W-CIF12	RS-422	User preparing RS422 connection diagram 4)	200m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16	1 GOT for 1 RS-422A/485 option board
			GT09-C30R40103-5T(3m) GT09-C100R40103-5T(10m) GT09-C200R40103-5T(20m) GT09-C300R40103-5T(30m) or User preparing RS422 connection diagram 8)	200m	GT16-C02R4-9S (0.2m)	GT16	
					GT15-RS2T4-9P*2	GT16 GT15	
					GT15-RS4-9S		
					- (Built into GOT)	GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT10 5□ 4□	
			User preparing RS422 connection diagram 12)	200m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 24V 10 20 30	

*1 Product manufactured by OMRON Corporation. For details on the product, contact OMRON Corporation.

*2 Connect it to the RS-232 interface (built into GOT). It cannot be mounted on GT1655 and GT155□.

■ When connecting to serial communication module



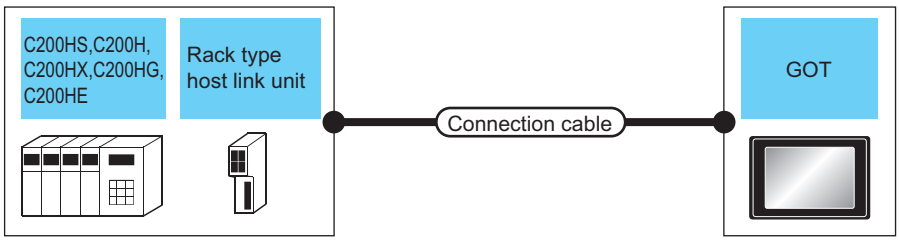
PLC				Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	CJ unit adapter*1	Serial communication module*1	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
CP1H	CP1W-EXT01	CJ1W-SCU21 CJ1W-SCU41 CJ1W-SCU21-V1 CJ1W-SCU41-V1	RS-232	GT09-C30R20101-9P(3m) or User preparing RS232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT10 5□ 4□	1 GOT for each port of a serial communication module
						GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
				User preparing RS232 connection diagram 4)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 24V 10 20 30	
		CJ1W-SCU41 CJ1W-SCU31-V1 CJ1W-SCU41-V1	RS-422	User preparing RS422 connection diagram 3)	200m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16	
				GT09-C30R40101-9P(3m) GT09-C100R40101-9P(10m) GT09-C200R40101-9P(20m) GT09-C300R40101-9P(30m) or User preparing RS422 connection diagram 7)	200m	GT16-C02R4-9S (0.2m)	GT16	
						GT15-RS2T4-9P*2	GT16 GT15	
						GT15-RS4-9S		
						- (Built into GOT)	GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT10 5□ 4□	
				User preparing RS422 connection diagram 11)	200m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 24V 10 20 30	

*1 Product manufactured by OMRON Corporation. For details on the product, contact OMRON Corporation.

*2 Connect it to the RS-232 interface (built into GOT). It cannot be mounted on GT1655 and GT155□.

4.2.5 System Configuration for connecting to C200HS, C200H, C200HX, C200HG, or C200HE

■ When connecting to PLC or rack type host link unit

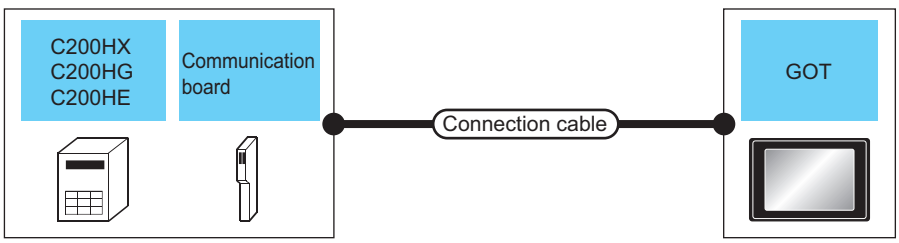


PLC			Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Rack type host link unit*1	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
C200HX C200HG C200HE	-	RS-232	GT09-C30R20101-9P(3m) or User preparing RS232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT10 5□ 4□	1 GOT for 1 PLC
					GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
			User preparing RS232 connection diagram 4)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 24V 10 20 30	
C200HS C200H C200HX C200HG C200HE	C200H-LK201-V1	RS-232	GT09-C30R20103-25P(3m) or User preparing RS232 connection diagram 3)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT10 5□ 4□	1 GOT for 1 rack type host link unit
					GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
			User preparing RS232 connection diagram 6)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 24V 10 20 30	
	C200H-LK202-V1	RS-422	User preparing RS422 connection diagram 2)	200m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16	
			GT09-C30R40102-9P(3m) GT09-C100R40102-9P(10m) GT09-C200R40102-9P(20m) GT09-C300R40102-9P(30m) or User preparing RS422 connection diagram 6)	200m	GT16-C02R4-9S (0.2m)	GT16	
					GT15-RS2T4-9P*2	GT16 GT15	
					GT15-RS4-9S		
					- (Built into GOT)	GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT10 5□ 4□	
			User preparing RS422 connection diagram 10)		- (Built into GOT)	GT 24V 10 20 30	

*1 Product manufactured by OMRON Corporation. For details on the product, contact OMRON Corporation.

*2 Connect it to the RS-232 interface (built into GOT). It cannot be mounted on GT1655 and GT155□.

■ When connecting to a communication board



PLC			Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication board*1	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
C200HX C200HG C200HE*2	C200HW-COM02 C200HW-COM05 C200HW-COM06	RS-232	GT09-C30R20101-9P(3m) or User preparing RS232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT10 5□ 4□	1 GOT for each port of a communication board
					GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
			User preparing RS232 connection diagram 4)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 24V 10 20 30	
	C200HW-COM03 C200HW-COM06	RS-422	User preparing RS422 connection diagram 3)	200m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16	
			GT09-C30R40101-9P(3m) GT09-C100R40101-9P(10m) GT09-C200R40101-9P(20m) GT09-C300R40101-9P(30m) or User preparing RS422 connection diagram 7)	200m	GT16-C02R4-9S (0.2m)	GT16	
				200m	GT15-RS2T4-9P*3	GT16 GT15	
					GT15-RS4-9S		
					- (Built into GOT)	GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT10 5□ 4□	
			User preparing RS422 connection diagram 11)	200m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 24V 10 20 30	

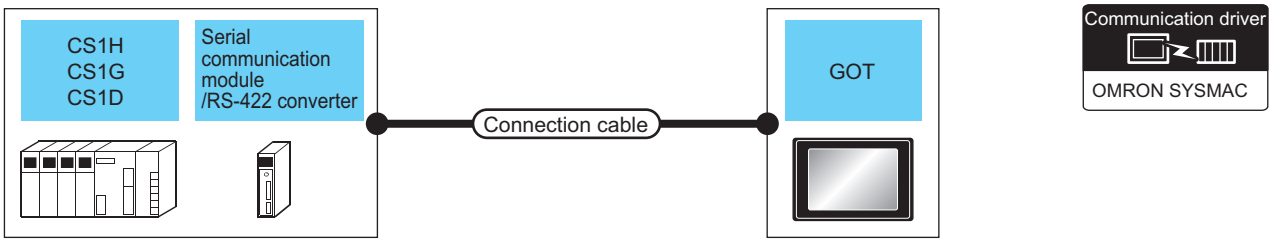
*1 Product manufactured by OMRON Corporation. For details on the product, contact OMRON Corporation.

*2 The communication board cannot be mounted to the C2000HE-CPU11.
Use a host Link unit.

*3 Connect it to the RS-232 interface (built into GOT). It cannot be mounted on GT1655 and GT155□.

4.2.6 System Configuration for connecting to CS1H, CS1G, or CS1D

■ When connecting to a PLC or a serial communication module

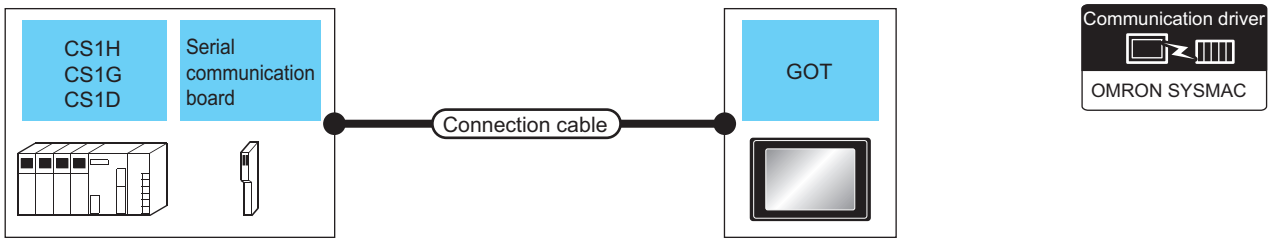


PLC			Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Serial communication module*1 /RS-422A converter	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
CS1H CS1G CS1D	-	RS-232	GT09-C30R20101-9P(3m) or User preparing RS232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT10 5□ 4□	1 GOT for 1 PLC
					GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
			User preparing RS232 connection diagram 4)	15m	- (Built into GT)	GT 24V 10 20 30	
	CS1W-SCU21 CS1W-SCU21-V1	RS-232	GT09-C30R20101-9P(3m) or User preparing RS232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT10 5□ 4□	1 GOT for 1 serial communication module
					GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
			User preparing RS232 connection diagram 4)	15m	- (Built into GT)	GT 24V 10 20 30	
	CJ1W-CIF11	RS-422	User preparing RS422 connection diagram 4)	50m	- (Built into GT)	GT16	1 GOT for 1 RS-422A converter
			GT09-C30R40103-5T(3m) GT09-C100R40103-5T(10m) GT09-C200R40103-5T(20m) GT09-C300R40103-5T(30m) or User preparing RS422 connection diagram 8)	50m	GT16-C02R4-9S (0.2m)	GT16	
					GT15-RS2T4-9P*2	GT16 GT15	
					GT15-RS4-9S		
					- (Built into GT)	GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT10 5□ 4□	
			User preparing RS422 connection diagram 12)	50m	- (Built into GT)	GT 24V 10 20 30	

*1 Product manufactured by OMRON Corporation. For details on the product, contact OMRON Corporation.

*2 Connect it to the RS-232 interface (built into GOT). It cannot be mounted on GT1655 and GT155□.

■ When connecting to a serial communication board

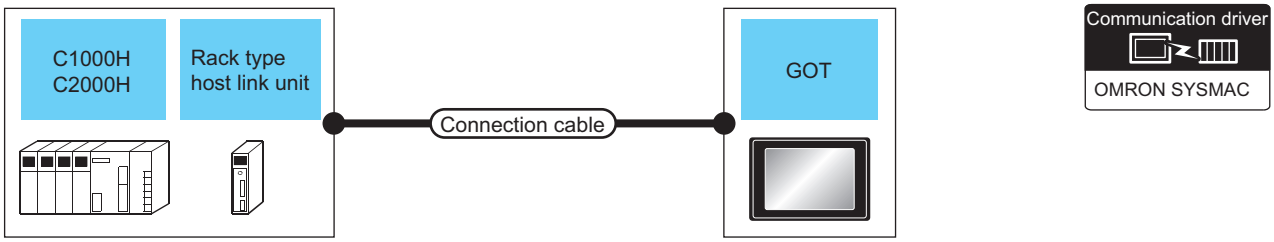


PLC			Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Serial communication board*1	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
CS1H CS1G CS1D	CS1W-SCB21 CS1W-SCB41 CS1W-SCB21-V1 CS1W-SCB41-V1	RS-232	GT09-C30R20101-9P(3m) or User preparing RS232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT105□4□	1 GOT for each port of a serial communication board
					GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
			User preparing RS232 connection diagram 4)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT24V10 20 30	
	CS1W-SCB41 CS1W-SCB41-V1	RS-422	User preparing RS422 connection diagram 3)	200m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16	
			GT09-C30R40101-9P(3m) GT09-C100R40101-9P(10m) GT09-C200R40101-9P(20m) GT09-C300R40101-9P(30m) or User preparing RS422 connection diagram 7)	200m	GT16-C02R4-9S (0.2m)	GT16	
					GT15-RS2T4-9P*2	GT16 GT15	
					GT15-RS4-9S		
					- (Built into GOT)	GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT105□4□	
			User preparing RS422 connection diagram 11)	200m	- (Built into GOT)	GT24V10 20 30	

*1 Product manufactured by OMRON Corporation. For details on the product, contact OMRON Corporation.

*2 Connect it to the RS-232 interface (built into GOT). It cannot be mounted on GT1655 and GT155□.

4.2.7 System Configuration for connecting to C1000H or C2000H

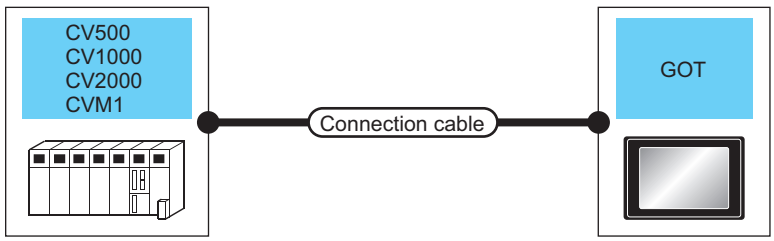


PLC			Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Rack type host link unit*1	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
C1000H C2000H	C500-LK201-V1	RS-232	GT09-C30R20103-25P(3m) or User preparing RS232 connection diagram 3)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT105□4□	1 GOT for 1 rack type host link unit
					GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
			User preparing RS232 connection diagram 6)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT24V10 20 30	
		RS-422	User preparing RS422 connection diagram 2)	200m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16	
			User preparing RS422 connection diagram 6)	200m	GT16-C02R4-9S (0.2m)	GT16	
					GT15-RS2T4-9P*2	GT16 GT15	
					GT15-RS4-9S	GT16 GT15	
					- (Built into GOT)	GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT105□4□	
			User preparing RS422 connection diagram 10)	200m	- (Built into GOT)	GT24V10 20 30	

*1 Product manufactured by OMRON Corporation. For details on the product, contact OMRON Corporation.

*2 Connect it to the RS-232 interface (built into GOT). It cannot be mounted on GT1655 and GT155□.

4.2.8 System Configuration for connecting to CV500, CV1000, CV2000, or CVM1



PLC		Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
CV500 CV1000 CV2000 CVM1	RS-232	GT09-C30R20101-9P(3m) or User preparing RS232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT10 5□ 4□	1 GOT for 1 PLC
				GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
		User preparing RS232 connection diagram 4)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 24V 10 20 30	
	RS-422	User preparing RS422 connection diagram 1)	200m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16	
		GT09-C30R40101-9P(3m) GT09-C100R40101-9P(10m) GT09-C200R40101-9P(20m) GT09-C300R40101-9P(30m) or User preparing RS422 connection diagram 5)	200m	GT16-C02R4-9S(0.2m)	GT16	
				GT15-RS2T4-9P*1	GT16 GT15	
				GT15-RS4-9S	GT16 GT15	
				- (Built into GOT)	GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT10 5□ 4□	
		User preparing RS422 connection diagram 9)	200m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 24V 10 20 30	

*1 Connect it to the RS-232 interface (built into GOT). It cannot be mounted on GT1655 and GT155□.

4.2.9 Connection Diagram

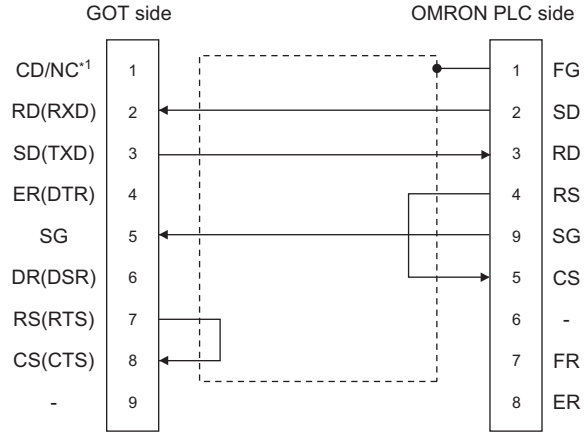
The following diagram shows the connection between the GOT and the PLC.

■ RS-232 cable

(1) Connection diagram

RS232 connection diagram 1)

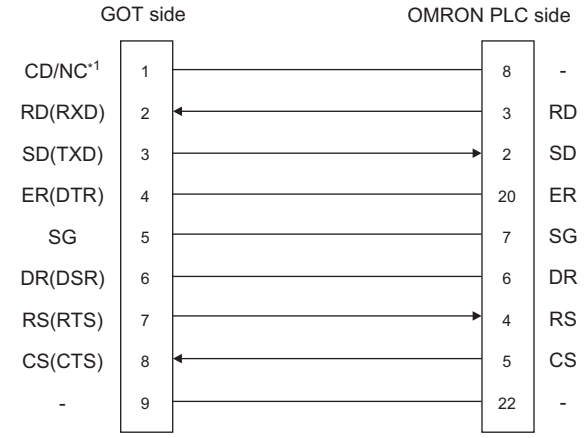
(For GT16, GT15, GT14, GT12, GT11, GT105☐, GT104☐)



*1 GT16: CD, GT15: CD, GT14:NC, GT12:NC, GT11: NC, GT104☐: NC, GT105☐: NC

RS232 connection diagram 2)

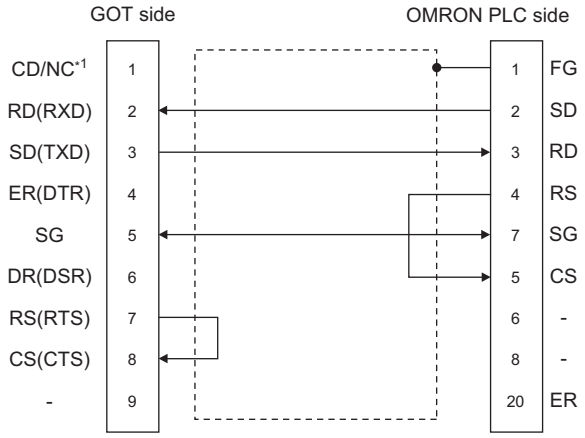
(For GT16, GT15, GT14, GT12, GT11, GT105☐, GT104☐)



*1 GT16: CD, GT15: CD, GT14:NC, GT12:NC, GT11: NC, GT104☐: NC, GT105☐: NC

RS232 connection diagram 3)

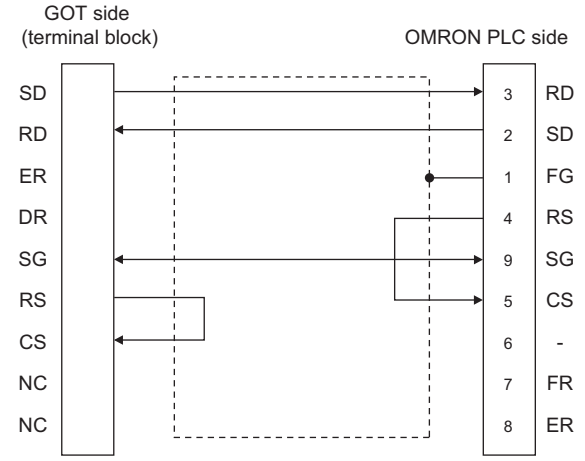
(For GT16, GT15, GT14, GT12, GT11, GT105☐, GT104☐)



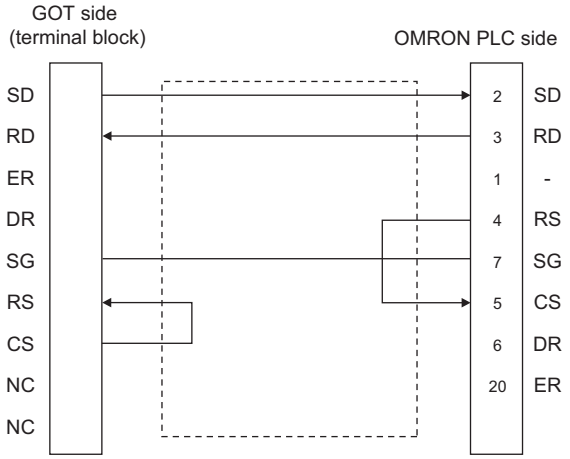
*1 GT16: CD, GT15: CD, GT14:NC, GT12:NC, GT11: NC, GT104☐: NC, GT105☐: NC

RS232 connection diagram 4)

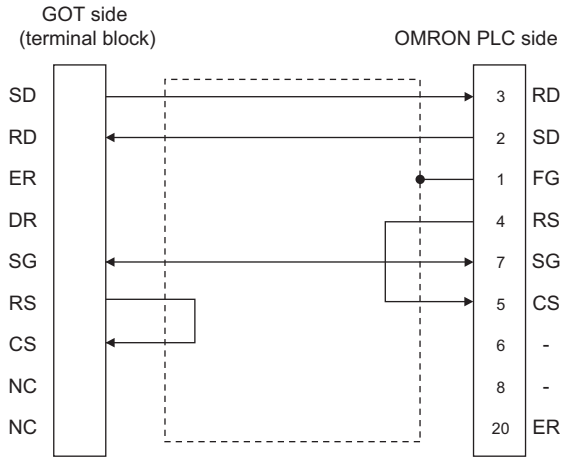
(For GT1020, GT1030)



RS232 connection diagram 5)
(For GT1020, GT1030)



RS232 connection diagram 6)
(For GT1020, GT1030)



■ Precautions when preparing a cable

(1) Cable length
The length of the RS-232 cable must be 15m or less.

(2) GOT side connector
For the GOT side connector, refer to the following.
☞ 1.4.1 GOT connector specifications

(3) OMRON PLC side connector
Use the connector compatible with the OMRON PLC.
For details, refer to the OMRON PLC user's manual.

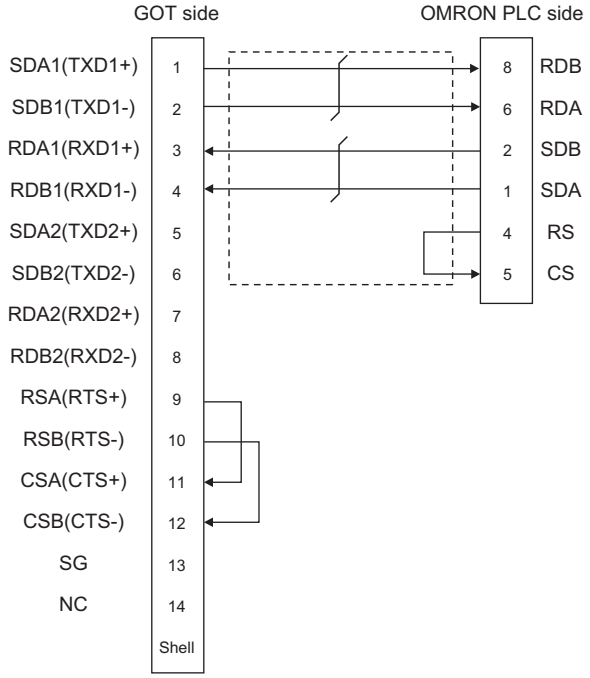
■ RS-422 cable

POINT

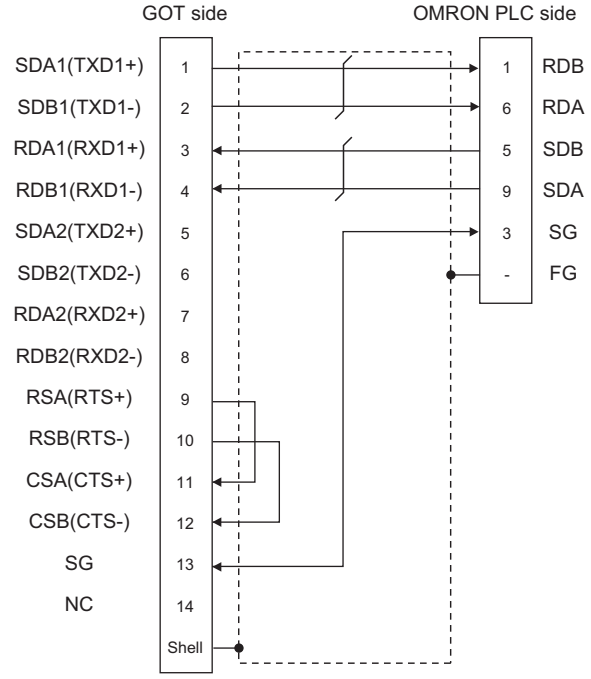
Differences in polarity between GOT and OMRON PLCs
The polarity of poles A and B in signal names is reversed between GOT and OMRON PLCs.
■ Connect a cable according to the following connection diagrams.

(1) Connection diagram

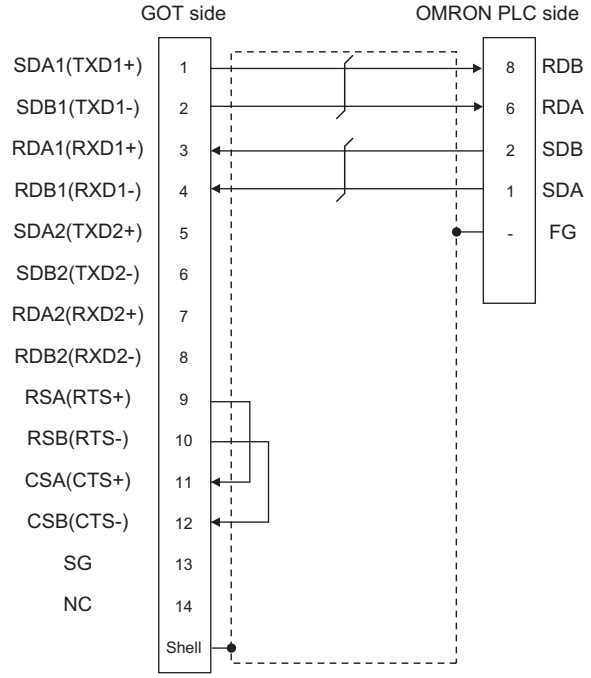
RS422 connection diagram 1)
(For GT16)



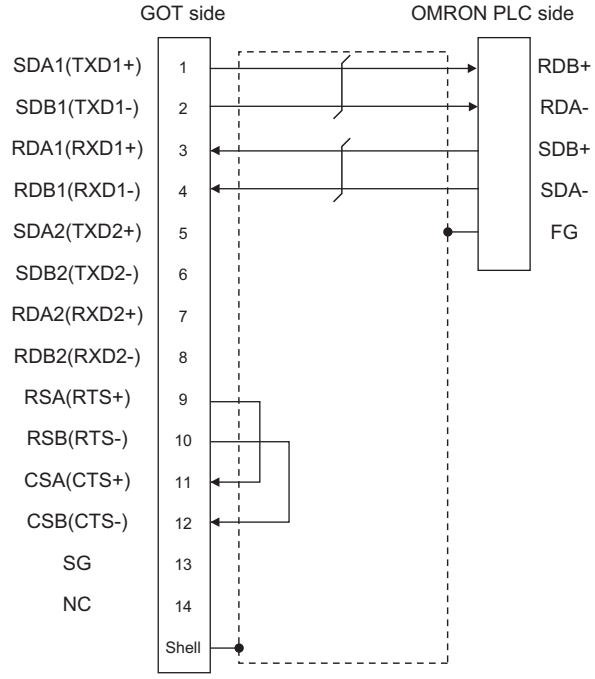
RS422 connection diagram 2)
(For GT16)



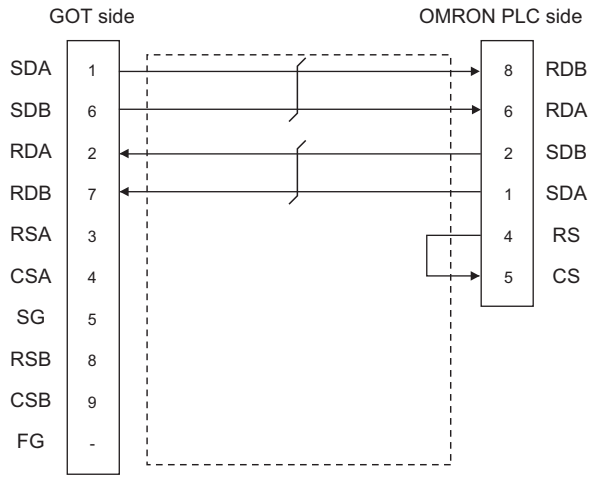
RS422 connection diagram 3)
(For GT16)



RS422 connection diagram 4)
(For GT16)

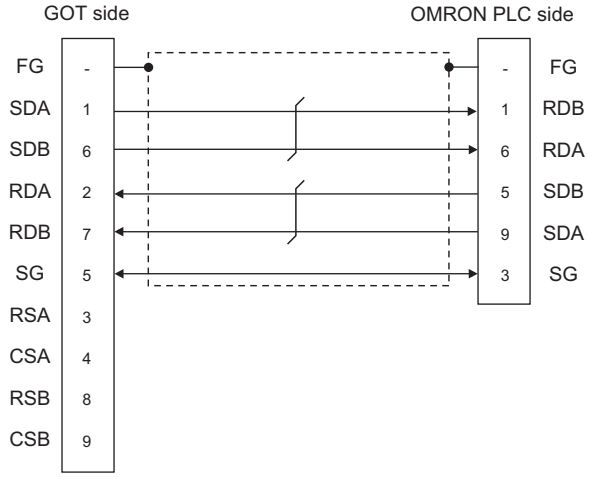


RS422 connection diagram 5)
(For GT16, GT15, GT14, GT12, GT11, GT105□, GT104□)



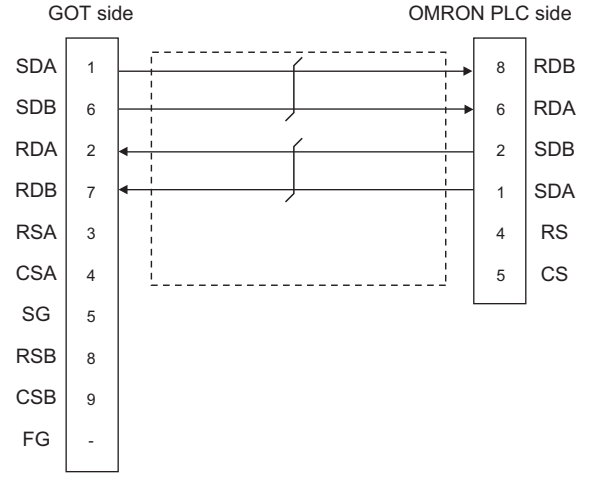
RS422 connection diagram 6)

(For GT16, GT15, GT14, GT12, GT11, GT105☐, GT104☐)



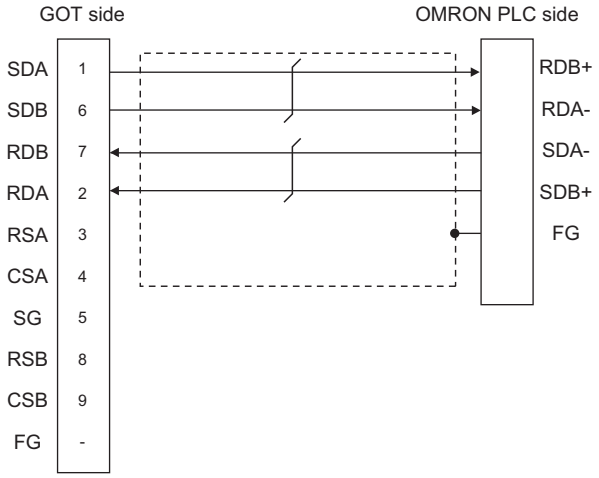
RS422 connection diagram 7)

(For GT16, GT15, GT14, GT12, GT11, GT105☐, GT104☐)



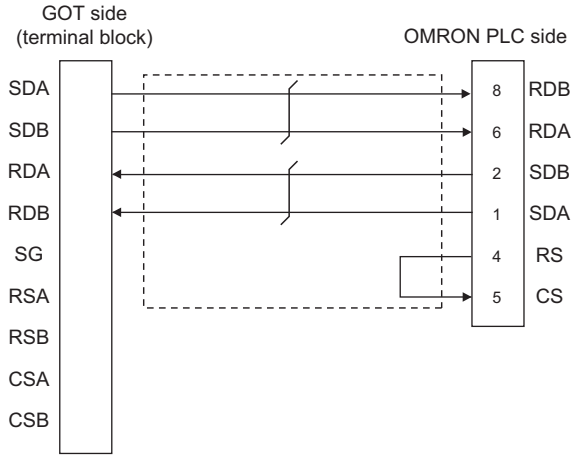
RS422 connection diagram 8)

(For GT16, GT15, GT14, GT12, GT11, GT105☐, GT104☐)



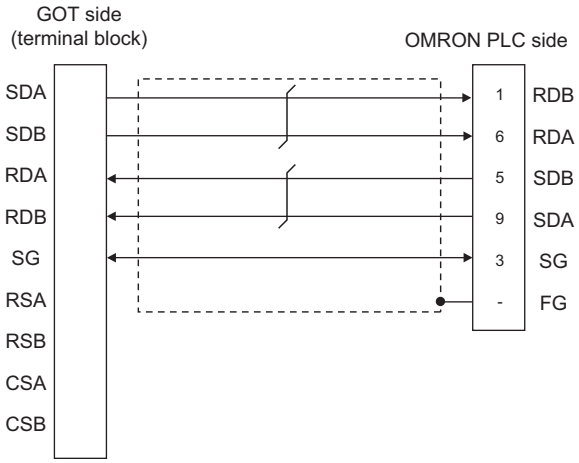
RS422 connection diagram 9)

(For GT1030, GT1020)



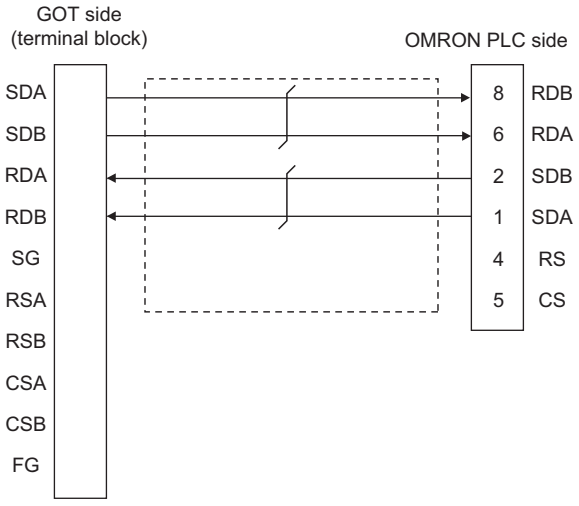
RS422 connection diagram 10)

(For GT1030, GT1020)

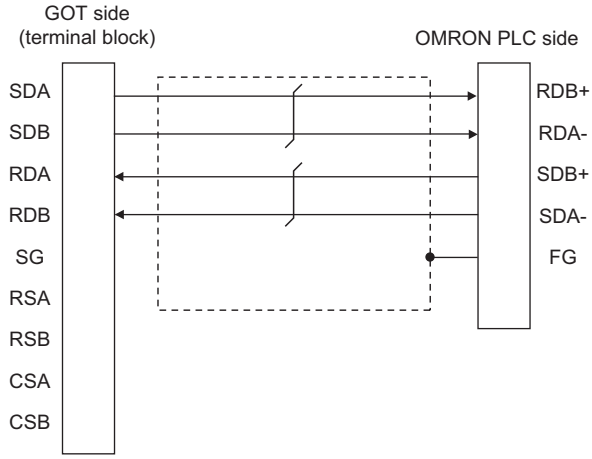


RS422 connection diagram 11)

(For GT1030, GT1020)



RS422 connection diagram 12)
(For GT1030, GT1020)



■ Precautions when preparing a cable

(1) Cable length
The distance between the GOT and the PLC of connection diagram 1), 2) and 3) must be 200 m or less.
The length of the RS-422 connection diagram 4) must be 50m or less.

(2) GOT side connector
For the GOT side connector, refer to the following.
☞ 1.4.1 GOT connector specifications

(3) OMRON PLC side connector
Use the connector compatible with the OMRON PLC.
For details, refer to the OMRON PLC user's manual.

■ Setting terminating resistors

(1) GOT side
- For GT16, GT15, GT12
  Set the terminating resistor setting switch of the GOT main unit to "Disable".
- For GT14, GT11, GT10
  Set the terminating resistor selector to "330Ω".

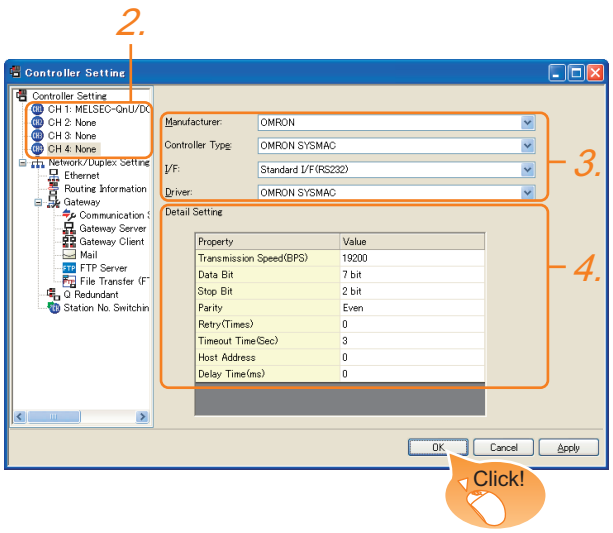
For details of terminating resistor settings, refer to the following.
☞ 1.4.3 Terminating resistors of GOT

(2) OMRON PLC side
When connecting an OMRON PLC to a GOT, a terminating resistor must be set to the OMRON PLC.
☞ OMRON PLC user's Manual

4.2.10 GOT Side Settings

■ Setting communication interface (Communication settings)

Set the channel of the equipment to be connected to the GOT.



1. Select [Common] → [Controller Setting] from the menu.
2. The Controller Setting window is displayed. Select the channel to be used from the list menu.
3. Set the following items.
   - Manufacturer: OMRON
   - Controller Type: Set the option according to the Controller Type to be connected.
     - OMRON SYSMAC
     - OMRON SYSMAC CS/CJ
   - I/F: Interface to be used
   - Driver: OMRON SYSMAC
4. The detailed setting is displayed after Manufacturer, Controller Type, I/F, and Driver are set.
   Make the settings according to the usage environment.
   ☞ 4.2.10 ■ Communication detail settings

Click the [OK] button when settings are completed.

POINT

The settings of connecting equipment can be confirmed in [I/F Communication Setting].
For details, refer to the following.
☞ 1.1.2 I/F communication setting

■ Communication detail settings

Make the settings according to the usage environment.

Property	Value
Transmission Speed(BPS)	19200
Data Bit	7 bit
Stop Bit	2 bit
Parity	Even
Retry(Times)	0
Timeout Time(Sec)	3
Host Address	0
Delay Time(ms)	0

Item	Description	Range
Transmission Speed	Set this item when change the transmission speed used for communication with the connected equipment. (Default: 19200bps)	4800bps, 9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps, 57600bps, 115200bps
Data Bit	Set this item when change the data length used for communication with the connected equipment. (Default: 7bits)	7bit (fixed)
Stop Bit	Specify the stop bit length for communications. (Default: 2bits)	2bit (fixed)
Parity	Specify whether or not to perform a parity check, and how it is performed during communication. (Default: Even)	Even (fixed)
Retry	Set the number of retries to be performed when a communication error occurs. (Default: 0time)	0 to 5times
Timeout Time	Set the time period for a communication to time out. (Default: 3sec)	3 to 30sec
Host Address	Specify the host address (station No. of the PLC to which the GOT is connected) in the network of the GOT. (Default: 0)	0 to 31
Delay Time	Set this item to adjust the transmission timing of the communication request from the GOT. (Default: 0ms)	0 to 300 (ms)

POINT

(1) Communication interface setting by the Utility
The communication interface setting can be changed on the Utility's [Communication Settings] after writing [Communication Settings] of project data.
For details on the Utility, refer to the following manual.
☞ User's Manual of GOT used.

(2) Precedence in communication settings
When settings are made by GT Designer3 or the Utility, the latest setting is effective.

4.2.11 PLC Side Setting

POINT

OMRON PLC

For details of OMRON PLCs, refer to the following manuals.

☞ OMRON PLC user's Manual

Model name		Refer to
PLC CPU	CPM2A	4.2.12
	CQM1, CQM1H	
	CS1, CJ1, CJ2	4.2.13
	CP1H, CP1L, CP1E	4.2.13
	C200Hα	4.2.12
	CV500, CV1000, CV2000, CVM1	4.2.14
RS-232C adapter	CPM1-CIF01, CPM2C-CIF01-V1	4.2.12
Connection cable	CQM1-CIF01	4.2.15
	CQM1-CIF02	
	CPM2C-CN111	
Rack type host link unit	C200H-LK201-V1	4.2.16
	C200H-LK202-V1	4.2.16
	C500-LK201-V1	4.2.16
Serial communication module	CJ1W-SCU21	4.2.17
	CJ1W-SCU41	
	CJ1W-SCU21-V1	
	CJ1W-SCU31-V1	
	CJ1W-SCU41-V1	
	CS1W-SCU21	
	CS1W-SCU21-V1	
Communication board	C200HW-COM02	4.2.18
	C200HW-COM03	
	C200HW-COM05	
	C200HW-COM06	
Serial communication board	CQM1-SCB41	4.2.18
	CS1W-SCB21 CS1W-SCB21-V1	4.2.19
	CS1W-SCB41 CS1W-SCB41-V1	
RS-422A/485 Option board	CP1W-CIF11	4.2.20
	CP1W-CIF12	
RS-422A converter	CJ1W-CIF11	4.2.21

4.2.12 Connecting to CPM2A, CQM1, CQM1H, C200Hα or RS-232C adapter

■ Device settings

Write the following set values to devices of each PLC CPU and initialize each port using a peripheral tool or DM monitor.

Device name	Set value
DM6645	0001H(fixed)
DM6646	b15 to b8 | b7 to b0 2) | 1) 1) RS-232C port transmission speed setting *1*2 02H: 4800bps 03H: 9600bps 04H: 19200bps 2) RS-232C port communication frame format 03H (fixed): The settings are: Start bit : 1 bit Data length: 7 bits Stop bit : 2 bits Parity : Even bits
DM6647	0000 (fixed)
DM6648*3	0000 to 0031
DM6649	0000 (fixed)

*1 Only transmission speeds available on the GOT side are shown.
*2 Set the same transmission speed of the RS-232C port as that of the GOT side.
*3 Set the RS-232C port host link station No. according to the Host Address on the GOT side.

HINT

Precautions for changing device values

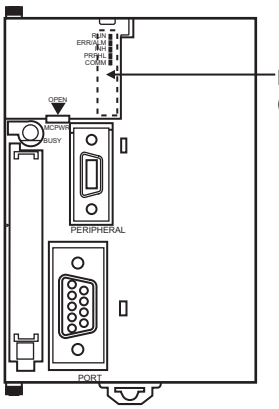
Before changing the device values, make sure that the switch settings have been changed as follows:
CPM2A:
The communication condition switch to "individual"
Other PLC CPU:
Front panel DIP switch SW5 to "OFF"

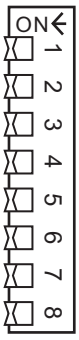
4.2.13 Connecting to CJ1, CJ2, CS1, CP1H, CP1L, or CP1E

■ Setting DIP switches

Set the DIP switches.

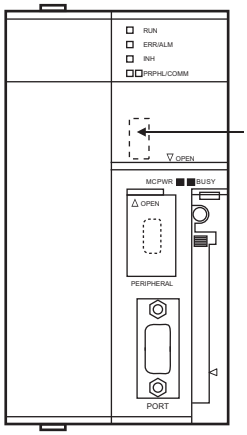
(1) Setting on the CJ1, CJ2

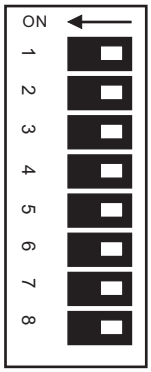




Switch	Description	Settings
SW1	Enable/disable write to user memory (UM)	OFF
SW2	Enable/disable automatic transfer of user program at power ON	OFF
SW3	Free	OFF
SW4	CJ1: Peripheral port communication condition CJ2: Free	OFF
SW5	RS-232C communication condition	OFF
SW6	User customized DIP switch	OFF
SW7	Type specification for simplified backup	OFF
SW8	-	OFF

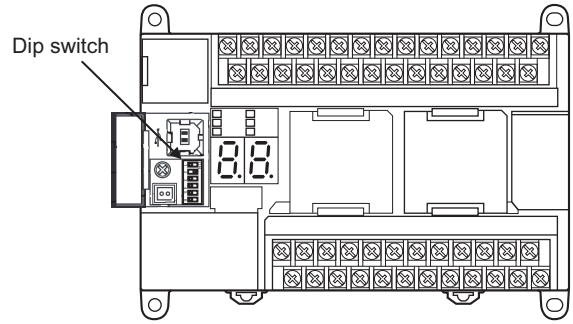
(2) Setting on the CS1

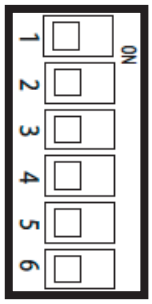




Switch	Description	Settings
SW1	Enable/disable write to user memory (UM)	OFF
SW2	Enable/disable automatic transfer of user program at power ON	OFF
SW3	Programming console message display language (Japanese/English)	OFF
SW4	Peripheral port communication condition	OFF
SW5	RS-232C communication condition	OFF
SW6	User customized DIP switch	OFF
SW7	Type specification for simplified backup	OFF
SW8	-	OFF

(3) Setting on the CP1H, CP1L





Switch	Description		Settings
SW4	Option Board Slot1	According to PLC Setup.	OFF
SW5	Option Board Slot2		OFF

(4) Setting on the CP1E

Settings by DIP switch are not required.

■ Setting PLC system settings

(1) CJ1, CJ2, CS1

Make the PLC system settings.

Channel	Bit	Item	Set value
160	15	Arbitrary settings ON/ OFF	1H: Arbitrary settings (fixed)
	8 to 11	Serial communication mode	0H: Upper link (fixed)
	3	Data bit	0H: 7bits (fixed)
	2	Stop bit	0H: 2bits (fixed)
	0 to 1	Parity	0H: Even (fixed)
161	0 to 7	Port transmission speed*1*2	00H: 9600bps 05H: 4800bps 06H: 9600bps 07H: 19200bps 08H: 38400bps 09H: 57600bps 0AH: 115200bps
163	0 to 7	Host link station No.*3	0H to 1FH : No.00 to 31

*1 Only transmission speeds available on the GOT side are shown.

*2 Set the same port transmission speed as that of the GOT side.

*3 Set the host link station No. according to the Host Address on the GOT side.

HINT

Precautions for changing the PLC system settings

Before changing the PLC system settings, make sure that the switch settings have been changed as follows:
CJ1, CJ2, CS1: Front panel DIP switch SW5 to "OFF"

(2) CP1H, CP1L, CP1E

Set the PLC system settings of the option slot connected to the GOT.

Item	Set value
Mode	Host link
Parameter	7, 2, E
Baud rate*1*2	4800bps,9600bps,19200bps, 38400bps,57600bps,115200bps
Unit number*3	00 to 31

*1 Only transmission speeds available on the GOT side are shown.
*2 Set the same port transmission speed as that of the GOT side.
*3 Set the host link station No. according to the Host Address on the GOT side.

HINT

Precautions for changing the PLC system settings

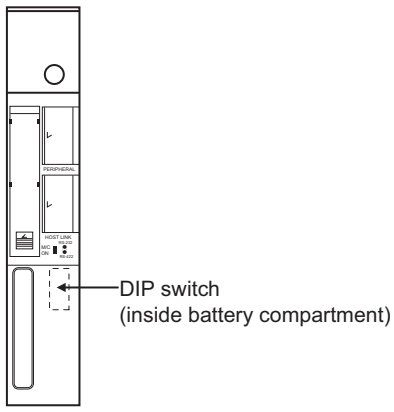
Before changing the PLC system settings, check the setting of the front DIP switch corresponding to the option slot used at the time of communication with GOT.

(3)Setting on the CP1H, CP1L

4.2.14 Connecting to CV500/CV1000/ CV2000 or CVM1

■ Setting DIP switches

Set the DIP switches.



(1) Host link RS-422/232 switch

Settings	
For RS-232 communication	For RS-422 communication
RS-232 (up)	RS-422 (down)

(2) DIP switches

Switch No.	Settings	
	For RS-232 communication	For RS-422 communication
6	OFF (no terminating resistor)	ON (terminating resistor attached)
5	OFF	
4	OFF	
3	OFF	
2	OFF	
1	OFF	

■ Setting PLC system settings

Make the PLC system settings.

Item	Set value
Transmission speed*1*2	4800bps/9600bps/19200bps
Stop bit	2 stop bits (fixed)
Parity	Even (fixed)
Data bit	7bits (Fixed)
Unit number*3	00 to 31

*1 Only transmission speeds available on the GOT side are shown.
*2 Set the same transmission speed of the GOT.
*3 Set the station No. according to the Host Address on the GOT side.

4.2.15 Connecting to connection cable

■ Device settings

Write the following set values to devices of each PLC CPU and initialize each port using a peripheral tool or DM monitor.

Device name	Set value
DM6650	0001H(fixed)
DM6651	b15 to b8 / b7 to b0 2) / 1) 1) RS-232C port transmission speed setting*1*2 02H: 4800bps 03H: 9600bps 04H: 19200bps 2) RS-232C port communication frame format 03H (fixed): The settings are: Start bit : 1 bit Data length: 7 bits Stop bit : 2 bits Parity : Even bits
DM6652	0000 (fixed)
DM6653*3	0000 to 0031

*1 Only transmission speeds available on the GOT side are shown.
*2 Set the same transmission speed of the peripheral port as that of the GOT side.
*3 Set the peripheral port host link station No. according to the Host Address on the GOT side.

HINT

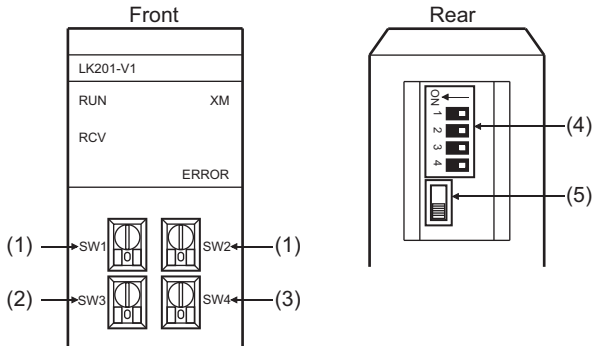
Precautions for changing device values

Before changing the device values, make sure that the switch settings have been changed as follows:
CPM2A: The communication condition switch to "individual"
CPM2C: The communication port function switch to "OFF"

4.2.16 Connecting to rack type host link unit

■ Switch setting on C200H-LK201-V1

Set the switches accordingly.



(1) Setting Machine No. (SW1, SW2)

Set the Machine No. within the range of 00 to 31.
Set the station No. according to the Host Address on the GOT side.

Rotary switch	Description	Settings
SW1	Machine No. upper digit ($\times 10^1$)	0 to 3
SW2	Machine No. lower digit ($\times 10^0$)	0 to 9

(2) Setting transmission speed (SW3)

Set the same transmission speed of the GOT.

Setting*1	Settings
4	4800bps
5	9600bps
6	19200bps

*1 Only transmission speeds available on the GOT side are shown.

(3) Setting command level/parity/transmission code (SW4)

Settings	Setting details		
	Command level	Parity	Transmission code
2 (fixed)	Levels 1, 2 and 3 enabled	Even	ASCII 7 bits 2 stop bits

(4) Setting DIP switches

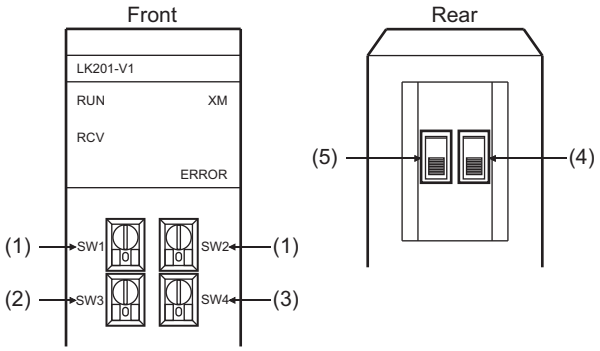
Switch No.	Set value
1	OFF
2	OFF
3	ON (1:N procedure)
4	OFF (no 5V power supply)

(5) Setting the CTS switch

Settings
0V

■ Switch setting on C200H-LK202-V1

Set the switches accordingly.



(1) Setting Machine No. (SW1, SW2)

Set the Machine No. within the range of 00 to 31.
Set the station No. according to the Host Address on the GOT side.

Rotary switch	Description	Settings
SW1	Machine No. upper digit ($\times 10^1$)	0 to 3
SW2	Machine No. lower digit ($\times 10^0$)	0 to 9

(2) Setting transmission speed (SW3)

Set the same transmission speed of the GOT.

Setting*1	Settings
4	4800bps
5	9600bps
6	19200bps

*1 Only transmission speeds available on the GOT side are shown.

(3) Setting command level/parity/transmission code (SW4)

Settings	Setting details		
	Command level	Parity	Transmission code
2 (fixed)	Levels 1, 2 and 3 enabled	Even	ASCII 7 bits 2 stop bits

(4) Setting the 1:1/1:N procedure switch

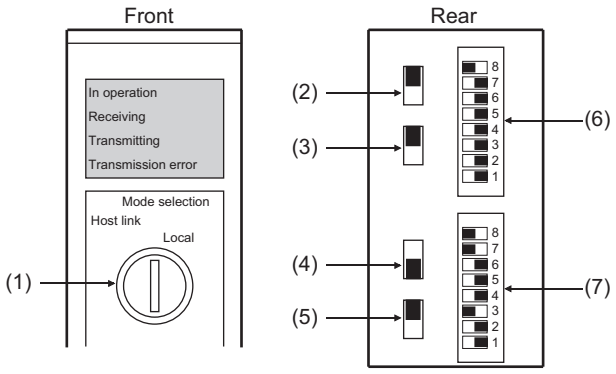
Settings
OFF (1:N procedure)

(5) Setting the terminating resistor connection switch

Settings
ON (terminating resistor attached)

■ Switch setting on C500-LK201-V1

Set the switches accordingly.



(1) Setting host link/local

Settings
Host link

(2) RS-232C/RS-422 switch

Settings	
For RS-232 communication	For RS-422 communication
RS-232 (down)	RS-422 (up)

(3) Internal/external clock switch

Settings
Internal (up)

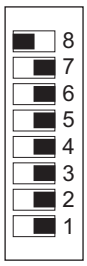
(4) Terminating resistor connection switch

Settings
Attached (down)

(5) CTS switch

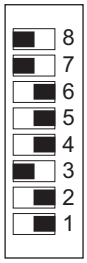
Settings
0V (up)

(6) Setting SW1 (Station No., Run/Stop)



Switch No.	Settings	Description
8	ON	Run
7	OFF	-
6	OFF	-
5	Set the station No. within the range of 00 to 31. For details, refer to the following manual. OMRON PLC user's Manual	
4		
3		
2		
1		

(7) Setting SW2 (Transmission speed, Procedure, Level)



Switch No.	Settings	Description
8	ON	Levels 1, 2 and 3 enabled
7	ON	
6	OFF	1:N procedure
5	OFF	-
4	*1	Transmission speed
3		
2		
1		

*1 Only transmission speeds available on the GOT side are shown.

Transmission speed	Switch No.			
	SW1	SW2	SW3	SW4
4800bps	OFF	ON	ON	OFF
9600bps	ON	OFF	ON	OFF
19200bps	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF

4.2.17 Connecting to serial communication unit

■ Device settings

Write the following set values to devices of each PLC CPU and initialize each port using a peripheral tool or DM monitor.

Device name		Set value
Port 1	Port 2	
DM (m)	DM (m+10)	8000H(fixed): The settings are: Port setting: Arbitrary setting Serial communication mode: Host link Start bit: 1bit Data bit: 7bits Stop bit: 2bits Parity: Even
DM (m+1)	DM (m+11)	b15 to b8 | b7 to b0 0H | 1) 1) Transmission speed*1*2 00H: 9600bps 08H: 38400bps 05H: 4800bps 09H: 57600bps 06H: 9600bps 0AH: 115200bps 07H: 19200bps
DM (m+2)	DM (m+12)	8000H(fixed)
DM (m+3) *3	DM (m+13) *3	8000H to 801FH

m = 30000 + (100 × unit No.)

*1 Only transmission speeds available on the GOT side are shown.

*2 Set the same transmission speed of the GOT.

*3 Set the host link station No. according to the Host Address on the GOT side.

4.2.18 Connecting to communication board, serial communication board (CQM1-SCB41)

■ Device settings

Write the following set values to devices of each PLC CPU and initialize each port using a peripheral tool or DM monitor.

Device name		Set value
Port B	Port A	
DM6550	DM6555	0001H(fixed)
DM6551	DM6556	b15 to b8 | b7 to b0 2) | 1) 1) Transmission speed*1*2 02H:4800bps 03H:9600bps 04H:19200bps 2) Frame format setting 03H (fixed): The settings are: Start bit :1 bit Data length:7 bits Stop bit :2 bits Parity :Even bits
DM6552	DM6557	0000 (fixed)
DM6553 *3	DM6558 *3	0000 to 0031

*1 Only transmission speeds available on the GOT side are shown.

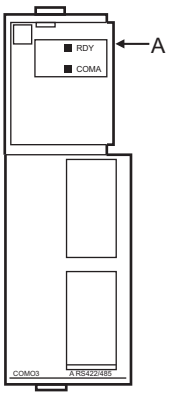
*2 Set the same transmission speed as that of the GOT side.

*3 Set the host link station No. according to the Host Address on the GOT side.

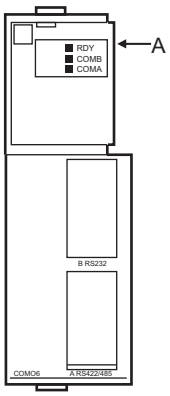
■ Setting DIP switches (C200HW-COM3 and C200HW-COM6 only)

Set the DIP switches when performing the RS-422 communications on the C200HW-COM3 and C200HW-COM6.

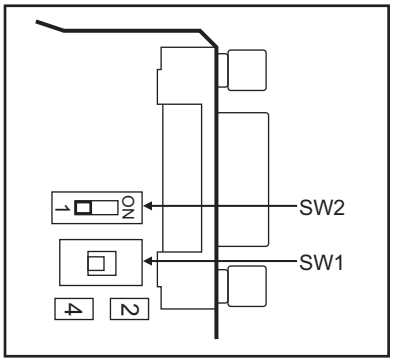
C200HW-COM3



C200HW-COM6



Side view indicated by A



DIP switch		Set value
No.	Item	
SW1	RS-422/485 cable (2-wire/4-wire type) switching	4 (4-wire type)
SW2	Terminator ON/OFF	1 (no terminating resistor attached)

4.2.19 Connecting to serial communication board (CS1W-SCB21(-V1), CS1W-SCB41(-V1))

■ Device settings

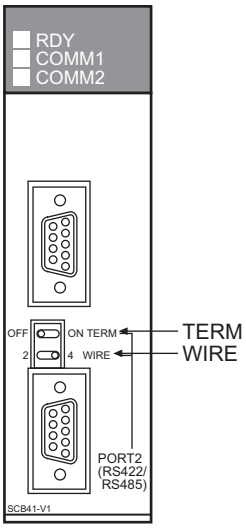
Write the following set values to devices of each PLC CPU and initialize each port using a peripheral tool or DM monitor.

Device name		Set value
Port 1	Port 2	
D32000	D32010	8000H(fixed): The settings are: Port setting: Arbitrary setting Serial communication mode: Host link Start bit: 1bit Data bit: 7bits Stop bit: 2bits Parity: Even
D32001	D32011	b15 to b8 / b7 to b0 0H / 1) 1) Transmission speed*1*2 00H: 9600bps, 08H: 38400bps 05H: 4800bps, 09H: 57600bps 06H: 9600bps, 0AH: 115200bps 07H: 19200bps
D32002	D32012	8000H(fixed)
D32003 *3	D32013 *3	0000H to 0001FH

*1 Only transmission speeds available on the GOT side are shown.
*2 Set the same transmission speed of the GOT.
*3 Set the host link station No. according to the Host Address on the GOT side.

■ Setting the DIP switches (CS1W-SCB41(-V1) only)

Set the DIP switches when performing the RS-422 communications on the CS1W-SCB41(-V1).



DIP switch		Set value
Name	Description	
WIRE	Setting(2-wire/4-wire) Switch	4 (4-wire type)
TERM	Terminator ON/OFF switch	OFF (no terminating resistor)

HINT

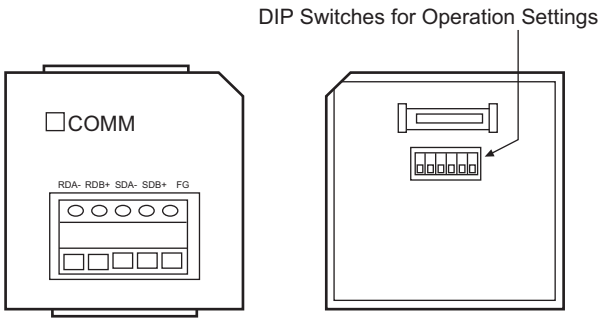
Precautions for changing the DM area

Before changing the DM area, make sure that the switch setting has been changed as follows.
CS1: Front panel DIP switch SW5 to "OFF"

4.2.20 Connecting to RS-422A/485 Option board

■ Setting DIP switches

Set the DIP switches.

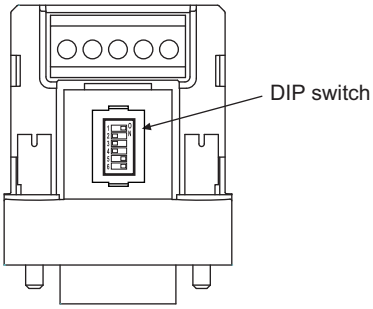


Switch No.	Settings	Description	
1	ON	Enable	Terminating resistance selection
2	OFF	4-wire type	2-wire or 4-wire selection
3	OFF	4-wire type	2-wire or 4-wire selection
5	ON	RS control enabled	RS control selection for RD
6	ON	RS control enabled	RS control selection for SD

4.2.21 Connecting to RS-422A converter

■ Setting DIP switches

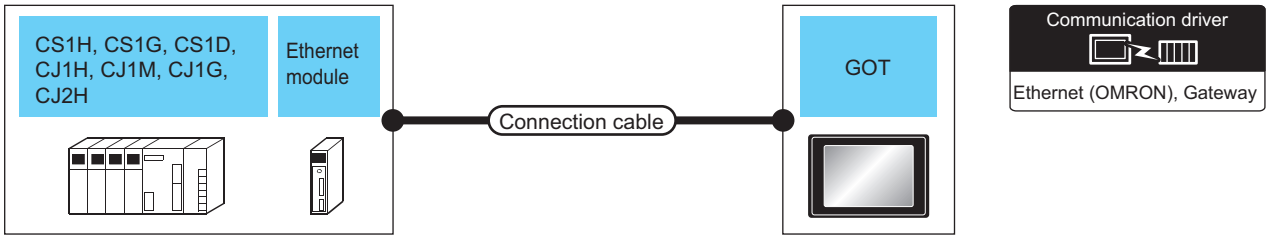
Set the DIP switches.



Switch No.	Settings	Description	
1	ON	Enable	Terminating resistance selection
2	OFF	4-wire type	2-wire or 4-wire selection
3	OFF	4-wire type	2-wire or 4-wire selection
5	ON	RS control enabled	RS control selection for RD
6	ON	RS control enabled	RS control selection for SD

4.3 Ethernet Connection

4.3.1 System configuration



PLC		Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Series	Ethernet module*4	Cable model	Maximum segment length*2	Option device	Model*3	
CS1H CS1G CS1D	CS1W-ETN21 CS1W-EIP21	Twisted pair cable*1 • 10BASE-T Shielded twisted pair cable (STP) or unshielded twisted pair cable (UTP): Category 3, 4, and 5 • 100BASE-TX Shielded twisted pair cable (STP): Category 5 and 5e	100m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT14*7 GT12	When PLC:GOT is N:1 The following shows the number of PLCs for 1 GOT <For GT16, GT14> TCP: 128 or less UDP: 128 or less <For GT15, GT12> TCP: 10 or less UDP: 128 or less When PLC:GOT is 1:N The following shows the number of GOTs for 1 PLC TCP: 16 or less*5 UDP: No limit number*6
				GT15-J71E71-100	GT15	
CS1D	CS1D-ETN21D		100m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT14*7 GT12	
				GT15-J71E71-100	GT15	
CJ1H CJ1M CJ1G	CJ1W-ETN21 CS1W-EIP21		100m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT14*7 GT12	
				GT15-J71E71-100	GT15	
CJ2H-CPU6□-EIP CJ2M-CPU3□	-		100m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT14*7 GT12	
				GT15-J71E71-100	GT15	
	CJ1W-ETN21 CS1W-EIP21		100m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT14*7 GT12	
				GT15-J71E71-100	GT15	
CJ2H-CPU6□-CJ2M-CPU1□	CJ1W-ETN21 CS1W-EIP21		100m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT14*7 GT12	
				GT15-J71E71-100	GT15	

*1 The destination connected with the twisted pair cable varies with the configuration of the applicable Ethernet network system. Connect to the Ethernet module, hub, transceiver or other system equipment corresponding to the applicable Ethernet network system.

*2 A length between a hub and a node.
The maximum distance differs depending on the Ethernet device to be used.
The following shows the number of the connectable nodes when a repeater hub is used.
• 10BASE-T: Max. 4 nodes for a cascade connection (500m)
• 100BASE-TX: Max. 2 nodes for a cascade connection (205m)
When switching hubs are used, the cascade connection between the switching hubs has no logical limit for the number of cascades.
For the limit, contact the switching hub manufacturer.

*3 When connecting GT16 of the function version A to an equipment that meets the 10BASE (-T/2/5) standard, use the switching hub and operate in a 10Mbps/100Mbps mixed environment.
For how to check the function version, refer to the following.
GT16 User's Manual (Hardware)

*4 Product manufactured by OMRON Corporation. For details of the product, contact OMRON Corporation.

*5 If it is connected to devices other than the GOT using the connection, the number of connectable GOTs decreases.
For details, refer to the OMRON PLC user's manual.

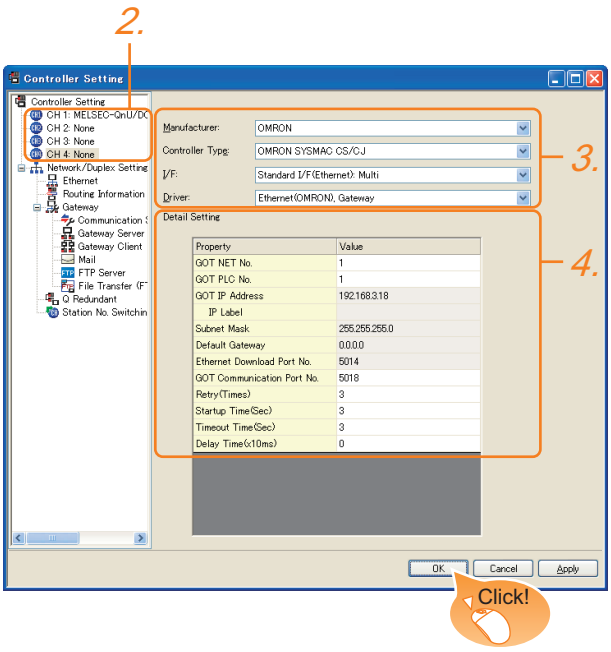
*6 There is no restriction for the number of GOTs. However, if the number of GOTs increases, the communication becomes high-loaded, and it may affect the communication performance.

*7 GT14 models compatible with Ethernet connection are only GT1455-QTBDE, GT1450-QMBDE and GT1450-QLBDE.

4.3.2 GOT side settings

■ Setting communication interface (Communication settings)

Set the channel of the connected equipment.



1. Select [Common] → [Controller Setting] from the menu.
2. The Controller Setting window is displayed. Select the channel to be used from the list menu.
3. Set the following items.
   - Manufacturer: OMRON
   - Controller Type: OMRON SYSMAC CS/CJ
   - I/F: Interface to be used
   - Driver: Ethernet (OMRON), Gateway
4. The detailed setting is displayed after Manufacturer, Controller Type, I/F, and Driver are set.
   Make the settings according to the usage environment.
   4.3.2 ■ Communication detail settings

Click the [OK] button when settings are completed.

POINT

The settings of connecting equipment can be confirmed in [I/F Communication Setting].
For details, refer to the following.
1.1.2 I/F communication setting

■ Communication detail settings

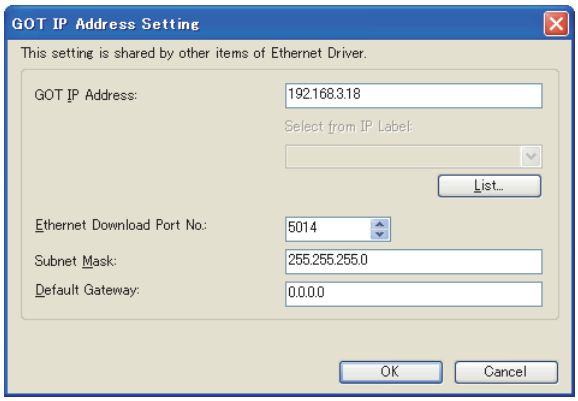
Make the settings according to the usage environment.

(1) GT16, GT14

Property	Value
GOT NET No.	1
GOT PLC No.	1
GOT IP Address	192.168.3.18
IP Label	
Subnet Mask	255.255.255.0
Default Gateway	0.0.0.0
Ethernet Download Port No.	5014
GOT Communication Port No.	5018
Retry(Times)	3
Startup Time(Sec)	3
Timeout Time(Sec)	3
Delay Time(x10ms)	0

Item	Description	Range
GOT NET No.	Set the network No. of the GOT. (Default: 1)	1 to 127
GOT PLC No.*3	Set the station No. of the GOT. (Default: 1)	1 to 254
GOT IP Address*1	Set the IP address of the GOT. (Default: 192.168.3.18)	0.0.0.0 to 255.255.255.255
Subnet Mask*1	Set the subnet mask for the sub network. (Only for connection via router) If the sub network is not used, the default value is set. (Default: 255.255.255.0)	0.0.0.0 to 255.255.255.255
Default Gateway*1	Set the router address of the default gateway where the GOT is connected. (Only for connection via router) (Default: 0.0.0.0)	0.0.0.0 to 255.255.255.255
Ethernet Download Port No.*1	Set the GOT port No. for Ethernet download. (Default: 5014)	1024 to 5010, 5014 to 65534 (Except for 5011, 5012, 5013 and 49153)
GOT Communication Port No.*2	Set the GOT port No. for the connection with the Ethernet module. (Default: 5018)	1024 to 5010, 5014 to 65534 (Except for 5011, 5012, 5013 and 49153)
Retry	Set the number of retries to be performed when a communication timeout occurs. When receiving no response after retries, the communication times out. (Default: 3times)	0 to 5times
Startup Time	Specify the time period from the GOT startup until GOT starts the communication with the PLC CPU. (Default: 3sec)	3 to 255sec
Timeout Time	Set the time period for a communication to time out. (Default: 3sec)	3 to 90sec
Delay Time	Set the delay time for reducing the load of the network/ destination PLC. (Default: 0ms)	0 to 10000 (×10ms)

*1 Click the [Setting] button and perform the setting in the [GOT IP Address Setting] screen.



*2 By setting of the OMRON PLC, set the same [GOT Communication Port No.] setting as that of [FINS UDP Port] of CX-Programmer.

*3 Each of [GOT PLC No.] set in the communication detail setting and [PLC No.] set in the Ethernet setting must be set to different station numbers.

■ Ethernet setting

(2) GT15, GT12

Property	Value
GOT NET No.	1
GOT PLC No.	1
GOT IP Address	192.168.0.18
IP Label	
Subnet Mask	255.255.255.0
Default Gateway	0.0.0.0
Ethernet Download Port No.	5014
GOT Communication Port No.	5018
Retry(Times)	3
Startup Time(Sec)	3
Timeout Time(Sec)	3
Delay Time(x10ms)	0

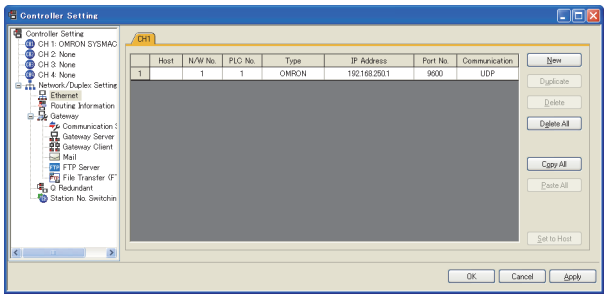
Item	Description	Range
GOT NET No.	Set the network No. of the GOT. (Default: 1)	1 to 127
GOT PLC No.*2	Set the station No. of the GOT. (Default: 1)	1 to 254
GOT IP Address	Set the IP address of the GOT. (Default: 192.168.0.18)	0.0.0.0 to 255.255.255.255
Subnet Mask	Set the subnet mask for the sub network. (Only for connection via router) If the sub network is not used, the default value is set. (Default: 255.255.255.0)	0.0.0.0 to 255.255.255.255
Default Gateway	Set the router address of the default gateway where the GOT is connected. (Only for connection via router) (Default: 0.0.0.0)	0.0.0.0 to 255.255.255.255
Ethernet Download Port No.	Set the GOT port No. for Ethernet download. (Default: 5014)	1024 to 5010, 5014 to 65534 (Except for 5011, 5012, 5013 and 49153)
GOT Communication Port No.*1	Set the GOT port No. for the connection with the Ethernet module. (Default: 5018)	1024 to 5010, 5014 to 65534 (Except for 5011, 5012, 5013 and 49153)
Retry	Set the number of retries to be performed when a communication timeout occurs.When receiving no response after retries, the communication times out. (Default: 3times)	0 to 5times
Startup Time	Specify the time period from the GOT startup until GOT starts the communication with the PLC CPU. (Default: 3sec)	3 to 255sec
Timeout Time	Set the time period for a communication to time out. (Default: 3sec)	3 to 90sec
Delay Time	Set the delay time for reducing the load of the network/ destination PLC. (Default: 0ms)	0 to 10000 (×10ms)

*1 By setting of the OMRON PLC, set the same [GOT Communication Port No.] setting as that of [FINS UDP Port] of CX-Programmer.

*2 Each of [GOT PLC No.] set in the communication detail setting and [PLC No.] set in the Ethernet setting must be set to different station numbers.

■ Ethernet setting

■ Ethernet setting



Item	Description	Set value
Host	The host is displayed. (The host is indicated with an asterisk (*).)	-
N/W No.	Set the network No. of the connected Ethernet module. (Default: blank)	1 to 127
PLC No.*1	Set the station No. of the connected Ethernet module. (Default: blank)	1 to 254
Type	OMRON (fixed)	OMRON (fixed)
IP Address	Set the IP address of the connected Ethernet module. (Default: blank)	PLC side IP address
Port No.	Set the port No. of the connected Ethernet module. (Default: 9600)	256 to 65534
Communication format	Select a communication protocol. (Default: UDP)	UDP, TCP

*1 Each of [GOT PLC No.] set in the communication detail setting and [PLC No.] set in the Ethernet setting must be set to different station numbers.

■ Communication detail settings

POINT

(1) Communication interface setting by the Utility
The communication interface setting can be changed on the Utility's [Communication setting] after writing [Communication Settings] of project data.
For details on the Utility, refer to the following manual.

User's Manual of GOT used.

(2) Precedence in communication settings
When settings are made by GT Designer3 or the Utility, the latest setting is effective.

4.3.3 PLC side setting

POINT

OMRON PLC

For the communication between OMRON PLC and GOT, use the FINS communication.
For the FINS communication, the node must be specified according to the realm of FINS. However, for the Ethernet network, the data transfer according to the IP address is required.

- Automatic conversion method (dynamic)
- Automatic conversion method (static)
- IP address table conversion method
- Combined method

The following four methods are available for converting the FINS node address to the IP address.
For details of OMRON PLCs, refer to the following manual.

OMRON PLC user's Manual

■ Communication settings

For the PLC communication setting, set with a software for programming apparatus (CX-Programmer Ver.3.20 or later).

(1) CX-Programmer setting

Item		Setting range			
		Automatic conversion method (dynamic)*4	Automatic conversion method (static)*4*5	IP address table method*4*6	Combined method*4*6
Ethernet module / CPU highly-functional module	Global	All 1 (Default)	All 1 (Default)	All 1 (Default)	All 1 (Default)
	IP address*1	[192]. [168]. [0]. [1]*3	[192]. [168]. [0]. [1]*3	[192]. [168]. [0]. [1]	[192]. [168]. [0]. [1]
	Subnet Mask	[255]. [255]. [255]. [0]	[255]. [255]. [255]. [0]	[255]. [255]. [255]. [0]	[255]. [255]. [255]. [0]
	FINS UDP port*1	9600	9600	9600	9600
	IP address conversion	Automatic conversion method (dynamic)	Automatic conversion method (static)	IP address table method	Combined method
	IP address table	-	-	10 [192]. [168]. [0]. [1] 11 [192]. [168]. [0]. [18]	10 [192]. [168]. [0]. [1]
	Transmission speed	Automatic detection (Default)	Automatic detection (Default)	Automatic detection (Default)	Automatic detection (Default)
	Node IP Address dynamically change*2	Change dynamically (Default)	Change dynamically (Default)	Change dynamically (Default)	Change dynamically (Default)

*1 Set the same [IP address] and [FINS UDP Port] settings as that of [IP address] and [Port No.] of the GT Designer3 Ethernet setting.

*2 The Node IP Address dynamically change function is available only when the Ethernet module to be used is Ver.1.3 or later.
For the setting, set in the module setting of CX-ProgrammerVer.5.0 or later or in the WEB function.
For details of Node IP Address dynamically change, refer to the following manual.

OMRON PLC user's Manual

*3 Set the same lowermost bit of the [IP address] setting as that of the node setting switch of the module.

*4 Set the same [GOT Port No. (Communication)] In Communication detail settings as that of [Port No.] of the Ethernet setting.

*5 Set the same lowermost bit of the [GOT IP address] in Communication detail settings as that of [GOT PLC No.].

*6 Set the same lowermost bit of the [GOT IP address] and [GOT PLC No.] in Communication detail settings of GT Designer3 as that of [IP address table].

4.3.4 Precautions

■ When connecting to multiple GOTs

(1) Setting PLC No.
When connecting two or more GOTs in the Ethernet network, set each [PLC No.] to the GOT.
☞ 4.3.2 ■ Ethernet setting

(2) Setting IP address
Do not use the IP address "192.168.0.18" when using multiple GOTs.
A communication error may occur on the GOT with the IP address.

■ When setting IP address

Do not use "0" and "255" at the end of an IP address. (Numbers of *.*.*.0 and *.*.*.255 are used by the system.)
The GOT may not monitor the controller correctly with the above numbers.
Consult with the administrator of the network before setting an IP address to the GOT and controller.

■ When connecting to the multiple network equipment (including GOT) in a segment

By increasing the network load, the transmission speed between the GOT and PLC may be reduced.
The following actions may improve the communication performance.
• Using a switching hub
• More high speed by 100BASE-TX (100Mbps)
• Reduction of the monitoring points on GOT

4.4 Device Range that Can Be Set

The device ranges of controller that can be used for GOT are as follows.

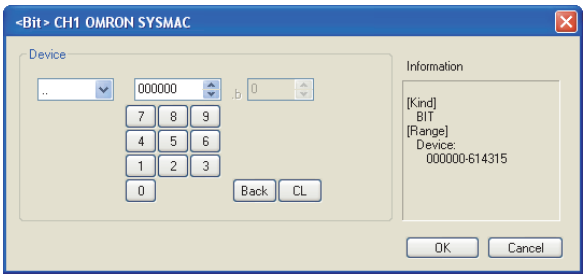
Note that the device ranges in the following tables are the maximum values that can be set in GT Designer3.

The device specifications of controllers may differ depending on the models, even though belonging to the same series.

Please make the setting according to the specifications of the controller actually used.

When a non-existent device or a device number outside the range is set, other objects with correct device settings may not be monitored.

■ Setting item



Item	Description
Device	Set the device name, device number, and bit number. The bit number can be set only when specifying the bit of word device.
Information	Displays the device type and setting range which are selected in [Device].

4.4.1 OMRON PLC (OMRON SYSMAC)

	Device name	Setting range	Device No. representation
Bit device	I/O relay/internal auxiliary relay (...)	..000000 to ..614315	Decimal + Hexadecimal
	Data link relay (LR)	LR00000 to LR19915	
	Auxiliary memory relay (AR)	AR00000 to AR95915	
	Holding relay (HR)	HR00000 to HR51115	
	Internal auxiliary relay/Work relay (WR)	WR00000 to WR51115	
	Timer contact (TIM)	TIM0000 to TIM4095	Decimal
	Counter contact (CNT)	CNT0000 to CNT4095	
	Word device bit*1*4	Specified bit of the following word devices (except data link relay, auxiliary memory relay, holding relay and internal auxiliary relay.)	-
Word device	I/O relay/internal auxiliary relay (...)	..0000 to ..6143	Decimal
	Data link relay (LR)	LR000 to LR199	
	Auxiliary memory relay (AR)	AR000 to AR959	
	Holding relay (HR)	HR000 to HR511	
	Internal auxiliary relay/Work relay (WR)	WR000 to WR511	
	Data memory (DM)	DM00000 to DM32767	
	Timer (current value) (TIM)*3*5	TIM0000 to TIM4095	
	Counter (current value) (CNT)*3*5	CNT0000 to CNT4095	
	Extension data memory (EM current bank)*2	EM00000 to EM32767	
	Extension data memory (E0 to EC: 13banks)*2	E000000 to E032767 : EC00000 to EC32767	

*1 When executing the touch switch function set during the bit specification of the word device, do not write any data to the word device through the sequence program.

*2 Writing or reading the extension data memory using multiple banks is not allowed.

*3 Timer (current value) and counter (current value) are valid within the range of 0 to 9999.
(This applies to the 16 bit/32 bit device data.)

*4 This is not supported by GT10.

*5 “Timer (current value)” and “Counter (current value)” are handled as BCD values by the PLC.
If the connection form between the PLC and the GOT is serial, however, they are handled as unsigned binary 16-bit data by the GOT. Set the data type of “Monitor object” in the GOT to “Unsigned BIN16”.

4.4.2 OMRON PLC (OMRON SYSMAC CS/CJ)

	Device name	Setting range	Device No. representation
Bit device	I/O relay/internal auxiliary relay (...)	..000000 to ..614315	Decimal + Hexadecimal
	Data link relay (LR)	LR00000 to LR19915	
	Auxiliary memory relay (AR)	AR000000 to AR147115 AR1000000 to AR1153515	
	Holding relay (HR)	HR00000 to HR51115	
	Internal auxiliary relay/Work relay (WR)	WR00000 to WR51115	
	Timer contact (TIM)	TIM0000 to TIM4095	Decimal
	Counter contact (CNT)	CNT0000 to CNT4095	
	Word device bit*1*4	Specified bit of the following word devices (except data link relay, auxiliary memory relay, holding relay and internal auxiliary relay.)	-
Word device	I/O relay/internal auxiliary relay (...)	..0000 to ..6143	Decimal
	Data link relay (LR)	LR000 to LR199	
	Auxiliary memory relay (AR)	AR0000 to AR1471 AR10000 to AR11535	
	Holding relay (HR)	HR000 to HR511	
	Internal auxiliary relay/Work relay (WR)	WR000 to WR511	
	Data memory (DM)	DM00000 to DM32767	
	Timer (current value) (TIM)*3*5	TIM0000 to TIM4095	
	Counter (current value) (CNT)*3*5	CNT0000 to CNT4095	
	Extension data memory (EM current bank)*2	EM00000 to EM32767	
	Extension data memory (E0 to EC: 13banks)*2	E000000 to E032767 : E1800000 to E1832767	

*1 When executing the touch switch function set during the bit specification of the word device, do not write any data to the word device through the sequence program.

*2 Writing or reading the extension data memory using multiple banks is not allowed.

*3 Timer (current value) and counter (current value) are valid within the range of 0 to 9999.
(This applies to the 16 bit/32 bit device data.)

*4 This is not supported by GT10.

*5 “Timer (current value)” and “Counter (current value)” are handled as BCD values by the PLC.
If the connection form between the PLC and the GOT is serial, however, they are handled as unsigned binary 16-bit data by the GOT. Set the data type of “Monitor object” in the GOT to “Unsigned BIN16”.

5

CONNECTION TO OMRON TEMPERATURE CONTROLLER

5.1 Connectable Model List . . . . . 5 - 2
5.2 System Configuration . . . . . 5 - 3
5.3 Connection Diagram . . . . . 5 - 6
5.4 GOT Side Settings . . . . . 5 - 12
5.5 Temperature Controller Side Setting . . . . . 5 - 14
5.6 Device Range that Can Be Set . . . . . 5 - 16
5.7 Precautions . . . . . 5 - 17

5. CONNECTION TO OMRON TEMPERATURE CONTROLLER

5.1 Connectable Model List

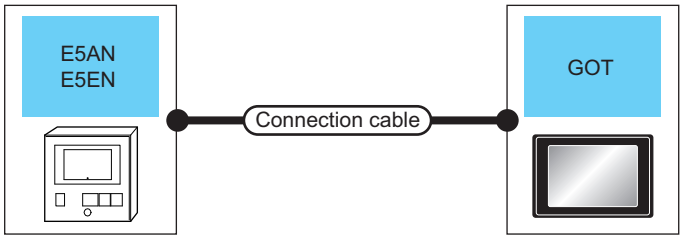
The following table shows the connectable models.

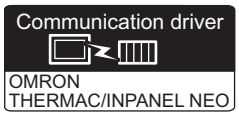
Series	Model name	Communication Type	GT16	GT15	GT14	GT12	GT11 Bus	GT11 Serial	GT105□ 4□	GT1020 30	Refer to
THERMAC NEO	E5AN E5EN E5CN E5GN	RS-232 RS-422	○	○	○	○	×	○	×	×	5.2.1
INPANEL NEO	E5ZN	RS-232 RS-422	○	○	○	○	×	○	×	×	5.2.2

5.2 System Configuration

5.2.1 Connecting to the THERMAC NEO series

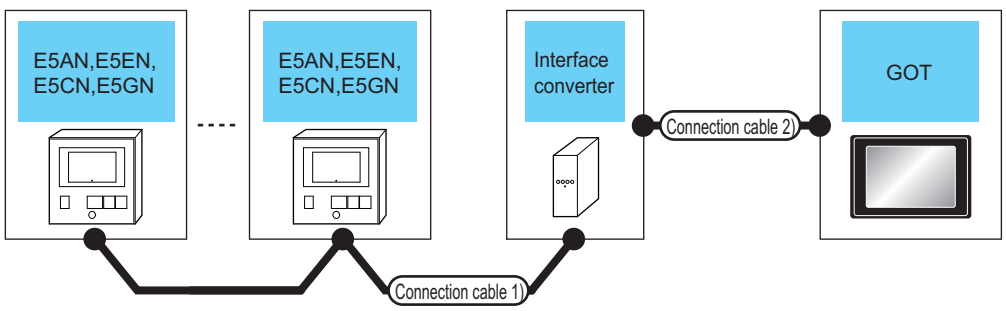
■ When connecting to one temperature controller

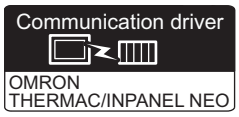




Temperature controller		Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
E5AN E5EN	RS-232	User preparing RS232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT105□4□	1 temperature controller for 1 GOT
				GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	

■ When connecting to multiple temperature controllers (via an interface converter)

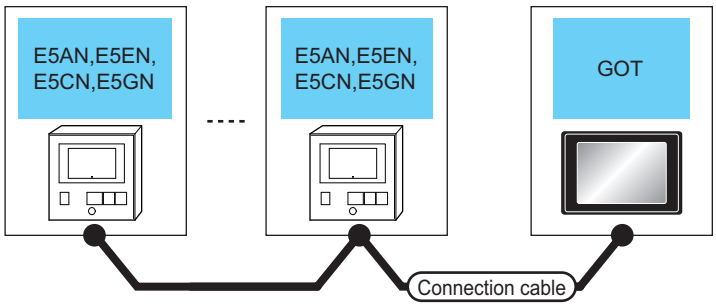




Temperature controller	Connection cable 1)		Interface converter*1		Connection cable 2)		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
E5AN E5EN E5CN E5GN	User preparing RS485 connection diagram 1)	500m	K3SC-10	RS-232	User preparing RS232 connection diagram 2)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	32 temperature controllers for 1 GOT
							GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	

*1 The interface converter is a product manufactured by OMRON Corporation. For details on the product, contact OMRON Corporation.

■ When connecting to multiple temperature controllers



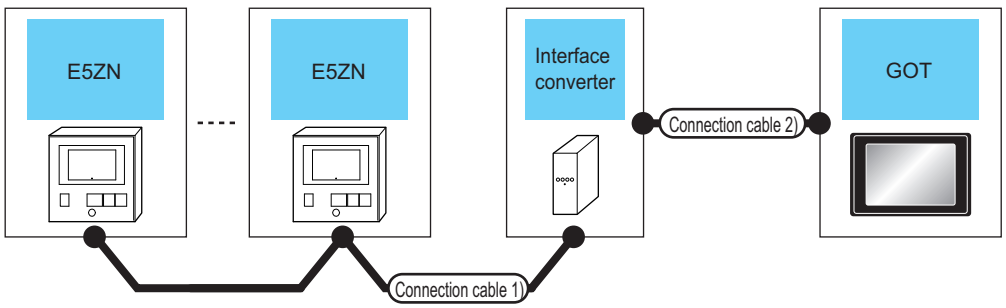
Communication driver
OMRON
THERMAC/INPANEL NEO

Temperature controller		Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
E5AN E5EN E5CN E5GN	RS-422	User preparing RS485 connection diagram 2)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16	31 temperature controllers for 1 GOT
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 3)	500m	FA-LTBGTR4CBL05(0.5m) FA-LTBGTR4CBL10(1m) FA-LTBGTR4CBL20(2m)	GT16	
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 4)	500m	GT15-RS4-TE	GT16 GT15	
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 6)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	GT14	
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 5)	500m	GT14-RS2T4-9P*1	GT14	

*1 Connect it to the RS-232 interface (built into GOT).

5.2.2 Connecting to the INPANEL NEO

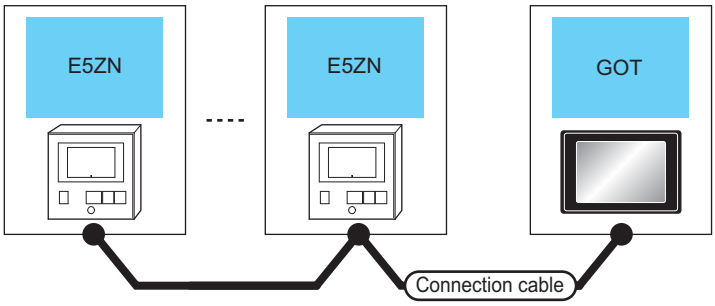
■ When connecting to multiple temperature controllers (via interface converter)



Temperature controller	Connection cable 1)		Interface converter*1		Connection cable 2)		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
E5ZN	User preparing RS485 connection diagram 1)	500m	K3SC-10	RS-232	User preparing RS232 connection diagram 2)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	16 temperature controllers for 1 GOT
							GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	

*1 The interface converter is a product manufactured by OMRON Corporation.For details of the product, contact OMRON Corporation.

■ When connecting to multiple temperature controllers



Temperature controller		Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
E5ZN	RS-422	User preparing RS485 connection diagram 2)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16	15 temperature controllers for 1 GOT
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 3)	500m	FA-LTBGTR4CBL05 (0.5m) FA-LTBGTR4CBL10 (1m) FA-LTBGTR4CBL20 (2m)	GT16	
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 4)	500m	GT15-RS4-TE	GT16 GT15	
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 6)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	GT14	
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 5)	500m	GT14-RS2T4-9P*1		

*1 Connect it to the RS-232 interface (built into GOT).

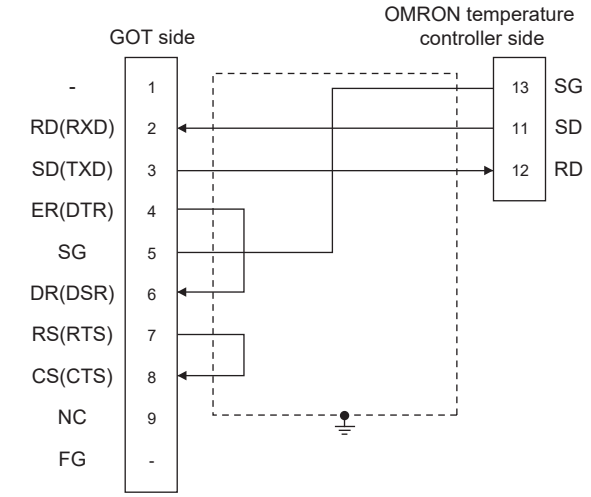
5.3 Connection Diagram

The following diagram shows the connection between the GOT and the PLC.

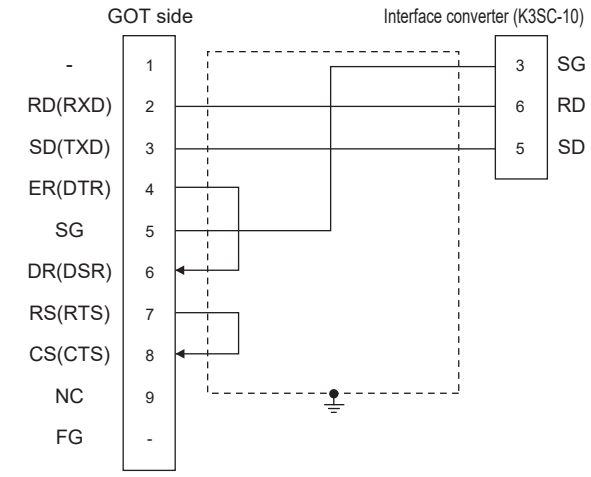
5.3.1 RS-232 cable

■ Connection diagram

RS232 connection diagram 1)



RS232 connection diagram 2)



■ Precautions when preparing a cable

(1) Cable length
The length of the RS-232 cable must be 15m or less

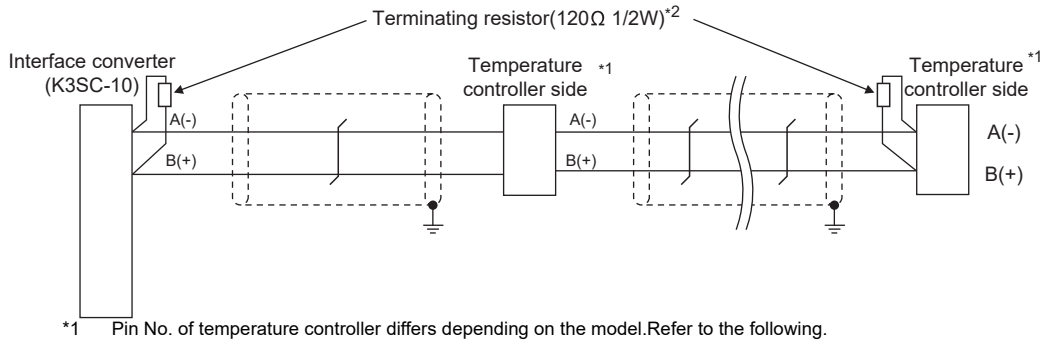
(2) GOT side connector
For the GOT side connector, refer to the following.
☞ 1.4.1 GOT connector specifications

(3) OMRON temperature controller side connector
Use the connector compatible with the OMRON temperature controller.
For details, refer to the user's manual of the OMRON temperature controller.

5.3.2 RS-485 cable

■ Connection diagram

RS485 connection diagram 1)

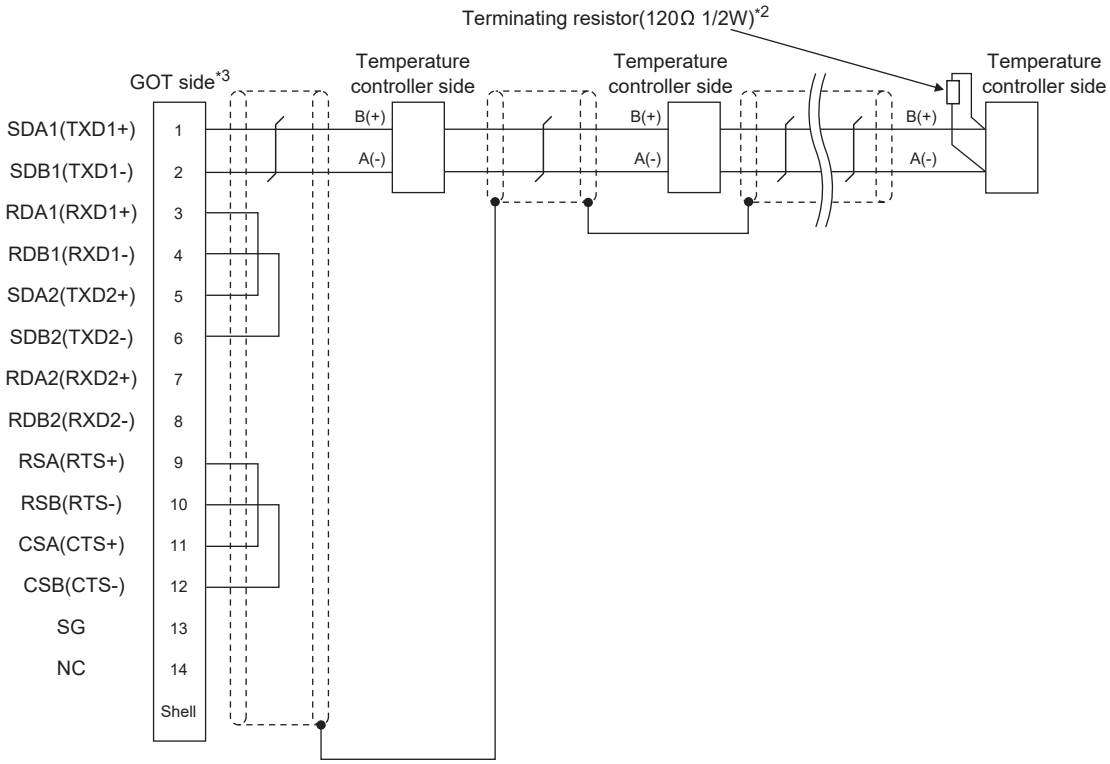


*1 Pin No. of temperature controller differs depending on the model.Refer to the following.

*2 Terminating resistor should be provided for a temperature controller and an interface converter which will be terminating resistors.

Signal name	Model of temperature controller			Interface converter (K3SC-10)
	E5AN E5EN E5CN	E5GN	E5ZN	
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
A(-)	12	6	24	8
B(+)	11	5	23	11

RS485 connection diagram 2)



*1 Pin No. of temperature controller differs depending on the model.Refer to the following.

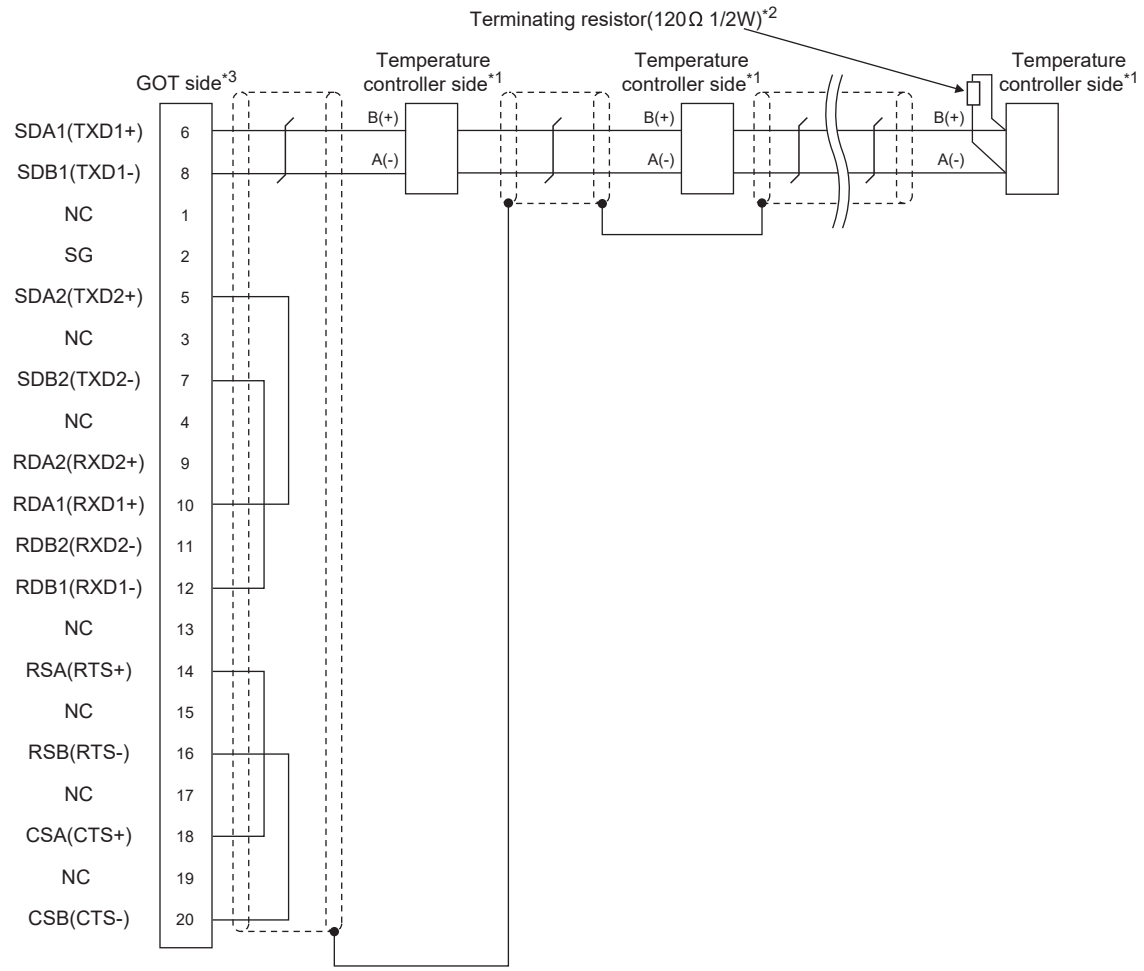
*2 Terminating resistor should be provided for a temperature controller and an interface converter which will be terminating resistors.

*3 Set the terminating resistor of GOT side, which will be a terminal, to "Enable".

1.4.3 Terminating resistors of GOT

Signal name	Model of temperature controller		
	E5AN E5EN E5CN	E5GN	E5ZN
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
A(-)	12	6	24
B(+)	11	5	23

RS485 connection diagram 3)



*1 Pin No. of temperature controller differs depending on the model.Refer to the following.

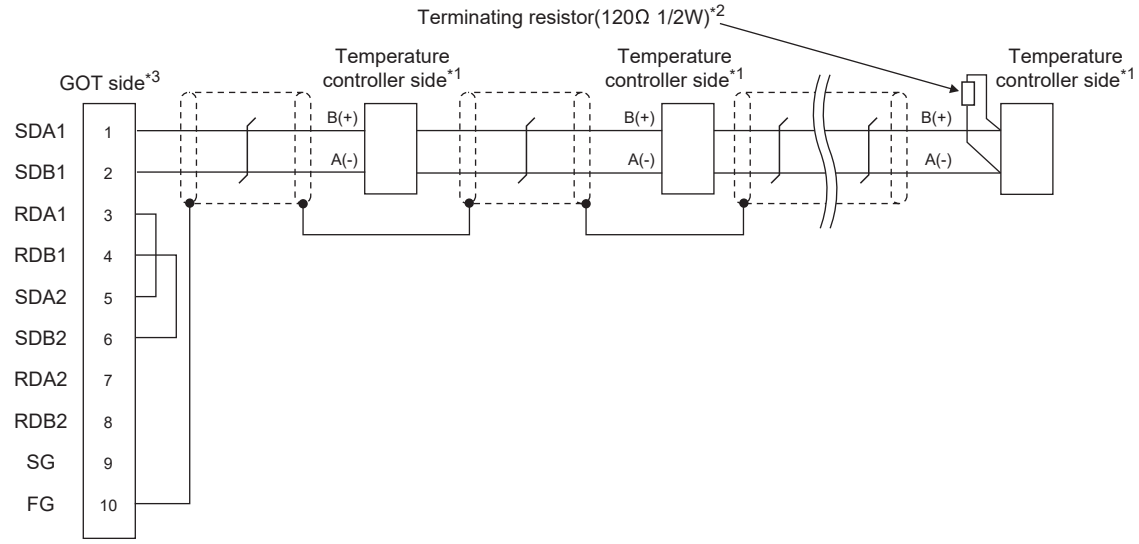
*2 Terminating resistor should be provided for a temperature controller and an interface converter which will be terminating resistors.

*3 Set the terminating resistor of GOT side, which will be a terminal, to ”Enable”.

1.4.3 Terminating resistors of GOT

Signal name	Model of temperature controller		
	E5AN E5EN E5CN	E5GN	E5ZN
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
A(-)	12	6	24
B(+)	11	5	23

RS485 connection diagram 4)

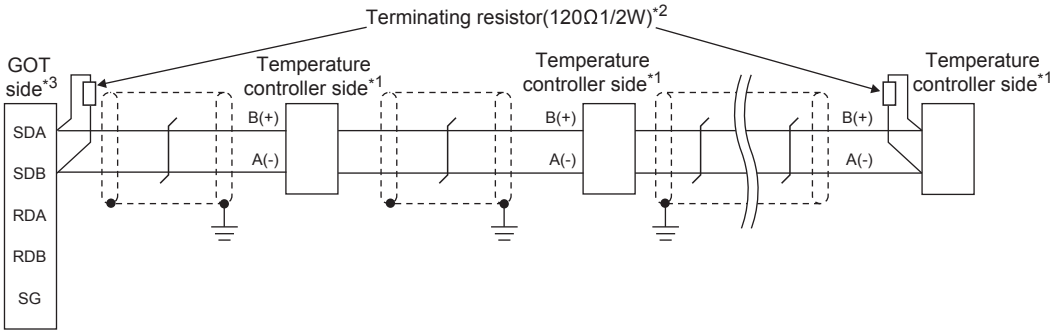


*1 Pin No. of temperature controller differs depending on the model.Refer to the following.
*2 Terminating resistor should be provided for a temperature controller and an interface converter which will be terminating resistors.
*3 Set the terminating resistor of GOT side, which will be a terminal, to "Enable".

1.4.3 Terminating resistors of GOT

Signal name	Model of temperature controller		
	E5AN E5EN E5CN	E5GN	E5ZN
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
A(-)	12	6	24
B(+)	11	5	23

RS485 connection diagram 5)

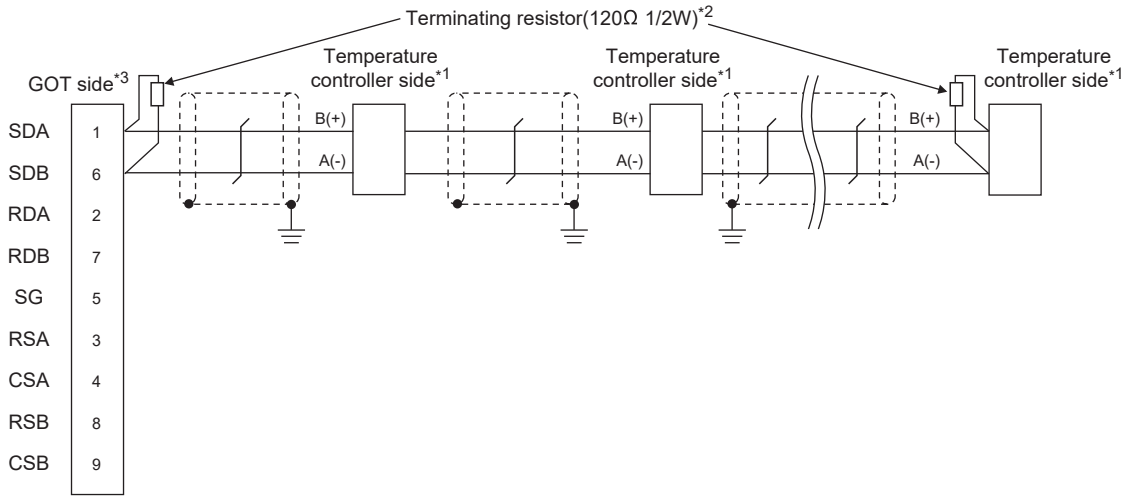


*1 Pin No. of temperature controller differs depending on the model.Refer to the following.
*2 Terminating resistor should be provided for a temperature controller and GOT which will be terminating resistors.
*3 Set the 2-wire/4-wire terminating resistor setting switch of the RS-232/485 signal conversion adaptor as follows.
2-wire type/4-wire type : 2-wire type (1Pair)
Terminating resistor : OPEN

1.4.4 Setting the RS-232/485 signal conversion adaptor

Signal name	Model of temperature controller		
	E5AN E5EN E5CN	E5GN	E5ZN
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
A(-)	12	6	24
B(+)	11	5	23

RS485 connection diagram 6)



*1 Pin No. of temperature controller differs depending on the model. Refer to the following.

*2 Terminating resistor should be provided for a temperature controller and an interface converter which will be terminating resistors.

*3 Set the terminating resistor of GOT side, which will be a terminal, to ”110Ω”.

1.4.3 Terminating resistors of GOT

Signal name	Model of temperature controller		
	E5AN E5EN E5CN	E5GN	E5ZN
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
A(-)	12	6	24
B(+)	11	5	23

■ Precautions when preparing a cable

(1) Cable length
The length of the RS-485 cable must be 500m or less.

(2) GOT side connector
For the GOT side connector, refer to the following.

☞ 1.4.1 GOT connector specifications

(3) OMRON temperature controller side connector
Use the connector compatible with the OMRON temperature controller.
For details, refer to the user's manual of the OMRON temperature controller.

■ Setting terminating resistors

(1) GOT side
Set the terminating resistor setting switch of the GOT main unit to "100 OHM".
For details of terminating resistor settings, refer to the following.

☞ 1.4.3 Terminating resistors of GOT

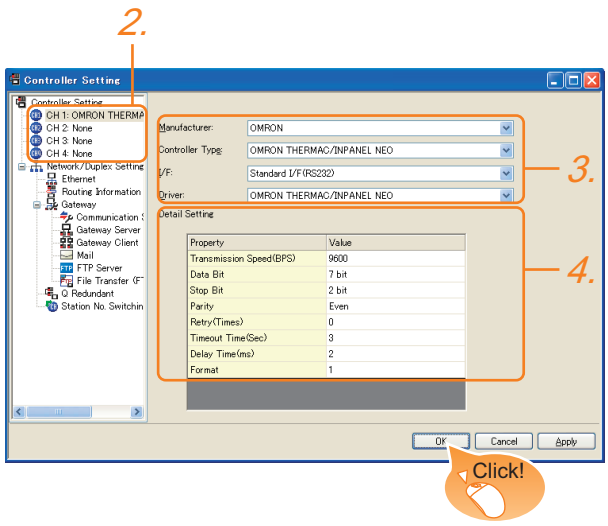
(2) OMRON temperature controller side
When connecting a OMRON temperature controller to the GOT, the terminating resistor must be connected to the OMRON temperature controller.

☞ User's Manual of the OMRON temperature controller

5.4 GOT Side Settings

5.4.1 Setting communication interface (Communication settings)

Set the channel of the equipment to be connected to the GOT.



1. Select [Common] → [Controller Setting] from the menu.
2. The Controller Setting window is displayed. Select the channel to be used from the list menu.
3. Set the following items.
   - Manufacturer: OMRON
   - Controller Type: OMRON THERMAC/INPANEL NEO
   - I/F: Interface to be used
   - Driver: OMRON THERMAC/INPANEL NEO
4. The detailed setting is displayed after Manufacturer, Controller Type, I/F, and Driver are set.
   Make the settings according to the usage environment.
   5.4.2 Communication detail settings

Click the [OK] button when settings are completed.

POINT

The settings of connecting equipment can be confirmed in [I/F Communication Setting].
For details, refer to the following.
1.1.2 I/F communication setting

5.4.2 Communication detail settings

Make the settings according to the usage environment.

Property	Value
Transmission Speed(BPS)	9600
Data Bit	7 bit
Stop Bit	2 bit
Parity	Even
Retry(Times)	0
Timeout Time(Sec)	3
Delay Time(ms)	2
Format	1

Item	Description	Range
Transmission Speed	Set this item when change the transmission speed used for communication with the connected equipment. (Default: 9600bps)	9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps, 57600bps, 115200bps
Data Bit	Set this item when change the data length used for communication with the connected equipment. (Default: 7bits)	7bits/8bits
Stop Bit	Specify the stop bit length for communications. (Default: 2bits)	1bit/2bits
Parity	Specify whether or not to perform a parity check, and how it is performed during communication. (Default: Even)	None Even Odd
Retry	Set the number of retries to be performed when a communication error occurs. (Default: 0time)	0 to 5times
Timeout Time	Set the time period for a communication to time out. (Default: 3sec)	3 to 30sec
Delay Time	Set this item to adjust the transmission timing of the communication request from the GOT. (Default: 2ms)	0 to 300 (ms)
Format	Select the communication format. (Default: 1) format 1: only continuous access format 2: continuous and random access	1/2

POINT

(1) Delay Time
When connecting to the temperature controller E5ZN, set the delay time to 5ms or more.

(2) Format setting
The compatible format of temperature controller differs depending on models.

Model	Compatible format
E5AN, E5CN, E5EN, E5GN	Format 1 only
E5ZN	Format 1 or Format 2

For the continuous access and random access of the temperature controller, refer to the following manual.

☞ User's Manual of the OMRON temperature controller

(3) Communication interface setting by the Utility
The communication interface setting can be changed on the Utility's [Communication Settings] after writing [Communication Settings] of project data.
For details on the Utility, refer to the following manual.

☞ User's Manual of GOT used.

(4) Precedence in communication settings
When settings are made by GT Designer3 or the Utility, the latest setting is effective.

5.5 Temperature Controller Side Setting

POINT

OMRON temperature controller

For details of OMRON temperature controller, refer to the following manual.

☞ User's Manual of the OMRON temperature controller

Model name		Refer to
Temperature controller	E5AN, E5EN, E5CN, E5GN	5.5.1
	E5ZN	5.5.2
Interface converter	K3SC-10	5.5.3

5.5.1 Connecting E5AN, E5EN, E5CN, E5GN

Set the communication data by operating the key of the temperature controller.

Item	Set value
Protocol	CompoWay/F (Sysway)
Transmission speed*1	9600bps, 19200bps
Data bit*1	8 bits, 7 bits
Parity bit*1	Odd, Even, None
Stop bit*1	1bit, 2bits
Communication unit No.*2	0 to 99
CMWT (Communications writing) *3	ON

*1 Adjust the settings with GOT settings.
*2 Select the communication unit No. without overlapping with that of other units.
*3 When changing the device values of the temperature controller from the GOT, turn ON CMWT (Communications writing) in advance.

5.5.2 Connecting E5ZN

Set the communication data by operating the key of the temperature controller.

Item	Set value
Transmission speed*1	9600bps, 38400bps
Data bit*1	8 bits, 7 bits
Parity bit*1	Odd, Even, None
Stop bit*1	1bit, 2bits
Communication unit No.*2	0 to 15
CMWT (Communications writing) *3	ON

*1 Adjust the settings with GOT settings.
*2 Select the communication unit No. without overlapping with that of other units.
*3 When changing the device values of the temperature controller from the GOT, turn ON CMWT (Communications writing) in advance.

5.5.3 Connection to interface converter (K3SC-10)

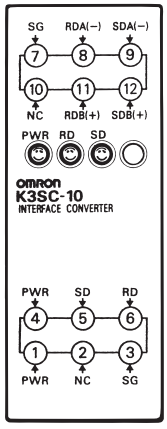
■ Communication settings

Make the communication settings by operating the DIP switch of the temperature controller.

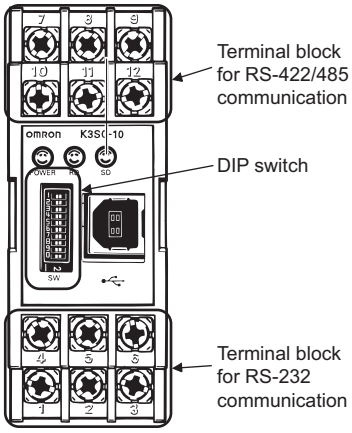
Item	Set value
Transmission speed*1	19200bps, 38400bps
Data bit*1	7 bits, 8 bits
Parity bit*1	Odd, Even, None
Stop bit*1	1bit, 2bits
Communication Type	RS-232⟷RS485
Echo back*2	With, Without

*1 Adjust the settings with GOT settings.
*2 Set to "Without".

■ Settings by DIP switch



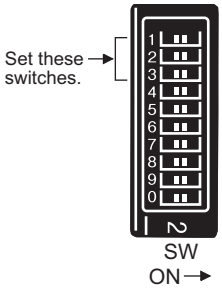
Front of K3SC-10 body



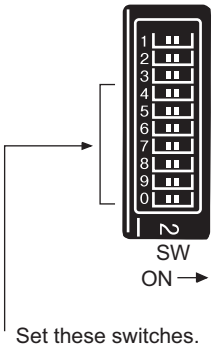
Inside of K3SC-10 body
(When removing the front cover)

(1) Transmission speed settings

Transmission speed (bps)	Switch No.		
	1	2	3
1200	ON	OFF	OFF
2400	OFF	ON	OFF
4800	ON	ON	OFF
9600	OFF	OFF	OFF
19200	ON	OFF	ON
38400	OFF	ON	ON



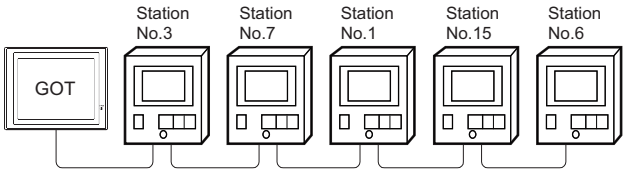
(2) Settings of data length, parity bit, stop bit, master/ slave device and echoback



Setting item	Set value	Switch No.						
		4	5	6	7	8	9	0
Data bit	7bits	OFF						
	8bits	ON						
Stop bit	2bits		OFF					
	1bit		ON					
Parity	Even			OFF	OFF			
	Odd			ON	OFF			
	None			OFF	ON			
Communication Type	RS232↔RS422					OFF	ON	
	RS-232↔RS485					OFF	OFF	
Echo back	Without							OFF
	With							ON

5.5.4 Station No. settings

Set each station number so that no station number overlaps.
The station number can be set without regard to the cable connection order. There is no problem even if station numbers are not consecutive.



Examples of station number setting

(1) Direct specification
When setting the device, specify the station number of the temperature controller of which data is to be changed.

Model name	Specification range
E5AN, E5EN, E5CN, E5GN	0 to 99
E5ZN	0 to 15

(2) Indirect specification
When setting the device, indirectly specify the station number of the temperature controller of which data is to be changed using the 16-bit GOT internal data register (GD10 to GD25).
When specifying the station No. from 100 to 115 on GT Designer3, the value of GD10 to GD25 compatible to the station No. specification will be the station No. of the temperature controller.

Specification station NO.	Compatible device	Setting range
100	GD10	0 to 99: For E5AN, E5EN, E5CN or E5GN 0 to 15: For E5ZN For the setting other than the above, error (dedicated device is out of range) will occur.
101	GD11	
102	GD12	
103	GD13	
104	GD14	
105	GD15	
106	GD16	
107	GD17	
108	GD18	
109	GD19	
110	GD20	
111	GD21	
112	GD22	
113	GD23	
114	GD24	
115	GD25	

(3) All station specification
Target station differs depending on write-in operation or read-out operation.
- For write-in operation, all station will be a target.
- For read-out operation, only one station will be a target.

5.6 Device Range that Can Be Set

The device ranges of controller that can be used for GOT are as follows.

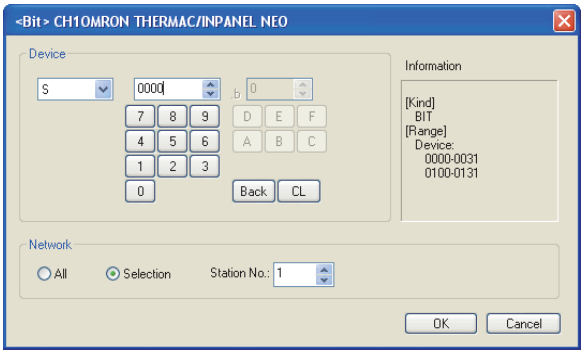
Note that the device ranges in the following tables are the maximum values that can be set in GT Designer3.

The device specifications of controllers may differ depending on the models, even though belonging to the same series.

Please make the setting according to the specifications of the controller actually used.

When a non-existent device or a device number outside the range is set, other objects with correct device settings may not be monitored.

■ Setting item



Item	Description	
Device	Set the device name, device number, and bit number. The bit number can be set only when specifying the bit of word device.	
Information	Displays the device type and setting range which are selected in [Device].	
Network	Set the monitor target of the set device.	
	All	Select this item when writing data to all temperature connected. During monitoring, the temperature controller of station No.0 is monitored. (When writing the data in numerical input, the data is written to all connected temperature controllers during input, and the temperature controller of station No. 0 is monitored during other than input (displaying).)
	Station No.	Select this item when monitoring the temperature controller of the specified station No. After selecting, set the station No. in the following range. 0 to 99: To monitor the temperature controller of the specified station No. 100 to 115: To specify the station No. of the temperature controller to be monitored by the value of GOT data register (GD).*1

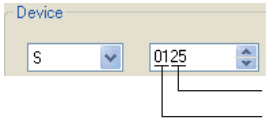
*1 The following table shows the relation between station numbers of the PLC and the GOT data register.

Station No.	GOT data register (GD)	Setting range
100	GD10	0 to 99 (If setting a value outside the range above, a device range error occurs.)
101	GD11	
:	:	
114	GD24	
115	GD25	

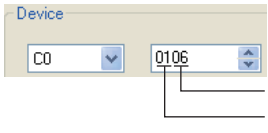
POINT

Device settings of OMRON temperature controller

(1) When setting the (S)
Make settings for status by a channel number and a bit position.



(2) When setting variable area (0), variable area (1) and variable area (2)
Make setting for variable areas by a channel number and address.



5.6.1 OMRON temperature controller (OMRON THERMAC/INPANEL NEO)

	Device name	Setting range	Device No. representation
Bit device	Status (S)*1	S0000 to S0031 S0100 to S0131	Decimal
Word device	Operation command (A)*2	A0000 to A000C	Hexadecimal
	Variable area 0 (C0)*1*3	C00000 to C00006 C00100 to C00106	Decimal + Hexadecimal
	Variable area 1 (C1)*3	C10000 to C1001C C10100 to C1011C	
	Variable area 3 (C3)*3	C30000 to C3003E C30100 to C3013E	

*1 Only reading is possible.
*2 Only writing is possible.
Numerical input cannot be used.
When writing, use [Word Set] of a data set switch.
*3 Only 32-bit (2-word) designation is allowed.

5.7 Precautions

■ Station number setting of the temperature controller system

Make sure to establish temperature controller system with No.1 station.

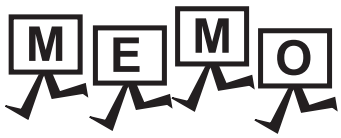
■ GOT clock control

Since the temperature controller does not have a clock function, the settings of [time adjusting] or [Broadcast] by GOT clock control will be disabled.

■ Disconnecting some of multiple connected equipment

The GOT can disconnect some of multiple connected equipment by setting GOT internal device.For example, the faulty station where a communication timeout error occurs can be disconnected from connected equipment.
For details of GOT internal device setting, refer to the following manual.

☞ GT Designer3 Version1 Screen Design Manual


MEMO

6

CONNECTION TO KEYENCE PLC

6.1 Connectable Model List . . . . . 6 - 2

6.2 Serial Connection . . . . . 6 - 3

6.3 Ethernet Connection . . . . . 6 - 17

6.4 Device Range that Can Be Set . . . . . 6 - 20

6. CONNECTION TO KEYENCE PLC

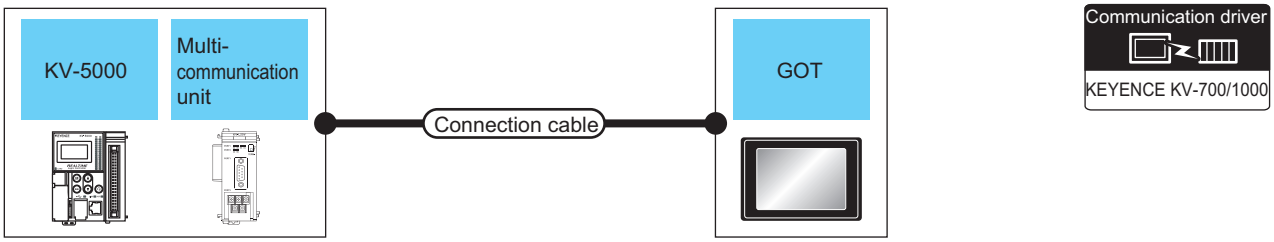
6.1 Connectable Model List

The following table shows the connectable models.

Model name	Clock	Communication Type	GT16	GT15	GT14	GT12	GT11 Bus	GT11 Serial	GT10 5□ 4□	GT10 20 30	Refer to
KV-5500 KV-5000	○	RS-232	○	○	○	○	×	○	○	○	☞ 6.2.1
		RS-422	○	○	○	○	×	○	○	○	
		RS-485	○	○	○	○	×	○	○	○	
		Ethernet	○	○	○	○	×	×	×	×	☞ 6.3.1
KV-3000	○	RS-232	○	○	○	○	×	○	○	○	☞ 6.2.2
		RS-422	○	○	○	○	×	○	○	○	
		RS-485	○	○	○	○	×	○	○	○	
		Ethernet	○	○	○	○	×	×	×	×	☞ 6.3.1
KV-1000	○	RS-232	○	○	○	○	×	○	○	○	☞ 6.2.3
		RS-422	○	○	○	○	×	○	○	○	
		RS-485	○	○	○	○	×	○	○	○	
		Ethernet	○	○	○	○	×	×	×	×	☞ 6.3.1
KV-700	○	RS-232	○	○	○	○	×	○	○	○	☞ 6.2.4
		RS-422	○	○	○	○	×	○	○	○	
		RS-485	○	○	○	○	×	○	○	○	
		Ethernet	○	○	○	○	×	×	×	×	☞ 6.3.1

6.2 Serial Connection

6.2.1 Connecting to KV-5500, KV-5000



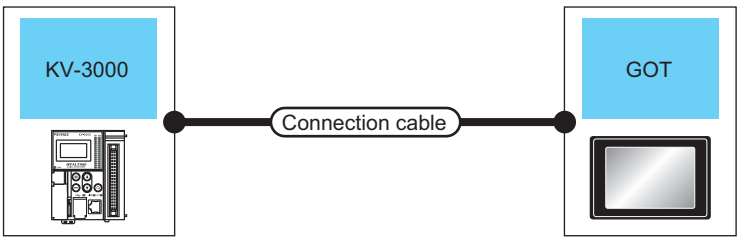
PLC			Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Multi-communication unit*2	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
KV-5500 KV-5000	KV-L20V (port 1)	RS-232	GT09-C30R21102-9S(3m) or User preparing RS232 connection diagram 2)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT10 5□ 4□	1 GOT for 1 multi-communication unit
					GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
			User preparing RS232 connection diagram 5)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT24V 10 20 30	
	KV-L20V (port 2)	RS-232	GT09-C30R21103-3T(3m) or User preparing RS232 connection diagram 3)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT10 5□ 4□	
					GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
			User preparing RS232 connection diagram 6)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT24V 10 20 30	
		RS-422	User preparing RS422 connection diagram 1)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16	
			GT09-C30R41101-5T(3m) GT09-C100R41101-5T(10m) GT09-C200R41101-5T(20m) GT09-C300R41101-5T(30m) or User preparing RS422 connection diagram 2)	500m	GT16-C02R4-9S (0.2m)	GT16	
					GT15-RS2T4-9P*1	GT16 GT15	
					GT15-RS4-9S		
					- (Built into GOT)	GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT10 5□ 4□	
			User preparing RS422 connection diagram 3)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	GT24V 10 20 30	
		RS-485	User preparing RS485 connection diagram 1)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16	
			User preparing RS485 connection diagram 2)	500m	GT16-C02R4-9S (0.2m)	GT16	
					GT15-RS4-9S	GT16 GT15	
					- (Built into GOT)	GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT10 5□ 4□	
			User preparing RS485 connection diagram 3)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	GT24V 10 20 30	

*1 Connect it to the RS-232 interface (built into GOT). It cannot be mounted on GT1655 and GT155□.

*2 The multi-communication unit is a product manufactured by KEYENCE CORPORATION.
For details of the product, contact KEYENCE CORPORATION.

6.2.2 Connecting to KV-3000

■ When connecting to a PLC

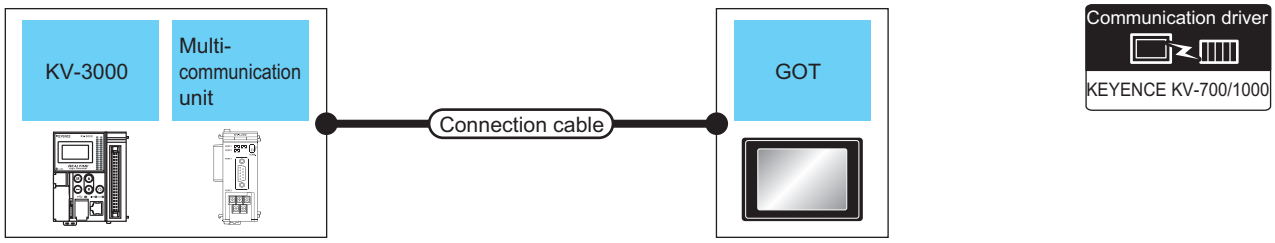


Communication driver
KEYENCE KV-700/1000

PLC		Connection cable			GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Conversion connector*1	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
KV-3000	RS-232	GT09-C30R21101-6P or User preparing RS232 connection diagram 1)	-	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT105□ 4□	1 GOT for 1 PLC
					GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
		User preparing RS232 connection diagram 4)	-	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 24V 10 20 30	
		OP-26487*1	OP-26486	2.5m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT105□ 4□	
					GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	

*1 The cable and conversion connector are products manufactured by KEYENCE CORPORATION.
For details of the product, contact KEYENCE CORPORATION.

■ When connecting to multi-communication unit



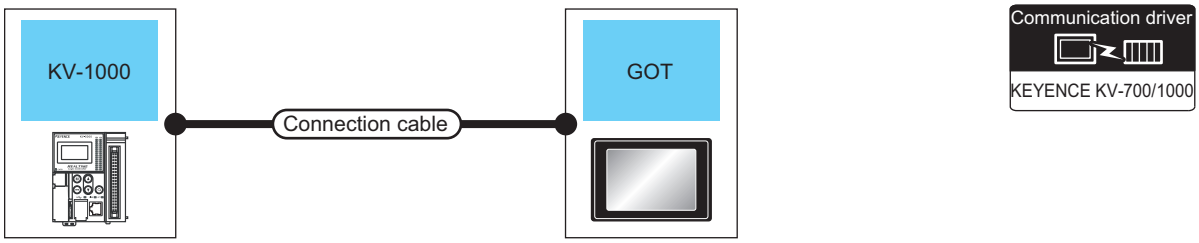
PLC			Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Multi-communication unit*2	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
KV-3000	KV-L20V (port 1)	RS-232	GT09-C30R21102-9S(3m) or User preparing RS232 connection diagram 2)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT10 5□ 4□	1 GOT for 1 multi-communication unit
					GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
			User preparing RS232 connection diagram 5)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 24V 10 20 30	
	KV-L20V (port 2)	RS-232	GT09-C30R21103-3T(3m) or User preparing RS232 connection diagram 3)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT10 5□ 4□	
					GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
			User preparing RS232 connection diagram 6)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 24V 10 20 30	
		RS-422	User preparing RS422 connection diagram 1)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16	
			GT09-C30R41101-5T(3m) GT09-C100R41101-5T(10m) GT09-C200R41101-5T(20m) GT09-C300R41101-5T(30m) or User preparing RS422 connection diagram 2)	500m	GT16-C02R4-9S (0.2m)	GT16	
					GT15-RS2T4-9P*1	GT16 GT15	
					GT15-RS4-9S		
					- (Built into GOT)	GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT10 5□ 4□	
			User preparing RS422 connection diagram 3)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 24V 10 20 30	
		RS-485	User preparing RS485 connection diagram 1)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16	
			User preparing RS485 connection diagram 2)	500m	GT16-C02R4-9S (0.2m)		
					GT15-RS4-9S	GT16 GT15	
					- (Built into GOT)	GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT10 5□ 4□	
			User preparing RS485 connection diagram 3)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 24V 10 20 30	

*1 Connect it to the RS-232 interface (built into GOT). It cannot be mounted on GT1655 and GT155□.

*2 The multi-communication unit is a product manufactured by KEYENCE CORPORATION. For details of the product, contact KEYENCE CORPORATION.

6.2.3 Connecting to KV-1000

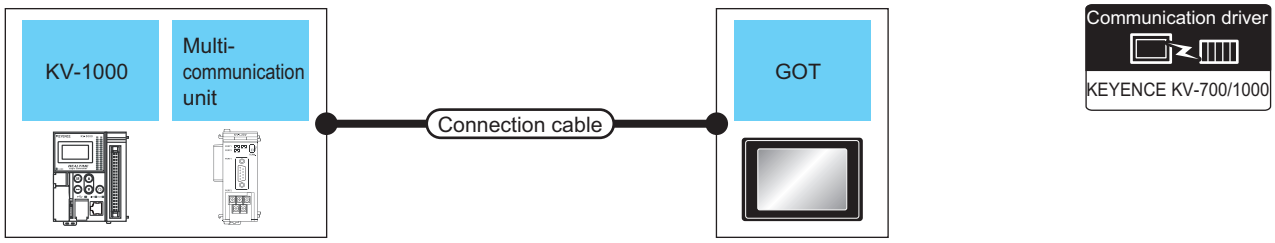
■ When connecting to PLC



PLC		Connection cable			GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Conversion connector*1	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
KV-1000	RS-232	GT09-C30R21101-6P or User preparing RS232 connection diagram 1)	-	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT10 5/4	1 GOT for 1 PLC
					GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
		User preparing RS232 connection diagram 4)	-	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 24V 10 20/30	
		OP-26487*1	OP-26486	2.5m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT10 5/4	
					GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	

*1 The cable and conversion connector are products manufactured by KEYENCE CORPORATION.
For details of the product, contact KEYENCE CORPORATION.

■ When connecting to multi-communication unit



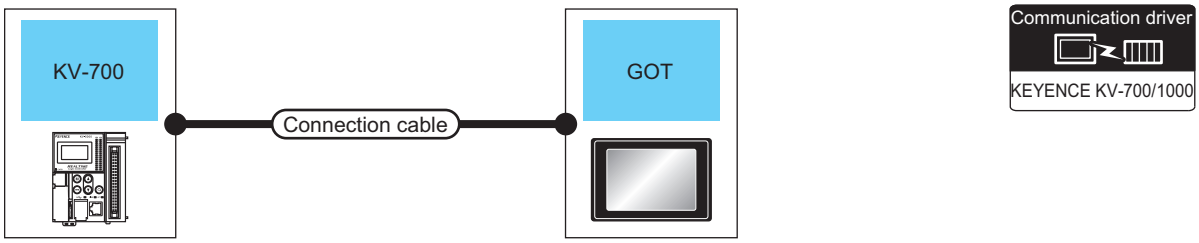
PLC			Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Multi-communication unit*2	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
KV-1000	KV-L20R, KV-L20V (port 1)	RS-232	GT09-C30R21102-9S(3m) or User preparing RS232 connection diagram 2)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT10 5□ 4□	1 GOT for 1 multi-communication unit
					GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
			User preparing RS232 connection diagram 5)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT24V 10 20 30	
	KV-L20R, KV-L20V (port 2)	RS-232	GT09-C30R21103-3T(3m) or User preparing RS232 connection diagram 3)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT10 5□ 4□	
					GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
			User preparing RS232 connection diagram 6)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT24V 10 20 30	
		RS-422	User preparing RS422 connection diagram 1)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16	
			GT09-C30R41101-5T(3m) GT09-C100R41101-5T(10m) GT09-C200R41101-5T(20m) GT09-C300R41101-5T(30m) or User preparing RS422 connection diagram 2)	500m	GT16-C02R4-9S (0.2m)		
					GT15-RS2T4-9P*1	GT16 GT15	
					GT15-RS4-9S		
					- (Built into GOT)	GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT10 5□ 4□	
			User preparing RS422 connection diagram 3)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	GT24V 10 20 30	
		RS-485	User preparing RS485 connection diagram 1)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16	
			User preparing RS485 connection diagram 2)	500m	GT16-C02R4-9S (0.2m)		
					GT15-RS4-9S	GT16 GT15	
					- (Built into GOT)	GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT10 5□ 4□	
			User preparing RS485 connection diagram 3)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	GT24V 10 20 30	

*1 Connect it to the RS-232 interface (built into GOT). It cannot be mounted on GT1655 and GT155□.

*2 The multi-communication unit is a product manufactured by KEYENCE CORPORATION. For details of the product, contact KEYENCE CORPORATION.

6.2.4 Connecting to KV-700

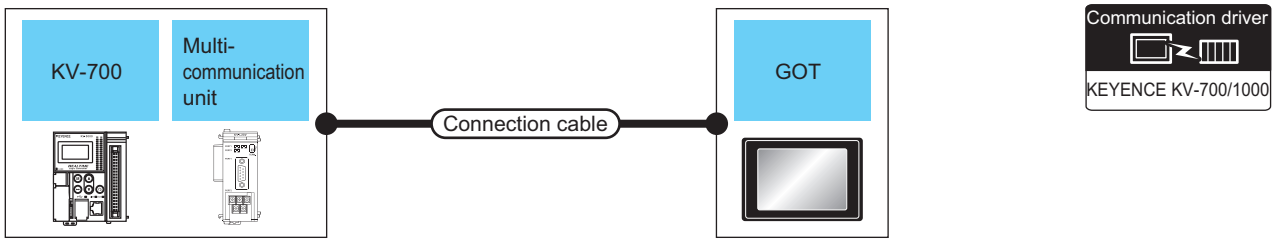
■ When connecting to PLC



PLC		Connection cable			GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Conversion connector*1	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
KV-700	RS-232	GT09-C30R21101-6P or User preparing RS232 connection diagram 1)	-	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT105□4□	1 GOT for 1 PLC
					GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
		User preparing RS232 connection diagram 4)			- (Built into GOT)	GT 24V 10 20 30	
		OP-26487*1	OP-26486	2.5m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT105□4□	
					GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	

*1 The cable, conversion connector, and multi-communication unit are products manufactured by KEYENCE CORPORATION. For details of the product, contact KEYENCE CORPORATION.

■ When connecting to multi-communication unit



PLC			Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Multi-communication unit*2	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
KV-700	KV-L20R, KV-L20, KV-L20V (port 1)	RS-232	GT09-C30R21102-9S(3m) or User preparing RS232 connection diagram 2)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT10 5□ 4□	1 GOT for 1 multi-communication unit
					GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
			User preparing RS232 connection diagram 5)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 24V 10 20 30	
	KV-L20R, KV-L20, KV-L20V (port 2)	RS-232	GT09-C30R21103-3T(3m) or User preparing RS232 connection diagram 3)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT10 5□ 4□	
					GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
			User preparing RS232 connection diagram 6)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 24V 10 20 30	
		RS-422	User preparing RS422 connection diagram 1)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16	
			GT09-C30R41101-5T(3m) GT09-C100R41101-5T(10m) GT09-C200R41101-5T(20m) GT09-C300R41101-5T(30m) or User preparing RS422 connection diagram 2)	500m	GT16-C02R4-9S (0.2m)	GT16	
					GT15-RS2T4-9P*1	GT16 GT15	
					GT15-RS4-9S		
					- (Built into GOT)	GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT10 5□ 4□	
			User preparing RS422 connection diagram 3)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 24V 10 20 30	
		RS-485	User preparing RS485 connection diagram 1)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16	
			User preparing RS485 connection diagram 2)	500m	GT16-C02R4-9S (0.2m)	GT16	
					GT15-RS4-9S	GT16 GT15	
					- (Built into GOT)	GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT10 5□ 4□	
			User preparing RS485 connection diagram 3)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 24V 10 20 30	

*1 Connect it to the RS-232 interface (built into GOT). It cannot be mounted on GT1655 and GT155□.

*2 The conversion connector and multi-communication unit are products manufactured by KEYENCE CORPORATION. For details of the product, contact KEYENCE CORPORATION.

6.2.5 Connection Diagram

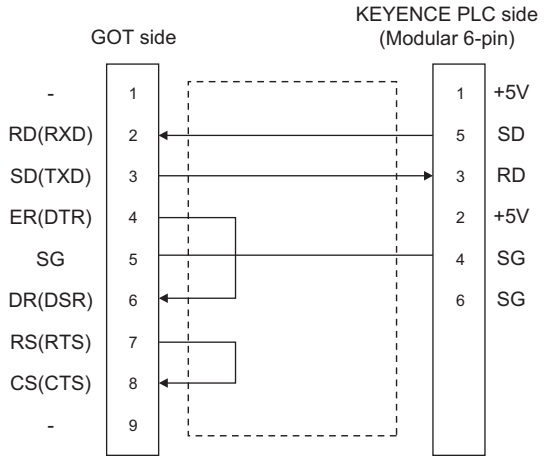
The following diagram shows the connection between the GOT and the PLC.

■ RS-232 cable

(1) Connection diagram

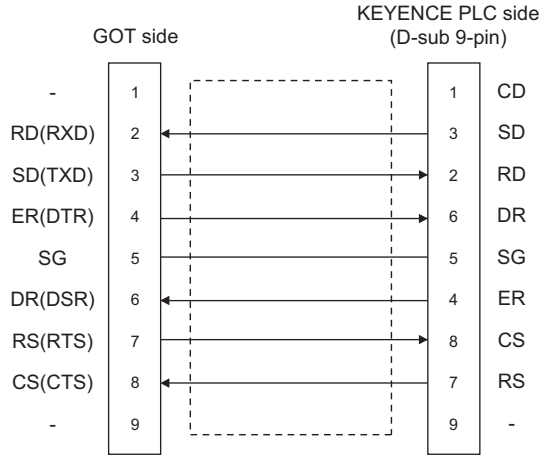
RS232 connection diagram 1)

(For GT16, GT15, GT14, GT12, GT11, GT105☐, GT104☐)



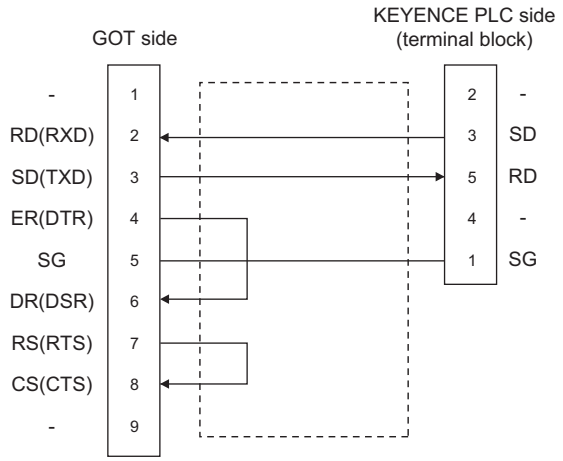
RS232 connection diagram 2)

(For GT16, GT15, GT14, GT12, GT11, GT105☐, GT104☐)



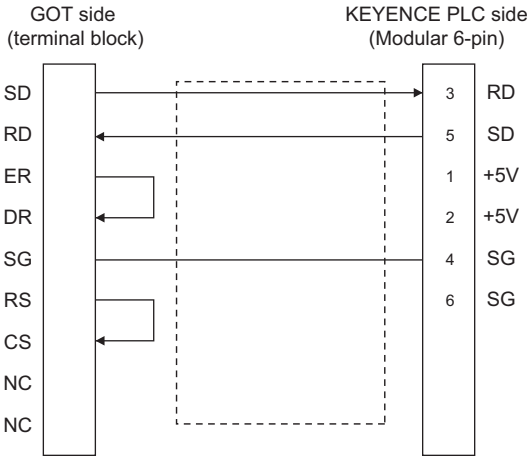
RS232 connection diagram 3)

(For GT16, GT15, GT14, GT12, GT11, GT105☐, GT104☐)

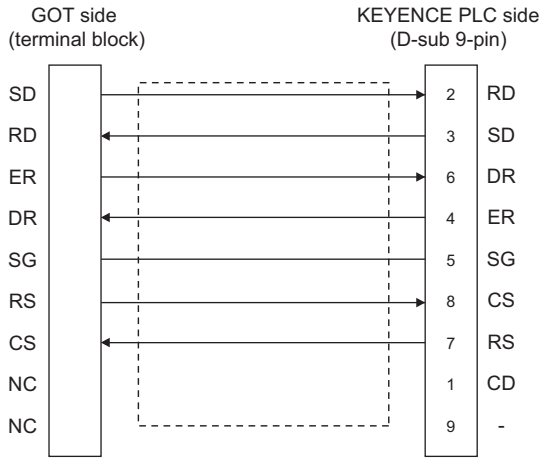


RS232 connection diagram 4)

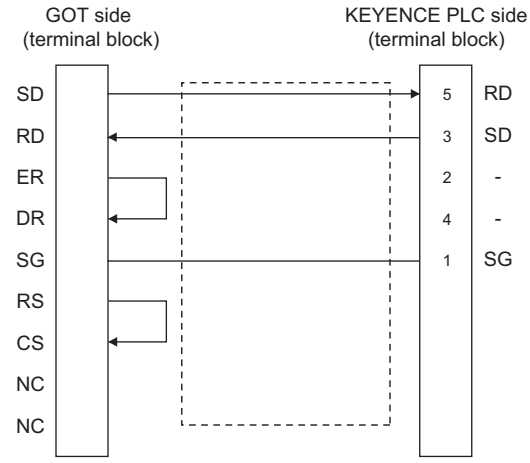
(For GT1030, GT1020)



RS232 connection diagram 5)
(For GT1030, GT1020)



RS232 connection diagram 6)
(For GT1030, GT1020)



(2) Precaution when preparing a cable

(a) Cable length
The length of the RS-232 cable must be within 15m.

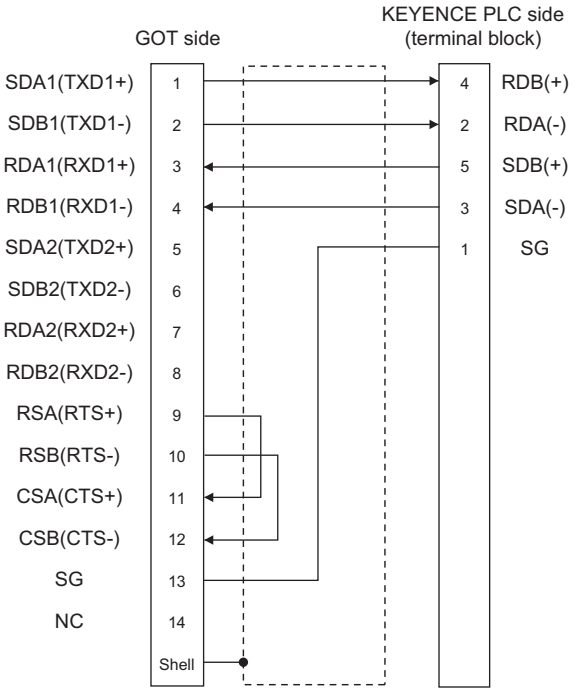
(b) GOT side connector
For the GOT side connector, refer to the following.
☞ 1.4.1 GOT connector specifications

(c) KEYENCE PLC side connector
Use the connector compatible with the KEYENCE PLC side module.
For details, refer to the KEYENCE PLC user's manual.

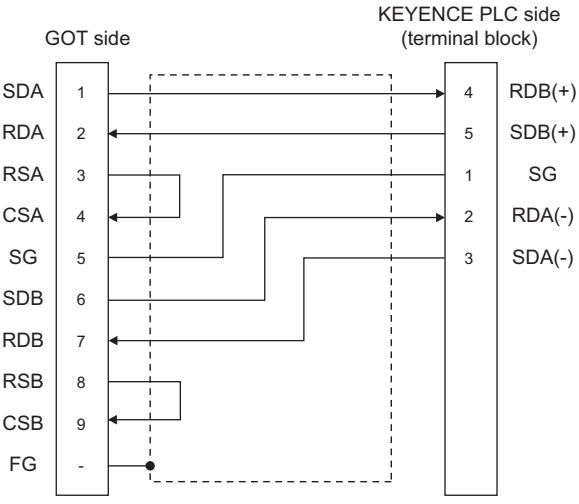
■ RS-422 cable

(1) Connection diagram

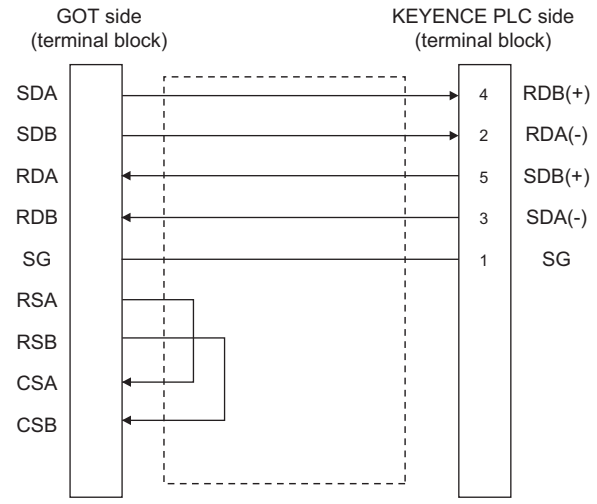
RS422 connection diagram 1)
(For GT16)



RS422 connection diagram 2)
(For GT16, GT15, GT14, GT12, GT11, GT105☐, GT104☐)



RS422 connection diagram 3)
(For GT1030, GT1020)



(2) Precautions when preparing a cable

(a) Cable length
The length of the RS-422 cable must be 500m or less

(b) GOT side connector
For the GOT side connector, refer to the following.
☞ 1.4.1 GOT connector specifications

(c) KEYENCE PLC side connector
Use the connector compatible with the KEYENCE PLC side module.
For details, refer to the KEYENCE PLC user's manual.

(3) Connecting terminating resistors

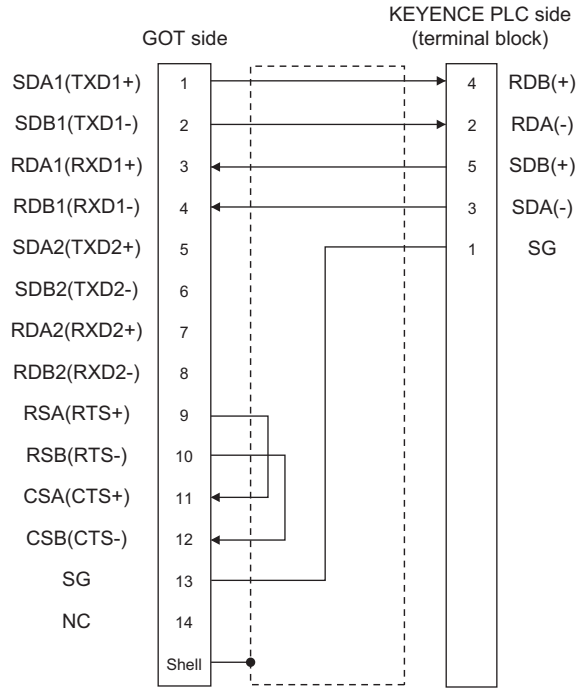
(a) GOT side
When connecting a KEYENCE PLC to the GOT, a terminating resistor must be connected to the GOT.
- For GT16, GT15, GT12
  Set the terminating resistor setting switch of the GOT main unit to "Disable".
- For GT14, GT11, GT10
  Set the terminating resistor selector to "330Ω".

For the procedure to set the terminating resistor, refer to the following.
☞ 1.4.3 Terminating resistors of GOT

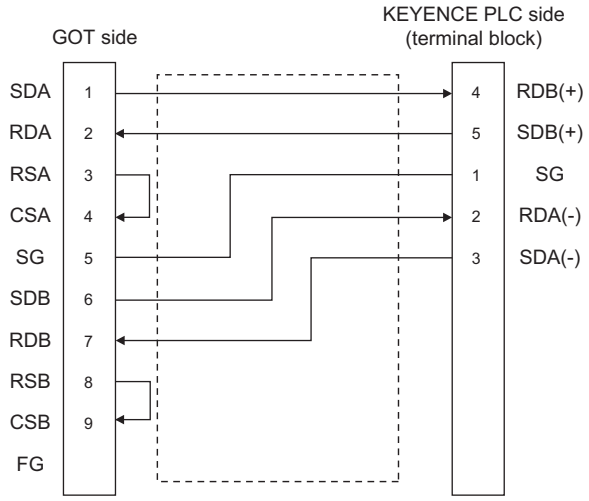
■ RS-485 cable

(1) Connection diagram

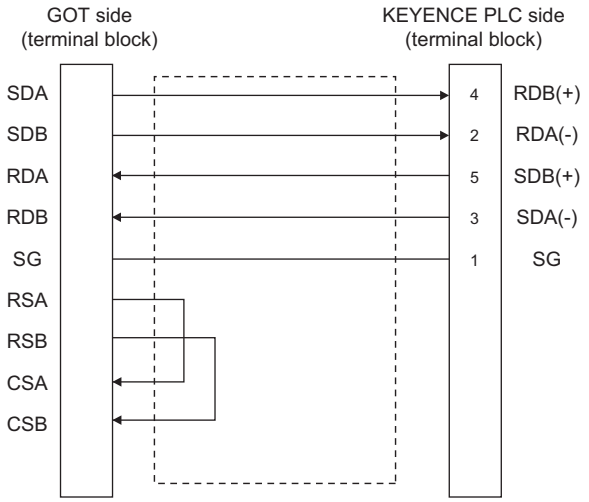
RS485 connection diagram 1)
(For GT16)



RS485 connection diagram 2)
(For GT16, GT15, GT14, GT12, GT11, GT105□, GT104□)



RS485 connection diagram 3)
(For GT1030, GT1020)



(2) Precautions when preparing a cable

(a) Cable length
The length of the RS-485 cable must be 500m or less

(b) GOT side connector
For the GOT side connector, refer to the following.
1.4.1 GOT connector specifications

(c) KEYENCE PLC side connector
Use the connector compatible with the KEYENCE PLC side module.
For details, refer to the KEYENCE PLC user's manual.

(3) Connecting terminating resistors

(a) GOT
- For GT16, GT15, GT12
  Set the terminating resistor setting switch of the GOT main unit to "100 OHM".
- For GT14, GT11, GT10
  Set the terminating resistor selector to "330Ω".

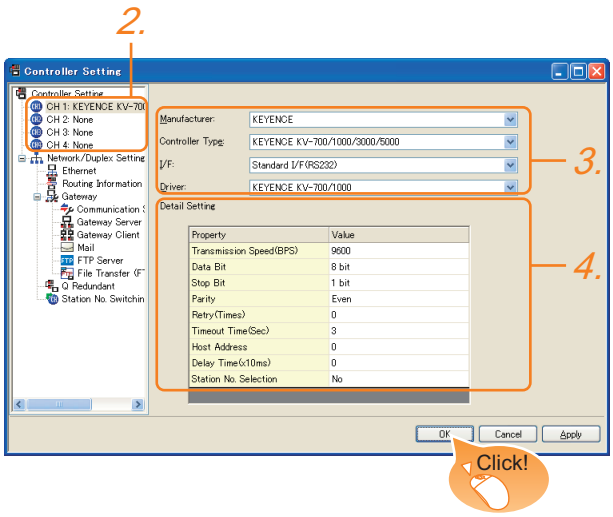
For the procedure to set the terminating resistor, refer to the following.
1.4.3 Terminating resistors of GOT

(b) KEYENCE PLC
Connect the terminating resistor on the KEYENCE PLC side when connecting a GOT to a KEYENCE PLC.
6.2.7 PLC Side Setting

6.2.6 GOT Side Settings

■ Setting communication interface (Communication settings)

Set the channel of the equipment to be connected to the GOT.



1. Select [Common] → [Controller Setting] from the menu.
2. The Controller Setting window is displayed. Select the channel to be used from the list menu.
3. Set the following items.
   - Manufacturer: KEYENCE
   - Controller Type: KEYENCE KV-700/1000/3000/5000
   - I/F: Interface to be used
   - Driver: KEYENCE KV-700/1000
4. The detailed setting is displayed after Manufacturer, Controller Type, I/F, and Driver are set.
   Make the settings according to the usage environment.
   ☞ ■ Communication detail settings

Click the [OK] button when settings are completed.

POINT

The settings of connecting equipment can be confirmed in [I/F Communication Setting].
For details, refer to the following.
☞ 1.1.2 I/F communication setting

■ Communication detail settings

Make the settings according to the usage environment.

Property	Value
Transmission Speed(BPS)	9600
Data Bit	8 bit
Stop Bit	1 bit
Parity	Even
Retry(Times)	0
Timeout Time(Sec)	3
Host Address	0
Delay Time(x10ms)	0
Station No. Selection	No

Item	Contents	Range
Transmission Speed	Set this item when change the transmission speed used for communication with the connected equipment. (Default: 9600bps)	9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps, 57600bps, 115200bps
Data Bit	Set this item when change the data length used for communication with the connected equipment. (Default: 8bits)	7bits/8bits
Stop Bit	Specify the stop bit length for communications. (Default: 1bit)	1bit/2bits
Parity	Specify whether or not to perform a parity check, and how it is performed during communication. (Default: Even)	None Even Odd
Retry	Set the number of retries to be performed when a communication error occurs. (Default: 0time)	0 to 5times
Timeout Time	Set the time period for a communication to time out. (Default: 3sec)	3 to 30sec
Host Address	Specify the host address (station No. of the PLC to which the GOT is connected) in the network of the GOT. (Default: 0)	0 to 9
Delay Time	Set this item to adjust the transmission timing of the communication request from the GOT. (Default: 0ms)	0 to 300ms
Station No. Selection	Specify whether to use the station No. during communication.	Yes or No

POINT

(1) Communication interface setting by the Utility
The communication interface setting can be changed on the Utility's [Communication Settings] after writing [Communication Settings] of project data.
For details on the Utility, refer to the following manual.
☞ User's Manual of GOT used.

(2) Precedence in communication settings
When settings are made by GT Designer3 or the Utility, the latest setting is effective.

POINT

KEYENCE PLC

For details of KEYENCE PLC, refer to the following manual.

KEYENCE PLC user's Manual

Model name		Reference
PLC CPU	KV-3000	6 - 15
	KV-1000	6 - 15
	KV-700	6 - 15
Multi-communication unit	KV-L20R	6 - 15
	KV-L20	
	KV-L20V	

■ Connecting KV-3000,KV-1000

Setting items	Set value
Transmission Speed	9600 to 115200 bps*1
Data bit	8bits
Parity bit	Even
Stop bit	1bit

*1 There is no transmission speed setting on the PLC side.The transmission speed of the PLC side is automatically adjusted to that of the GOT side.

■ Connecting to KV-700

Setting items	Set value
Transmission Speed	9600bps
Data bit	8bits
Parity bit	Even
Stop bit	1bit

■ Connecting to KV-L20R, KV-L20,.KV-L20V

(1) Communication settings

Setting items	Set value
Communication mode	KV mode (Upper link)
Transmission speed*1*2	4800bps, 9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps, 57600bps, 115200bps
Data bit	8bits
Parity bit	Even
Stop bit	1bit
Station No.*3	0 to 9

*1 Only transmission speeds available on the GOT side are shown.

*2 The transmission speed setting must be consistent with that of the GOT side.
For the transmission speed setting on the GOT side, refer to the following.

■ Setting communication interface (Communication settings)

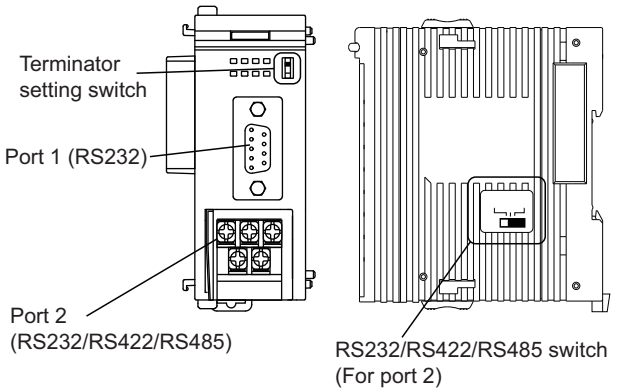
*3 Set the station No. according to the host address on the GOT side.
For the Host Address setting on the GOT side, refer to the following.

■ Setting communication interface (Communication settings)

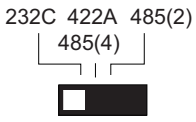
(2) Setting DIP switches

Set the DIP switches.

(a) When using KV-L20R or KV-L20



• RS232/RS422/RS485 switch (For port 2) (For KV-L20R)



Settings	
For RS-232 communication	For RS-422 communication
RS-232C	RS-422A 485(4)

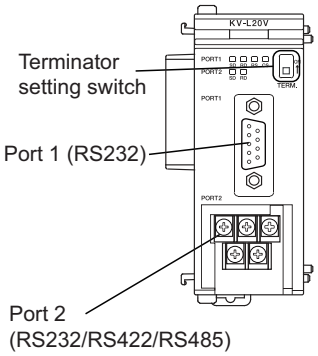
(For KV-L20)

Settings	
For RS-232 communication	For RS-422 communication
RS-232C	RS-422A

• Terminator setting switch
Set when carrying out RS-422 communication.

Settings	
When multi-communication unit is a terminal	When multi-communication unit is not a terminal
ON	OFF

(b) When using KV-L20

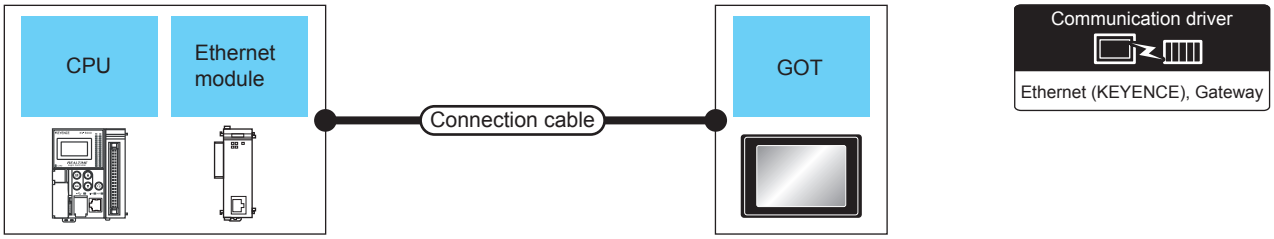


• Terminator setting switch
Set when carrying out RS-422 communication.

Settings	
When multi-communication unit is a terminal	When multi-communication unit is not a terminal
ON	OFF

6.3 Ethernet Connection

6.3.1 Connecting to KV-700/1000/3000/5000/5500



PLC		Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Series	Ethernet module*4	Cable model	Maximum segment length*2	Option device	Model*3	
KV-5000	-	Twisted pair cable • 10BASE-T Shielded twisted pair cable (STP) or unshielded twisted pair cable (UTP): Category 3, 4, and 5 • 100BASE-TX Shielded twisted pair cable (STP): Category 5 and 5e	100m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16, GT14*5, GT12	When PLC:GOT is N:1 The following shows the number of PLCs for 1 GOT <For GT16, GT14> TCP: 128 or less UDP: 128 or less <For GT15, GT12> TCP: 10 or less UDP: 128 or less When PLC:GOT is 1:N The following shows the number of GOTs for 1 PLC TCP: 15 or less UDP: 1 or less
				GT15-J71E71-100	GT15	
KV-700 KV-1000 KV-3000 KV-5000 KV-5500	KV-LE20V KV-LE21V		100m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16, GT14*5, GT12	
				GT15-J71E71-100	GT15	

*1 The destination connected with the twisted pair cable varies with the configuration of the applicable Ethernet network system. Connect to the Ethernet module, hub, transceiver or other system equipment corresponding to the applicable Ethernet network system.
Use cables, connectors, and hubs that meet the IEEE802.3 10BASE-T/100BASE-TX standards.

*2 A length between a hub and a node.
The maximum distance differs depending on the Ethernet device to be used.
The following shows the number of the connectable nodes when a repeater hub is used.
• 10BASE-T: Max. 4 nodes for a cascade connection (500m)
• 100BASE-TX: Max. 2 nodes for a cascade connection (205m)
When switching hubs are used, the cascade connection between the switching hubs has no logical limit for the number of cascades.
For the limit, contact the switching hub manufacturer.

*3 When connecting GT16 of the function version A to an equipment that meets the 10BASE (-T/2/5) standard, use the switching hub and operate in a 10Mbps/100Mbps mixed environment.
For how to check the function version, refer to the following.
GT16 User's Manual

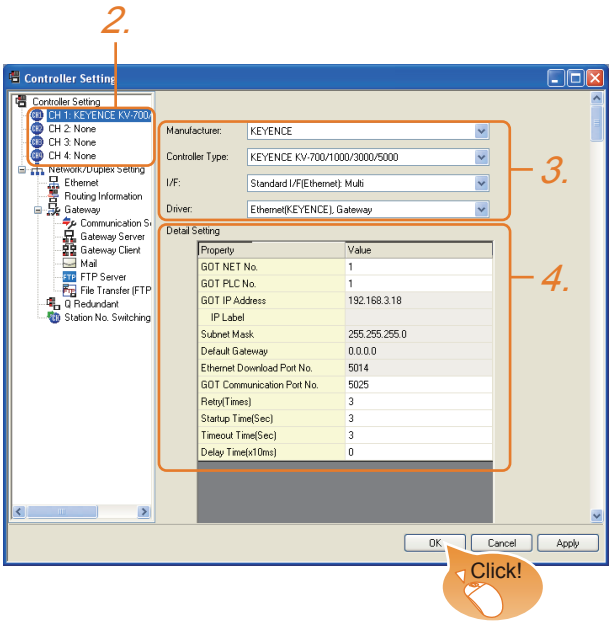
*4 Product manufactured by KEYENCE CORPORATION. For details of the product, contact KEYENCE CORPORATION.

*5 GT14 models compatible with Ethernet connection are only GT1455-QTBDE, GT1450-QMBDE and GT1450-QLBDE.

6.3.2 GOT side settings

■ Setting communication interface (Communication settings)

Set the channel of the connected equipment.



1. Select [Common] → [Controller Setting] from the menu.
2. The Controller Setting window is displayed. Select the channel to be used from the list menu.
3. Set the following items.
   - Manufacturer: KEYENCE
   - Controller Type: KEYENCE KV-700/1000/3000/5000
   - I/F: Interface to be used
   - Driver: Ethernet(KEYENCE), Gateway
4. The detailed setting is displayed after Manufacturer, Controller Type, I/F, and Driver are set.
   Make the settings according to the usage environment.
   ☞ 6.3.2 ■ Communication detail settings

Click the [OK] button when settings are completed.

POINT

The settings of connecting equipment can be confirmed in [I/F Communication Setting].

For details, refer to the following.

☞ 1.1.2 I/F communication setting

■ Communication detail settings

Make the settings according to the usage environment.

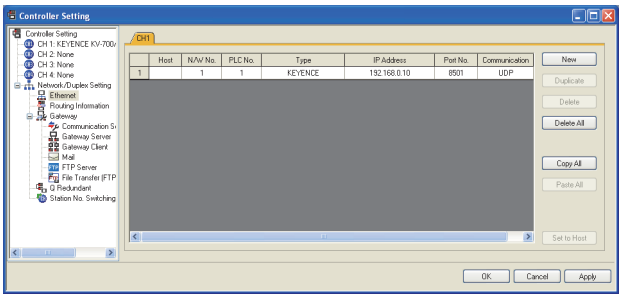
Property	Value
GOT NET No.	1
GOT PLC No.	1
GOT IP Address	192.168.3.18
IP Label	
Subnet Mask	255.255.255.0
Default Gateway	0.0.0.0
Ethernet Download Port No.	5014
GOT Communication Port No.	5025
Retry(Times)	3
Startup Time(Sec)	3
Timeout Time(Sec)	3
Delay Time(x10ms)	0

Item	Description	Range
GOT NET No.	Set the network No. of the GOT. (Default: 1)	1 to 239
GOT PLC No.*1	Set the station No. of the GOT. (Default: 1)	1 to 254
GOT IP Address	Set the IP address of the GOT. (Default: 192.168.0.18)	0.0.0.0 to 255.255.255.255
Subnet Mask	Set the subnet mask for the sub network. (Only for connection via router) If the sub network is not used, the default value is set. (Default: 255.255.255.0)	0.0.0.0 to 255.255.255.255
Default Gateway	Set the router address of the default gateway where the GOT is connected. (Only for connection via router) (Default: 0.0.0.0)	0.0.0.0 to 255.255.255.255
Ethernet Download Port No.	Set the GOT port No. for Ethernet download. (Default: 5014)	1024 to 5010, 5014 to 65534 (Except for 5011, 5012 and 5013)
GOT Communication Port No.	Set the GOT port No. for the connection with the Ethernet module. (Default: 5025)	1024 to 5010, 5014 to 65534 (Except for 5011, 5012, 5013, and 49153)
Retry	Set the number of retries to be performed when a communication timeout occurs. When receiving no response after retries, the communication times out. (Default: 3times)	0 to 5times
Startup Time	Specify the time period from the GOT startup until GOT starts the communication with the PLC CPU. (Default: 3sec)	3 to 255sec
Timeout Time	Set the time period for a communication to time out. (Default: 3sec)	3 to 90sec
Delay Time	Set the delay time for reducing the load of the network/destination PLC. (Default: 0ms)	0 to 10000 (×10ms)

*1 Each of [GOT PLC No.] set in the communication detail setting and [PLC No.] set in the Ethernet setting must be set to different station numbers.

☞ ■ Ethernet setting

■ Ethernet setting



Item	Description	Set value
Host	The host is displayed. (The host is indicated with an asterisk (*).)	-
N/W No.	Set the network No. of the connected Ethernet module. (Default: blank)	1 to 239
PLC No.*1	Set the station No. of the connected Ethernet module. (Default: blank)	1 to 254
Type	KEYENCE (fixed)	KEYENCE (fixed)
IP Address	Set the IP address of the connected Ethernet module. (Default: 192.168.0.10)	PLC side IP address
Port No.	Set the port No. of the connected Ethernet module. (Default: 8501)	PLC side port No.
Communication	UDP, TCP (Default: UDP)	Adjust the settings with the PLC settings.

*1 Each of [GOT PLC No.] set in the communication detail setting and [PLC No.] set in the Ethernet setting must be set to different station numbers.

■ Communication detail settings

POINT

(1) Communication interface setting by the Utility
The communication interface setting can be changed on the Utility's [Communication setting] after writing [Communication Settings] of project data.
For details on the Utility, refer to the following manual.

User's Manual of GOT used

(2) Precedence in communication settings
When settings are made by GT Designer3 or the Utility, the latest setting is effective.

6.3.3 PLC side setting

POINT

KEYENCE PLC
For details of KEYENCE PLC, refer to the following manual.

KEYENCE PLC user's Manual

■ KV-LE21V/KV-LE21V setting

Set the IP address and port No. by the unit editor of KV STUDIO.

Item	Description	Range
Communication mode	Ethernet	-
IP address*1	Set the IP address.	0.0.0.0 to 255.255.255.255
Port No.*1 (Host link)	Set the port No.	256 to 65534

*1 Adjust the settings with the Ethernet settings of the GOT side.

■ Ethernet setting

6.4 Device Range that Can Be Set

The device ranges of controller that can be used for GOT are as follows.

Note that the device ranges in the following tables are the maximum values that can be set in GT Designer3.

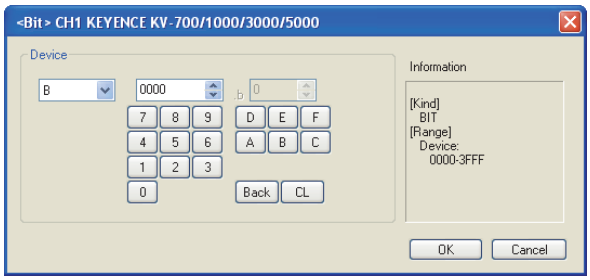
The device specifications of controllers may differ depending on the models, even though belonging to the same series.

Please make the setting according to the specifications of the controller actually used.

When a non-existent device or a device number outside the range is set, other objects with correct device settings may not be monitored.

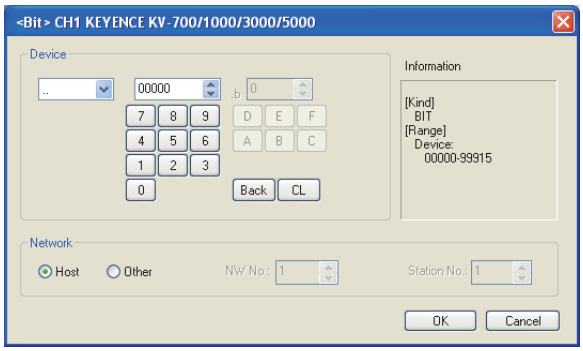
■ Setting item

(1) Communication driver: KEYENCE KV-700/1000



Item	Description
Device	Set the device name, device number, and bit number. The bit number can be set only when specifying the bit of word device.
Information	Displays the device type and setting range which are selected in [Device].

(2) Communication driver: Ethernet (KEYENCE), Gateway

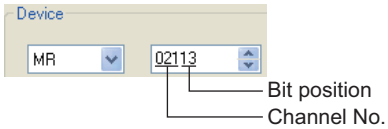


Item		Description
Device		Set the device name, device number, and bit number. The bit number can be set only when specifying the bit of word device.
Information		Displays the device type and its setting range selected in [Device].
Network		Set the station number of the controller to be monitored.
	Host	Select this item for monitoring the host controller.
	Other	Select this item for monitoring other controllers. After selecting, set the station number of the controller to be monitored. NWNo.: Set the network No. Station No.: Set the station No.

POINT

Device settings of KEYENCE PLC

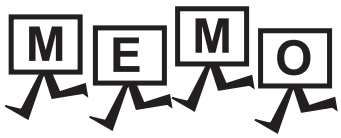
(1) Setting setting procedure for relays (...), internal auxiliary relays (MR), latch relays (LR) and control relays(CR).
Make settings for status by a channel number and a bit position.



6.4.1 KV-700/1000/3000/5000

	Device name	Setting range	Device No. representation
Bit device	Relay (...)	..00000 to ..99915	Decimal
	Internal auxiliary relay (MR)	MR00000 to MR99915	
	Latch relay (LR)	LR00000 to LR99915	
	Control relay (CR)	CR0000 to CR3915	
	Link relay (B)*2	B0000 to B3FFF	Hexadecimal
	Work relay (VB)*2	VB0000 to VB3FFF	
	Timer (Contact) (T)*1*2	T0000 to T3999	Decimal
	Counter (Contact) (C)*1*2	C0000 to C3999	
	High-speed counter comparator (Contact) (CTC)*2*3*6	CTC0 to CTC3	
	Word device bit*7	Specified bit of the following word devices data memory extension data memory extension data memory 2 file register link register	-
Word device	Timer (Current value) (TC)*2*4	TC0000 to TC3999	Decimal
	Timer (Set value) (TS)*2*4	TS0000 to TS3999	
	Counter (Current value) (CC)*2*4	CC0000 to CC3999	
	Counter (Set value) (CS)*2*4	CS0000 to CS3999	
	High-speed counter (Current value) (CTH)*2*4	CTH0 to CTH1	
	High-speed counter comparator (Set value) (CTC)*2*4	CTC0 to CTC3	
	Data memory (DM)	DM00000 to DM65534	
	Extension data memory (EM)	EM00000 to EM65534	
	Extension data memory 2 (FM)	FM00000 to FM32767	
	File register (ZF)	ZF000000 to ZF032767 ZF032768 to ZF065535 ZF065536 to ZF098303 ZF098304 to ZF131071	
	Link register (W)	W0000 to W3FFF	Hexadecimal
	Control memory (CM)	CM00000 to CM11998	Decimal
	Temporary data memory (TM)	TM000 to TM511	
	Work memory (VM)	VM00000 to VM59999	
	Index register (Z)*8	Z1 to Z12	
	Index register (DZ)	DZ01 to DZ12	
	Digital trimmer (TRM)*4*5	TRM0 to TRM7	
	Bit device word*7	Converting the following bit devices to words relay internal auxiliary relay latch relay control relay link relay work relay	-

*1 Monitoring or writing is not possible in the continuous device designation mode.
*2 Monitoring by GOT is possible only when a device is used in the sequence program.
*3 When writing, only the reset of the contact is possible.
*4 Only 32-bit (2-word) designation is allowed.
*5 Only reading is possible.
*6 Monitoring or writing to continuous devices is not possible.
*7 This is not supported by GT10.
*8 With KV-3000 and KV-5000, Z devices cannot be specified as 32-bit (2 words) data.
Use DZ devices.


MEMO

7

CONNECTION TO KOYO EI PLC

7.1 Connectable Model List . . . . . 7 - 2
7.2 System Configuration . . . . . 7 - 3
7.3 Connection Diagram . . . . . 7 - 14
7.4 GOT Side Settings . . . . . 7 - 22
7.5 PLC Side Setting . . . . . 7 - 23
7.6 Device Range that Can Be Set . . . . . 7 - 27
7.7 Precautions . . . . . 7 - 28

7. CONNECTION TO KOYO EI PLC

7.1 Connectable Model List

The following table shows the connectable models.

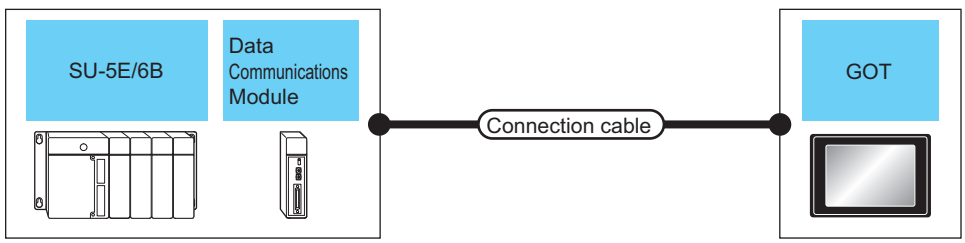
Series	Model name	Clock *1	Communication Type	GT16	GT15	GT14	GT12	GT11 Bus	GT11 Serial	GT105□ 4□	GT1020 30	Refer to
KOSTAC SU Series	SU-5E	×	RS232 RS422	○	○	○	○	×	○	×	×	7.2.1
	SU-6B	○										
	SU-5M	○	RS232 RS422	○	○	○	○	×	○	×	×	7.2.2
	SU-6M	○										
DirectLOGIC 05 Series	D0-05AA	×	RS232 RS422	○	○	○	○	×	○	×	×	7.2.3
	D0-05AD	×										
	D0-05AR	×										
	D0-05DA	×										
	D0-05DD	×										
	D0-05DD-D	×										
	D0-05DR	×										
	D0-05DR-D	×										
DirectLOGIC 06 Series	D0-06DD1	○	RS232 RS422	○	○	○	○	×	○	×	×	7.2.4
	D0-06DD2	○										
	D0-06DR	○										
	D0-06DA	○										
	D0-06AR	○										
	D0-06AA	○										
	D0-06DD1-D	○										
	D0-06DD2-D	○										
	D0-06DR-D	○										
DirectLOGIC 205 Series	D2-240	○	RS232 RS422	○	○	○	○	×	○	×	×	7.2.5
	D2-250-1	○										
	D2-260	○										
PZ series	PZ3	×	RS232 RS422	○	○	○	○	×	○	×	×	7.2.6

*1 The GOT can only read the clock data.In the clock setting, though the adjust is available, the broadcast is not available.

7.2 System Configuration

7.2.1 Connecting to SU-5E or SU-6B

■ When connecting to one PLC

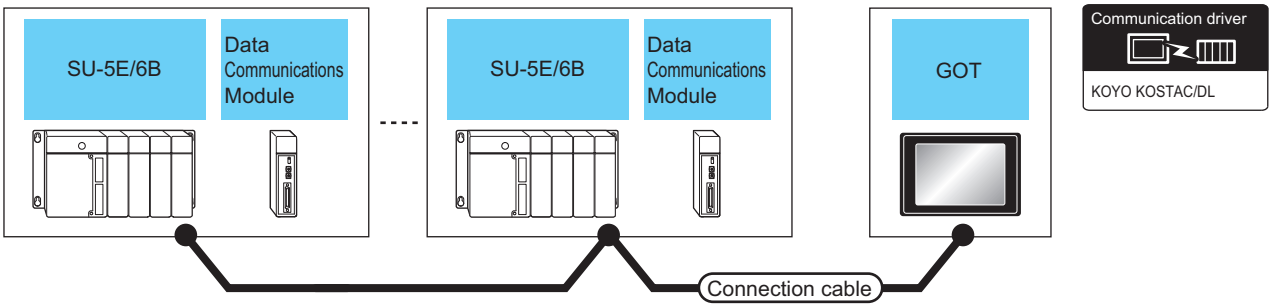


PLC			Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Data communications module*1	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
SU-5E/6B (general communication port)	-	RS-232	User preparing RS232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	1 PLC for 1 GOT
					GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
		RS-422	User preparing RS422 connection diagram 1)	1000m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16	
			User preparing RS422 connection diagram 9)	1000m	GT16-C02R4-9S(0.2m)	GT16	
					GT15-RS2T4-9P*2	GT16 GT15	
					GT15-RS4-9S		
					- (Built into GOT)	GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	
SU-5E/6B	U-01DM	RS-232	User preparing RS232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	1 data communication module for 1 GOT
					GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
		RS-422	User preparing RS422 connection diagram 3)	1200m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16	
			User preparing RS422 connection diagram 11)	1200m	GT16-C02R4-9S(0.2m)	GT16	
					GT15-RS2T-9P*2	GT16 GT15	
					GT15-RS4-9S		
					- (Built into GOT)	GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	

*1 The data communications module is manufactured by KOYO ELECTRONICS INDUSTRIES CO., LTD.For details of the product, contact KOYO ELECTRONICS INDUSTRIES CO., LTD.

*2 Connect it to the RS-232 interface (built into GOT). It cannot be mounted on GT1655 and GT155□.

■ When connecting to multiple PLCs



PLC			Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Data communications module*1	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
SU-5E/6B	-	RS-422	User preparing RS422 connection diagram 5)	1000m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16	90 PLCs for 1 GOT*3
			User preparing RS422 connection diagram 13)	1000m	GT16-C02R4-9S(0.2m)	GT16	
					GT15-RS2T4-9P*2	GT16 GT15	
					GT15-RS4-9S		
					- (Built into GOT)	GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	
SU-5E/6B	U-01DM	RS-422	User preparing RS422 connection diagram 7)	1200m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16	
			User preparing RS422 connection diagram 15)	1200m	GT16-C02R4-9S(0.2m)	GT16	
					GT15-RS2T4-9P*2	GT16 GT15	
					GT15-RS4-9S		
					- (Built into GOT)	GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	

*1 The data communications module is manufactured by KOYO ELECTRONICS INDUSTRIES CO., LTD.For details of the product, contact KOYO ELECTRONICS INDUSTRIES CO., LTD.

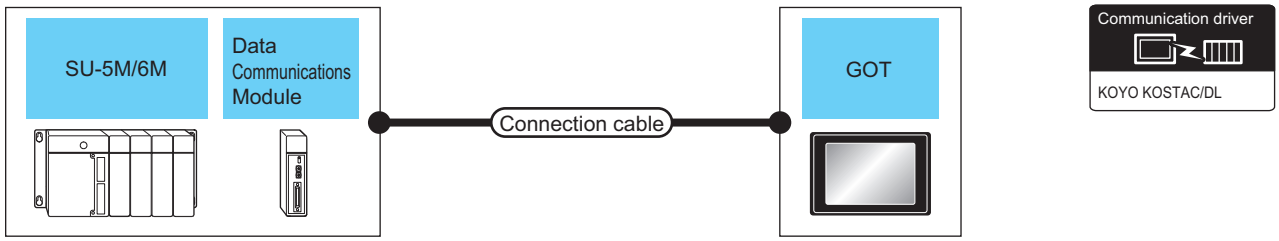
*2 Connect it to the RS-232 interface (built into GOT). It cannot be mounted on GT1655 and GT155□.

*3 When the number of links exceeds 30, use a transmission line conversion unit D-01CV per 30 links.
For details, refer to the following manual.

KOYO EI PLC user's Manual

7.2.2 Connecting to SU-5M or SU-6M

■ When connecting to one PLC

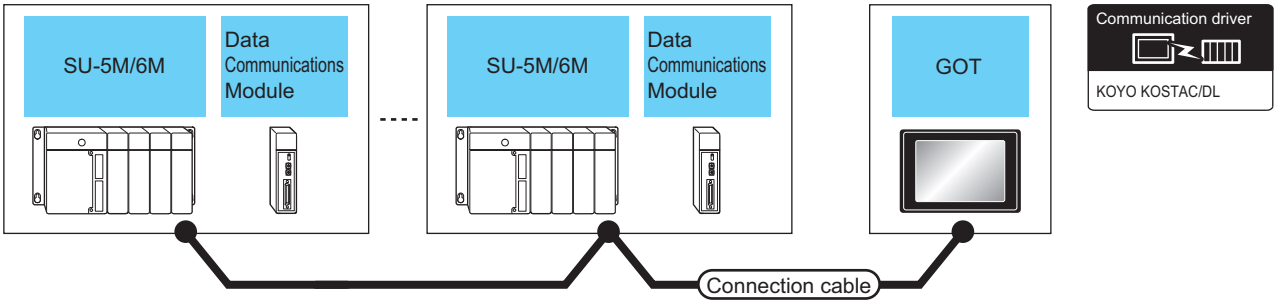


PLC			Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Data communications module*1	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
SU-5M/6M (general communication port 1)	-	RS-232	User preparing RS232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	1 PLC for 1 GOT
					GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
		RS-422	User preparing RS422 connection diagram 1)	1000m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16	
			User preparing RS422 connection diagram 9)	1000m	GT16-C02R4-9S(0.2m)	GT16	
					GT15-RS2T4-9P*2	GT16 GT15	
					GT15-RS4-9S		
					- (Built into GOT)	GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	
SU-5M/6M (general communication port 2)	-	RS-232	Z20P (Programmable connecting cable) + S-9CNS1(Conversion connector)*1	3m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	
					GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
SU-5M/6M (general communication port 3)	-	RS-422	User preparing RS422 connection diagram 2)	1000m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16	
			User preparing RS422 connection diagram 10)	1000m	GT16-C02R4-9S(0.2m)	GT16	
					GT15-RS2T4-9P*2	GT16 GT15	
					GT15-RS4-9S		
					- (Built into GOT)	GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	
SU-5M/6M	U-01DM	RS-232	User preparing RS232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	1 data communication module for 1 GOT
					GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
		RS-422	User preparing RS422 connection diagram 3)	1200m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16	
			User preparing RS422 connection diagram 11)	1200m	GT16-C02R4-9S(0.2m)	GT16	
					GT15-RS2T4-9P*2	GT16 GT15	
					GT15-RS4-9S		
					- (Built into GOT)	GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	

*1 The programmable connecting cable and conversion connector are products manufactured by KOYO ELECTRONICS INDUSTRIES CO., LTD.
For details of the product, contact KOYO ELECTRONICS INDUSTRIES CO., LTD.

*2 Connect it to the RS-232 interface (built into GOT). It cannot be mounted on GT1655 and GT155□.

■ When connecting to multiple PLCs



PLC			Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Data communications module*1	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
SU-5M/6M (general communication port 1)	-	RS-422	User preparing RS422 connection diagram 5)	1000m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16	90 PLCs for 1 GOT*3
			User preparing RS422 connection diagram 13)	1000m	GT16-C02R4-9S(0.2m)	GT16	
					GT15-RS2T4-9P*2	GT16 GT15	
					GT15-RS4-9S		
					- (Built into GOT)	GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	
SU-5M/6M (general communication port 3)	-	RS-422	User preparing RS422 connection diagram 6)	1000m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16	
			User preparing RS422 connection diagram 14)	1000m	GT16-C02R4-9S(0.2m)	GT16	
					GT15-RS2T4-9P*2	GT16 GT15	
					GT15-RS4-9S		
					- (Built into GOT)	GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	
SU-5M/6M	U-01DM	RS-422	User preparing RS422 connection diagram 7)	1200m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16	
			User preparing RS422 connection diagram 15)	1200m	GT16-C02R4-9S(0.2m)	GT16	
					GT15-RS2T4-9P*2	GT16 GT15	
					GT15-RS4-9S		
					- (Built into GOT)	GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	

*1 The data communications module is manufactured by KOYO ELECTRONICS INDUSTRIES CO., LTD.
For details of the product, contact KOYO ELECTRONICS INDUSTRIES CO., LTD.

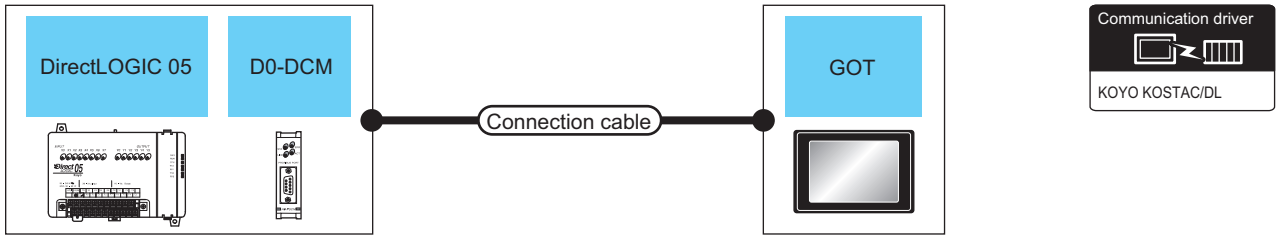
*2 Connect it to the RS-232 interface (built into GOT). It cannot be mounted on GT1655 and GT155□.

*3 When the number of links exceeds 30, use a transmission line conversion unit D-01CV per 30 links.
For details, refer to the following manual.

KOYO EI PLC user's Manual

7.2.3 Connecting to DirectLOGIC 05 series

■ When connecting to one PLC



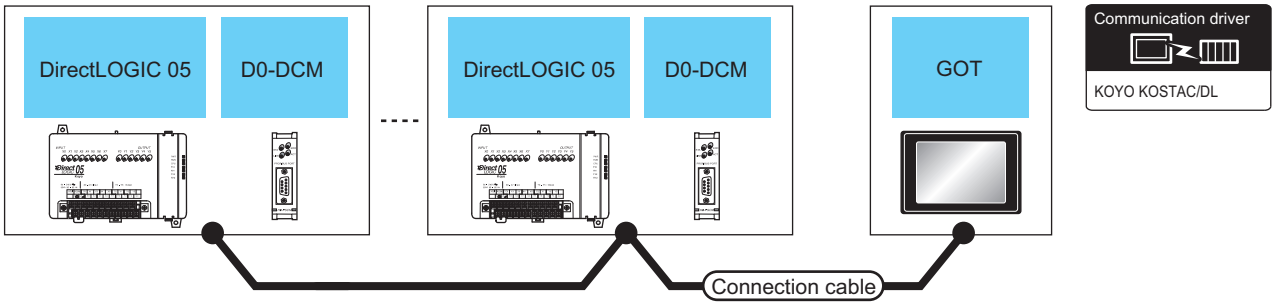
PLC			Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Data communications module*2	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
Direct LOGIC 05 (communication port 1) (communication port 2)	-	RS-232	Z20P (Programmable connecting cable) + S-9CNS1(Conversion connector)*1	3m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	1 PLC for 1 GOT
					GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
Direct LOGIC 05	D0-DCM (port 1)	RS-232	Z20P (Programmable connecting cable) + S-9CNS1(Conversion connector)*1	3m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	1 data communication module for 1 GOT
					GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
Direct LOGIC 05	D0-DCM (port 2)	RS-232	User preparing RS232 connection diagram 3)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	
					GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
		RS-422	User preparing RS422 connection diagram 4)	1000m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16	
			User preparing RS422 connection diagram 12)	1000m	GT16-C02R4-9S (0.2m)	GT16	
					GT15-RS2T4-9P*3	GT16 GT15	
					GT15-RS4-9S		
					- (Built into GOT)	GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	

*1 The programmable connecting cable and conversion connector are products manufactured by KOYO ELECTRONICS INDUSTRIES CO., LTD.
For details of the product, contact KOYO ELECTRONICS INDUSTRIES CO., LTD.

*2 The data communications module is manufactured by KOYO ELECTRONICS INDUSTRIES CO., LTD.
For details of the product, contact KOYO ELECTRONICS INDUSTRIES CO., LTD.

*3 Connect it to the RS-232 interface (built into GOT). It cannot be mounted on GT1655 and GT155□.

■ When connecting to multiple PLCs



PLC			Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Data communications module*1	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
Direct LOGIC 05	D0-DCM (port 2)	RS-422	User preparing RS422 connection diagram 8)	1000m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16	90 PLCs for 1 GOT*3
			User preparing RS422 connection diagram 16)	1000m	GT16-C02R4-9S(0.2m)	GT16	
					GT15-RS2T4-9P*2	GT16 GT15	
					GT15-RS4-9S		
					- (Built into GOT)	GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	

*1 The data communications module is manufactured by KOYO ELECTRONICS INDUSTRIES CO., LTD.
For details of the product, contact KOYO ELECTRONICS INDUSTRIES CO., LTD.

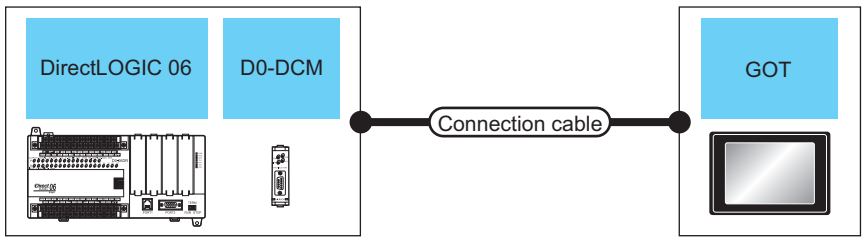
*2 Connect it to the RS-232 interface (built into GOT). It cannot be mounted on GT1655 and GT155□.

*3 When the number of links exceeds 30, use a transmission line conversion unit D-01CV per 30 links.
For details, refer to the following manual.

KOYO EI PLC user's Manual

7.2.4 Connecting to DirectLOGIC 06 series

■ When connecting to one PLC



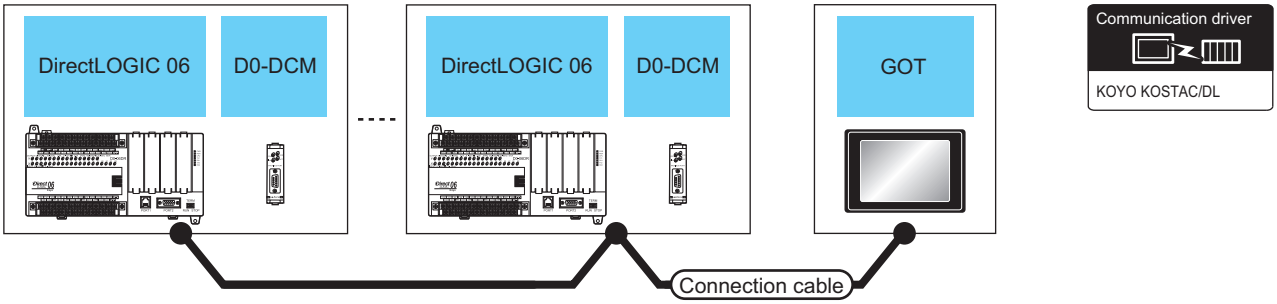
PLC			Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Data communications module*1	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
Direct LOGIC 06 (communication port 1)	-	RS-232	Z20P (Programmable connecting cable) + S-9CNS1(Conversion connector)*2	3m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	1 PLC for 1 GOT
					GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
Direct LOGIC 06 (communication port 2)	-	RS-232	User preparing RS232 connection diagram 3)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	
					GT15-RS2T4-9P	GT16 GT15	
	-	RS-422	User preparing RS422 connection diagram 4)	1000m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16	
			User preparing RS422 connection diagram 12)	1000m	GT16-C02R4-9S(0.2m)	GT16	
					GT15-RS2T4-9P*3	GT16 GT15	
					GT15-RS4-9S		
					- (Built into GOT)	GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	
Direct LOGIC 06	D0-DCM (port 1)	RS-232	Z20P (Programmable connecting cable) + S-9CNS1(Conversion connector)*2	3m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	1 data communication module for 1 GOT
					GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
Direct LOGIC 06	D0-DCM (port 2)	RS-232	User preparing RS232 connection diagram 3)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	
					GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
		RS-422	User preparing RS422 connection diagram 4)	1000m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16	
			User preparing RS422 connection diagram 12)	1000m	GT16-C02R4-9S(0.2m)	GT16	
					GT15-RS2T4-9P*3	GT16 GT15	
					GT15-RS4-9S		
					- (Built into GOT)	GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	

*1 The data communications module is manufactured by KOYO ELECTRONICS INDUSTRIES CO., LTD.
For details of the product, contact KOYO ELECTRONICS INDUSTRIES CO., LTD.

*2 The programmable connecting cable and conversion connector are products manufactured by KOYO ELECTRONICS INDUSTRIES CO., LTD.
For details of the product, contact KOYO ELECTRONICS INDUSTRIES CO., LTD.

*3 Connect it to the RS-232 interface (built into GOT). It cannot be mounted on GT1655 and GT155□.

■ When connecting to multiple PLCs



PLC			Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Data communication module*1	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
Direct LOGIC 06 (communication port 2)	-	RS-422	User preparing RS422 connection diagram 8)	1000m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16	90 PLCs for 1 GOT*3
			User preparing RS422 connection diagram 16)	1000m	GT16-C02R4-9S(0.2m)	GT16	
					GT15-RS2T4-9P*2	GT16 GT15	
					GT15-RS4-9S		
					- (Built into GOT)	GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	
Direct LOGIC 06	D0-DCM (port 2)	RS-422	User preparing RS422 connection diagram 8)	1000m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16	
			User preparing RS422 connection diagram 16)	1000m	GT16-C02R4-9S(0.2m)	GT16	
					GT15-RS2T4-9P*2	GT16 GT15	
					GT15-RS4-9S		
					- (Built into GOT)	GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	

*1 The data communications module is manufactured by KOYO ELECTRONICS INDUSTRIES CO., LTD.
For details of the product, contact KOYO ELECTRONICS INDUSTRIES CO., LTD.

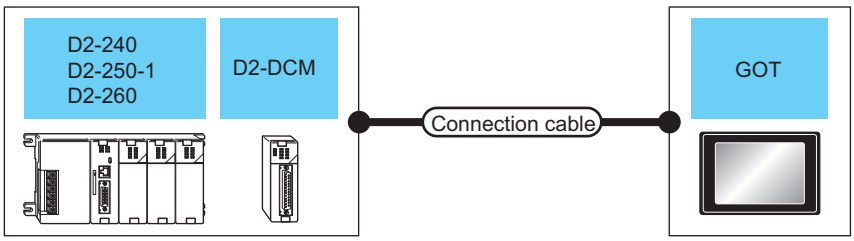
*2 Connect it to the RS-232 interface (built into GOT). It cannot be mounted on GT1655 and GT155□.

*3 When the number of links exceeds 30, use a transmission line conversion unit D-01CV per 30 links.
For details, refer to the following manual.

KOYO EI PLC user's Manual

7.2.5 Connecting to D2-240, D2-250-1 or D2-260

■ When connecting to one PLC

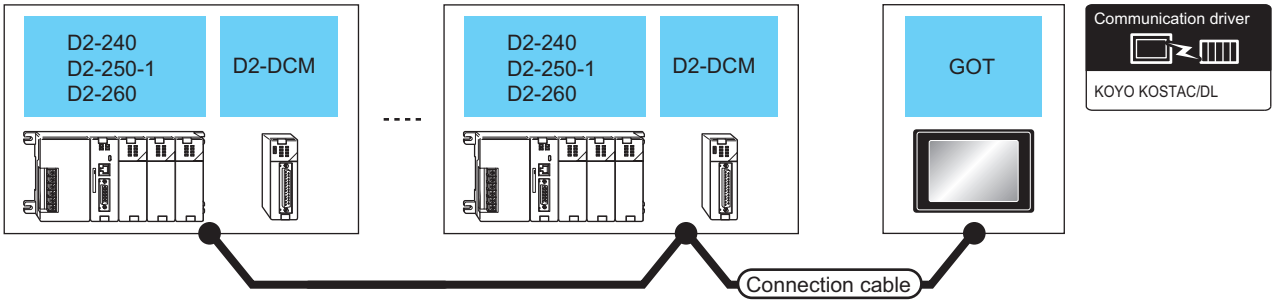


PLC			Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Data communications module*1	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
D2-240 D2-250-1 D2-260 (communication port 2)	-	RS-232	Z20P (Programmable connecting cable) + S-9CNS1(Conversion connector)*1	3m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	
					GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
D2-250-1 D2-260 (communication port 2)	-	RS-422	User preparing RS422 connection diagram 4)	1000m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16	1 PLC for 1 GOT
			User preparing RS422 connection diagram 12)	1000m	GT16-C02R4-9S(0.2m)	GT16	
					GT15-RS2T4-9P*2	GT16 GT15	
					GT15-RS4-9S		
					- (Built into GOT)	GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	
D2-240 D2-250-1 D2-260	D2-DCM	RS-232	User preparing RS232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	1 data communication module for 1 GOT
					GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
		RS-422	User preparing RS422 connection diagram 3)	1200m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16	
			User preparing RS422 connection diagram 11)	1200m	GT16-C02R4-9S(0.2m)	GT16	
					GT15-RS2T4-9P*2	GT16 GT15	
					GT15-RS4-9S		
					- (Built into GOT)	GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	

*1 The programmable connecting cable and conversion connector are products manufactured by KOYO ELECTRONICS INDUSTRIES CO., LTD.
For details of the product, contact KOYO ELECTRONICS INDUSTRIES CO., LTD.

*2 Connect it to the RS-232 interface (built into GOT). It cannot be mounted on GT1655 and GT155□.

■ When connecting to multiple PLCs



PLC			Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Data communications module*1	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
D2-250-1 D2-260 (communication port 2)	-	RS-422	User preparing RS422 connection diagram 8)	1000m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16	90 PLCs for 1 GOT*3
			User preparing RS422 connection diagram 16)	1000m	GT16-C02R4-9S(0.2m)	GT16	
					GT15-RS2T4-9P	GT16 GT15	
					GT15-RS4-9S		
					- (Built into GOT)	GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	
D2-240 D2-250-1 D2-260	D2-DCM	RS-422	User preparing RS422 connection diagram 7)	1200m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16	
			User preparing RS422 connection diagram 15)	1200m	GT16-C02R4-9S(0.2m)	GT16	
					GT15-RS2T4-9P	GT16 GT15	
					GT15-RS4-9S		
					- (Built into GOT)	GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	

*1 The data communications module is manufactured by KOYO ELECTRONICS INDUSTRIES CO., LTD.
For details of the product, contact KOYO ELECTRONICS INDUSTRIES CO., LTD.

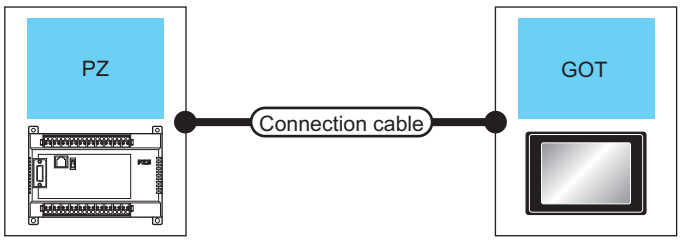
*2 Connect it to the RS-232 interface (built into GOT). It cannot be mounted on GT1655 and GT155□.

*3 When the number of links exceeds 30, use a transmission line conversion unit D-01CV per 30 links.
For details, refer to the following manual.

KOYO EI PLC user's Manual

7.2.6 Connecting to PZ

■ When connecting to one PLC

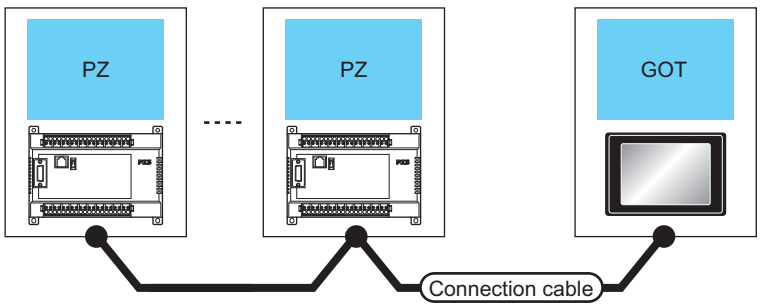


Communication driver
KOYO KOSTAC/DL

PLC		Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
PZ (general communication port 2)	RS-232	User preparing RS232 connection diagram 3)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	1 PLC for 1 GOT
				GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
	RS-422	User preparing RS422 connection diagram 4)	1000m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16	
		User preparing RS422 connection diagram 12)	1000m	GT16-C02R4-9S(0.2m)	GT16	
				GT15-RS2T4-9P*1	GT16 GT15	
				GT15-RS4-9S		
				- (Built into GOT)	GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	

*1 Connect it to the RS-232 interface (built into GOT). It cannot be mounted on GT1655 and GT155□.

■ When connecting to multiple PLCs



Communication driver
KOYO KOSTAC/DL

PLC		Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
PZ (general communication port 2)	RS-422	User preparing RS422 connection diagram 8)	1000m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16	90 PLCs for 1 GOT*2
		User preparing RS422 connection diagram 16)	1000m	GT16-C02R4-9S(0.2m)	GT16	
				GT15-RS2T4-9P*1	GT16 GT15	
				GT15-RS4-9S		
				- (Built into GOT)	GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	

*1 Connect it to the RS-232 interface (built into GOT). It cannot be mounted on GT1655 and GT155□.

*2 When the number of links exceeds 30, use a transmission line conversion unit D-01CV per 30 links.
For details, refer to the following manual.

KOYO EI PLC user's Manual

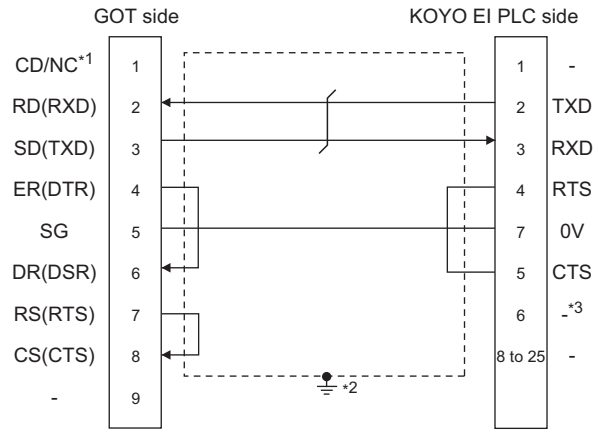
7.3 Connection Diagram

The following diagram shows the connection between the GOT and the PLC.

7.3.1 RS-232 cable

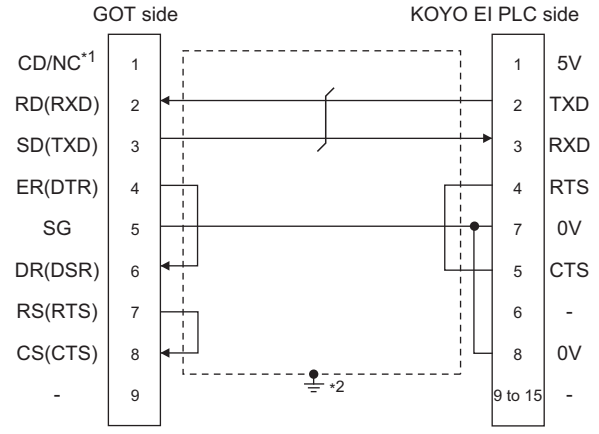
■ Connection diagram

RS232 connection diagram 1)



*1 GT16: CD, GT15: CD, GT14:NC, GT12:NC, GT11: NC
*2 Connect FG grounding to the appropriate part of a cable shield line.
*3 For U-01DM and D2-DCM, the signal name will be +5V.

RS232 connection diagram 3)



*1 GT16: CD, GT15: CD, GT14:NC, GT12:NC, GT11: NC
*2 Connect FG grounding to the appropriate part of a cable shield line.

■ Precautions when preparing a cable

(1) Cable length
The length of the RS-232 cable must be 15m or less.

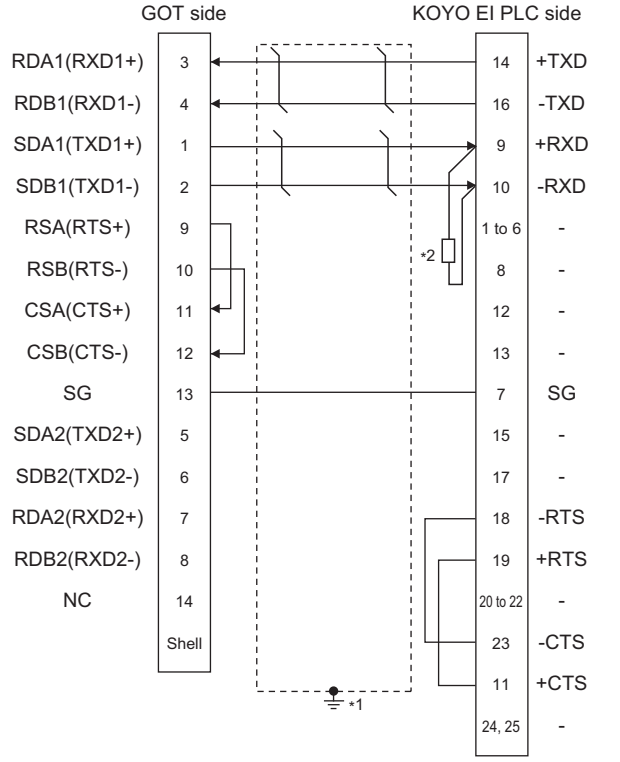
(2) GOT side connector
For the GOT side connector, refer to the following.
1.4.1 GOT connector specifications

(3) KOYO EI PLC side connector
Use the connector compatible with the KOYO EI PLC side.
For details, refer to the KOYO EI PLC user's manual.

7.3.2 RS-422 cable

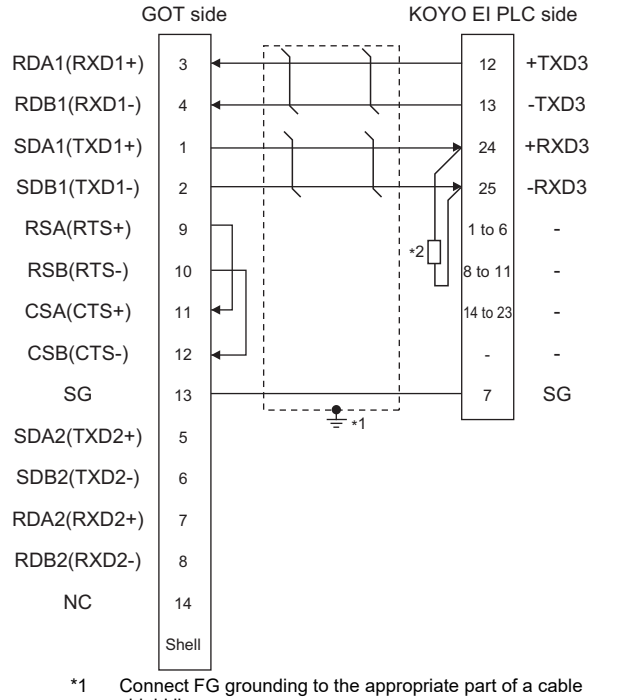
■ Connection diagram

RS422 connection diagram 1)



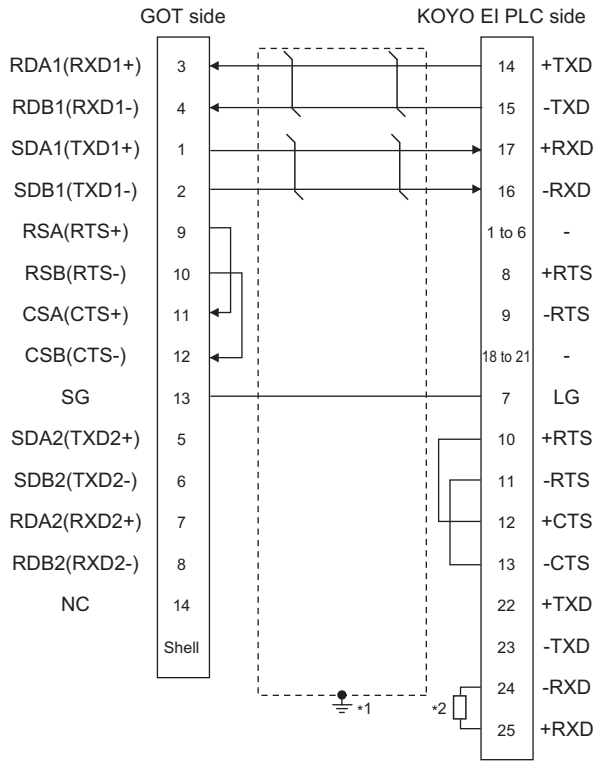
*1 Connect FG grounding to the appropriate part of a cable shield line.
*2 Connect a terminating resistor (approximately 150Ω) to the PLC at a terminal station.

RS422 connection diagram 2)



*1 Connect FG grounding to the appropriate part of a cable shield line.
*2 Connect a terminating resistor (approximately 150Ω) to the PLC at a terminal station.

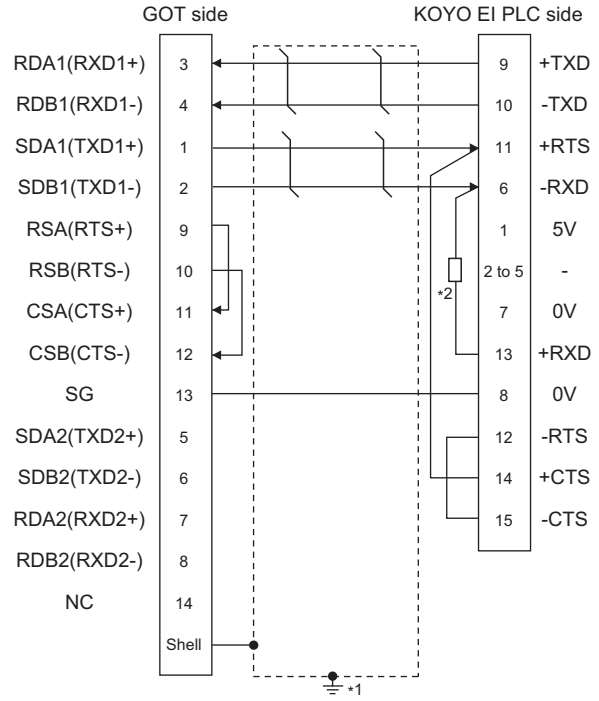
RS422 connection diagram 3)



*1 Connect FG grounding to the appropriate part of a cable shield line.

*2 Connect a terminating resistor (approximately 150Ω) to the PLC at a terminal station.

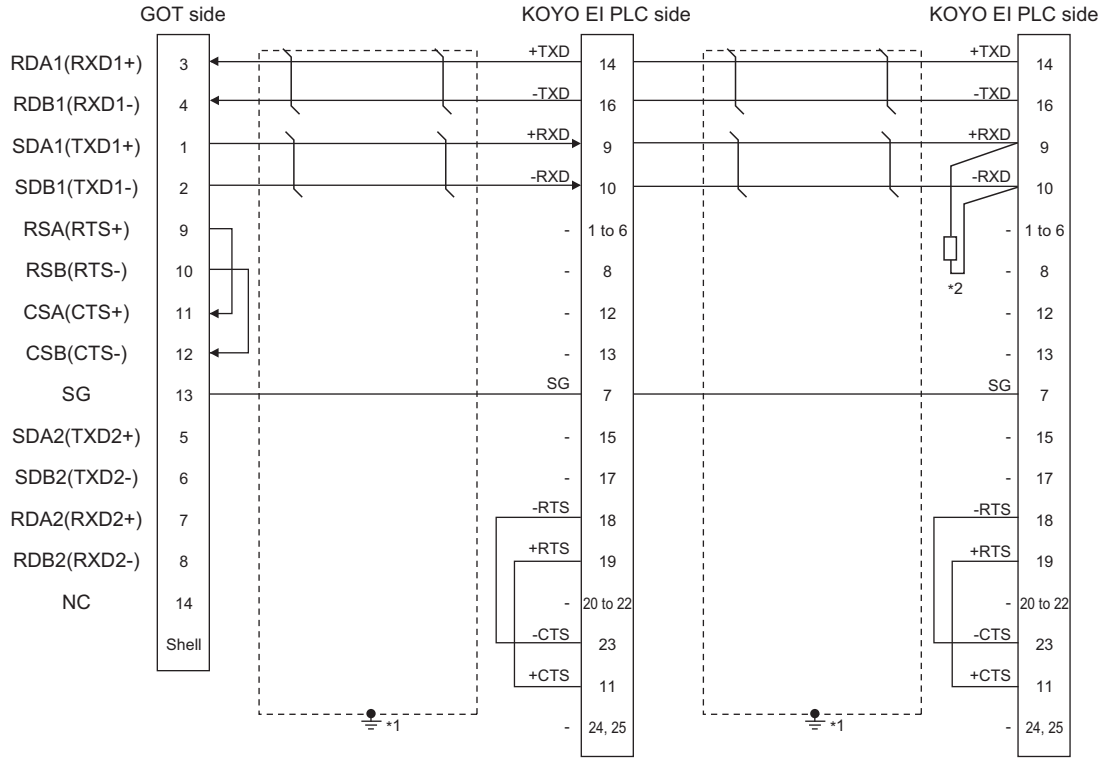
RS422 connection diagram 4)



*1 Connect FG grounding to the appropriate part of a cable shield line.

*2 Connect a terminating resistor (approximately 100 to 500Ω) to the PLC to be a terminal.

RS422 connection diagram 5)

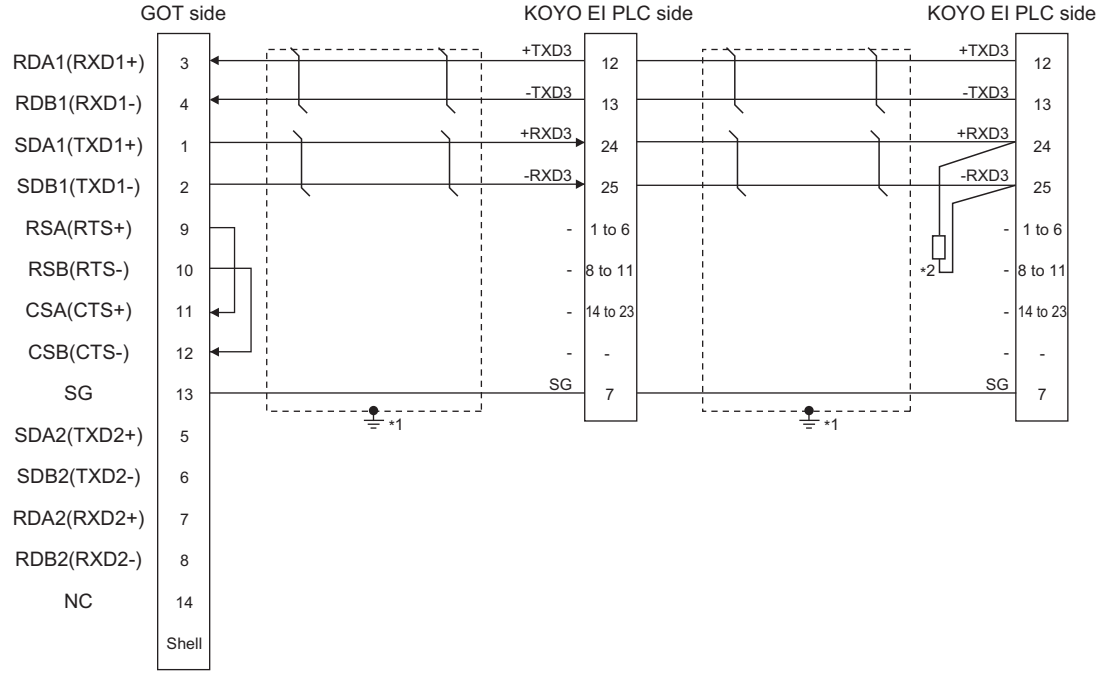


*1 Connect FG grounding to the appropriate part of a cable shield line.

*2 Connect a terminating resistor (approximately 100 to 500Ω) to the PLC to be a terminal.
When the number of links exceeds 30, use a transmission line conversion unit D-01CV per 30 links.
For details, refer to the following manual.

KOYO EI PLC user's Manual

RS422 connection diagram 6)

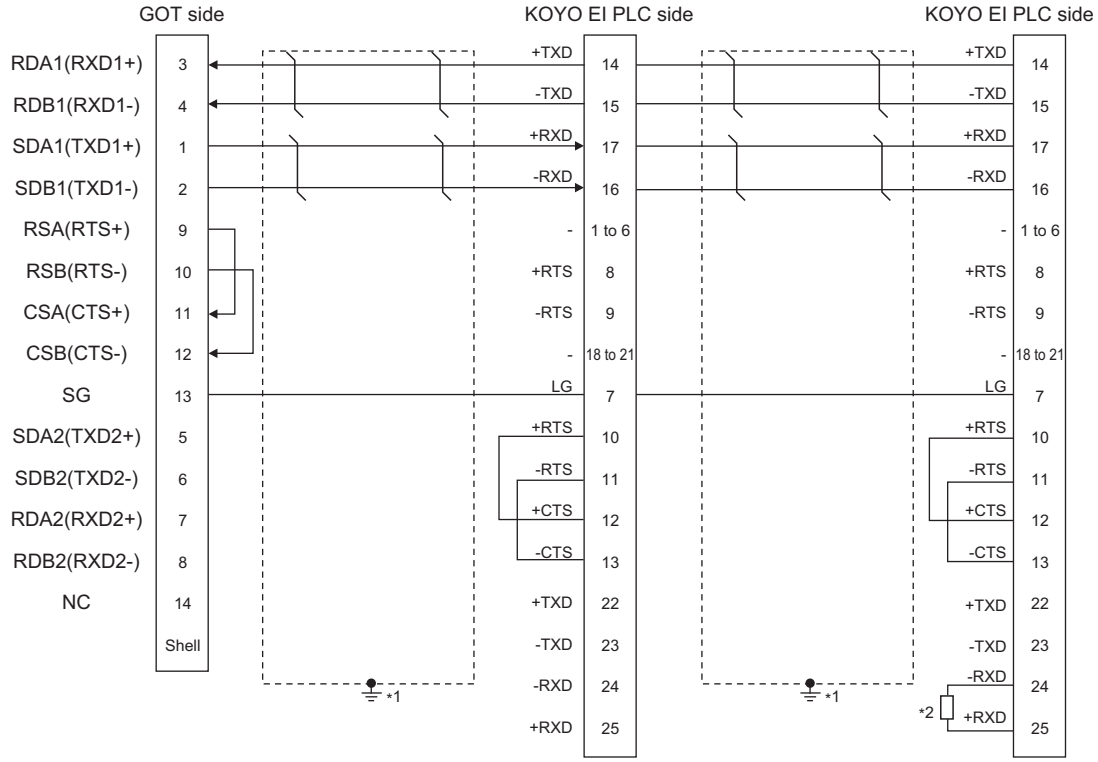


*1 Connect FG grounding to the appropriate part of a cable shield line.

*2 Connect a terminating resistor (approximately 150Ω) to the PLC at a terminal station.
When the number of links exceeds 30, use a transmission line conversion unit D-01CV per 30 links.
For details, refer to the following manual.

KOYO EI PLC user's Manual

RS422 connection diagram 7)

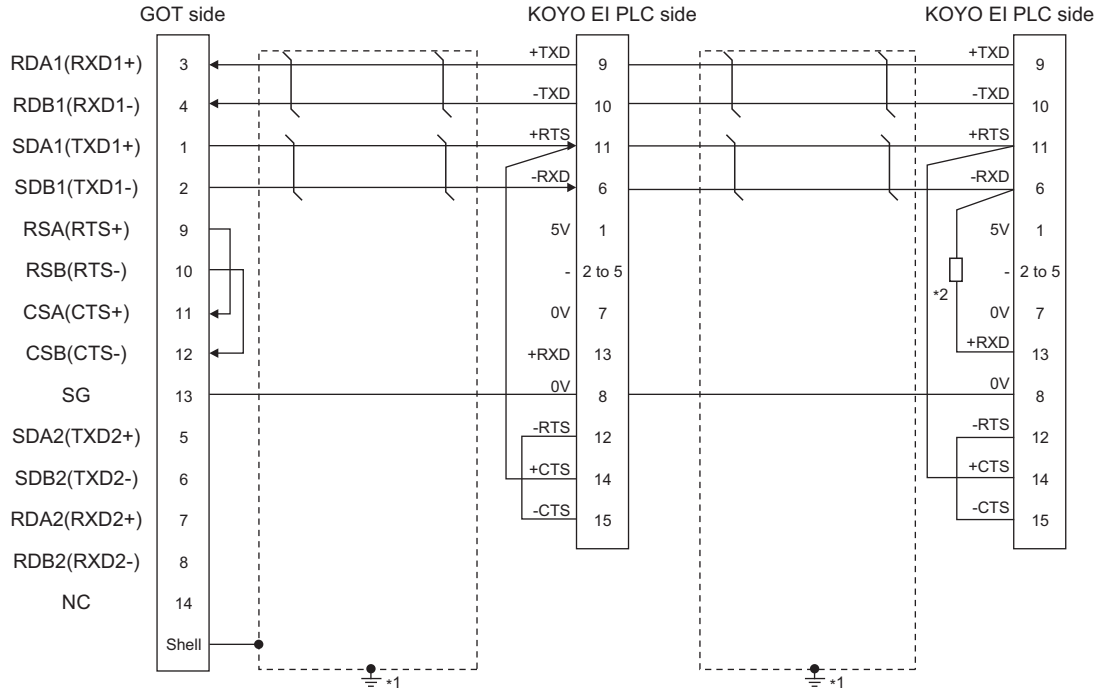


*1 Connect FG grounding to the appropriate part of a cable shield line.

*2 Connect a terminating resistor (approximately 150Ω) to the PLC at a terminal station.
When the number of links exceeds 30, use a transmission line conversion unit D-01CV per 30 links.
For details, refer to the following manual.

KOYO EI PLC user's Manual

RS422 connection diagram 8)

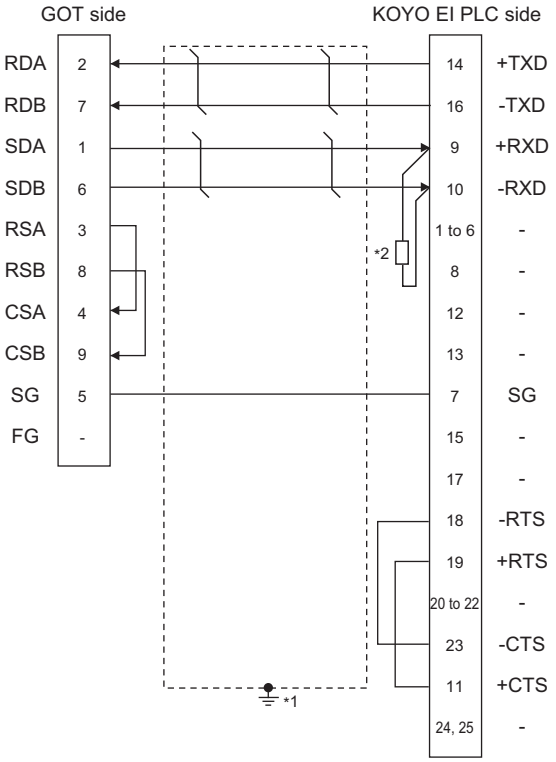


*1 Connect FG grounding to the appropriate part of a cable shield line.

*2 Connect a terminating resistor (approximately 100 to 500Ω) to the PLC to be a terminal.
When the number of links exceeds 30, use a transmission line conversion unit D-01CV per 30 links.
For details, refer to the following manual.

KOYO EI PLC user's Manual

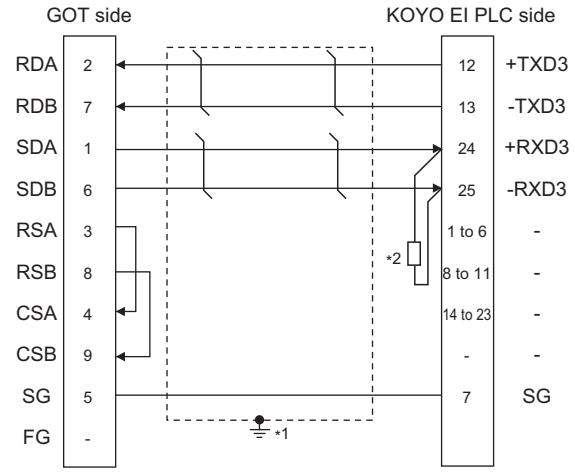
RS422 connection diagram 9)



*1 Connect FG grounding to the appropriate part of a cable shield line.

*2 Connect a terminating resistor (approximately 150Ω) to the PLC at a terminal station.

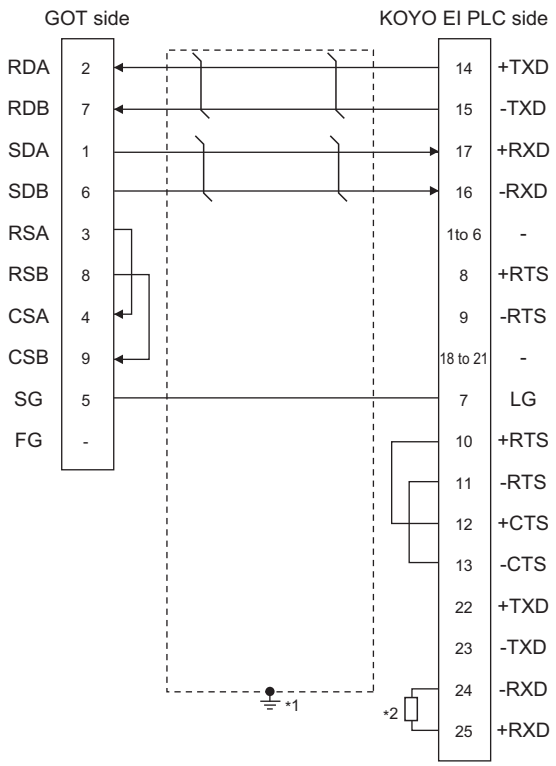
RS422 connection diagram 10)



*1 Connect FG grounding to the appropriate part of a cable shield line.

*2 Connect a terminating resistor (approximately 150Ω) to the PLC at a terminal station.

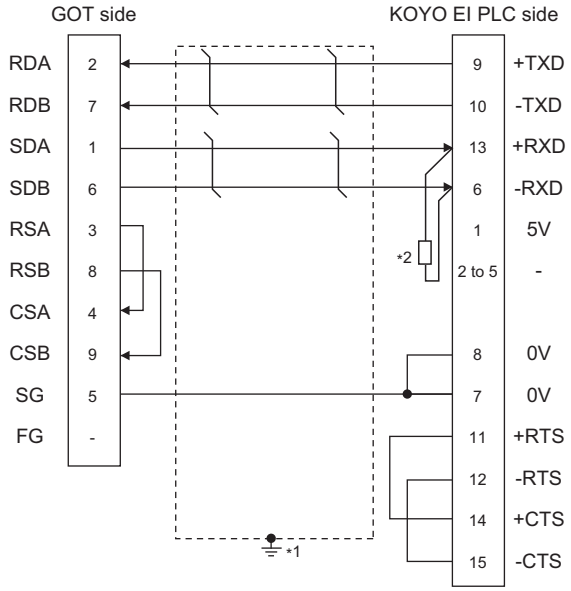
RS422 connection diagram 11)



*1 Connect FG grounding to the appropriate part of a cable shield line.

*2 Connect a terminating resistor (approximately 150Ω) to the PLC at a terminal station.

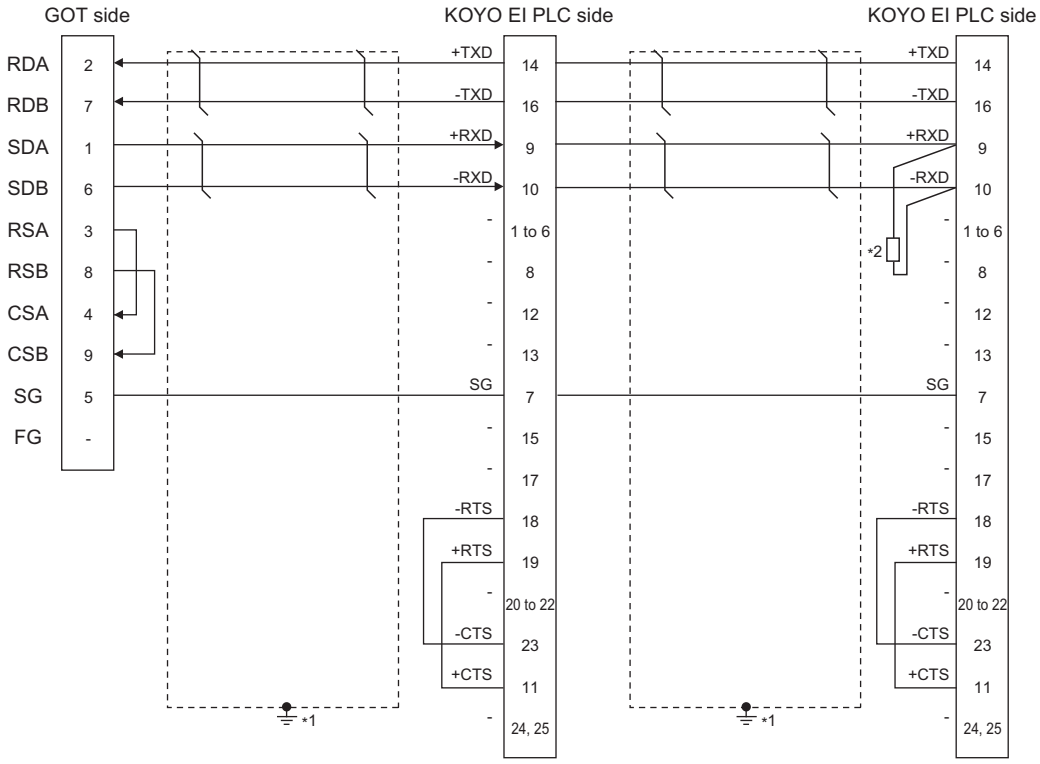
RS422 connection diagram 12)



*1 Connect FG grounding to the appropriate part of a cable shield line.

*2 Connect a terminating resistor (approximately 100 to 500Ω) to the PLC to be a terminal.

RS422 connection diagram 13)

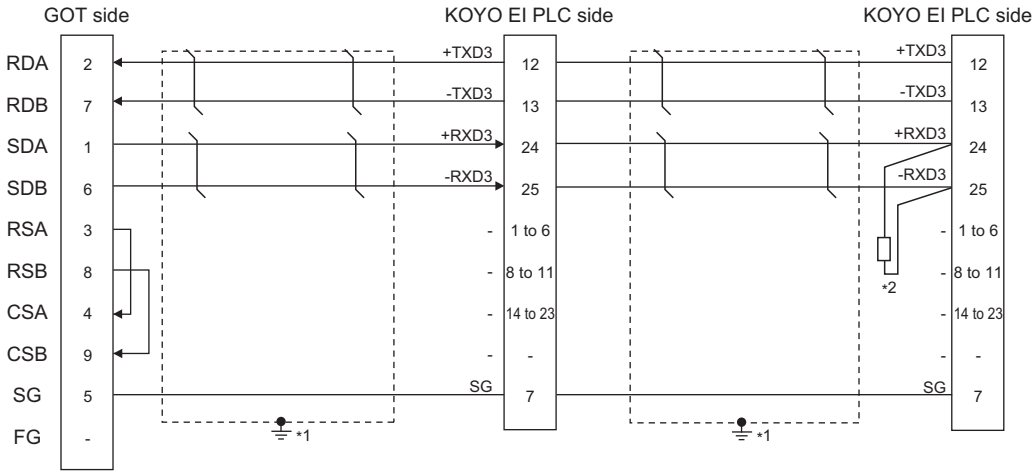


*1 Connect FG grounding to the appropriate part of a cable shield line.

*2 Connect a terminating resistor (approximately 150Ω) to the PLC at a terminal station.
When the number of links exceeds 30, use a transmission line conversion unit D-01CV per 30 links.
For details, refer to the following manual.

KOYO EI PLC user's Manual

RS422 connection diagram 14)

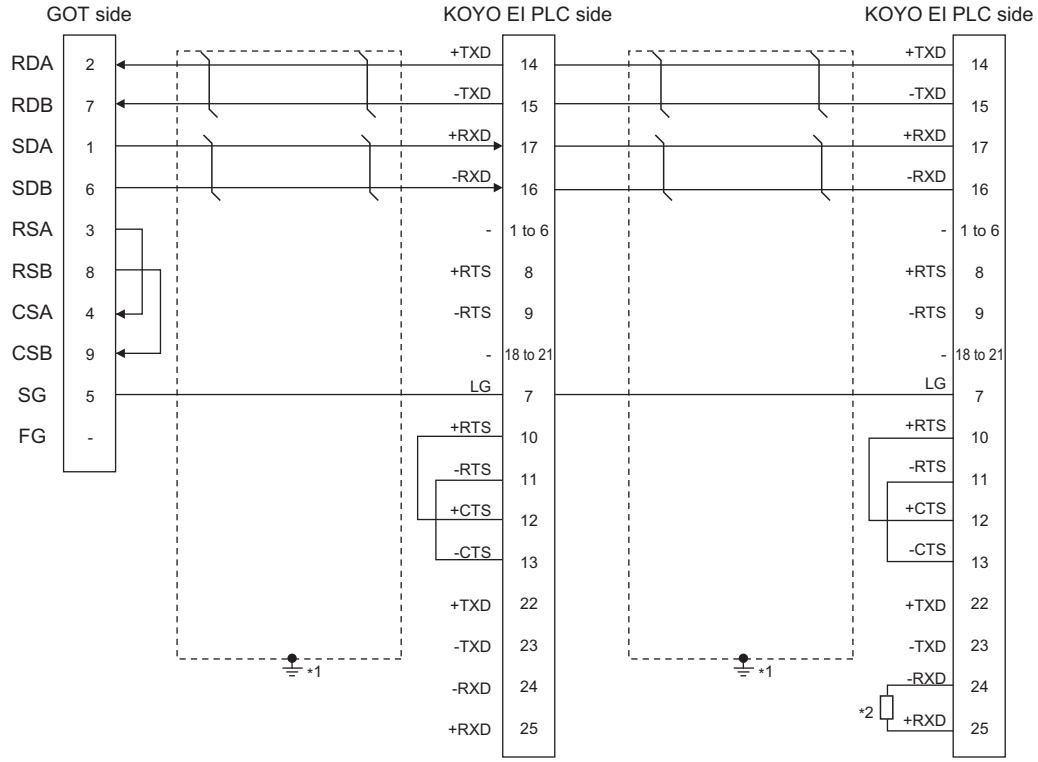


*1 Connect FG grounding to the appropriate part of a cable shield line.

*2 Connect a terminating resistor (approximately 150Ω) to the PLC at a terminal station.
When the number of links exceeds 30, use a transmission line conversion unit D-01CV per 30 links.
For details, refer to the following manual.

KOYO EI PLC user's Manual

RS422 connection diagram 15)

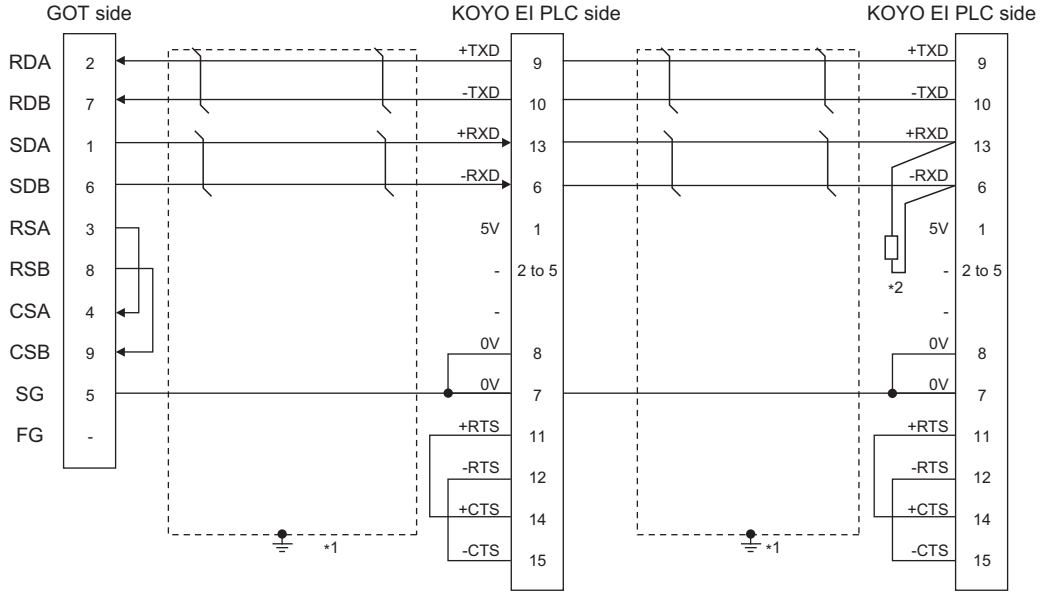


*1 Connect FG grounding to the appropriate part of a cable shield line.

*2 Connect a terminating resistor (approximately 150Ω) to the PLC at a terminal station.
When the number of links exceeds 30, use a transmission line conversion unit D-01CV per 30 links.
For details, refer to the following manual.

KOYO EI PLC user's Manual

RS422 connection diagram 16)



*1 Connect FG grounding to the appropriate part of a cable shield line.

*2 Connect a terminating resistor (approximately 100 to 500Ω) to the PLC to be a terminal.
When the number of links exceeds 30, use a transmission line conversion unit D-01CV per 30 links.
For details, refer to the following manual.

KOYO EI PLC user's Manual

■ Precautions when preparing a cable

(1) Cable length
The maximum length of the RS-422 cable differs according to the specifications of the KOYO EI PLC side module.
For details, refer to the following manual.

☞ KOYO EI PLC user's Manual

(2) GOT side connector
For the GOT side connector, refer to the following.

☞ 1.4.1 GOT connector specifications

(3) KOYO EI PLC side connector
Use the connector compatible with the KOYO EI PLC side.
For details, refer to the KOYO EI PLC user's manual.

■ Connecting terminating resistors

(1) GOT side
When connecting a KOYO EI PLC to the GOT, a terminating resistor must be connected to the GOT.

(a) For GT16, GT15, GT12
Set the terminating resistor setting switch of the GOT main unit to "Disable".

(b) For GT14, GT11
Set the terminating resistor selector to "330Ω".

For the procedure to set the terminating resistor, refer to the following.

☞ 1.4.3 Terminating resistors of GOT

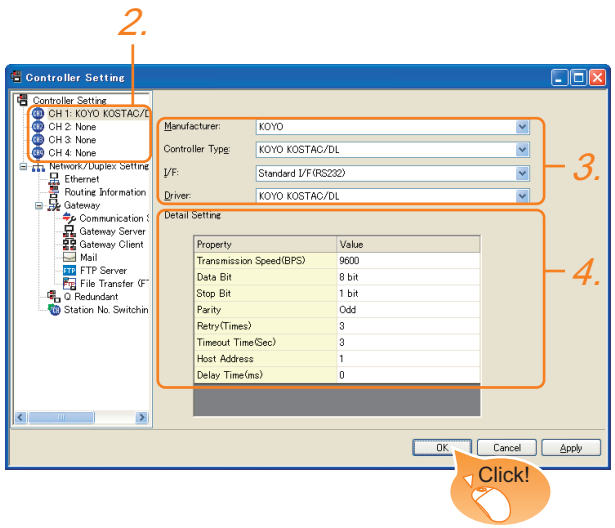
(2) KOYO EI PLC
To connect a KOYO EI PLC to a GOT, a terminating resistor must be set to the KOYO EI PLC.

☞ KOYO EI PLC user's Manual

7.4 GOT Side Settings

7.4.1 Setting communication interface (Communication settings)

Set the channel of the equipment to be connected to the GOT.



1. Select [Common] → [Controller Setting] from the menu.
2. The Controller Setting window is displayed. Select the channel to be used from the list menu.
3. Set the following items.
   - Manufacturer: KOYO
   - Controller Type: KOYO KOSTAC/DL
   - I/F: Interface to be used
   - Driver: KOYO KOSTAC/DL
4. The detailed setting is displayed after Manufacturer, Controller Type, I/F, and Driver are set.
   Make the settings according to the usage environment.
   7.4.2 Communication detail settings

Click the [OK] button when settings are completed.

POINT

The settings of connecting equipment can be confirmed in [I/F Communication Setting].
For details, refer to the following.
1.1.2 I/F communication setting

7.4.2 Communication detail settings

Make the settings according to the usage environment.

Property	Value
Transmission Speed(BPS)	9600
Data Bit	8 bit
Stop Bit	1 bit
Parity	Odd
Retry(Times)	3
Timeout Time(Sec)	3
Host Address	1
Delay Time(ms)	0

Item	Description	Range
Transmission Speed	Set this item when change the transmission speed used for communication with the connected equipment. (Default: 9600bps)	9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps, 57600bps, 115200bps
Data Bit	Set this item when change the data length used for communication with the connected equipment. (Default: 8bits)	7bits/8bits
Stop Bit	Specify the stop bit length for communications. (Default: 1bit)	1bit/2bits
Parity	Specify whether or not to perform a parity check, and how it is performed during communication. (Default: Odd)	None Even Odd
Retry	Set the number of retries to be performed when a communication error occurs. (Default: 3times)	0 to 5times
Timeout Time	Set the time period for a communication to time out. (Default: 3sec)	3 to 50sec
Delay Time	Set this item to adjust the transmission timing of the communication request from the GOT. (Default: 0ms)	0 to 300ms
Host Address	Specify the host address (station No. of the GOT to which the PLC is connected) in the connected network. (Default: 1)	1 to 90

POINT

(1) Communication interface setting by the Utility
The communication interface setting can be changed on the Utility's [Communication Settings] after writing [Communication Settings] of project data.
For details on the Utility, refer to the following manual.
User's Manual of GOT used.

(2) Precedence in communication settings
When settings are made by GT Designer3 or the Utility, the latest setting is effective.

7.5 PLC Side Setting

POINT

KOYO EI PLC

For details of KOYO EI PLCs, refer to the following manuals.

☞ KOYO EI PLC user's Manual

■ PLC CPU

Model name		Refer to
KOSTAC SU Series	SU-5E/6B	7.5.1
	SU-5M/6M	7.5.2
DirectLOGIC 05 Series DirectLOGIC 06 Series		7.5.3
DirectLOGIC 205 Series		7.5.4
PZ series		7.5.5

■ Data Communications Module

Model name		Refer to
Data Communications Module	U-01DM	7.5.6
	D0-DCM	7.5.7
	D2-DCM	7.5.8

7.5.1 Connecting to SU-5E/6B

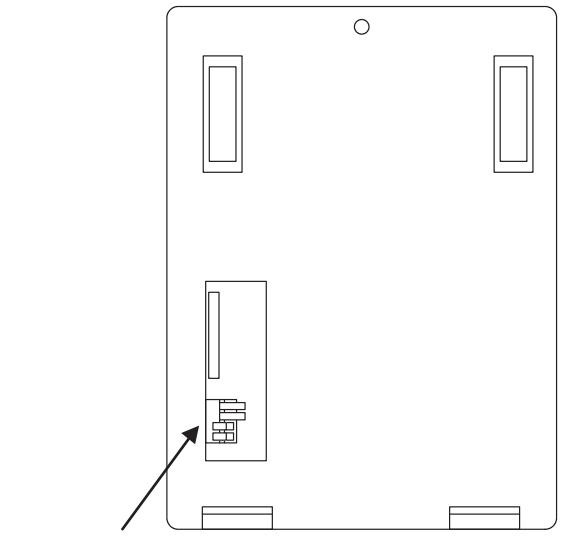
■ Communication settings

Make the following settings using the programmer system parameter setting.

Item	Set value
Station No.	1 to 90
Transmission mode	HEX
Parity	NONE, ODD
Data bit	8 bit (Fixation)
Stop bit	1 bit (Fixation)

■ Setting DIP switches

Set the transmission speed using the CPU DIP switch.



CPU DIP switch

Item	Set value	Switch No.	
		3	4
Transmission speed*1	9600bps	ON	OFF
	19200bps	ON	ON

*1 Indicates only the transmission speeds that can be set on the GOT side.
Set the same transmission speed of the GOT.
For the transmission speed setting on the GOT side, refer to the following.

☞ 7.4.1 Setting communication interface (Communication settings)

7.5.2 Connecting to SU-5M/6M

■ Communication settings

Make the following settings using the programmer system parameter setting.

Item	Set value
Protocol	CCM
Response delay time	0ms
Timeout Time	800ms/960ms/1200ms/1600ms/4000ms/ 8000ms/16000ms/40000ms
Station No.	1 to 90
Transmission mode	HEX
Stop bit	1bit, 2bits
Data bit	8bits (Fixed)
Parity	NONE, ODD, EVEN
Transmission speed*1	9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps

*1 Indicates only the transmission speeds that can be set on the GOT side.
Set the same transmission speed of the GOT.
For the transmission speed setting on the GOT side, refer to the following.

7.4.1 Setting communication interface (Communication settings)

7.5.3 Connecting to DirectLOGIC 05 series or DirectLOGIC 06 series

■ Communication settings

Make the following settings using the programmer system parameter setting.

Item	Set value
Protocol	CCM NET (DirectNET)
Timeout	780ms or more
RTS On Delay Time	0ms*1
RTS Off Delay Time	0ms*1
Station No.	1 to 90
Transmission speed*2	9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps
Stop bit	1bit, 2bits
Parity	NONE, ODD, EVEN
Communication format	HEX

*1 To use a PLC with multidrop, set the "RTS on delay time" to 5ms or more and the "RTS off delay time" to 2ms or more.

*2 Indicates only the transmission speeds that can be set on the GOT side.
Set the same transmission speed of the GOT.
For the transmission speed setting on the GOT side, refer to the following.

7.4.1 Setting communication interface (Communication settings)

7.5.4 Connecting to DirectLOGIC 205 series

■ Communication settings

Make the following settings using the programmer system parameter setting.

Item	Set value
Protocol	CCM NET (DirectNET)
Station No.	1 to 90
Transmission speed*1	9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps
Data bit	8bits (Fixed)
Stop bit	1bit (Fixed)
Parity	NONE, ODD
Self-diagnostic mode	OFF
Response delay time	0ms
Peer to Peer	OFF
Master/Slave	Slave
Timeout	Enable
Transmission mode	HEX
MODBUS	OFF

*1 Indicates only the transmission speeds that can be set on the GOT side.
Set the same transmission speed of the GOT.
For the transmission speed setting on the GOT side, refer to the following.

7.4.1 Setting communication interface (Communication settings)

7.5.5 Connecting to PZ Series

■ Communication settings

Make the following settings using the programmer system parameter setting.

Item	Set value
Protocol	CCM NET
Timeout	800ms/960ms/1200ms/1600ms/4000ms/ 8000ms/16000ms/40000ms
Response delay time	0ms
Station No.	1 to 90
Communication format	HEX
Transmission speed*1	9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps
Stop bit	1bit
Parity	NONE, ODD

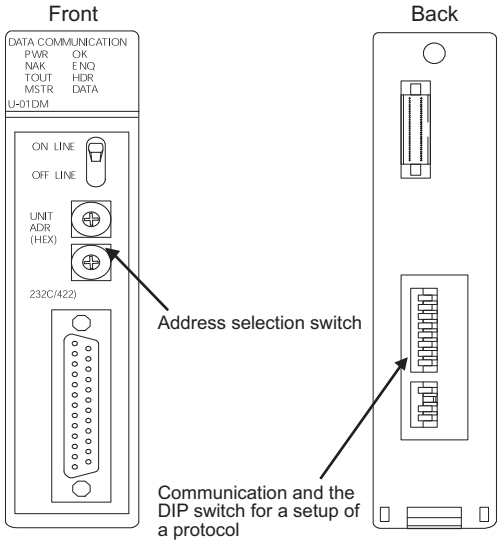
*1 Indicates only the transmission speeds that can be set on the GOT side.
Set the same transmission speed of the GOT.
For the transmission speed setting on the GOT side, refer to the following.

7.4.1 Setting communication interface (Communication settings)

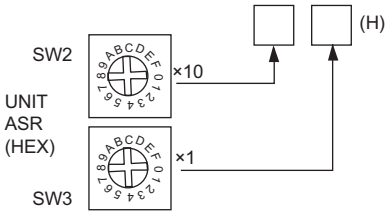
7.5.6 Connecting to U-01DM

■ Setting switches

Make the communication settings using each setting switch.

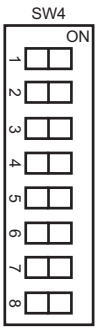


(1) Address selection switch(SW2, SW3)



Switch No.	Settings	Setting details
SW2	Code higher rank (10^1figures)	01 to 5A
SW3	Code low rank (10^0figures)	

(2) Communication and the DIP switch for a setup of a protocol(SW4)

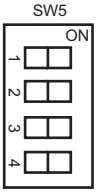


Setting item	Set value	Switch No.							
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Transmission speed*1	9600bps	OFF	ON	ON					
	19200bps	ON	ON	ON					
	38400bps	OFF	OFF	OFF					
Parity	ODD				ON				
	NONE				OFF				
Self-diagnostic	OFF					OFF			
Response delay time	0ms						OFF	OFF	OFF

*1 Indicates only the transmission speeds that can be set on the GOT side.
Set the same transmission speed of the GOT.
For the transmission speed setting on the GOT side, refer to the following.

7.4.1 Setting communication interface (Communication settings)

(3) Communication and the DIP switch for a setup of a protocol(SW5)



Item	Set value	Switch No.			
		1	2	3	4
Peer to Peer	OFF	OFF			
M/S	Slave		OFF		
TOUT existence	Enable			OFF	
ASCII/HEX	HEX				OFF

7.5.7 Connecting to D0-DCM

■ Communication settings

Write the following communication settings to the specified register using the programmer.For details of the register, refer to the following manual.

☞ KOYO EI PLC user's Manual

Item	Set value
Transmission mode	HEX
Protocol	DirectNet
Station No.	1 to 90
Transmission speed*1	9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps, 57600bps, 115200bps
Parity	NONE, ODD, EVEN (Only communication port 2)
RTS On Delay Time (Only communication port 2)	0ms
RTS Off Delay Time (Only communication port 2)	0ms
Timeout (Only communication port 2)	800ms/960ms/1200ms/1600ms/4000ms/ 8000ms/16000ms/40000ms
485 mode selection (Only communication port 2)	RS232, RS422/485 4 line type
Data bit (Only communication port 2)	8bits, 7bits
Stop bit (Only communication port 2)	1bit, 2bits
The timeout between characters (Only communication port 2)	0 to 9999ms
The completion of a setting	Default use,A preset value is effective
Reset timeout	Invalid,Effective

*1 Indicates only the transmission speeds that can be set on the GOT side.
Set the same transmission speed of the GOT.
For the transmission speed setting on the GOT side, refer to the following.

☞ 7.4.1 Setting communication interface (Communication settings)

7.5.8 Connecting to D2-DCM

■ Communication settings

Make the following settings using the programmer.

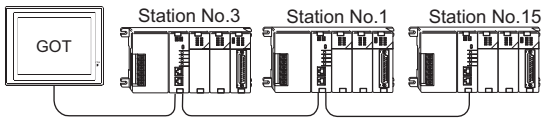
Item	Set value
Station No.	1 to 90
Transmission speed*1	9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps
Data bit	8bits (Fixed)
Stop bit	1bit (Fixed)
Parity	NONE, ODD
Self-diagnostic mode	OFF
Response delay time	0ms
Peer to Peer	OFF
Master/Slave	Slave
Timeout	Enable
Transmission mode	HEX
MODBUS	OFF

*1 Indicates only the transmission speeds that can be set on the GOT side.
Set the same transmission speed of the GOT.
For the transmission speed setting on the GOT side, refer to the following.

☞ 7.4.1 Setting communication interface (Communication settings)

7.5.9 Station No. settings

Set each station number so that no station number overlaps.
The station number can be set without regard to the cable connection order. There is no problem even if station numbers are not consecutive.



The example of a Station No. setting

(1) Direct specification

Specify the station No. of the PLC to be changed when setting device.

Specification range
1 to 90

7.6 Device Range that Can Be Set

The device ranges of controller that can be used for GOT are as follows.

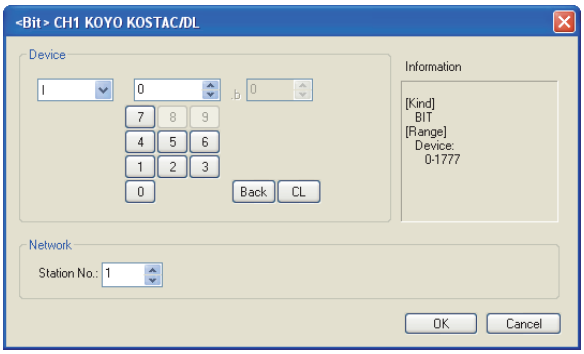
Note that the device ranges in the following tables are the maximum values that can be set in GT Designer3.

The device specifications of controllers may differ depending on the models, even though belonging to the same series.

Please make the setting according to the specifications of the controller actually used.

When a non-existent device or a device number outside the range is set, other objects with correct device settings may not be monitored.

■ Setting item



Item	Description	
Device	Set the device name, device number, and bit number. The bit number can be set only when specifying the bit of word device.	
Information	Displays the device type and setting range which are selected in [Device].	
Network	Set the monitor target of the set device.	
	Station No.	Select this item when monitoring the PLC of the specified station No.

7.6.1 KOYO EI PLC (KOYO KOSTAC/DL)

	Device name	Setting range	Device No. representation
Bit device	Input (I)*5	I0 to I1777	Octal
	Output (Q)*5	Q0 to Q1777	
	Link relay (GI)	GI0 to GI3777	
	Link output (GQ)	GQ0 to GQ3777	
	Internal relay (M)	M0 to M3777	
	Stage (S)	S0 to S1777	
	Timer (T)	T0 to T377	
	Counter (C)	C0 to C377	
	Special relay (SP)*1	SP0 to SP777	
Word device	Timer (current value) (R)	R0 to R377	
	Preparatory register (R)*5	R400 to R677	
	Special register 1 (R)*1*5	R700 to R777	
	Timer (current value) (R)*3	R1000 to R1377	
	Data register 1 (R)*2*5	R1400 to R7377	
	Special register 2 (R)*1*4*5	R7400 to R7777	
	Data register 2 (R)*5	R10000 to R36777	
	Special register 3 (R)*1*5	R37000 to R37777	
	Link relay (R)	R40000 to R40177	
	Link output (R)	R40200 to R40377	
	Input (R)	R40400 to R40477	
	Output (R)	R40500 to R40577	
	Internal relay (R)	R40600 to R40777	
	Stage (R)	R41000 to R41077	
	Timer (R)	R41100 to R41117	
	Counter (R)	R41140 to R41157	
	Special relay (R)	R41200 to R41237	

*1 Read-only device for KOSTAC SU series
*2 The GOT cannot write data to R7377 for the SU-5M and SU-6M.
*3 For Direct Logic 05 series and Direct Logic 06 series, devices from R1200 to R1377 are used as V-memory 2.
*4 The GOT cannot write data to devices from R7766 to R7774 (calendar area).
*5 The device names differ according to the series. The following shows the device names for each series.

KOSTAC SU PZ	Direct Logic 05 Direct Logic 06	Direct Logic 205
Input	Input relay	Input
Output	Output relay	Output
Preparatory register	V-memory 1	Data register 1
Special register 1	System parameter 1	System parameter 1
Data register 1	V-memory 2	Data register 2
Special register 2	System parameter 2	System parameter 2
Data register 2	V-memory 3	Data register 3
Special register 3	System parameter 4	System parameter 4

7.7 Precautions

■ GOT clock control

The GOT clock function is available only for the PLC with a calendar function. Note: Although the "time adjusting" and "time broadcast" functions can be selected on the GOT, the "time broadcast" function is not available. Do not select the "time broadcast" function. If both of the functions are selected, not only the "time broadcast" function but also the "time adjusting" function will be disabled.

8

CONNECTION TO JTEKT PLC

8.1 Connectable Model List . . . . . 8 - 2
8.2 System Configuration . . . . . 8 - 2
8.3 Connection Diagram . . . . . 8 - 10
8.4 GOT Side Settings . . . . . 8 - 14
8.5 PLC Side Setting . . . . . 8 - 16
8.6 Device Range that Can Be Set . . . . . 8 - 19
8.7 Precautions . . . . . 8 - 20

8. CONNECTION TO JTEKT PLC

8.1 Connectable Model List

The following table shows the connectable models.

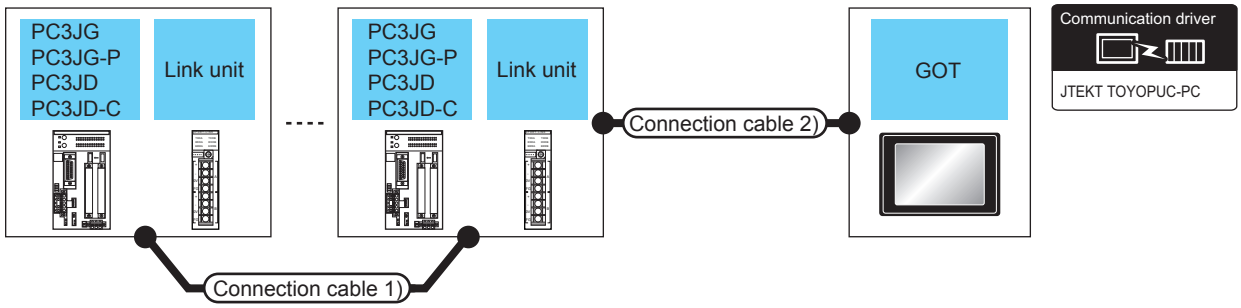
Model name	Model type	Clock	Communication Type	GT16	GT15	GT14	GT12	GT11 Bus	GT11 Serial	GT105□ GT104□	GT1020 GT1030	Refer to
PC3JG-P	TIC-6088	○	RS-232 RS-422	○	○	○	○	×	○	×	×	8.2.1
PC3JG	TIC-6125											
PC3JD	TIC-5642											
PC3JD-C	TIC-6029											
PC3J*1	TIC-5339	○	RS-232 RS-422	○	○	○	○	×	○	×	×	8.2.2
PC3JL	TIC-5783											
PC2J	THC-2764	○	RS-232 RS-422	○	○	○	○	×	○	×	×	8.2.3
PC2JS	THC-2994											
PC2JR	THC-5053											
PC2JC	THC-5070	○	RS-232 RS-422	○	○	○	○	×	○	×	×	8.2.4
PC2J16P	THC-5169											
PC2J16PR	THC-5173											

*1 Use PC3J of the version 2.1 or later.

8.2 System Configuration

8.2.1 Connecting to PC3JG, PC3JG-P, PC3JD or PC3JD-C

■ For the RS-422 connection

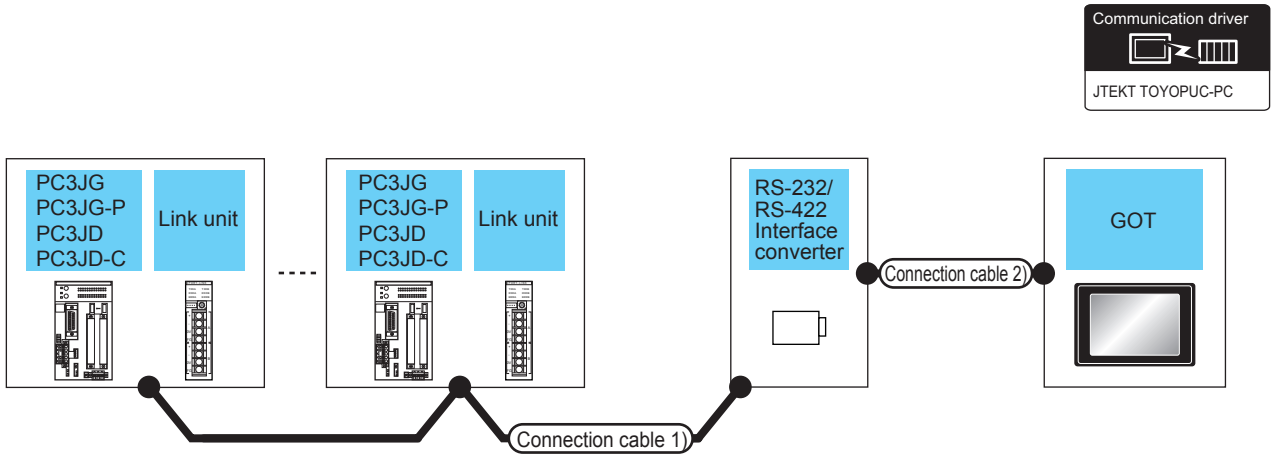


PLC			Connection cable 1)	Connection cable 2)	Max. distance	GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Link unit*1	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Cable model Connection diagram number		Option device	Model	
PC3JG PC3JG-P PC3JD PC3JD-C	PC/CMP2-LINK (THU-5139)	RS-422	User preparing RS422 connection diagram 5)	User preparing RS422 connection diagram 1)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16	32 PLCs for 1 GOT
				GT09-C30R41201-6C(3m) GT09-C100R41201-6C(10m) GT09-C200R41201-6C(20m) GT09-C300R41201-6C(30m) or User preparing RS422 connection diagram 8)	500m	GT16-C02R4-9S(0.2m)	GT16	
						GT15-RS2T4-9P*2	GT16 GT15	
						GT15-RS4-9S		
						- (Built into GOT)	GT14 GT11 Serial	

*1 The link unit is a product manufactured by JTEKT Corporation. For details of the product, contact JTEKT Corporation.

*2 Connect it to the RS-232 interface (built into GOT). It cannot be mounted on GT1655 and GT155□.

■ For the RS-232 connection (via an interface converter)



PLC		Connection cable 1)		RS-232/RS-422 interface converter*2		Connection cable 2)		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Link unit*1	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
PC3JG PC3JG-P PC3JD PC3JD-C	-	User preparing RS422 connection diagram 2)	500m	TXU-2051	RS-232	GT09-C30R21201-25P(3m) or User preparing RS232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	32 PLCs for 1 GOT
								GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
	PC/CMP-LINK (THU-2755) 2PORT-LINK (THU-2927)	User preparing RS422 connection diagram 3)	500m	TXU-2051	RS-232	GT09-C30R21201-25P(3m) or User preparing RS232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	
								GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
	PC/CMP2-LINK (THU-5139)	User preparing RS422 connection diagram 4)	500m	TXU-2051	RS-232	GT09-C30R21201-25P(3m) or User preparing RS232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	
								GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	

*1 The link unit is a product manufactured by JTEKT Corporation. For details of the product, contact JTEKT Corporation.

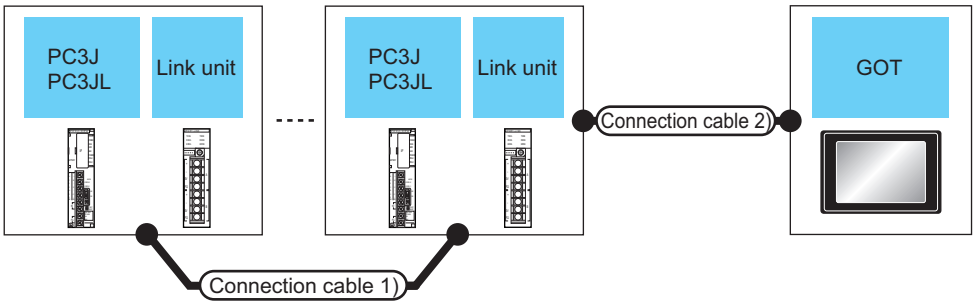
*2 The interface converter is a product manufactured by JTEKT Corporation. For details of the product, contact JTEKT Corporation.

8.2.2 Connecting to PC3J or PC3JL

■ For the RS-422 connection

Communication driver

JTEKT TOYOPUC-PC

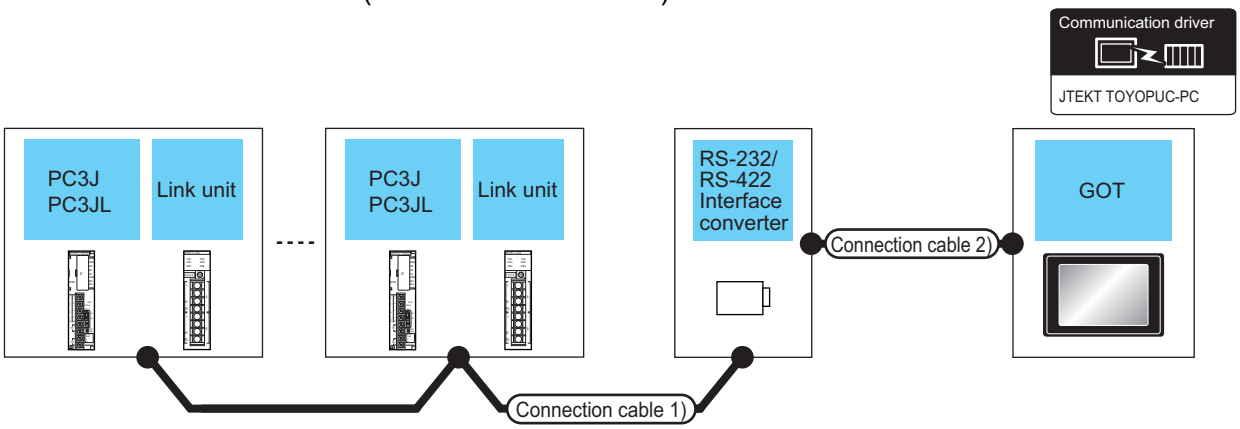


PLC			Connection cable 1)	Connection cable 2)	Max. distance	GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Link unit*1	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Cable model Connection diagram number		Option device	Model	
PC3J PC3JL	-	RS-422	User preparing RS422 connection diagram 7)	User preparing RS422 connection diagram 1)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16	32 PLCs for 1 GOT
				GT09-C30R41201-6C(3m) GT09-C100R41201-6C(10m) GT09-C200R41201-6C(20m) GT09-C300R41201-6C(30m) or User preparing RS422 connection diagram 8)	500m	GT16-C02R4-9S (0.2m)	GT16	
						GT15-RS2T4-9P*2	GT16 GT15	
						GT15-RS4-9S		
						- (Built into GOT)	GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	
	PC/CMP2-LINK (THU-5139)	RS-422	User preparing RS422 connection diagram 5)	User preparing RS422 connection diagram 1)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16	
				GT09-C30R41201-6C(3m) GT09-C100R41201-6C(10m) GT09-C200R41201-6C(20m) GT09-C300R41201-6C(30m) or User preparing RS422 connection diagram 8)	500m	GT16-C02R4-9S (0.2m)	GT16	
						GT15-RS2T4-9P*2	GT16 GT15	
						GT15-RS4-9S		
						- (Built into GOT)	GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	

*1 The link unit is a product manufactured by JTEKT Corporation. For details of the product, contact JTEKT Corporation.

*2 Connect it to the RS-232 interface (built into GOT). It cannot be mounted on GT1655 and GT155□.

■ For the RS-232 connection (via interface converter)



PLC		Connection cable 1)		RS-232/RS-422 interface converter*2		Connection cable 2)		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Link unit*1	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
PC3J PC3JL	-	User preparing RS422 connection diagram 2)	500m	TXU-2051	RS-232	GT09-C30R21201-25P(3m) or User preparing RS232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	32 PLCs for 1 GOT
								GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
		User preparing RS422 connection diagram 6)	500m	TXU-2051	RS-232	GT09-C30R21201-25P(3m) or User preparing RS232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	
								GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
	PC/CMP-LINK (THU-2755) 2PORT-LINK (THU-2927)	User preparing RS422 connection diagram 3)	500m	TXU-2051	RS-232	GT09-C30R21201-25P(3m) or User preparing RS232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	
								GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
	PC/CMP2-LINK (THU-5139)	User preparing RS422 connection diagram 4)	500m	TXU-2051	RS-232	GT09-C30R21201-25P(3m) or User preparing RS232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	
								GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	

*1 The link unit is a product manufactured by JTEKT Corporation. For details of the product, contact JTEKT Corporation.

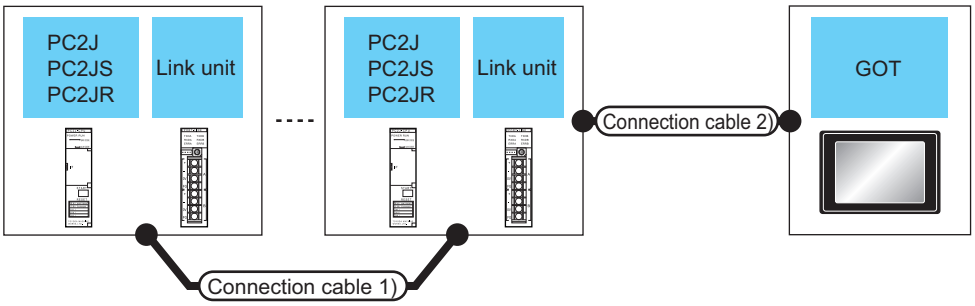
*2 The interface converter is a product manufactured by JTEKT Corporation. For details of the product, contact JTEKT Corporation.

8.2.3 Connecting to PC2J, PC2JS or PC2JR

■ For the RS-422 connection

Communication driver

JTEKT TOYOPUC-PC

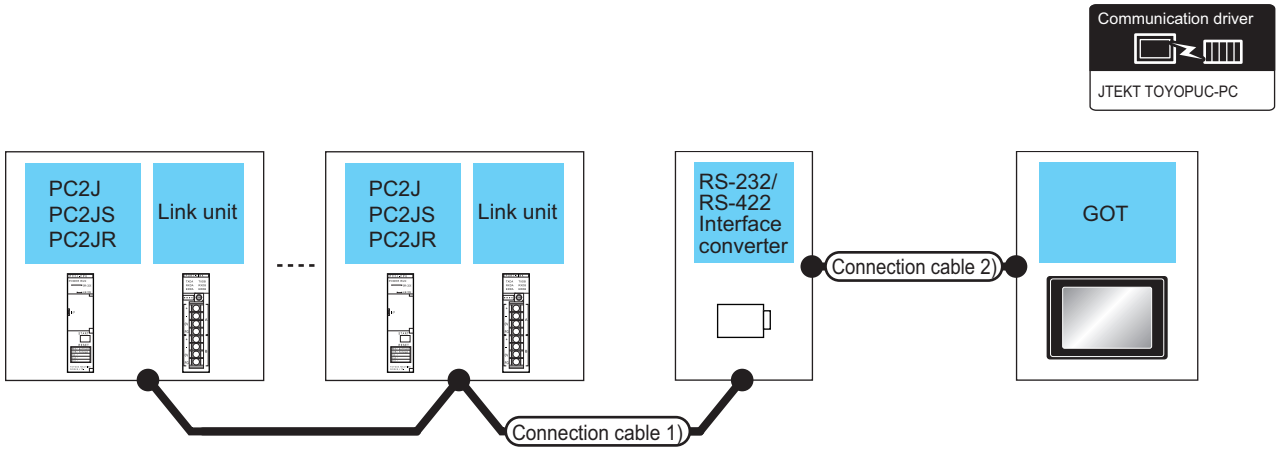


PLC			Connection cable 1)	Connection cable 2)	Max. distance	GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Link unit*1	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Cable model Connection diagram number		Option device	Model	
PC2J PC2JS PC2JR	PC/CMP2-LINK (THU-5139)	RS-422	User preparing RS422 connection diagram 5)	User preparing RS422 connection diagram 1)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16	32 PLCs for 1 GOT
				GT09-C30R41201-6C(3m) GT09-C100R41201-6C(10m) GT09-C200R41201-6C(20m) GT09-C300R41201-6C(30m) or User preparing RS422 connection diagram 8)	500m	GT16-C02R4-9S (0.2m)	GT16	
						GT15-RS2T4-9P*2	GT16	
						GT15-RS4-9S	GT15	
						- (Built into GOT)	GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	

*1 The link unit is a product manufactured by JTEKT Corporation.For details of the product, contact JTEKT Corporation.

*2 Connect it to the RS-232 interface (built into GOT). It cannot be mounted on GT1655 and GT155□.

■ For the RS-232 connection (via interface converter)



PLC		Connection cable 1)		RS-232/RS-422 interface converter*2		Connection cable 2)		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Link unit*1	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
PC2J PC2JS PC2JR	PC/CMP-LINK (THU-2755) 2PORT-LINK (THU-2927)	User preparing RS422 connection diagram 3)	500m	TXU-2051	RS-232	GT09-C30R21201-25P(3m) or User preparing RS232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	32 PLCs for 1 GOT
								GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
	PC/CMP2-LINK (THU-5139)	User preparing RS422 connection diagram 4)	500m	TXU-2051	RS-232	GT09-C30R21201-25P(3m) or User preparing RS232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	
								GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	

*1 The link unit is a product manufactured by JTEKT Corporation. For details of the product, contact JTEKT Corporation.

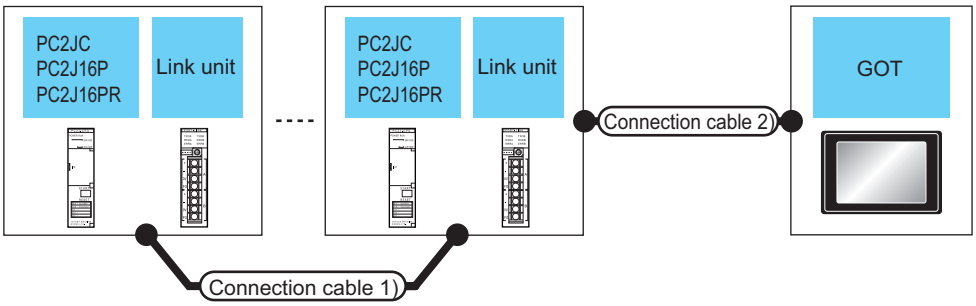
*2 The interface converter is a product manufactured by JTEKT Corporation. For details of the product, contact JTEKT Corporation.

8.2.4 Connecting to PC2JC, PC216P or PC2J16PR

■ For the RS-422 connection

Communication driver

JTEKT TOYOPUC-PC

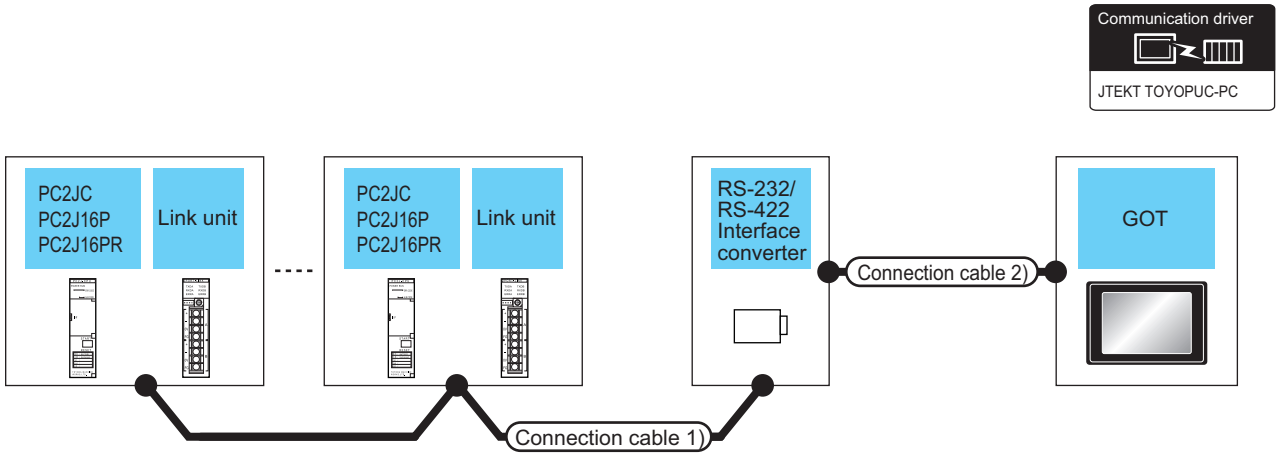


PLC			Connection cable 1)	Connection cable 2)	Max. distance	GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Link unit*1	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Cable model Connection diagram number		Option device	Model	
PC2JC PC2J16P PC2J16PR	PC/CMP2-LINK (THU-5139)	RS-422	User preparing RS422 connection diagram 5)	User preparing RS422 connection diagram 1)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16	32 PLCs for 1 GOT
				User preparing RS422 connection diagram 8)	500m	GT16-C02R4-9S (0.2m)	GT16	
				User preparing RS422 connection diagram 8)	500m	GT15-RS2T4-9P*2	GT16	
						GT15-RS4-9S	GT15	
						- (Built into GOT)	GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	

*1 The link unit is a product manufactured by JTEKT Corporation. For details of the product, contact JTEKT Corporation.

*2 Connect it to the RS-232 interface (built into GOT). It cannot be mounted on GT1655 and GT155□.

■ For the RS-232 connection (via interface converter)



PLC		Connection cable 1)		RS-232/RS-422 interface converter*2		Connection cable 2)		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Link unit*1	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
PC2JC PC2J16P PC2J16PR	-	User preparing RS422 connection diagram 2)	500m	TXU-2051	RS-232	GT09-C30R21201-25P(3m) or User preparing RS232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	32 PLCs for 1 GOT
								GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
	PC/CMP-LINK (THU-2755) 2PORT-LINK (THU-2927)	User preparing RS422 connection diagram 3)	500m	TXU-2051	RS-232	GT09-C30R21201-25P(3m) or User preparing RS232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	
								GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
	PC/CMP2-LINK (THU-5139)	User preparing RS422 connection diagram 4)	500m	TXU-2051	RS-232	GT09-C30R21201-25P(3m) or User preparing RS232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	
								GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	

*1 The link unit is a product manufactured by JTEKT Corporation. For details of the product, contact JTEKT Corporation.

*2 The interface converter is a product manufactured by JTEKT Corporation. For details of the product, contact JTEKT Corporation.

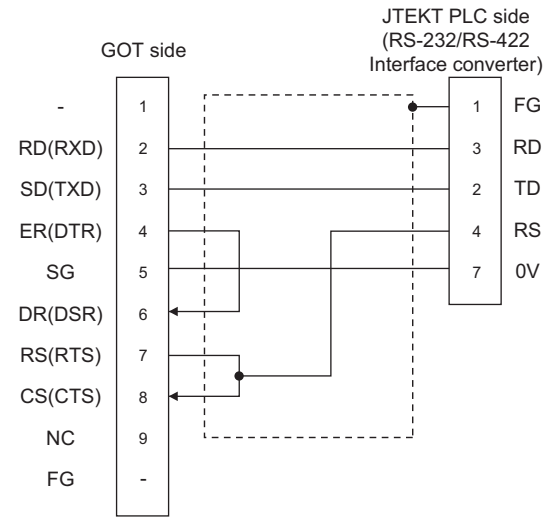
8.3 Connection Diagram

The following diagram shows the connection between the GOT and the PLC.

8.3.1 RS-232 cable

■ Connection diagram

RS232 connection diagram 1)



■ Precautions when preparing a cable

(1) Cable length
The length of the RS-232 cable must be 15m or less.

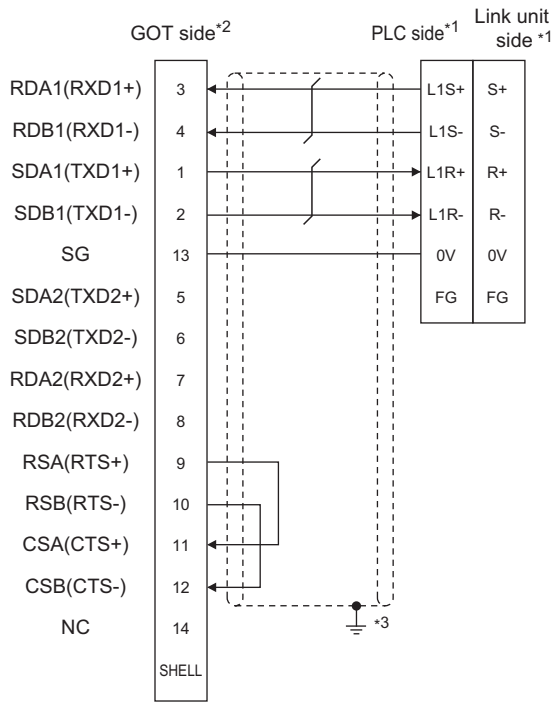
(2) GOT side connector
For the GOT side connector, refer to the following.
1.4.1 GOT connector specifications

(3) JTEKT PLC side connector
Use the connector compatible with the JTEKT PLC side module.
For details, refer to the JTEKT PLC user's manual.

8.3.2 RS-422 cable

■ Connection diagram

RS422 connection diagram 1)



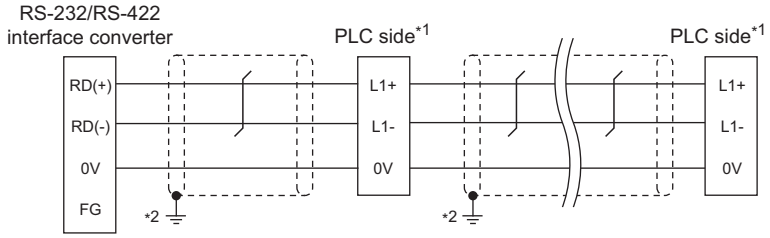
*1 Terminating resistor should be provided for a PLC or Link unit which will be a terminal.

*2 Set the terminating resistor of GOT side which will be a terminal.
■ Connecting terminating resistors

*3 Connect FG grounding to the appropriate part of a cable shield line.

RS422 connection diagram 2)

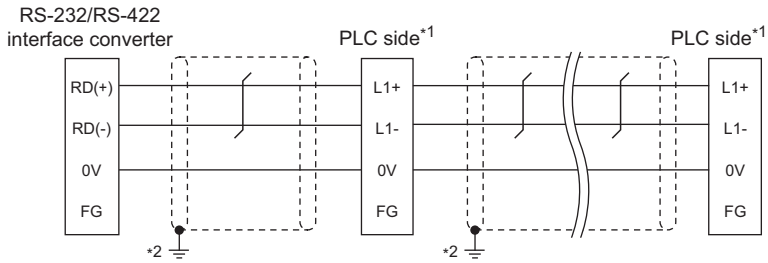
(For PC3JG-P/PC3JG/PC3JD/PC3JD-C)



*1 Terminating resistors should not be provided for a PLC and an RS-232/RS-422 interface converter which will be terminals.

*2 Connect FG grounding to the appropriate part of a cable shield line.

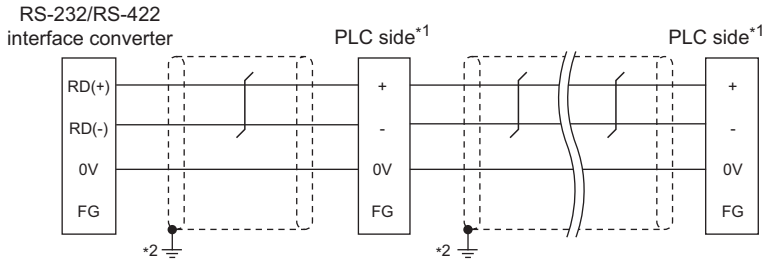
(For PC3J/PC3JL)



*1 Terminating resistors should not be provided for a PLC and an RS-232/RS-422 interface converter which will be terminals.

*2 Connect FG grounding to the appropriate part of a cable shield line.

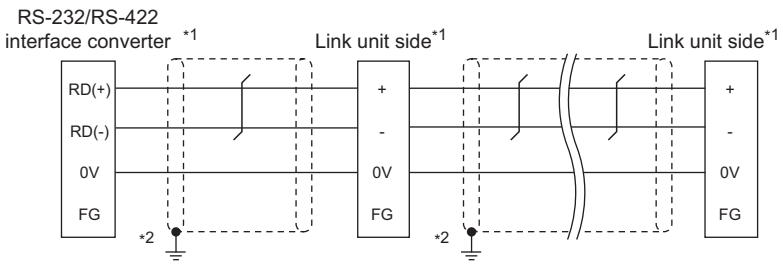
(For PC2JC/PC2J16P, PC2J16PR)



*1 Terminating resistors should not be provided for a PLC and an RS-232/RS-422 interface converter which will be terminals.

*2 Connect FG grounding to the appropriate part of a cable shield line.

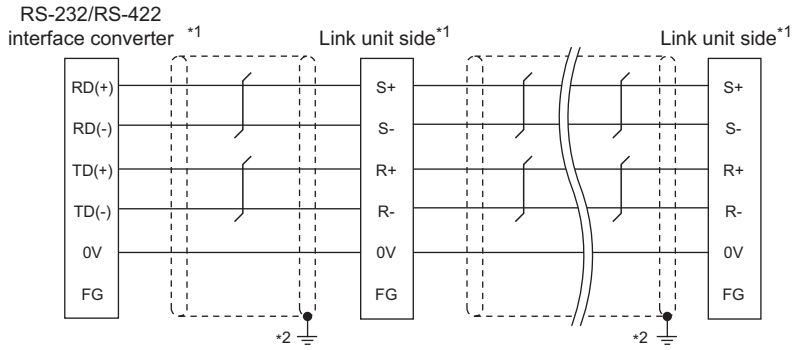
RS422 connection diagram 3)



*1 Terminating resistors should not be provided for a PLC and an RS-232/RS-422 interface converter which will be terminals.

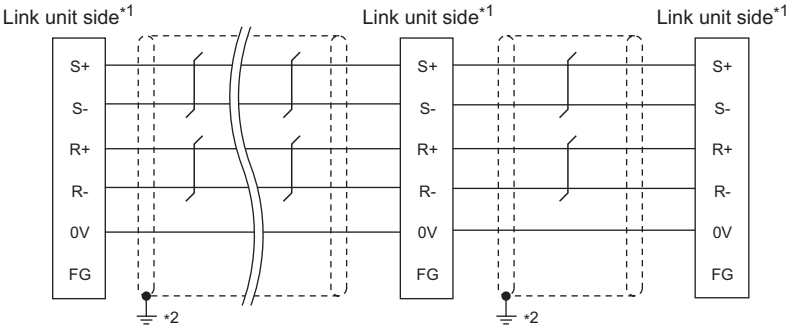
*2 Connect FG grounding to the appropriate part of a cable shield line.

RS422 connection diagram 4)



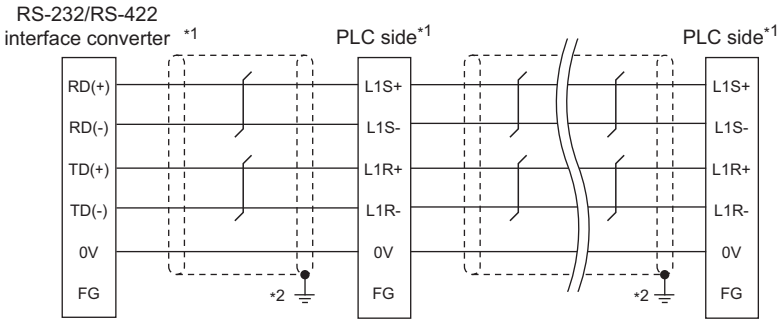
*1 Terminating resistors should not be provided for a PLC and an RS-232/RS-422 interface converter which will be terminals.
*2 Connect FG grounding to the appropriate part of a cable shield line.

RS422 connection diagram 5)



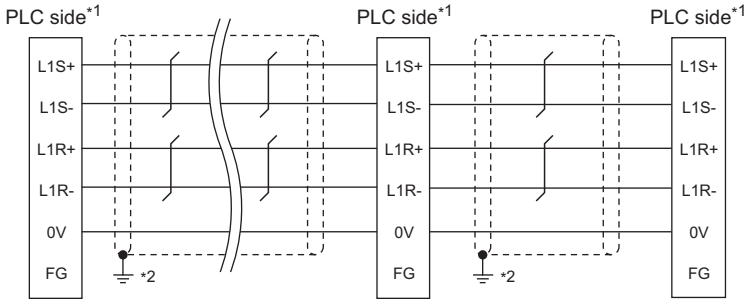
*1 Terminating resistors should not be provided for a PLC and an RS-232/RS-422 interface converter which will be terminals.
*2 Connect FG grounding to the appropriate part of a cable shield line.

RS422 connection diagram 6)



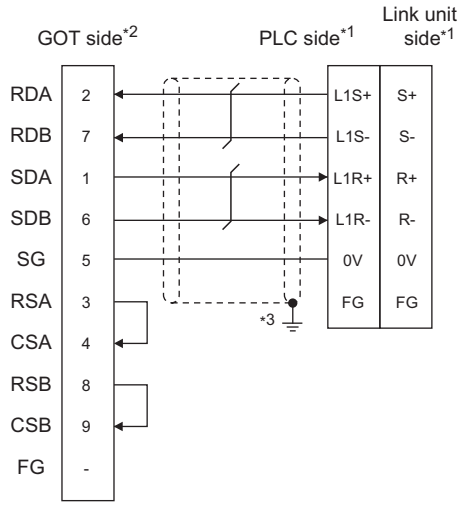
*1 Terminating resistors should not be provided for a PLC and an RS-232/RS-422 interface converter which will be terminals.
*2 Connect FG grounding to the appropriate part of a cable shield line.

RS422 connection diagram 7)



*1 Terminating resistors should not be provided for a PLC and an RS-232/RS-422 interface converter which will be terminals.
*2 Connect FG grounding to the appropriate part of a cable shield line.

RS422 connection diagram 8)



*1 Terminating resistors should not be provided for a PLC and an RS-232/RS-422 interface converter which will be terminals.

*2 Set the terminating resistor of GOT side which will be a terminal.

■ Connecting terminating resistors

*3 Connect FG grounding to the appropriate part of a cable shield line.

■ Precautions when preparing a cable

(1) Cable length

The maximum length of the RS-422 cable must be 500m or less.

(2) GOT side connector

For the GOT side connector, refer to the following.

1.4.1 GOT connector specifications

(3) JTEKT PLC side connector

Use the connector compatible with the JTEKT PLC side module.

For details, refer to the JTEKT PLC user's manual.

■ Connecting terminating resistors

(1) GOT side

When connecting a JTEKT PLC to the GOT, a terminating resistor must be connected to the GOT.

(a) For GT16, GT15, GT12

Set the terminating resistor setting switch of the GOT main unit to "Disable".

(b) For GT14, GT11

Set the terminating resistor selector to "330Ω".

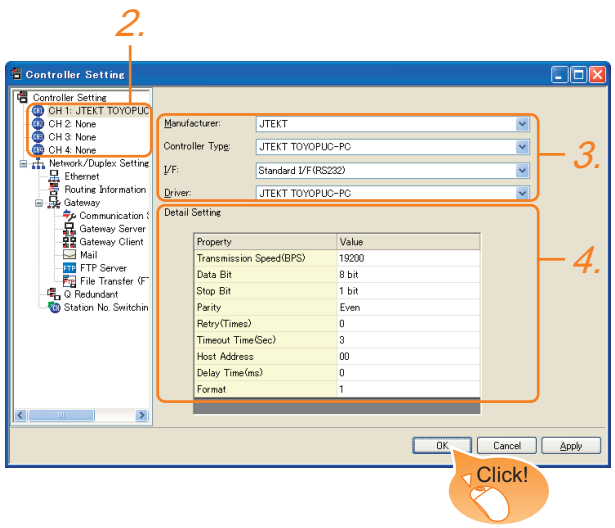
For the procedure to set the terminating resistor, refer to the following.

1.4.3 Terminating resistors of GOT

8.4 GOT Side Settings

8.4.1 Setting communication interface (Communication settings)

Set the channel of the equipment to be connected to the GOT.



1. Select [Common] → [Controller Setting] from the menu.
2. The Controller Setting window is displayed. Select the channel to be used from the list menu.
3. Set the following items.
   - Manufacturer: JTEKT
   - Controller Type: JTEKT TOYOPUC-PC
   - I/F: Interface to be used
   - Driver: JTEKT TOYOPUC-PC
4. The detailed setting is displayed after Manufacturer, Controller Type, I/F, and Driver are set.
   Make the settings according to the usage environment.
   8.4.2 Communication detail settings

Click the [OK] button when settings are completed.

POINT

The settings of connecting equipment can be confirmed in [I/F Communication Setting].
For details, refer to the following.
1.1.2 I/F communication setting

8.4.2 Communication detail settings

Make the settings according to the usage environment.

Property	Value
Transmission Speed(BPS)	19200
Data Bit	8 bit
Stop Bit	1 bit
Parity	Even
Retry(Times)	0
Timeout Time(Sec)	3
Host Address	00
Delay Time(ms)	0
Format	1

Item	Description	Range
Transmission Speed	Set this item when change the transmission speed used for communication with the connected equipment. (Default: 19200bps)	9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps, 57600bps, 115200bps
Data Bit	Set this item when change the data length used for communication with the connected equipment. (Default: 8bits)	7bits/8bits
Stop Bit	Specify the stop bit length for communications. (Default: 1bit)	1bit/2bits
Parity	Specify whether or not to perform a parity check, and how it is performed during communication. (Default: Even)	None Even Odd
Retry	Set the number of retries to be performed when a communication error occurs. (Default: 0time)	0 to 5times
Timeout Time	Set the time period for a communication to time out. (Default: 3sec)	3 to 30sec
Host Address	Specify the host address (station No. of the GOT to which the PLC is connected) in the connected network. (Default: 00)	00 to 37 (Octal)
Delay Time	Set this item to adjust the transmission timing of the communication request from the GOT. (Default: 0)	0 to 300ms
Format	Select the communication format. (Default: 1) format 1: PC3J extended function incompliant format 2: PC3J extended function compliant	1/2

POINT

(1) Format setting
The compatible format of PLC differs depending on model.

Model name	Compatible format
PC2J, PC2JS, PC2JR, PC2JC, PC2J16P, PC2J16PR	Format 1 only
PC3JG, PC3JG-P, PC3JD, PC3JD-C, PC3J, PC3JL	Format 1 or Format 2

For details of PC3J extended function, refer to the following manual.

☞ JTEKT PLC user's manual

(2) Communication interface setting by the Utility
The communication interface setting can be changed on the Utility's [Communication Settings] after writing [Communication Settings] of project data.
For details on the Utility, refer to the following manual.

☞ User's Manual of GOT used.

(3) Precedence in communication settings
When settings are made by GT Designer3 or the Utility, the latest setting is effective.

8.5 PLC Side Setting

POINT

JTEKT PLC

For details of JTEKT PLCs, refer to the following manuals.

☞ JTEKT PLC user's manual

Model name		Refer to
PLC CPU	PC3JG, PC3JG-P, PC3JD, PC3JD-C, PC3J, PC3JL, PC2J, PC2JS, PC2JR	8.5.1
	PC2JC	8.5.2
	PC2J16P, PC2J16RR	8.5.3
RS-232/RS-422 interface converter	RS-232/RS-422 interface converter	8.5.4
Link unit	PC/CMP-LINK	8.5.5
	2PORT-LINK	
	PC/CMP2-LINK	

8.5.1 Connecting to PC3JG, PC3JD, PC3JD-C, PC3JG-P, PC3J, PC3JL, PC2J, PC2JS or PC2JR

■ Communication settings

Make the communication settings using the PLC peripheral device (PCwin).

Item	Set value
Transmission speed*1	9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps
Data bit*1	8bits, 7bits
Parity bit	Even (fixed)
Stop bit*1	1bit, 2bits
Station No.*2	0 to 37 (Octal)
2-wire/4-wire type*3	2-wire type or 4-wire type

*1 Adjust the settings with GOT settings.
*2 Avoid duplication of the station No. with any of the other units.
*3 Make the settings referring to the following connection diagram.

☞ 8.3.2 RS-422 cable

8.5.2 Connecting to PC2JC

■ Communication settings

Make the communication settings using each setting switch.

For the detail settings, refer to the following manual.

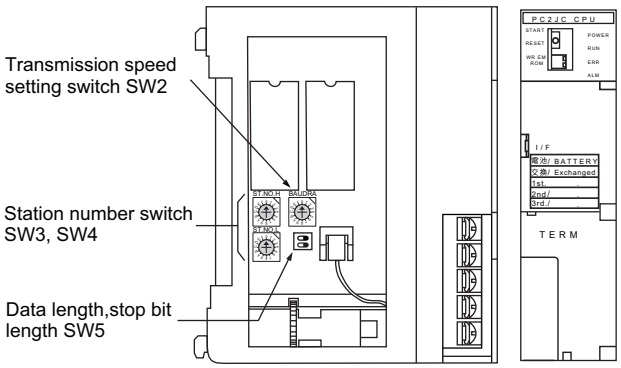
☞ JTEKT PLC user's manual

Item	Set value
Transmission speed*1	9600bps, 19200bps
Data bit*1	8bits, 7bits
Stop bit*1	1bit, 2bits
Station No.*1	0 to 37 (Octal)

*1 Adjust the settings with GOT settings.

■ Settings by switch

Make the communication settings using each setting switch.



(1) Setting of the station No.

Set the station No. between 00 and 37 (Octal).

Switch name	Station number setting
SW3	Upper digit
SW4	Lower digit

(2) Transmission speed settings

Switch name	Switch position	Transmission speed (bps)
SW2	1	19200
	2	9600

(3) Settings of data length and stop bit length

Switch name	Setting item	Set value	Switch No. 2	Switch No. 1
SW5	Data bit	8bits	OFF	
		7bits	ON	
	Stop bit length	2bits		OFF
		1bit		ON

8.5.3 Connecting to PC2J16P or PC2J16PR

■ Communication settings

Make the communication settings using each setting switch.

For the detail settings, refer to the following manual.

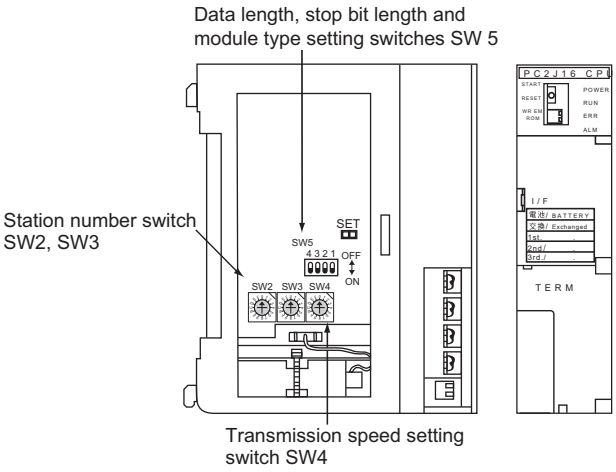
☞ JTEKT PLC user's manual

Item	Set value
Transmission speed*1	9600bps, 19200bps
Data bit*1	8bits, 7bits
Stop bit*1	1bit, 2bits
Station No.*1	0 to 37 (Octal)
Selection of module type	Computer link

*1 Adjust the settings with GOT settings.

■ Settings by switch

Make the communication settings using each setting switch.



(1) Setting of the station No.

Set the station No. between 00 and 37 (Octal).

Switch name	Station number setting
SW2	Upper digit
SW3	Lower digit

(2) Transmission speed settings

Switch name	Switch position	Transmission speed (bps)
SW4	1	19200
	2	9600

(3) Settings of data length, stop bit length and module type

Switch name	Setting item	Set value	Switch No.		
			4	3	2
SW5	Data bit	8bits	OFF		
		7bits	ON		
	Stop bit length	2bits		OFF	
		1bit		ON	
	Module type	Computer link			OFF

8.5.4 RS-232/RS-422 interface converter setting

■ Communication settings

Make the communication settings by the setting switch of the RS-232/RS-422 interface converter.

Item	Set value
Transmission speed*1	9600bps, 19200bps
2-wire/4-wire type*2	2-wire type or 4-wire type
Echo back	OFF

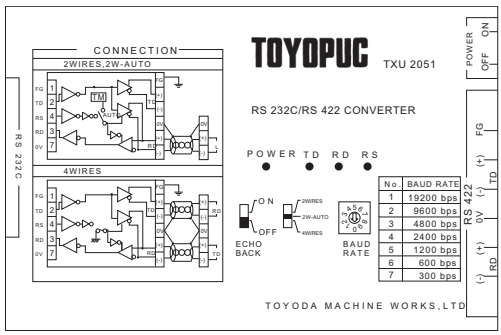
*1 Adjust the settings with GOT settings.

*2 Set referring to the RS-422 connection diagram.For details, refer to the following.

☞ 8.3.2 RS-422 cable

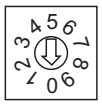
■ Settings by switch

Make the communication settings by each setting switch of the RS-232/RS-422 interface converter.



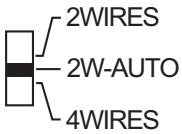
(1) Transmission speed settings

Transmission speed (bps)	Switch position
9600	2
19200	1



(2) Mode setting switch

Mode	Switch position
2-wire type	2W-AUTO
4-wire type	4 WIRES



(3) Echoback setting switch

Setting	Switch position
OFF	OFF

8.5.5 Link unit setting

■ Communication settings

Make the communication settings using each setting switch of the link unit.
For the detail settings, refer to the following manual.

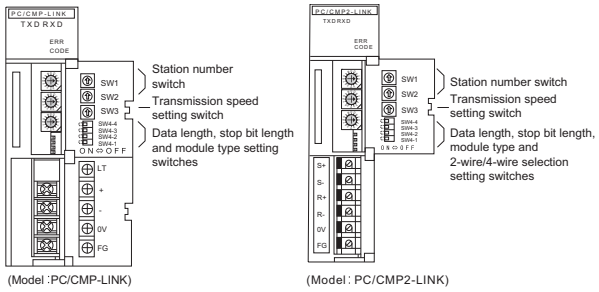
☞ User's Manual of the JTEKT link unit

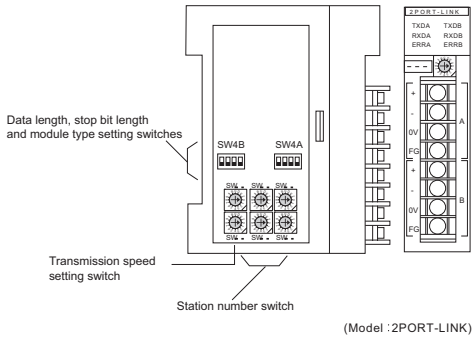
Item	Set value
Transmission speed*1	9600bps, 19200bps
Data bit*1	8bits, 7bits
Stop bit*1	1bit, 2bits
Station No.*1	0 to 37 (Octal)
Selection of module type	Computer link
Selection of 2-wire type or 4- wire type*2	2-wire type or 4-wire type

*1 Adjust the settings with GOT settings.
*2 Set referring to the RS-422 connection diagram.For details, refer to the following.

☞ 8.3.2 RS-422 cable

■ Settings by switch





(1) Setting of the station No.
Set the station No. between 00 and 37 (Octal).

Switch name	Station number setting
SW1	Upper digit
SW2	Lower digit

(2) Transmission speed settings

Switch name	Switch position	Transmission speed (bps)
SW3	2	9600
	1	19200

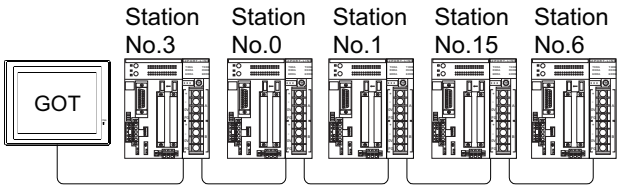
(3) Data length, stop bit length, module type and 2-wire/4-wire type communication selection setting

Switch name	Setting item	Set value	Switch No. 4	3	2	1
SW4	Data bit	8bits	OFF			
		7bits	ON			
	Stop bit length	2bits		OFF		
		1bit		ON		
	Module type	PLC link unit			OFF	
		Computer link			ON	
	2-wire type/4-wire type communication selection*1	2-wire type communication				OFF
		4-wire type communication				ON

*1 The setting is available only for the link unit (Model: PC/CMP2-LINK).

8.5.6 Station number setting

Set each station number so that no station number overlaps.
The station number can be set without regard to the cable connection order. There is no problem even if station numbers are not consecutive.



Examples of station number setting

(1) Direct specification
Specify the station No. of the PLC to be changed when setting device.

Specification range
00 to 37 (Octal)

8.6 Device Range that Can Be Set

The device ranges of controller that can be used for GOT are as follows.

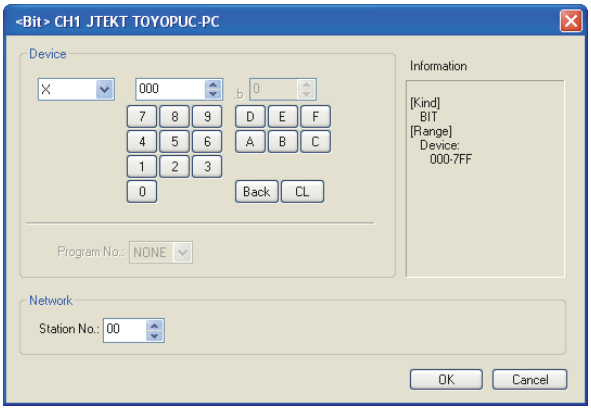
Note that the device ranges in the following tables are the maximum values that can be set in GT Designer3.

The device specifications of controllers may differ depending on the models, even though belonging to the same series.

Please make the setting according to the specifications of the controller actually used.

When a non-existent device or a device number outside the range is set, other objects with correct device settings may not be monitored.

■ Setting item



Item		Description
Device		Set the device name, device number, and bit number. The bit number can be set only when specifying the bit of word device.
	Program No.	Sets the number of the program for which the device is set.
Information		Displays the device type and setting range which are selected in [Device].
Network		Set the monitor target of the set device.
	Station No.	Set this item when monitoring the PLC of the specified station No. (octal)

POINT

Program number setting (when PC3JG, PC3J or PC3JD is used)

Setting of a program number is allowed for the devices indicated below.
Internal relay (M), keep relay (K), link relay (L), special relay (V), edge detection (P), timer (T), counter (C), data register (D), link register (R), special register (S), current value register (N)

8.6.1 JTEKT PLC (JTEKT TOYOPUC-PLC)

	Device name	Setting range	Device No. representation
Bit device	Input (X)*1	X000 to X7FF	Hexadecimal
	Output (Y)*1	Y000 to Y7FF	
	Link relay (L)	L000 to L7FF	
	Internal relay (M)	M000 to M7FF	
	Keep relay (K)	K000 to K2FF	
	Edge detection (P)	P000 to P1FF	
	Timer (T)*1	T000 to T1FF	
	Counter (C)*1	C000 to C1FF	
	Special relay (V)	V000 to V0FF	
	Extended input (EX)*1	EX000 to EX7FF	
	Extended output (EY)*1	EY000 to EY7FF	
	Extended internal relay (EM)	EM0000 to EM1FFF	
	Extended keep-relay (EK)	EK000 to EKFFF	
	Extended special relay (EV)	EV000 to EVFFF	
	Extended timer (ET)*1	ET000 to ET7FF	
	Extended counter (EC)*1	EC000 to EC7FF	
	Extended link relay (EL)	EL0000 to EL1FFF	
	Extended edge detection (EP)	EP000 to EPFFF	
	Extended input 2 (GX)*1*3	GX0000 to GXFFFF	
	Extended output 2 (GY)*1*3	GY0000 to GYFFFF	
	Extended internal relay (GM)*3	GM0000 to GMFFFF	
	Word device bit	Specified bits of the following word devices (Excluding EB and TCS)	
Word device	Data register (D)	D0000 to D2FFF	Hexadecimal
	Link register (R)	R0000 to R07FF	
	Current value register (N)	N0000 to N01FF	
	Special register (S)	S0000 to S03FF	
	File register (B)	B0000 to B1FFF	
	Extended present value register (EN)	EN0000 to EN07FF	
	Extended setup value register (H)	H0000 to H07FF	
	Extended special register (ES)	ES0000 to ES07FF	
	Extended data register (U)	U0000 to U7FFF	
	Extended buffer register (EB)*3	EB00000 to EB07FFF EB08000 to EB0FFFF EB10000 to EB17FFF EB18000 to EB1FFFF	
	Setup value register (TCS)*2	TCS0000 to TCS01FF	
	Word of bit devices above	Converting bit devices into word	

*1 Overlapped device designation of an input (X, EX, GX) and an output (Y, EY, GY), or a timer (T, ET) and a counter (C, EC) is not allowed.(Example: X0000 and Y0000, EX0000 and EY0000)

*2 To store a setting value of T (timer) or C (counter), use TCS. Setting value of a timer and a counter is stored in TCS. (TCS cannot be used if a timer or a counter is not in a program.)

*3 GX, GY, GM and EB can be used only in the PC3JG separate mode.
Access to GX, GY, GM and EB through a link module is not possible.

8.7 Precautions

■ Station No. settings of the PLC side

In the system configuration, the PLC with the station number set with the host address must be included.For details of host address setting, refer to the following.

☞ 8.4.1 Setting communication interface (Communication settings)

■ GOT clock control

The GOT clock function is available only for the PLC with the station number set with the host address. For details of host address setting, refer to the following.

☞ 8.4.1 Setting communication interface (Communication settings)

■ System configuration

If the system is configured by mixing the PC3J extended function compliant PLC with the PC3J extended function incompliant PLC, normal communication may not be performed.Unify the PLCs into PC3J extended function compliant or PC3J extended function incompliant to configure the system.

■ System alarm

The system alarm can be displayed only for the PLC set with a host address.When connected to the PC3J extended function compliant PLC, only the system alarm of program No. 1 can be displayed.

9

CONNECTION TO SHARP PLC

9.1 Connectable Model List . . . . . 9 - 2
9.2 System Configuration . . . . . 9 - 3
9.3 Connection Diagram . . . . . 9 - 7
9.4 GOT Side Settings . . . . . 9 - 10
9.5 PLC Side Setting . . . . . 9 - 11
9.6 Device Range that Can Be Set . . . . . 9 - 15

9. CONNECTION TO SHARP PLC

9.1 Connectable Model List

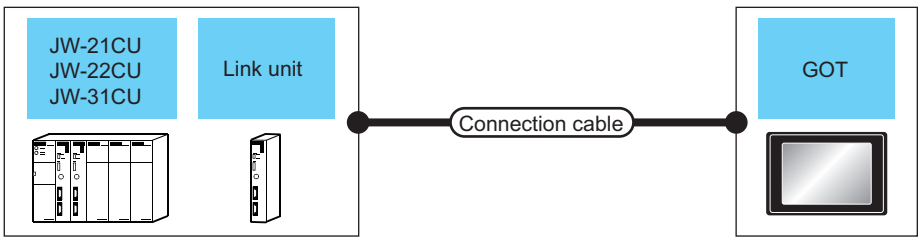
The following table shows the connectable models.

Model name	Clock	Communication Type	GT16	GT15	GT14	GT12	GT11 Bus	GT11 Serial	GT105□ 4□	GT1020 30	Refer to
JW-21CU	×	RS-422	○	○	○	○	×	○	×	×	9.2.1
JW-22CU	○	RS-232 RS-422									
JW-31CUH	×	RS-422	○	○	○	○	×	○	×	×	9.2.2
JW-32CUH	○	RS-232 RS-422									
JW-33CUH	○										
JW-50CUH	×	RS-422	○	○	○	○	×	○	×	×	9.2.3
JW-70CUH	○*1	RS-232 RS-422									
JW-100CUH	○*1										
JW-100CU	○										
Z-512J	○	RS-232 RS-422	○	○	○	○	×	○	×	×	9.2.4

*1 When the link unit (ZW-10CM) is used in JW-70CUH/100CUH, the clock function is not available.

9.2 System Configuration

9.2.1 Connecting to JW-21CU or JW-22CU

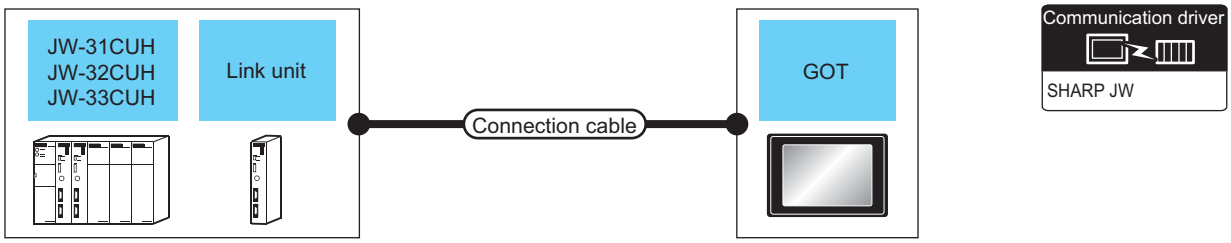


PLC			Connection cable	Max. distance	GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Link unit*1	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number		Option device	Model	
JW-22CU	-	RS-232	GT09-C30R20601-15P(3m) or User preparing RS232 connection diagram 1)	Differs according to PLC side specifications.	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	1 GOT for 1 PLC
					GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
		RS-422	User preparing RS422 connection diagram 1)	Differs according to PLC side specifications.	- (Built into GOT)	GT16	
			GT09-C30R40601-15P(3m) GT09-C100R40601-15P(10m) GT09-C200R40601-15P(20m) GT09-C300R40601-15P(30m) or User preparing RS422 connection diagram 4)	Differs according to PLC side specifications.	GT16-C02R4-9S (0.2m)	GT16	
					GT15-RS2T4-9P*2	GT16 GT15	
					GT15-RS4-9S		
					- (Built into GOT)	GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	
JW-21CU JW-22CU	JW-21CM	RS-422	User preparing RS422 connection diagram 3)	Differs according to PLC side specifications.	- (Built into GOT)	GT16	
		RS-422	GT09-C30R40603-6T(3m) GT09-C100R40603-6T(10m) GT09-C200R40603-6T(20m) GT09-C300R40603-6T(30m) or User preparing RS422 connection diagram 6)	Differs according to PLC side specifications.	GT16-C02R4-9S (0.2m)	GT16	
					GT15-RS2T4-9P*2	GT16 GT15	
					GT15-RS4-9S		
					- (Built into GOT)	GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	

*1 The link unit is a product manufactured by SHARP Corporation.
For details of this product, contact SHARP Corporation.

*2 Connect it to the RS-232 interface (built into GOT). It cannot be mounted on GT1655 and GT155□.

9.2.2 Connecting to JW-31CUH, JW-32CUH or JW-33CUH

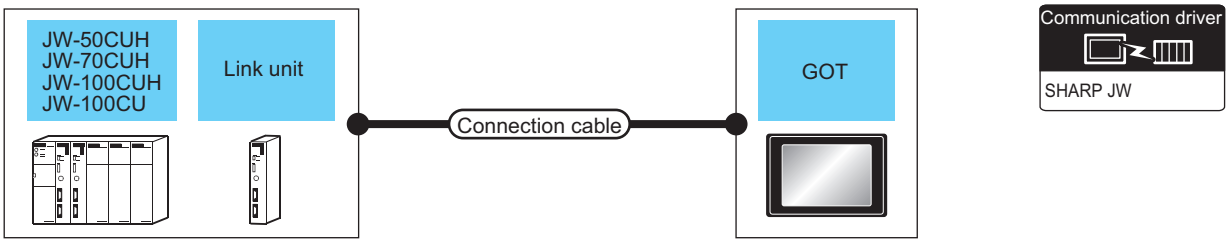


PLC			Connection cable	Max. distance	GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Link unit*1	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number		Option device	Model	
JW-32CUH JW-33CUH	-	RS-232	GT09-C30R20602-15P(3m) or User preparing RS232 connection diagram 2)	Differs according to PLC side specifications.	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	1 GOT for 1 PLC
					GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
		RS-422	User preparing RS422 connection diagram 2)	Differs according to PLC side specifications.	- (Built into GOT)	GT16	
			GT09-C30R40602-15P(3m) GT09-C100R40602-15P(10m) GT09-C200R40602-15P(20m) GT09-C300R40602-15P(30m) or User preparing RS422 connection diagram 5)	Differs according to PLC side specifications.	GT16-C02R4-9S (0.2m)	GT16	
					GT15-RS2T4-9P*2	GT16 GT15	
					GT15-RS4-9S		
					- (Built into GOT)	GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	
JW-31CUH JW-32CUH JW-33CUH	JW-21CM	RS-422	User preparing RS422 connection diagram 3)	Differs according to PLC side specifications.	- (Built into GOT)	GT16	
			GT09-C30R40603-6T(3m) GT09-C100R40603-6T(10m) GT09-C200R40603-6T(20m) GT09-C300R40603-6T(30m) or User preparing RS422 connection diagram 6)		GT16-C02R4-9S (0.2m)	GT16	
					GT15-RS2T4-9P*2	GT16 GT15	
					GT15-RS4-9S		
					- (Built into GOT)	GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	

*1 Use the link unit supporting JW-31CUH, JW-32CUH or JW-33CUH.
The link unit is a product manufactured by SHARP Corporation.
For details of this product, contact SHARP Corporation.

*2 Connect it to the RS-232 interface (built into GOT). It cannot be mounted on GT1655 and GT155□.

9.2.3 Connecting to JW-50CUH, JW-70CUH, JW-100CUH or JW-100CU

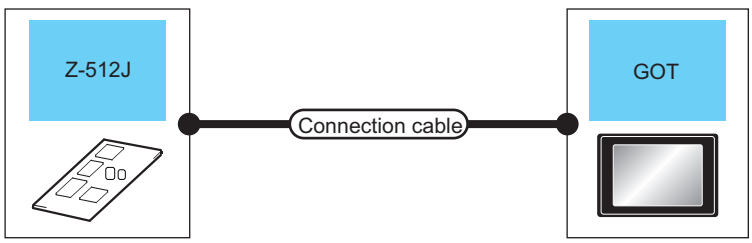


PLC			Connection cable	Max. distance	GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Link unit*1	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number		Option device	Model	
JW-70CUH JW-100CUH JW-100CU	-	RS-232	GT09-C30R20601-15P(3m) or User preparing RS232 connection diagram 1)	Differs according to PLC side specifications.	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	1 GOT for 1 PLC
					GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
		RS-422	User preparing RS422 connection diagram 1)	Differs according to PLC side specifications.	- (Built into GOT)	GT16	
			GT09-C30R40601-15P(3m) GT09-C100R40601-15P(10m) GT09-C200R40601-15P(20m) GT09-C300R40601-15P(30m) or User preparing RS422 connection diagram 4)	Differs according to PLC side specifications.	GT16-C02R4-9S (0.2m)	GT16	
					GT15-RS2T4-9P*2	GT16 GT15	
					GT15-RS4-9S		
					- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	
JW-50CUH JW-70CUH JW-100CUH JW-100CU	JW-10CM ZW-10CM	RS-422	User preparing RS422 connection diagram 3)	Differs according to PLC side specifications.	- (Built into GOT)	GT16	
			GT09-C30R40603-6T(3m) GT09-C100R40603-6T(10m) GT09-C200R40603-6T(20m) GT09-C300R40603-6T(30m) or User preparing RS422 connection diagram 6)	Differs according to PLC side specifications.	GT16-C02R4-9S (0.2m)	GT16	
					GT15-RS2T4-9P*2	GT16	
					GT15-RS4-9S	GT15	
					- (Built into GOT)	GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	

*1 The link unit is a product manufactured by SHARP Corporation.
For details of this product, contact SHARP Corporation.

*2 Connect it to the RS-232 interface (built into GOT). It cannot be mounted on GT1655 and GT155□.

9.2.4 Connecting to Z-512J



Communication driver
SHARP JW

PLC		Connection cable	Max. distance	GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number		Option device	Model	
Z-512J	RS-232	GT09-C30R20602-15P(3m) or User preparing RS232 connection diagram 2)	Differs according to PLC side specifications.	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	1 GOT for 1 PLC
				GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
	RS-422	User preparing RS422 connection diagram 2)	Differs according to PLC side specifications.	- (Built into GOT)	GT16	
		GT09-C30R40602-15P(3m) GT09-C100R40602-15P(10m) GT09-C200R40602-15P(20m) GT09-C300R40602-15P(30m) or User preparing RS422 connection diagram 5)	Differs according to PLC side specifications.	GT16-C02R4-9S(0.2m)	GT16	
				GT15-RS2T4-9P*1	GT16 GT15	
				GT15-RS4-9S		
				- (Built into GOT)	GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	

*1 Connect it to the RS-232 interface (built into GOT). It cannot be mounted on GT1655 and GT155□.

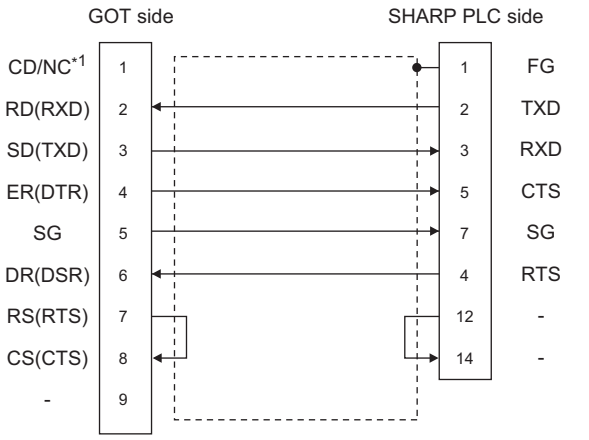
9.3 Connection Diagram

The following diagram shows the connection between the GOT and the PLC.

9.3.1 RS-232 cable

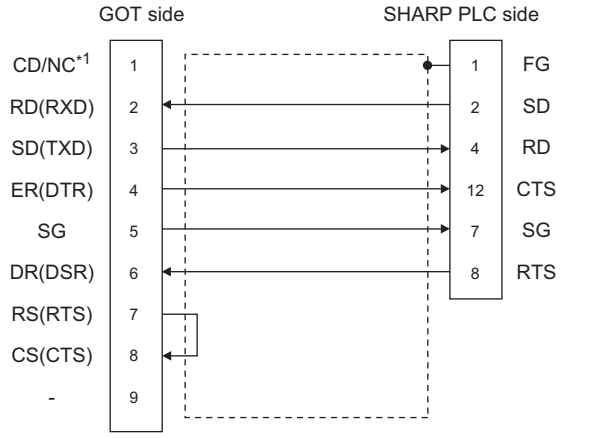
■ Connection diagram

RS232 connection diagram 1)



*1 GT16: CD, GT15: CD, GT14: NC, GT12:NC, GT11: NC

RS232 connection diagram 2)



*1 GT16: CD, GT15: CD, GT14: NC, GT12:NC, GT11: NC

■ Precautions when preparing a cable

(1) Cable length

The maximum length of the RS-232 cable differs according to the specifications of the SHARP PLC. For details, refer to the following manual.

☞ SHARP PLC user's Manual

(2) GOT side connector

For the GOT side connector, refer to the following.

☞ 1.4.1 GOT connector specifications

(3) SHARP PLC side connector

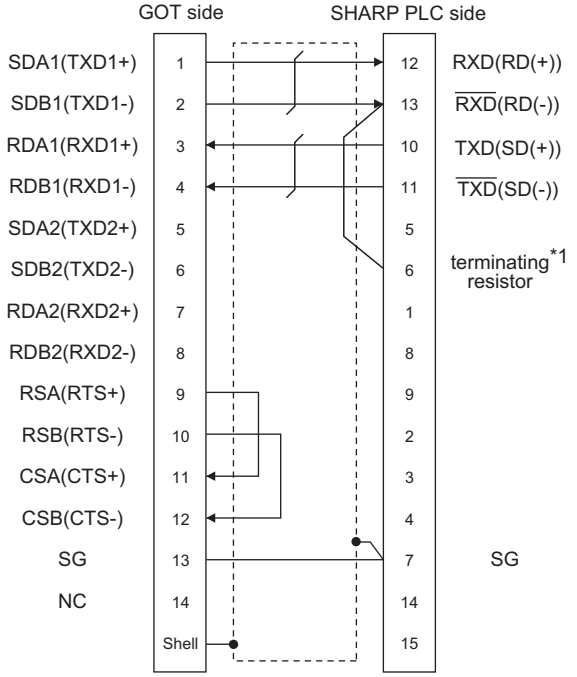
Use the connector compatible with the SHARP PLC side module.

For details, refer to the SHARP PLC user's manual.

9.3.2 RS-422 cable

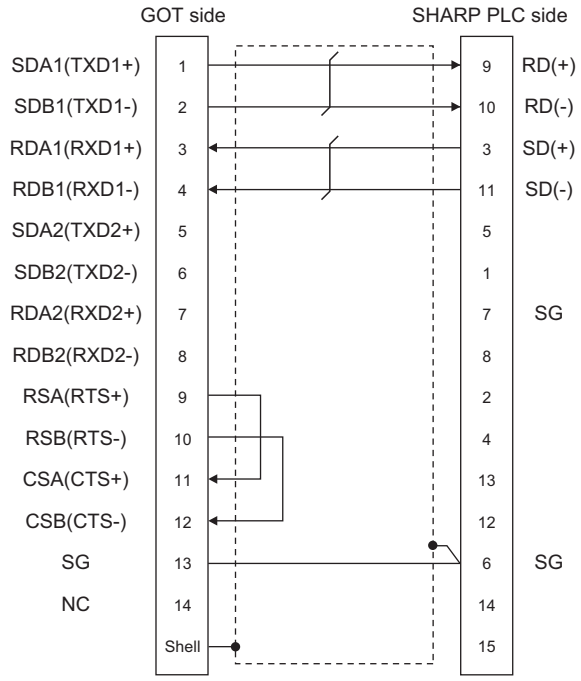
■ Connection diagram

RS422 connection diagram 1)

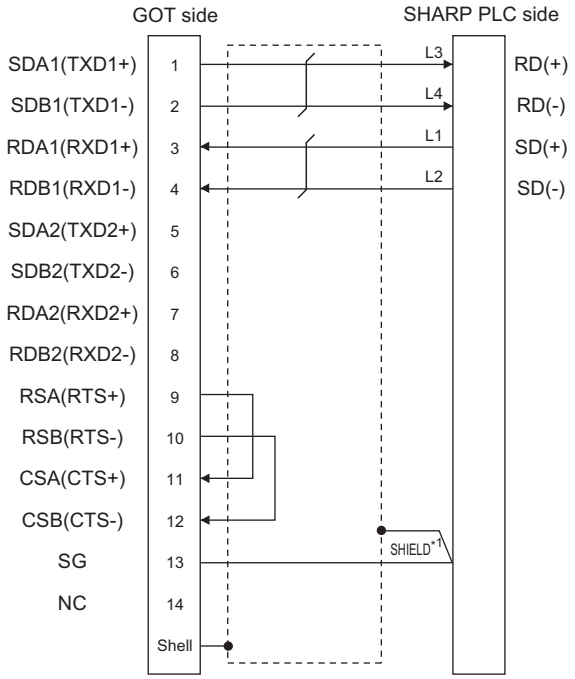


*1 Connect the terminating resistor at pin 6 with pin 13 (RXD) only at the terminal station.
(Valid for JW-70CUH and JW-100CUH. The terminating resistor does not exist in JW-22CU and JW-100CU.)

RS422 connection diagram 2)

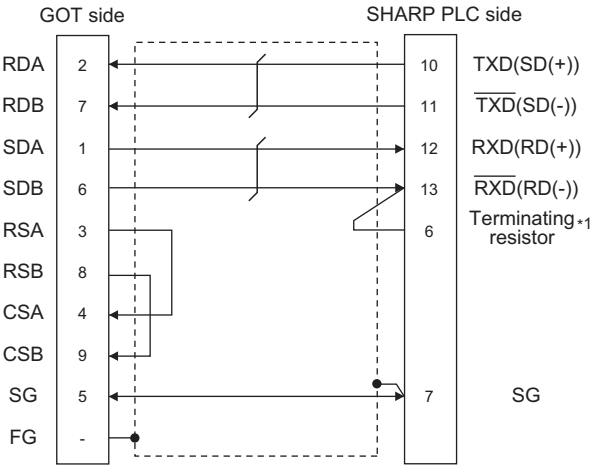


RS422 connection diagram 3)



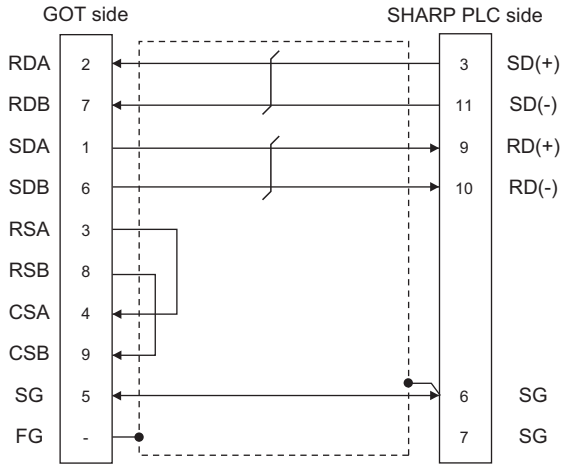
*1 Two SHIELD terminals are provided for JW-10CM and ZW-10CM.Connect to either SHIELD terminal.

RS422 connection diagram 4)

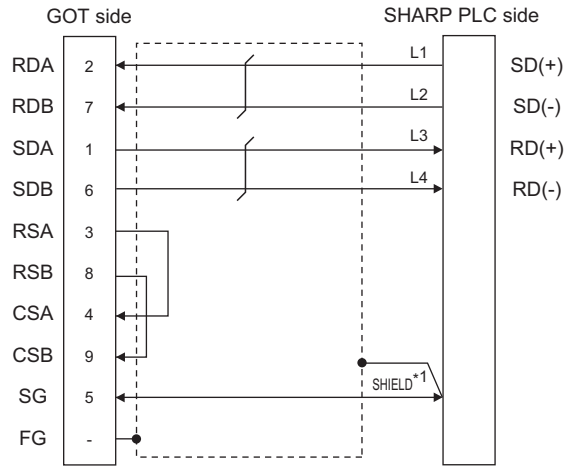


*1 Connect the terminating resistor at pin 6 with pin 13 (RXD) only at the terminal station.
(Valid for JW-70CUH and JW-100CUH. The terminating resistor does not exist in JW-22CU and JW-100CU.)

RS422 connection diagram 5)



RS422 connection diagram 6)



*1 Two SHIELD terminals are provided for JW-10CM and ZW-10CM.Connect to either SHIELD terminal.

■ Precautions when preparing a cable

(1) Cable length

The maximum length of the RS-422 cable differs according to the specifications of the SHARP PLC. For details, refer to the following manual.

☞ SHARP PLC user's Manual

(2) GOT side connector

For the GOT side connector, refer to the following.

☞ 1.4.1 GOT connector specifications

(3) SHARP PLC side connector

Use the connector compatible with the SHARP PLC side module.
For details, refer to the SHARP PLC user's manual.

■ Connecting terminating resistors

(1) GOT side

When connecting a SHARP PLC to the GOT, a terminating resistor must be connected to the GOT.

(a) For GT16, GT15, GT12

Set the terminating resistor setting switch of the GOT main unit to "Disable".

(b) For GT14, GT11

Set the terminating resistor selector to "330Ω".

For the procedure to set the terminating resistor, refer to the following.

☞ 1.4.3 Terminating resistors of GOT

(2) SHARP PLC side

Connect the terminating resistor on the SHARP PLC side when connecting a GOT to a SHARP PLC.

The PLC CPUs and the modules on the PLC CPU side requiring a terminating resistor are shown below.

(a) JW-22CU

Turn "ON" the terminating resistor setting switch (SW1) on the back of JW-22CU to validate the terminating resistor.

(b) JW-70CUH and JW-100CUH

Connect the pin 6 (terminating resistor) of the communication port connection connector with the pin 13 (RXD) only at the terminal station to validate the terminating resistor.

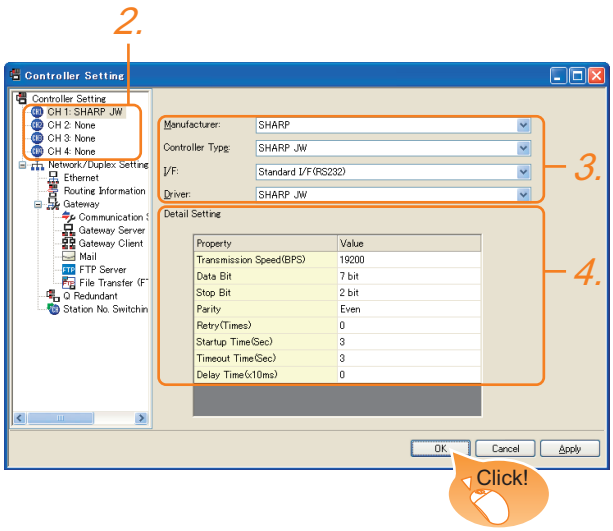
(c) JW-21CM, JW-10CM and ZW-10CM

Turn "ON" the terminator switch (SW7) on the front panel only at the terminal station to validate the terminating resistor.

9.4 GOT Side Settings

9.4.1 Setting communication interface (Communication settings)

Set the channel of the equipment to be connected to the GOT.



1. Select [Common] → [Controller Setting] from the menu.
2. The Controller Setting window is displayed. Select the channel to be used from the list menu.
3. Set the following items.
   - Manufacturer: SHARP
   - Controller Type: SHARP JW
   - I/F: Interface to be used
   - Driver: SHARP JW
4. The detailed setting is displayed after Manufacturer, Controller Type, I/F, and Driver are set.
   Make the settings according to the usage environment.
   9.4.2 Communication detail settings

Click the [OK] button when settings are completed.

POINT

The settings of connecting equipment can be confirmed in [I/F Communication Setting].
For details, refer to the following.
1.1.2 I/F communication setting

9.4.2 Communication detail settings

Make the settings according to the usage environment.

Property	Value
Transmission Speed(BPS)	19200
Data Bit	7 bit
Stop Bit	2 bit
Parity	Even
Retry(Times)	0
Startup Time(Sec)	3
Timeout Time(Sec)	3
Delay Time(x10ms)	0

Item	Description	Range
Transmission Speed	Set this item when change the transmission speed used for communication with the connected equipment. (Default: 19200bps)	4800bps, 9600bps, 19200bps
Data Bit	Set this item when change the data length used for communication with the connected equipment. (Default: 7bits)	7bit (fixed)
Stop Bit	Specify the stop bit length for communications. (Default: 2bit)	2bit (fixed)
Parity	Specify whether or not to perform a parity check, and how it is performed during communication. (Default: Even)	Even (fixed)
Retry	Set the number of retries to be performed when a communication error occurs. (Default: 0time)	0 to 5times
Startup Time	Specify the time period from the GOT startup until GOT starts the communication with the PLC CPU. (Default: 3sec)	3 to 30sec
Timeout Time*1	Set the time period for a communication to time out. (Default: 3sec)	3 to 30sec
Delay Time	Set this item to adjust the transmission timing of the communication request from the GOT. (Default: 0ms)	0 to 300ms

*1 When connecting to the communication port, set "Delay Time" of the GOT side to 30ms or more.

POINT

(1) Communication interface setting by the Utility
The communication interface setting can be changed on the Utility's [Communication Settings] after writing [Communication Settings] of project data.
For details on the Utility, refer to the following manual.
User's Manual of GOT used.

(2) Precedence in communication settings
When settings are made by GT Designer3 or the Utility, the latest setting is effective.

9.5 PLC Side Setting

POINT

SHARP PLC

For details of the SHARP PLC, refer to the following manual.

☞ SHARP PLC user's Manual

Model name		Refer to
PLC CPU	JW-22CU	9.5.1
	JW-32CUH, JW-33CUH	9.5.2
	JW-70CUH, JW-100CUH, JW-100CU	9.5.1
	Z-512J	9.5.2
Link unit	JW-21CM	9.5.3
	JW-10CM, ZW-10CM	9.5.4

9.5.1 Connecting to JW-22CU, JW-70CUH, JW-100CUH or JW-100CU

■ System memory setting

Set the system memory.

System memory No.	Item	Set value
#236	Transmission speed, parity and stop bit	D7 D6 D5 D4 D3 D2 to D0 0 0 (3) (2) (1) (1) Transmission speed *1 *2 000: 19200bps 001: 9600bps 010: 4800bps (2) Parity 10 (fixed): Even (3) Stop bit 1 (fixed): 2 bits
#237	Station No.	1: Station No. 1 (fixed)

*1 Indicates only the transmission speeds that can be set on the GOT side.

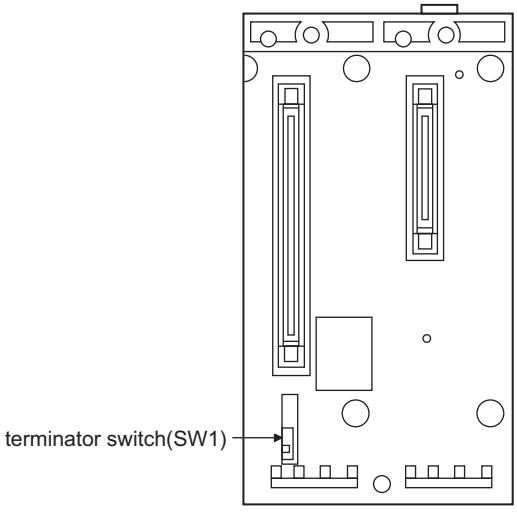
*2 Set the same transmission speed of the GOT. For the transmission speed setting on the GOT side, refer to the following.

☞ 9.4.1 Setting communication interface (Communication settings)

■ Terminating resistor setting switch (For JW-22CU only)

Set the terminating resistor setting switch.

(1) When using KV-L20R or KV-L20



Settings	
For RS-232 communication	RS-422 communication
OFF (no terminating resistor)	ON (terminating resistor attached)

9.5.2 Connecting to JW-32CUH, JW-33CUH or Z-512J

■ Settings for connecting to communication port 1 (PG/COMM1 port)

Set the system memory.

System memory No.	Item	Set value
#234	Transmission speed, parity and stop bit	D7 D6 D5 D4 D3 D2 to D0 0 0 (3) (2) (1) (1) Transmission speed *1 *2 000: 19200bps 001: 9600bps 010: 4800bps (2) Parity 10 (fixed): Even (3) Stop bit 1 (fixed): 2 bits
#235	Station No.	1: Station No. 1 (fixed)

*1 Indicates only the transmission speeds that can be set on the GOT side.

*2 Set the same transmission speed of the GOT. For the transmission speed setting on the GOT side, refer to the following.

9.4.1 Setting communication interface (Communication settings)

■ Settings for connecting to communication port 2 (PG/COMM2 port)

Set the system memory.

System memory No.	Item	Set value
#236	Transmission speed, parity and stop bit	D7 D6 D5 D4 D3 D2 to D0 0 0 (3) (2) (1) (1) Transmission speed *1 *2 000: 19200bps 001: 9600bps 010: 4800bps (2) Parity 10 (fixed): Even (3) Stop bit 1 (fixed): 2 bits
#237	Station No.	1: Station No. 1 (fixed)

*1 Indicates only the transmission speeds that can be set on the GOT side.

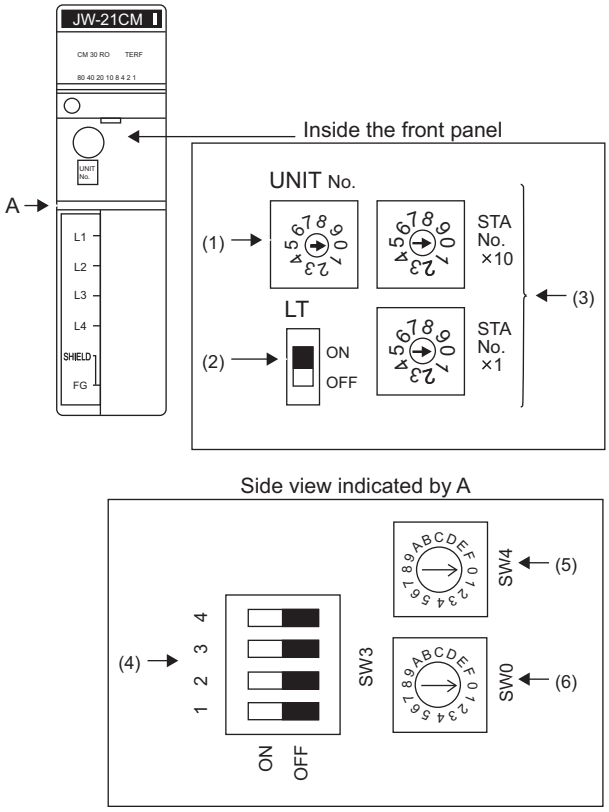
*2 Set the same transmission speed of the GOT. For the transmission speed setting on the GOT side, refer to the following.

9.4.1 Setting communication interface (Communication settings)

9.5.3 Connecting to the link unit (JW-21CM)

■ Switch setting of the link unit (JW-21CM)

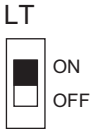
Make setting for each switch.



(1) Module No. switch (SW8)

The module No. switch is not used for communication with the GOT.

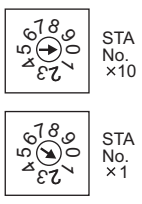
(2) Terminator switch(SW7)



Settings	Setting details
ON*1	Terminating resistor validated

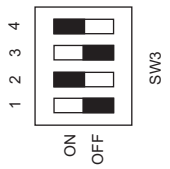
*1 Turn on only for the terminal station.

(3) Station number setting switch(SW1,SW2)



Switch No.	Settings	Setting details
SW1	Station No. lower digit (10^0 digit)	1 (fixed)
SW2	Station No. upper digit (10^1 digit)	0 (fixed)

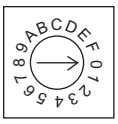
(4) Operation mode setting switch(SW3)



Switch No.	Settings	Setting details
SW3-1	OFF (fixed)	Invalid
SW3-2	ON (fixed)	4-wire type
SW3-3	OFF (fixed)	Invalid
SW3-4	ON (fixed)	Even

(5) Transmission speed setting switch (SW4)
Set the same transmission speed of the GOT.
For the transmission speed setting on the GOT side, refer to the following.

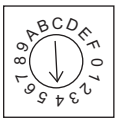
9.4.1 Setting communication interface (Communication settings)



Setting*1	Setting details
0	19200bps
1	9600bps
2	4800bps

*1 Indicates only the transmission speeds that can be set on the GOT side.

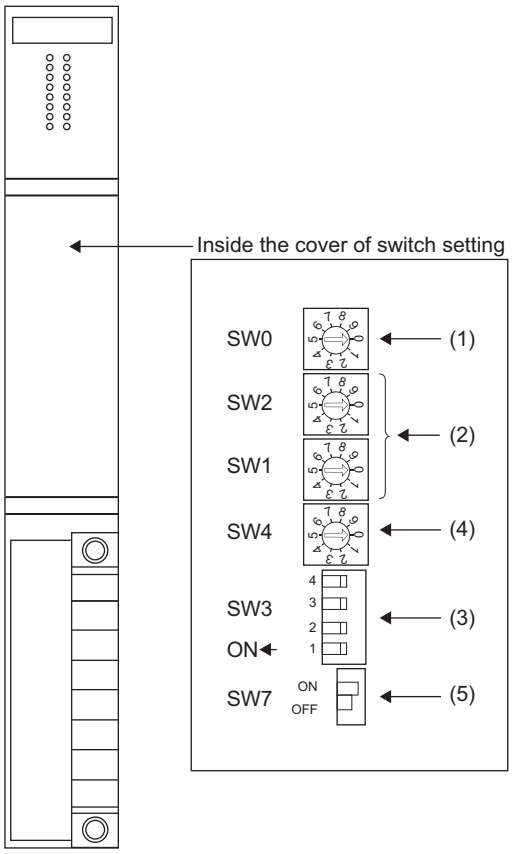
(6) Function setting switch(SW0)



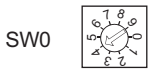
Settings	Setting details
4 (fixed)	Computer link

9.5.4 Connecting to the link unit (JW-10CM or ZW-10CM)

■ Switch setting of link unit (JW-10CM and ZW-10CM)

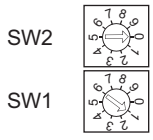


(1) Function setting switch(SW0)



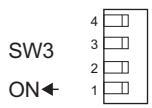
Settings	Setting details
4 (fixed)	Computer link (command mode)

(2) Station number switch(SW1,SW2)



Switch No.	Settings	Setting details
SW1	Station No. lower digit (10^0 digit)	1 (fixed)
SW2	Station No. upper digit (10^1 digit)	0 (fixed)

(3) Operation mode setting switch(SW3)



Switch No.	Settings	Setting details
SW3-1	OFF (fixed)	Invalid
SW3-2	ON (fixed)	4-wire type
SW3-3	OFF (fixed)	Invalid
SW3-4	ON (fixed)	Even

(4) Transmission speed setting switch (SW4)

Set the same transmission speed of the GOT.
For the transmission speed setting on the GOT side, refer to the following.

☞ 9.4.1 Setting communication interface (Communication settings)

SW4

Setting*1	Setting details
0	19200bps
1	9600bps
2	4800bps

*1 Indicates only the transmission speeds that can be set on the GOT side.

(5) Terminator switch(SW7)

SW7 ON OFF

Settings	Setting details
ON*2	Terminating resistor validated

*2 Set to ON only for the terminal station.

9.6 Device Range that Can Be Set

The device ranges of controller that can be used for GOT are as follows.

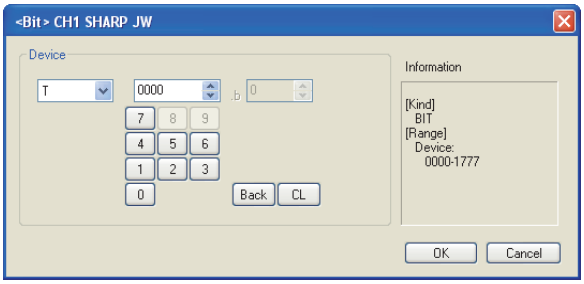
Note that the device ranges in the following tables are the maximum values that can be set in GT Designer3.

The device specifications of controllers may differ depending on the models, even though belonging to the same series.

Please make the setting according to the specifications of the controller actually used.

When a non-existent device or a device number outside the range is set, other objects with correct device settings may not be monitored.

■ Setting item



Item	Description
Device	Set the device name, device number, and bit number. The bit number can be set only when specifying the bit of word device.
Information	Displays the device type and setting range which are selected in [Device].

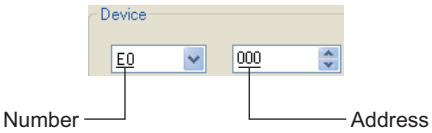
POINT

(1) Device settings of SHARP PLC

(a) When setting a register as a bit device

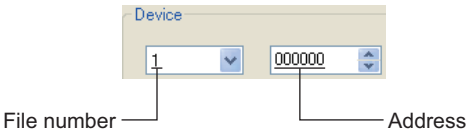
- Registers

  Set the type (first 2 digits) and the address.



- File register

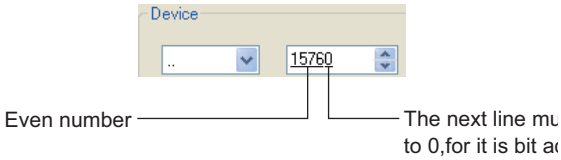
  Set the file number and the address.



(b) When setting a register and memory as a word device.

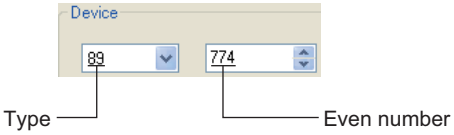
- I/O relay

  Set a combination of the device address (multiple of 16)+bit address format (fixed to 0).



- Registers and file register

  Set the device address (multiple of 16).



(2) Monitoring the timer (T) and the counter (C)

(a) Address setting

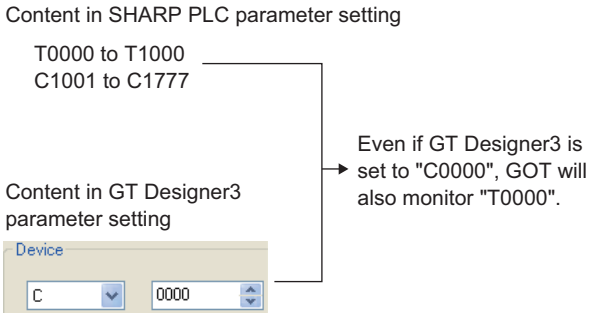
Be sure not to set the same address range for the timer (T) and the counter (C).

Even if these addresses are overlapped, GOT displays no error.

GOT monitors them according to the address instead of the device name.

Therefore, if a device which is invalid for the SHARP PLC side parameter is set using GT Designer3, GOT monitors other device (a device corresponding to the address range of the set device).

Example:



(b) Contact writing into timer (T) and the counter (C)

Writing the contact for the timer (T) and the counter (C) can only be done while the CPU is in RUN (while the timer and counter is in operation).

9.6.1 SHARP PLC (SHARP JW)

	Device name	Setting range	Device No. representation
Bit device	I/O relay	..00000 to ..15777 ..20000 to ..75777	Octal
	Timer (Contact) (T)	T0000 to T1777	
	Counter (Contact) (C)	C0000 to C1777	
	Word device bit	Specified bit of the word devices	-
Word device	Timer (Current value) (T)	T0000 to T1777	Octal
	Counter (Current value) (C)	C0000 to C1777	
	Register (09 to E7)	09000 to 09776	
		19000 to 19776	
		29000 to 29776	
		39000 to 39776	
		49000 to 49776	
		59000 to 59776	
		69000 to 69776	
		79000 to 79776	
		89000 to 89776	
		99000 to 99776	
		E0000 to E0776	
		E1000 to E1776	
		E2000 to E2776	
		E3000 to E3776	
		E4000 to E4776	
		E5000 to E5776	
		E6000 to E6776	
		E7000 to E7776	
	File register (1 to 7)	1000000 to 1177776 2000000 to 2177776 3000000 to 3177776 4000000 to 4177776 5000000 to 5177776 6000000 to 6177776 7000000 to 7177776	

10

CONNECTION TO SHINKO TECHNOS INDICATING CONTROLLER

10.1 Connectable Model List . . . . . 10 - 2
10.2 System Configuration . . . . . 10 - 3
10.3 Connection Diagram . . . . . 10 - 6
10.4 GOT Side Settings . . . . . 10 - 12
10.5 Indicating Controller Side Setting . . . . . 10 - 13
10.6 Device Range that Can Be Set . . . . . 10 - 15
10.7 Precautions . . . . . 10 - 16

10. CONNECTION TO SHINKO TECHNOS INDICATING CONTROLLER

10.1 Connectable Model List

The following table shows the connectable models.

Series	Model name	Clock	Communication Type	GT16	GT15	GT14	GT12	GT11 Bus	GT11 Serial	GT105□ 104□	GT1020 1030	Refer to
ACS-13A Series	ACS-13A□/□,□,C5*2	×	RS-232 RS-485	○	○	○	○	×	○	×	×	10.2.1
JC Series	JCS-33A-□/□□,C5*2	×	RS-232 RS-485	○	○	○	○	×	○	×	×	10.2.1
	JCR-33A-□/□□,C5*2											
	JCD-33A-□/□□,C5*2											
JCM-33A Series	JCM-33A□/□,□C5*2	×	RS-232 RS-485	○	○	○	○	×	○	×	×	10.2.1
JIR-301-M Series	JIR-301-M□,C5*2	×	RS-232 RS-485	○	○	○	○	×	○	×	×	10.2.1
PCD-300 Series	PCD-33A-□/M,C5*2	×	RS-232 RS-485	○	○	○	○	×	○	×	×	10.2.1
PC-900 Series	PC935-□/M,C5*2	×	RS-232 RS-485	○	○	○	○	×	○	×	×	10.2.1
	PC955-□/M,C5*2											
	PC935-□/M,C*1	×	RS-232	○	○	○	○	×	○	×	×	10.2.2
	PC955-□/M,C*1											
FCD-100 Series*1	FCD-13A-□/M,C	×	RS-232	○	○	○	○	×	○	×	×	10.2.2
	FCD-15A-□/M,C											
FCR-100 Series*1	FCR-13A-□/M,C	×	RS-232	○	○	○	○	×	○	×	×	10.2.2
	FCR-15A-□/M,C											
FCR-23A Series*1	FCR-23A-□/M,C	×	RS-232	○	○	○	○	×	○	×	×	10.2.2
	FCR-23A-□/M,C5											
FIR Series*1	FIR-201-M,C	×	RS-232	○	○	○	○	×	○	×	×	10.2.2
DCL-33A Series	DCL-33A-□/M,□,C5*2	×	RS-232 RS-485	○	○	○	○	×	○	×	×	10.2.3

*1 Only the indicating controller equipped with RS-232 communication function can be connected.

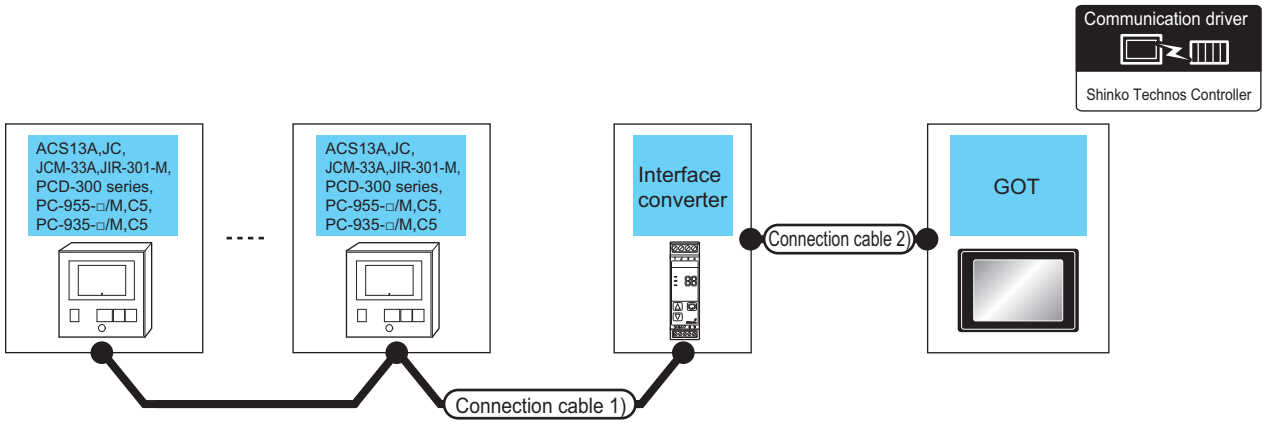
*2 The indicating controller of the following version or later can be connected.

Series	Model name	Version
ACS-13A Series	ACS-13A□/□,□,C5	Products manufactured in October 2007 or later (Indicating controllers with the serial numbers 07Axxxxxx, 07Kxxxxxx, and 07Xxxxxxx or later) (The first two digits of the serial numbers show the last two digits of the year.)
JC Series	JCS-33A-□/□□,C5	
	JCR-33A-□/□□,C5	
	JCD-33A-□/□□,C5	
JCM-33A Series	JCM-33A-□/□,□C5	
JIR-301-M Series	JIR-301-M□,C5	
PCD-300 Series	PCD-33A-□/M,C5	
PC-900 Series	PC935-□/M,C5	
	PC955-□/M,C5	
DCL-33A Series	DCL-33A-□/M,□,C5	

10.2 System Configuration

10.2.1 Connecting to ACS-13A, JC, JCM-33A, JIR-301-M, PCD-300 Series, PC-900 Series (PC-955-[ ]/M,C5, PC-935-[ ]/M,C5)

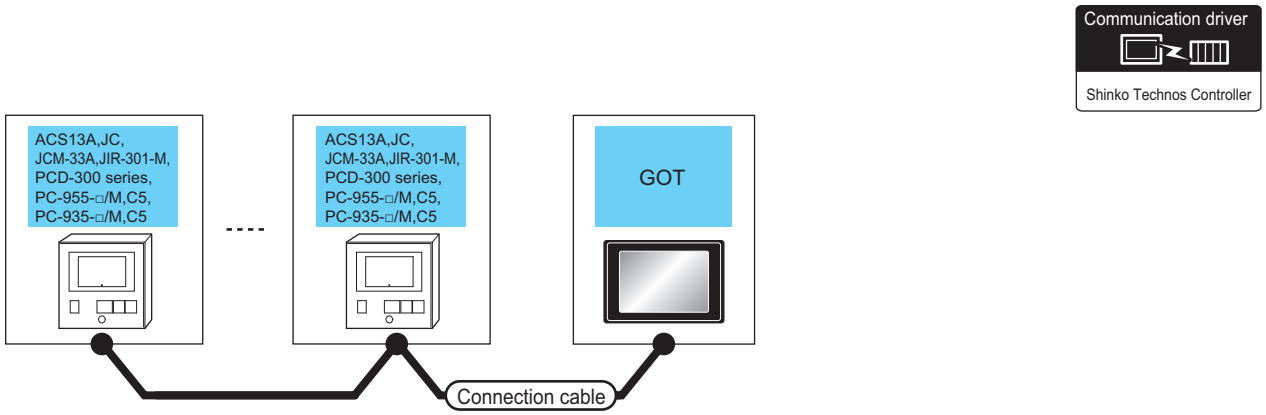
■ For the RS-232 connection (via interface converter)



Indicating controller		Connection cable 1)		Communication converter*1	Connection cable 2)		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance		Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
ACS13A JC JCM-33A JIR-301-M PCD-300 Series PC-955-□/M,C5 PC-935-□/M,C5	RS-232	User preparing RS485 connection diagram 1)	1,200m	IF-400	RS-232C CFP-C2*1	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	31 indicating controllers for 1 GOT
							GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	

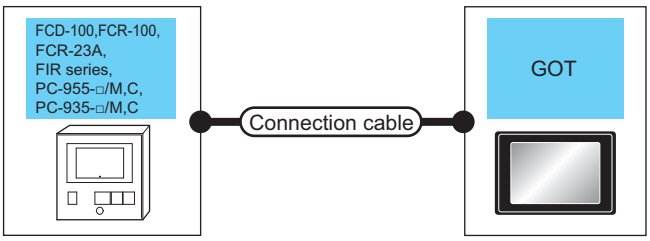
*1 The communication converter is a product manufactured by Shinko Technos Co., Ltd.For details of the product, contact Shinko Technos Co., Ltd.

■ For the RS-485 connection



Indicating controller		Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
ACS13A JC JCM-33A JIR-301-M PCD-300 Series PC-955-□/M,C5 PC-935-□/M,C5	RS-485	User preparing RS485 connection diagram 2)	500m	GT15-RS4-TE	GT16 GT15	31 indicating controllers for 1 GOT
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 7)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16	
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 6)	500m	FA-LTBGTR4CBL05 (0.5m) FA-LTBGTR4CBL10 (1m) FA-LTBGTR4CBL20 (2m)	GT16	

10.2.2 Connecting to FCD-100, FCR-100, FCR-23A, FIR Series, PC-900 Series (PC-955[ ]/M,C, PC-935-[ ]/M,C)



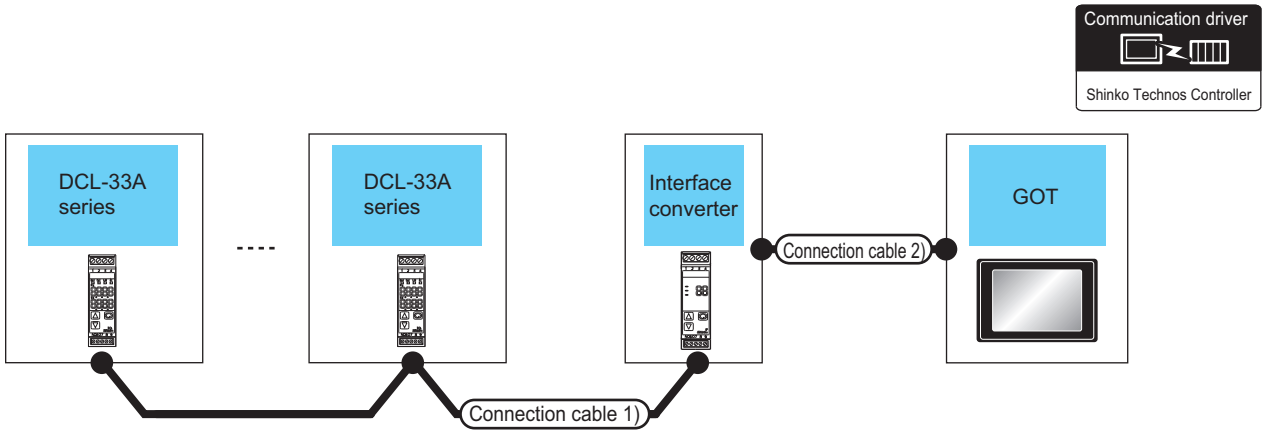
Communication driver
Shinko Technos Controller

Indicating controller*1		Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
FCD-100 FCR-100 FCR-23A FIR Series PC-955-□/M,C PC-935-□/M,C	RS-232	GT09-C30R21401-4T(3m) or User preparing RS232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	31 indicating controllers for 1 GOT
				GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	

*1 Only the indicating controller equipped with RS-232 communication function can be connected.

10.2.3 When connecting to DCL-33A Series

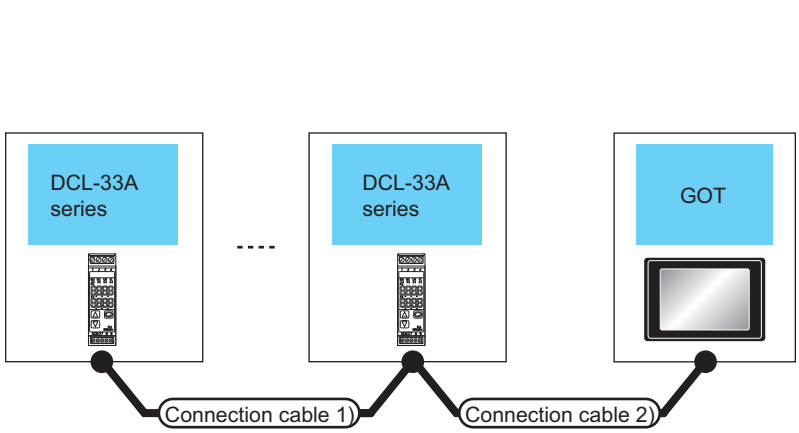
■ For the RS-232 connection (via communication converter)



Indicating controller		Connection cable 1)		Communication converter*1	Connection cable 2)		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance		Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
DCL-33A Series	RS-232	RS485-CPP *1	1,200m	IF-400	RS-232CCFP-C2 *1	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	31 indicating controllers for 1 GOT
							GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	

*1 Product manufactured by Shinko Technos Co., Ltd.For details of the product, contact Shinko Technos Co., Ltd.

■ For the RS-485 connection



Indicating controller		Connection cable 1)	Connection cable 2)	Max. distance	GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Cable model Connection diagram number		Option device	Model	
DCL-33A Series	RS-485	RS-485 CPP*1	User preparing RS485 connection diagram 3)	500m	GT15-RS4-TE	GT16 GT15	31 indicating controllers for 1 GOT
			User preparing RS485 connection diagram 5)	500m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16	
			User preparing RS485 connection diagram 4)	500m	FA-LTBGTR4CBL05 (0.5m) FA-LTBGTR4CBL10 (1m) FA-LTBGTR4CBL20 (2m)	GT16	

*1 Product manufactured by Shinko Technos Co., Ltd.For details of the product, contact Shinko Technos Co., Ltd.

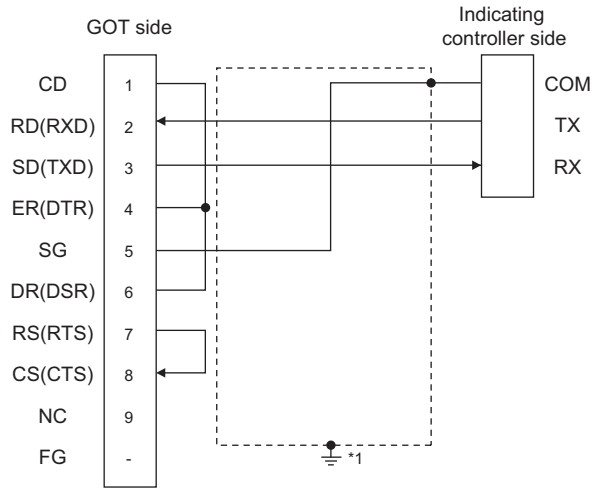
10.3 Connection Diagram

The following diagram shows the connection between the GOT and the PLC.

10.3.1 RS-232 cable

■ Connection diagram

RS232 connection diagram 1)



*1 Connect FG grounding to the appropriate part of a cable shield line.

■ Precautions when preparing a cable

(1) Cable length
The length of the RS-232 cable must be 15m or less.

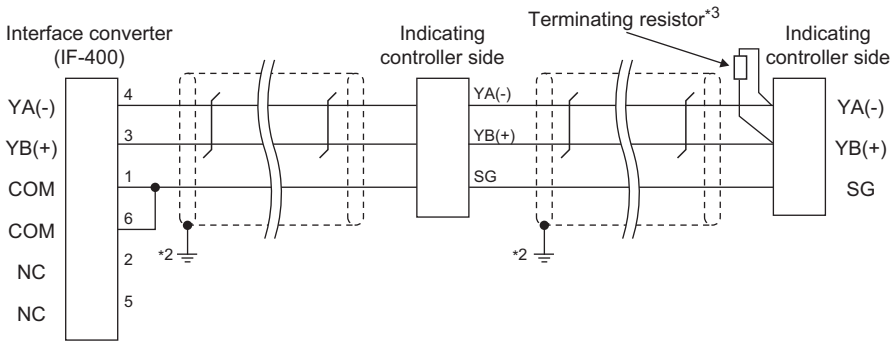
(2) GOT side connector
For the GOT side connector, refer to the following.
☞ 1.4.1 GOT connector specifications

(3) Shinko Technos indicating controller side connector
Use the connector compatible with the Shinko Technos indicating controller side.
For details, refer to the user's manual of the Shinko Technos indicating controller.

10.3.2 RS-485 cable

■ Connection diagram

RS485 connection diagram 1)



*1 Pin No. of communication converter differs depending on the model.
Refer to the following table.

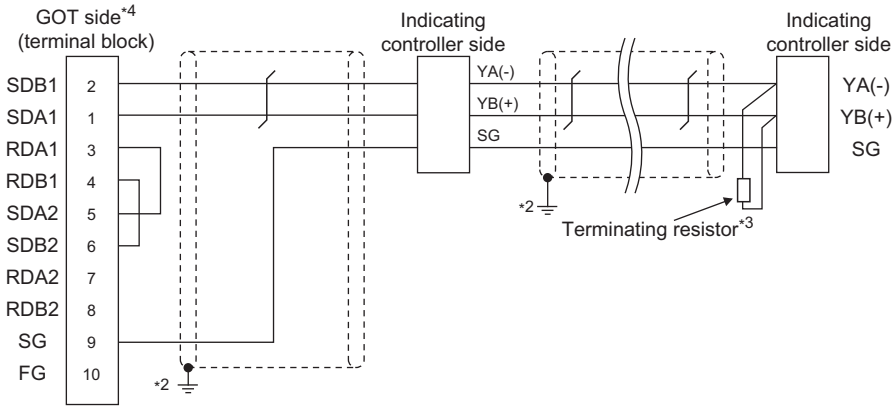
*2 Connect FG grounding to the appropriate part of a cable shield line.

*3 For details of the terminating resistor specifications, refer to the following manual.

User's Manual of the Shinko Technos indicating controller

Signal name	Model of indicating controller								
	JCS-33A	JCR-33A	JCD-33A	JCM-33A	JIR-301-M	ACS-13A	PCD-33A	PC-955	PC-935
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
YA(-)	13	11	11	10	11	16	11	11	11
YB(+)	14	14	14	13	14	17	14	12	12
SG	15	17	17	14	17	18	17	16	16

RS485 connection diagram 2)



*1 Pin No. of communication converter differs depending on the model.
Refer to the following table.

*2 Connect FG grounding to the appropriate part of a cable shield line.

*3 For details of the terminating resistor specifications, refer to the following manual.

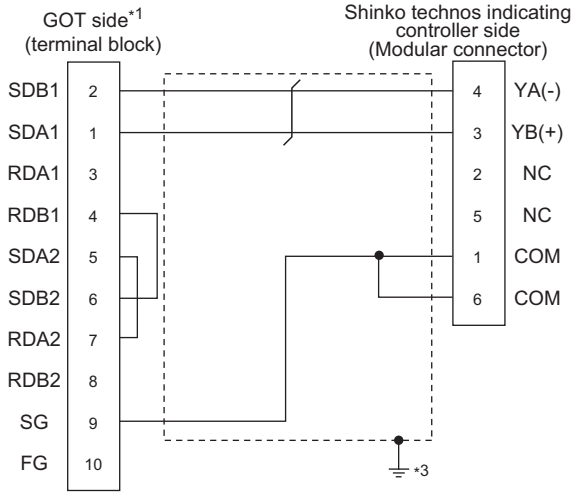
User's Manual of the Shinko Technos indicating controller

*4 Set the terminating resistor of GOT side which will be a terminal.

■ Connecting terminating resistors

Signal name	Model of indicating controller								
	JCS-33A	JCR-33A	JCD-33A	JCM-33A	JIR-301-M	ACS-13A	PCD-33A	PC-955	PC-935
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
YA(-)	13	11	11	10	11	16	11	11	11
YB(+)	14	14	14	13	14	17	14	12	12
SG	15	17	17	14	17	18	17	16	16

RS485 connection diagram 3)



*1 Set the terminating resistor of The GOT side.

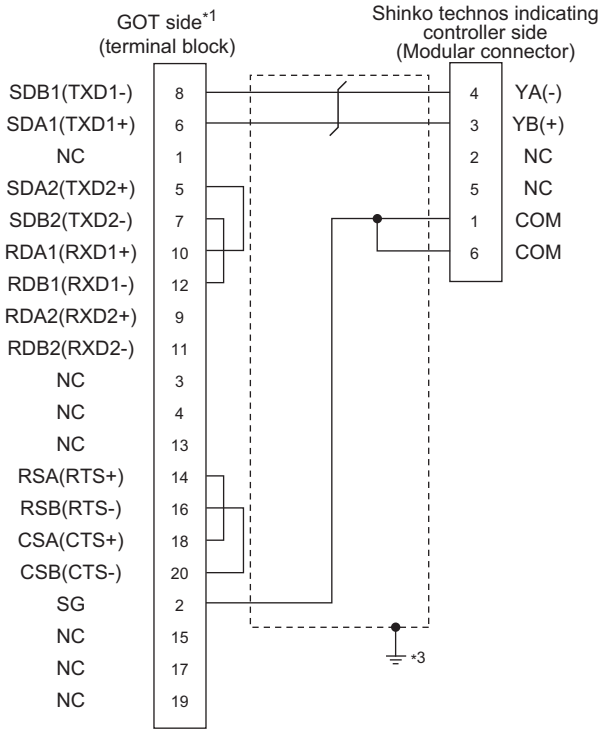
■ Connecting terminating resistors

*2 For details of the pin assignment, refer to the following manual.

User's Manual of the Shinko Technos indicating controller

*3 Connect FG grounding to the appropriate part of a cable shield line.

RS485 connection diagram 4)



*1 Set the terminating resistor of GOT side.

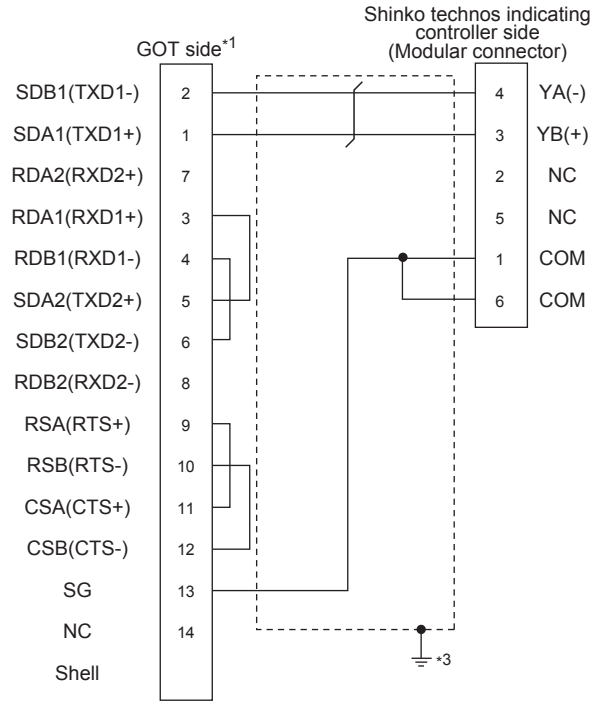
■ Connecting terminating resistors

*2 For details of the pin assignment, refer to the following manual.

User's Manual of the Shinko Technos indicating controller

*3 Connect FG grounding to the appropriate part of a cable shield line.

RS485 connection diagram 5)



*1 Set the terminating resistor of GOT side.

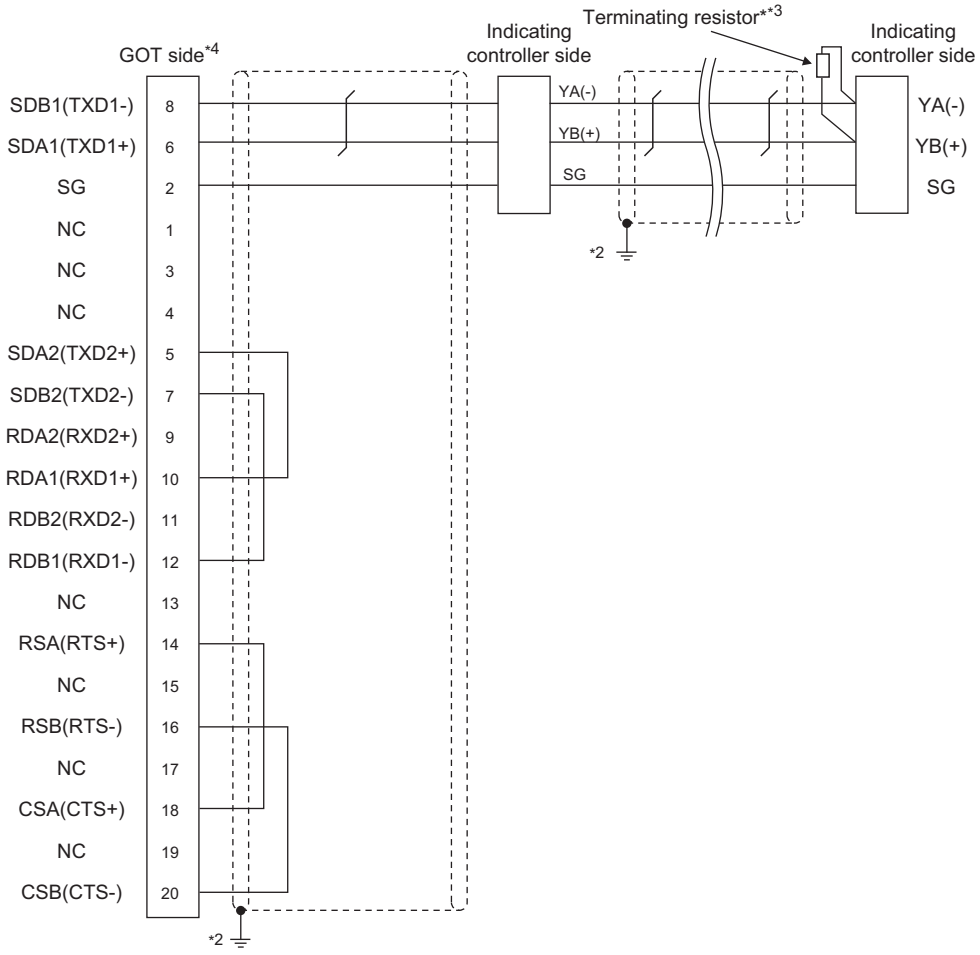
■ Connecting terminating resistors

*2 For details of the pin assignment, refer to the following manual.

User's Manual of the Shinko Technos indicating controller

*3 Connect FG grounding to the appropriate part of a cable shield line.

RS485 connection diagram 6)



*1 Pin No. of communication converter differs depending on the model. Refer to the following table.

*2 Connect FG grounding to the appropriate part of a cable shield line.

*3 For details of the terminating resistor specifications, refer to the following manual.

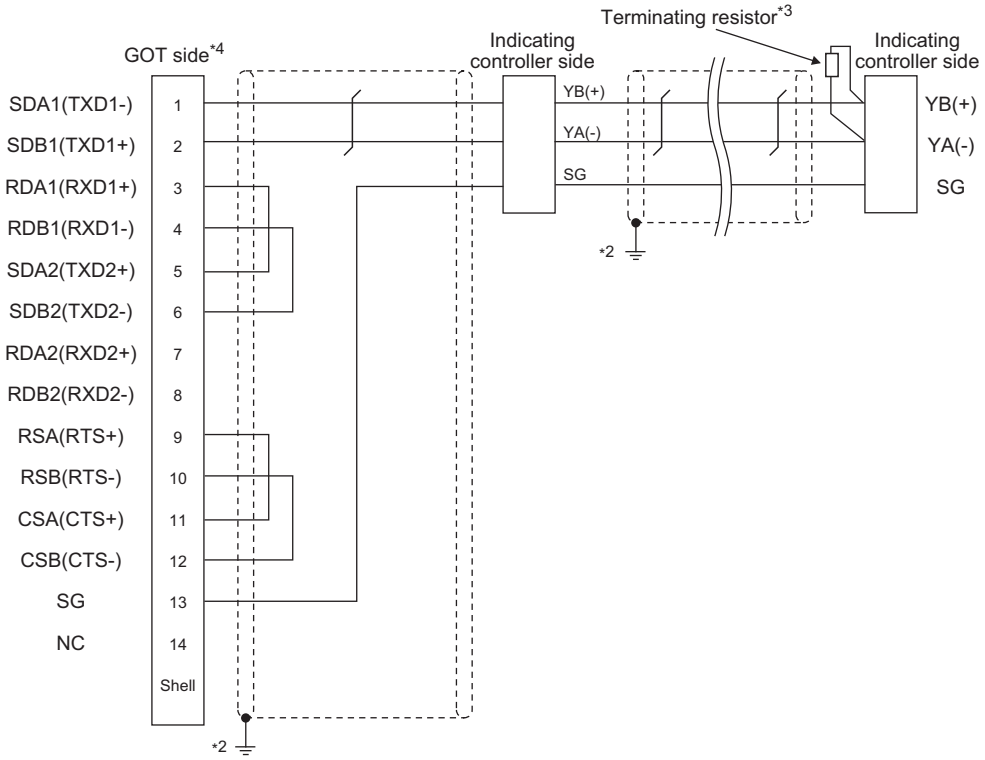
User's Manual of the Shinko Technos indicating controller

*4 Set the terminating resistor of GOT side which will be a terminal.

■ Connecting terminating resistors

Signal name	Model of indicating controller								
	JCS-33A	JCR-33A	JCD-33A	JCM-33A	JIR-301-M	ACS-13A	PCD-33A	PC-955	PC-935
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
YA(-)	13	11	11	10	11	16	11	11	11
YB(+)	14	14	14	13	14	17	14	12	12
SG	15	17	17	14	17	18	17	16	16

RS485 connection diagram 7)



*1 Pin No. of communication converter differs depending on the model. Refer to the following table.

*2 Connect FG grounding to the appropriate part of a cable shield line.

*3 For details of the terminating resistor specifications, refer to the following manual.

User's Manual of the Shinko Technos indicating controller

*4 Set the terminating resistor of GOT side which will be a terminal.

■ Connecting terminating resistors

Signal name	Model of indicating controller								
	JCS-33A	JCR-33A	JCD-33A	JCM-33A	JIR-301-M	ACS-13A	PCD-33A	PC-955	PC-935
	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.	Pin No.
YA(-)	13	11	11	10	11	16	11	11	11
YB(+)	14	14	14	13	14	17	14	12	12
SG	15	17	17	14	17	18	17	16	16

■ Precautions when preparing a cable

(1) Cable length

(a) The length of the RS-485 cable used for direct connecting the indicating controller to the communication converter
The length of the RS-485 cable must be 1200m or less.

(b) The length of the RS-485 cable used for direct connecting the indicating controller to GOT
The length of the RS-485 cable must be 500m or less.

(2) GOT side connector
For the GOT side connector, refer to the following.

☞ 1.4.1 GOT connector specifications

(3) Shinko Technos indicating controller side connector
Use the connector compatible with the Shinko Technos indicating controller side.
For details, refer to the user's manual of the Shinko Technos indicating controller.

■ Connecting terminating resistors

(1) GOT side
When connecting a Shinko Technos indicating controller to the GOT, a terminating resistor must be connected to the GOT.

(a) For GT16, GT15, GT12
Set the terminating resistor setting switch of the GOT main unit to "100 OHM".

(b) For GT14, GT11
Set the terminating resistor selector to "330Ω".

For the procedure to set the terminating resistor, refer to the following.

☞ 1.4.3 Terminating resistors of GOT

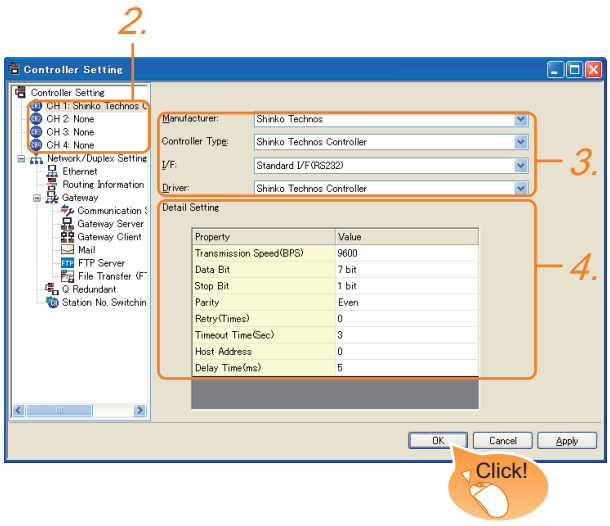
(2) Shinko Technos indicating controller side
When connecting a Shinko Technos indicating controller to the GOT, a terminating resistor must be connected to the Shinko Technos indicating controller.

☞ User's Manual of the Shinko Technos indicating controller

10.4 GOT Side Settings

10.4.1 Setting communication interface (Communication settings)

Set the channel of the equipment to be connected to the GOT.



1. Select [Common] → [Controller Setting] from the menu.
2. The Controller Setting window is displayed. Select the channel to be used from the list menu.
3. Set the following items.
   - Manufacturer: Shinko Technos
   - Controller Type: Shinko Technos Controller
   - I/F: Interface to be used
   - Driver: Shinko Technos Controller
4. The detailed setting is displayed after Manufacturer, Controller Type, I/F, and Driver are set.
   Make the settings according to the usage environment.
   10.4.2 Communication detail settings

Click the [OK] button when settings are completed.

POINT

The settings of connecting equipment can be confirmed in [I/F Communication Setting].
For details, refer to the following.
1.1.2 I/F communication setting

10.4.2 Communication detail settings

Make the settings according to the usage environment.

Property	Value
Transmission Speed(BPS)	9600
Data Bit	7 bit
Stop Bit	1 bit
Parity	Even
Retry(Times)	0
Timeout Time(Sec)	3
Host Address	0
Delay Time(ms)	5

Item	Description	Range
Transmission Speed	Set this item when change the transmission speed used for communication with the connected equipment. (Default: 9600bps)	9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps, 57600bps, 115200bps
Data Bit	Set this item when change the data length used for communication with the connected equipment. (Default: 7bits)	7bits/8bits
Stop Bit	Specify the stop bit length for communications. (Default: 1bit)	1bit/2bits
Parity	Specify whether or not to perform a parity check, and how it is performed during communication. (Default: Even)	None Even Odd
Retry	Set the number of retries to be performed when a communication error occurs. (Default: 0time)	0 to 5times
Timeout Time	Set the time period for a communication to time out. (Default: 3sec)	3 to 30sec
Host Address	Specify the host address (station No. of the GOT to which the indicating controller is connected) in the connected network. (Default: 0)	0 to 94
Delay Time	Set this item to adjust the transmission timing of the communication request from the GOT. (Default: 5ms)	0 to 300ms

POINT

(1) Communication interface setting by the Utility
The communication interface setting can be changed on the Utility's [Communication Settings] after writing [Communication Settings] of project data.
For details on the Utility, refer to the following manual.
User's Manual of GOT used.

(2) Precedence in communication settings
When settings are made by GT Designer3 or the Utility, the latest setting is effective.

10.5 Indicating Controller Side Setting

POINT

(1) Shinko Technos indicating controller
For details of Shinko Technos indicating controller, refer to the following manual.

☞ User's Manual of the Shinko Technos indicating controller

(2) Communication converter
For details on communication settings of the communication converter, refer to the following manual.

☞ User's Manual of communication converter

Model name		Refer to
Indicating controller	ACS-13A, DCL-33A, JC, JCM-33A, JIR-301-M, PCD-300 Series, PC-900 Series (PC-955-□/M,C5, PC-935-□/M,C5)	10.5.1
	FCD-100, FCR-100, FCR-23A, FIR Series, PC-900 Series (PC-955-□/M,C, PC-935-□/M,C)	10.5.2
Communication converter	IF-400	10.5.3

10.5.1 Connecting to ACS-13A, DCL-33A, JC, JCM-33A, JIR-301-M, PCD-300 Series, PC-900 Series (PC-955-[ ]/M,C5, PC-935-[ ]/M,C5)

■ Communication settings

Make the communication settings by operating the key of the indicating controller.

Item	Set value
Transmission speed*1	9600bps, 19200bps
Data bit	7bits (Fixed)
Parity bit	Even (fixed)
Stop bit	1bit (Fixed)
Station No.*2*3	0 to 95
Communication protocol	Shinko protocol

*1 Adjust the settings with GOT settings.
*2 Avoid duplication of the station No. with any of the other units.
*3 When setting the "95" to the station No., the read-out of data cannot be performed.

10.5.2 Connecting to FCD-100, FCR-100, FCR-23A, FIR Series, PC-900 Series (PC-955-[ ]/M,C, PC-935-[ ]/M,C)

■ Communication settings

Make the communication settings by operating the key of the indicating controller.

Item	Set value
Transmission speed*1	9600bps, 19200bps
Data bit	7bits (Fixed)
Parity bit	Even (fixed)
Stop bit	1bit (Fixed)
Station No.*1*2	0 to 95
Communication protocol	Shinko protocol

*1 Adjust the settings with GOT settings.
*2 When setting the "95" to the station No., the read-out of data cannot be performed.

10.5.3 Connecting to communication converter (IF-400)

■ Communication settings

Make the communication settings by operating the key of the communication converter.

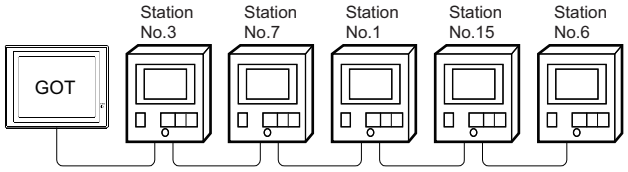
Item	Set value
Transmission speed*1	9600bps, 19200bps
Sending/Receiving switching period*2	1 character, 2 character

*1 Adjust the settings with GOT and the indicating controller settings.
*2 The setting of 1 character is recommended.

10.5.4 Station No. settings

Set each station number so that no station number overlaps.

The station number can be set without regard to the cable connection order. There is no problem even if station numbers are not consecutive.



Examples of station number setting

(1) Direct specification

When setting the device, specify the station number of the indicating controller of which data is to be changed.

Specification range
0 to 94

(2) Indirect specification

When setting the device, indirectly specify the station number of the indicating controller of which data is to be changed using the 16-bit GOT internal data register (GD10 to GD25).

When specifying the station No. from 100 to 115 on GT Designer3, the value of GD10 to GD25 compatible to the station No. specification will be the station No. of the indicating controller.

Specification station NO.	Compatible device	Setting range
100	GD10	0 to 94 For the setting other than the above, error (dedicated device is out of range) will occur.
101	GD11	
102	GD12	
103	GD13	
104	GD14	
105	GD15	
106	GD16	
107	GD17	
108	GD18	
109	GD19	
110	GD20	
111	GD21	
112	GD22	
113	GD23	
114	GD24	
115	GD25	

(3) All station specification

Target station differs depending on write-in operation or read-out operation.

- For write-in operation, all station will be a target.
  In the WORD BIT write-in operation, only the indicating controller whose station No. is the same as host address is applicable. For details of host address setting, refer to the following.
  ☞ 10.4.1 Setting communication interface (Communication settings)
- In the read-out operation, only the indicating controller whose station No. is the same as host address is applicable.
  For details of host address setting, refer to the following.
  ☞ 10.4.1 Setting communication interface (Communication settings)

10.6 Device Range that Can Be Set

The device ranges of controller that can be used for GOT are as follows.

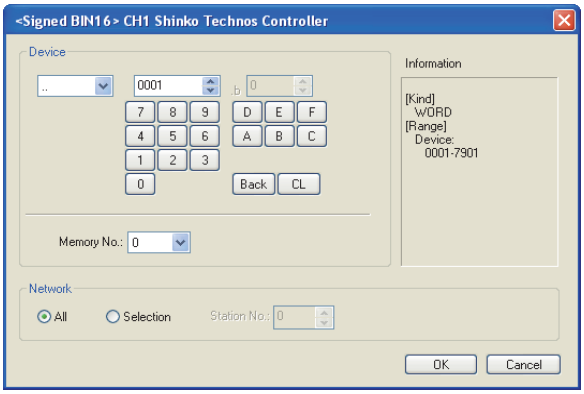
Note that the device ranges in the following tables are the maximum values that can be set in GT Designer3.

The device specifications of controllers may differ depending on the models, even though belonging to the same series.

Please make the setting according to the specifications of the controller actually used.

When a non-existent device or a device number outside the range is set, other objects with correct device settings may not be monitored.

■ Setting item



Item		Description
Device		Set the device name, device number, and bit number. The bit number can be set only when specifying the bit of word device.
	Memory No.*1	Set the memory number (None, 0 to 7) of the device to be monitored.
Information		Displays the device type and setting range which are selected in [Device].
Network		Set the monitor target of the set device.
	All	Select this item when writing data to all the indicating controllers connected. During monitoring, the indicating controller which is set for [Host Address] of the communication detail setting is monitored. (When writing the data in numerical input, the data is written to all connected indicating controllers during input, and the indicating controller that is set for [Host Address] is monitored during other than input (displaying).)
	Station No.	Select this item when monitoring the indicating controller of the specified station No. After selecting, set the station No. of the indicating controller in the following range. 0 to 94: To monitor the indicating controller of the specified station No. 95: Same as the setting of [All]. 100 to 115: To specify the station No. of the indicating controller to be monitored by the value of GOT data register (GD).*2

*1 The device name is displayed as follows when the memory number (0 to 7) is set.

Memory No.	Displayed device name
None	Device Number
0	M0/Device Number
1	M1/Device Number
2	M2/Device Number
3	M3/Device Number
4	M4/Device Number
5	M5/Device Number
6	M6/Device Number
7	M7/Device Number

*2 The following shows the relation between station numbers of the indicating controller and the GOT data register.

Station No.	GOT data register (GD)	Setting range
100	GD10	0 to 94 (If setting a value outside the range above, a device range error occurs.)
101	GD11	
:	:	
114	GD24	
115	GD25	

10.6.1 SHINKO indicating controller (Shinko Technos Controller)

Device name		Setting range	Device No. representation
Bit device	Word device bit*1	Specified bit of the following word devices	-
Word device	Data item (..)	..0001 to ..7901	Hexadecimal

*1 As bit specification of a word device is performed after the GOT reads the value, do not change the value with the indicating controller during this period.

10.7 Precautions

■ Station number settings of indicating controller

In the system configuration, the indicating controller with the station number set with the host address must be included.
For details of host address setting, refer to the following.

☞ 10.4.1 Setting communication interface (Communication settings)

■ GOT clock control

Since the indicating controller does not have a clock function, the settings of [time adjusting] or [time broad cast] by GOT clock control will be disabled.

■ When using the communication converter IF-400

When using the communication converter IF-400, some communication error may occur.Set the number of retries to more than one time.

■ Disconnecting some of multiple connected equipment

The GOT can disconnect some of multiple connected equipment by setting GOT internal device.For example, the faulty station where a communication timeout error occurs can be disconnected from connected equipment.
For details of GOT internal device setting, refer to the following manual.

☞ GT Designer3 Version1 Screen Design Manual

11

CONNECTION TO CHINO CONTROLLER

11.1 Connectable Model List . . . . . 11 - 2
11.2 System Configuration . . . . . 11 - 3
11.3 Connection Diagram . . . . . 11 - 10
11.4 GOT Side Settings . . . . . 11 - 25
11.5 Controller Side Setting . . . . . 11 - 27
11.6 Device Range that Can Be Set . . . . . 11 - 33
11.7 Precautions . . . . . 11 - 34

11. CONNECTION TO CHINO CONTROLLER

11.1 Connectable Model List

The following table shows the connectable models.

Series	Model name*1	Clock	Communication Type	GT16	GT15	GT14	GT12	GT11 Bus	GT11 Serial	GT105□ 104□	GT1020 1030	Refer to
LT230 Series	LT230	×	RS-232 RS-485	○	○	○	○	×	○	×	×	11.2.1
LT300 Series	LT350 LT370	×	RS-232 RS-422 RS-485	○	○	○	○	×	○	×	×	11.2.1
LT400 Series	LT450 LT470	×	RS-232 RS-422 RS-485	○	○	○	○	×	○	×	×	11.2.1
LT830 Series	LT830	×	RS-232 RS-485	○	○	○	○	×	○	×	×	11.2.1
DZ1000 Series	DZ1000	×	RS-232 RS-422 RS-485	○	○	○	○	×	○	×	×	11.2.1
DZ2000 Series	DZ2000	×	RS-232 RS-422 RS-485	○	○	○	○	×	○	×	×	11.2.1
DB1000 Series	DB1000	×	RS-232 RS-422 RS-485	○	○	○	○	×	○	×	×	11.2.1
DB2000 Series	DB2000	×	RS-232 RS-422 RS-485	○	○	○	○	×	○	×	×	11.2.1
KP Series	KP1000 KP2000	×	RS-232 RS-422 RS-485	○	○	○	○	×	○	×	×	11.2.2
AL3000 Series	AL3000	×	RS-232 RS-422 RS-485	○	○	○	○	×	○	×	×	
AH3000 Series	AH3000	×	RS-232 RS-422 RS-485	○	○	○	○	×	○	×	×	
SE3000 Series	SE3000	×	RS-232 RS-422 RS-485	○	○	○	○	×	○	×	×	11.2.3
JU Series	JU	×	RS-422 RS-485	○	○	○	○	×	○	×	×	
KE Series	KE3000	×	RS-422 RS-485	○	○	○	○	×	○	×	×	
LE5000 Series	LE5000	×	RS-422 RS-485	○	○	○	○	×	○	×	×	
GT120 Series	GT120	×	RS-232 RS-485	○	○	○	○	×	○	×	×	11.2.4

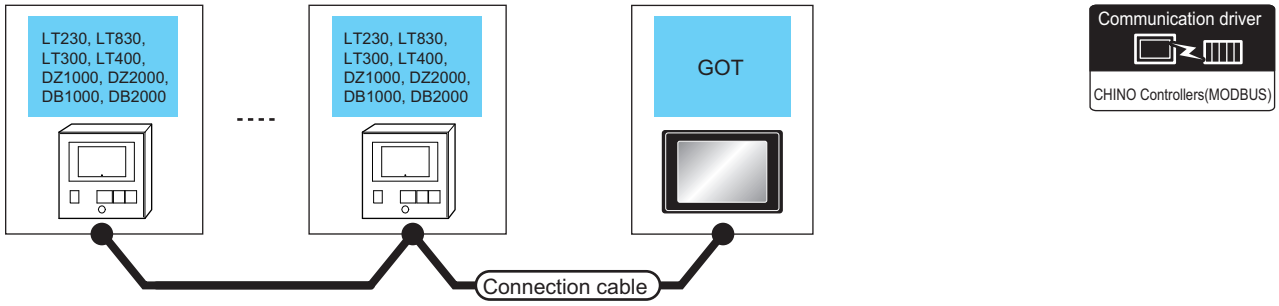
*1 From the models of controller, select the detailed model name which supports each communication type. For details of CHINO controller detailed model names, refer to the following catalog.

Catalog of CHINO controllers

11.2 System Configuration

11.2.1 Connecting to LT230, LT300, LT400, LT830, DZ1000, DZ2000, DB1000, DB2000 series

■ When connecting to controller



Indicating controller		Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
LT300 LT400 DZ1000 DZ2000 DB1000 DB2000	RS-232	User preparing RS232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	1 controller for 1 GOT
				GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
	RS-422	User preparing RS422 connection diagram 1)	1200m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16	31 controllers for 1 GOT*2
		User preparing RS422 connection diagram 3)	1200m	GT16-C02R4-9S(0.2m)	GT16	
		User preparing RS422 connection diagram 3)	1200m	GT15-RS2T4-9P*1	GT16 GT15	
				GT15-RS4-9S		
				- (Built into GOT)	GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	
		User preparing RS422 connection diagram 4)	1200m	GT14-RS2T4-9P*3	GT14	
LT230 LT300 LT400 LT830 DZ1000 DZ2000 DB1000 DB2000	RS-485	User preparing RS485 connection diagram 1)	1200m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16	
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 2)	1200m	FA-LTBGTR4CBL05 (0.5m) FA-LTBGTR4CBL10 (1m) FA-LTBGTR4CBL20 (2m)	GT16	
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 4)	1200m	GT15-RS4-TE	GT16 GT15	

*1 Connect it to the RS-232 interface (built into GOT). It cannot be mounted on GT1655 and GT155□.

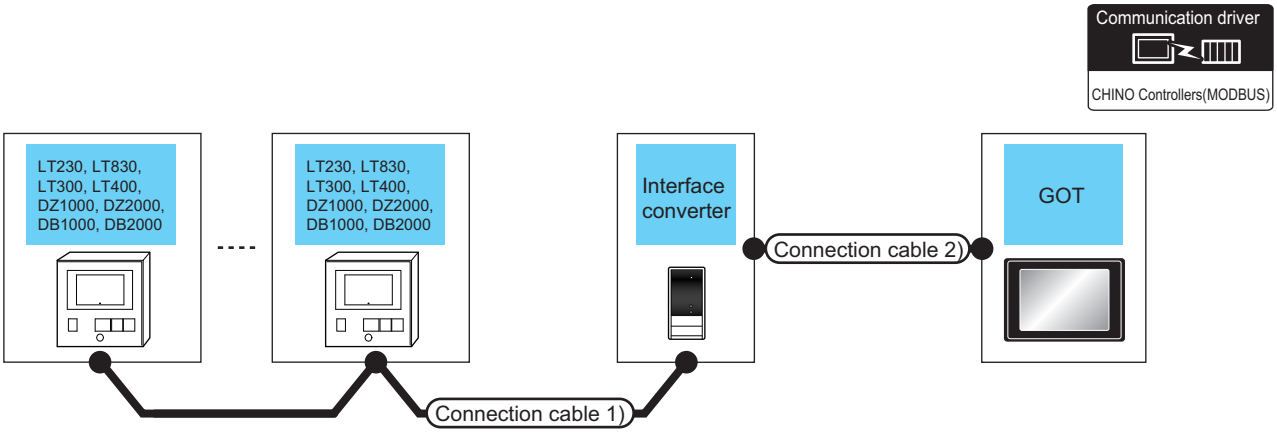
*2 For GT11, the number of connectable controllers differs according to the hardware version. For the procedure to check the hardware version, refer to the following manuals.

GT11 User's Manual

Model name of GT11	Hardware version	Number of connectable controllers
GT1155-QTBD	C or later	31
	B or earlier	10
GT1155-QSBD GT1150-QLBD	F or later	31
	E or earlier	10

*3 Connect it to the RS-232 interface (built into GOT).

■ When connecting to converter

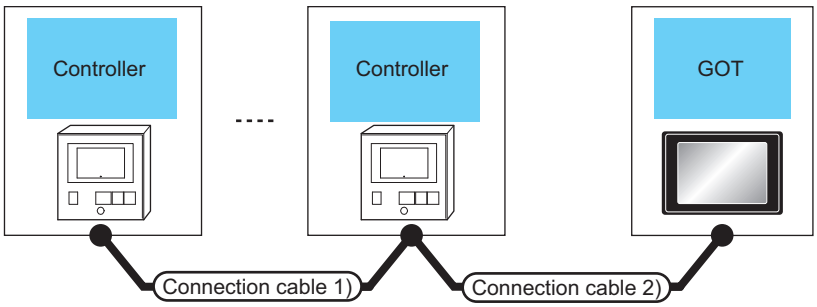


Indicating controller	Connection cable 1)		Converter*1		Connection cable 2)		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
LT300 LT400 DZ1000 DZ2000 DB1000 DB2000	User preparing RS422 connection diagram 2)	1200m	SC8-10	RS-232	User preparing RS232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	31 controllers for 1 GOT
							GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
LT230 LT300 LT400 LT830 DZ1000 DZ2000 DB1000 DB2000	User preparing RS485 connection diagram 3)	1200m	SC8-10	RS-232	User preparing RS232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	
							GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	

*1 The converter is a product manufactured by CHINO corporation. For details of the product, contact CHINO corporation.

11.2.2 Connecting to KP1000, KP2000, AL3000, AH3000 series

■ When connecting to controller



Indicating controller		Connection cable 1)	Connection cable 2)	Max. distance	GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model*1 Connection diagram number	Cable model*1 Connection diagram number		Option device	Model	
KP1000 KP2000 AL3000 AH3000	RS-232	-	RZ-CRS6□□ or User preparing RS232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	1 controller for 1 GOT
					GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
	RS-422	RZ-CRA1□□	User preparing RS422 connection diagram 1)	1200m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16	31 controllers for 1 GOT*3
		User preparing RS422 connection diagram 1)					
		RZ-CRA1□□	User preparing RS422 connection diagram 3)	1200m	GT16-C02R4-9S (0.2m)	GT16	
		User preparing RS422 connection diagram 3)					
		RZ-CRA1□□	User preparing RS422 connection diagram 3)	1200m	GT15-RS2T4-9P*2	GT16 GT15	
					GT15-RS4-9S		
					- (Built into GOT)	GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	
		User preparing RS422 connection diagram 3)		1200m	GT15-RS2T4-9P*2	GT16 GT15	
					GT15-RS4-9S		
					- (Built into GOT)	GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	
		User preparing RS422 connection diagram 4)		1200m	GT14-RS2T4-9P*4	GT14	
	RS-485	RZ-LEC□□□	User preparing RS485 connection diagram 1)	1200m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16	31 controllers for 1 GOT
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 1)					
		RZ-LEC□□□	User preparing RS485 connection diagram 2)	1200m	FA-LTBGTR4CBL05 (0.5m) FA-LTBGTR4CBL10 (1m) FA-LTBGTR4CBL20 (2m)	GT16	
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 2)					
		RZ-LEC□□□	User preparing RS485 connection diagram 4)	1200m	GT15-RS4-TE	GT16 GT15	
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 4)					

*1 Product manufactured by CHINO corporation. For details of the product, contact CHINO corporation.

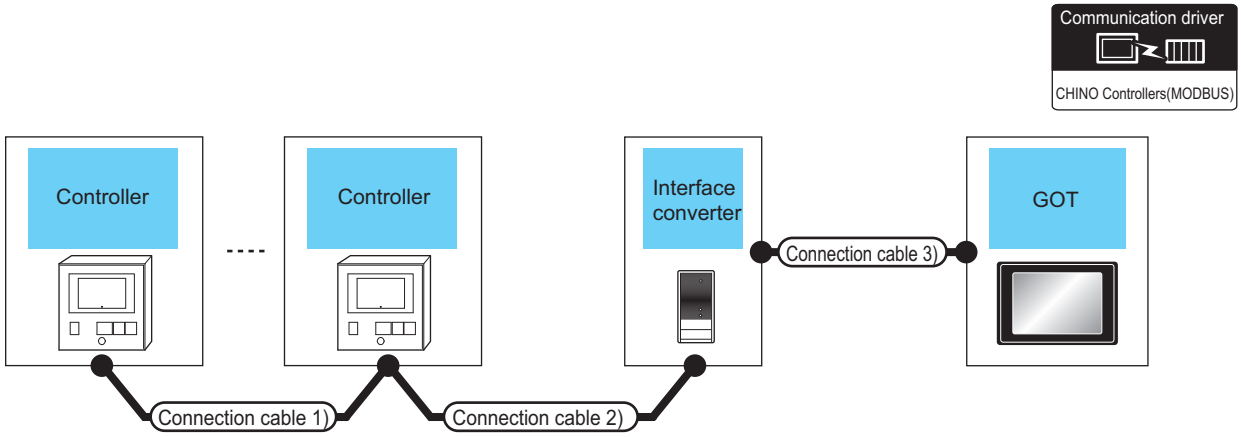
*2 Connect it to the RS-232 interface (built into GOT). It cannot be mounted on GT1655 and GT155□.

*3 For GT11, the number of connectable controllers differs according to the hardware version.
For the procedure to check the hardware version, refer to the following manuals.

GT11 User's Manual

Model name of GT11	Hardware version	Number of connectable controllers
GT1155-QTBD	C or later	31
	B or earlier	10
GT1155-QSBD	F or later	31
GT1150-QLBD	E or earlier	10

■ When connecting to converter

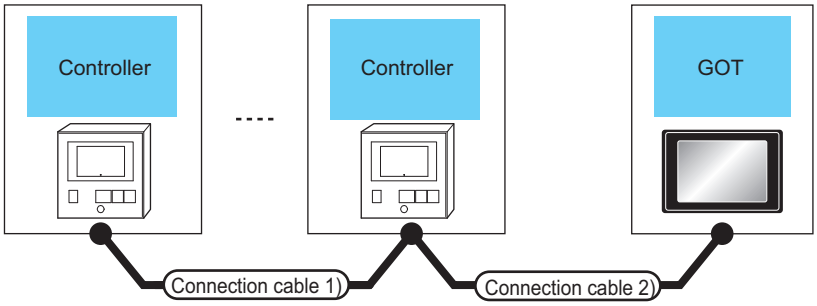


Indicating controller	Connection cable 1)	Connection cable 2)	Max. distance	Converter*1		Connection cable 3)		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Cable model*1 Connection diagram number	Cable model*1 Connection diagram number		Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
KP1000 KP2000 AL3000 AH3000	RZ-CRA1□□ or User preparing RS422 connection diagram 2)	RZ-CRA2□□ or User preparing RS422 connection diagram 2)	1200m	SC8 -10	RS -232	RZ-CRS6□ or User preparing RS232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	31 controllers for 1 GOT
								GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
	RZ-LEC□□□ or User preparing RS485 connection diagram 3)	RZ-LEC□□□ (only KP1000, KP2000) RZ-LED□□□ (only AL3000, AH3000) or User preparing RS485 connection diagram 3)	1200m	SC8 -10	RS -232	RZ-CRS6□ or User preparing RS232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	
								GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	

*1 Product manufactured by CHINO corporation. For details of the product, contact CHINO corporation.

11.2.3 Connecting to SE3000, JU, KE3000, LE5000 series

■ When connecting to controller



Indicating controller		Connection cable 1)	Connection cable 2)	Max. distance	GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model*1 Connection diagram number	Cable model*1 Connection diagram number		Option device	Model	
SE3000	RS-232	-	RZ-CRS6□□ or User preparing RS232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	1 controller for 1 GOT
					GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
SE3000 JU KE3000 LE5000	RS-422	RZ-CRA1□□*4	User preparing RS422 connection diagram 1)	1200m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16	31 controllers for 1 GOT*3
		User preparing RS422 connection diagram 1)					
		RZ-CRA1□□*4	User preparing RS422 connection diagram 3)	1200m	GT16-C02R4-9S (0.2m)	GT16	
		User preparing RS422 connection diagram 3)					
		RZ-CRA1□□*4	User preparing RS422 connection diagram 3)	1200m	GT15-RS2T4-9P*2	GT16 GT15	
					GT15-RS4-9S		
					- (Built into GOT)	GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	
		User preparing RS422 connection diagram 3)		1200m	GT15-RS2T4-9P*2	GT16 GT15	
					GT15-RS4-9S		
					- (Built into GOT)	GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	
		User preparing RS422 connection diagram 4)		1200m	GT14-RS2T4-9P*6	GT14	
	RS-485	RZ-LEC□□□*4 or RZ-CSS1Z2*5	User preparing RS485 connection diagram 10)	1200m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16	31 controllers for 1 GOT
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 10)					
		RZ-LEC□□□*4 or RZ-CSS1Z2*5	User preparing RS485 connection diagram 11)	1200m	FA-LTBGTR4CBL05 (0.5m) FA-LTBGTR4CBL10 (1m) FA-LTBGTR4CBL20 (2m)	GT16	
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 11)					
		RZ-LEC□□□*4 or RZ-CSS1Z2*5	User preparing RS485 connection diagram 12)	1200m	GT15-RS4-TE	GT16 GT15	
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 12)					

*1 Product manufactured by CHINO corporation. For details of the product, contact CHINO corporation.
*2 Connect it to the RS-232 interface (built into GOT). It cannot be mounted on GT1655 and GT155□.
*3 For GT11, the number of connectable controllers differs according to the hardware version.

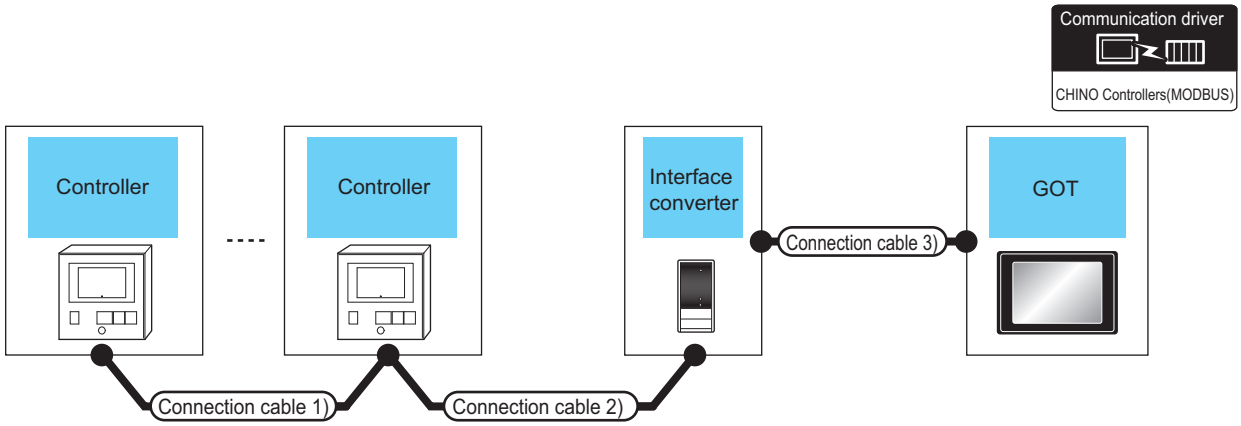
For the procedure to check the hardware version, refer to the following manuals.

GT11 User's Manual

Model name of GT11	Hardware version	Number of connectable controllers
GT1155-QTBD	C or later	31
	B or earlier	10
GT1155-QSBD	F or later	31
GT1150-QLBD	E or earlier	10

*4 RZ-CRA1□□ and RZ-LEC□□□ can be used in SE3000, JU or LE5000 series only.
*5 RZ-CSS1Z2 can be used in JU series only.

■ When connecting to converter

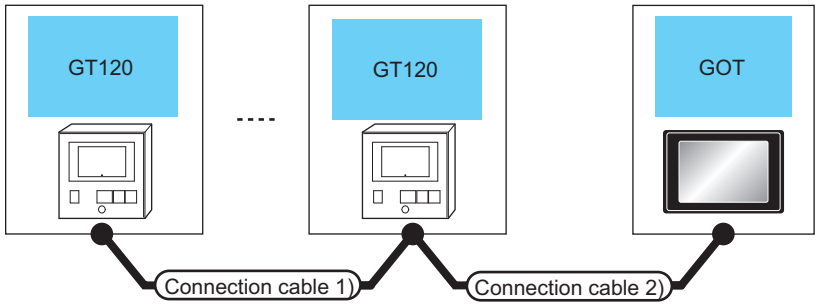


Indicating controller	Connection cable 1)	Connection cable 2)	Max. distance	Converter*1		Connection cable 3)		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Cable model*1 Connection diagram number	Cable model*1 Connection diagram number		Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
SE3000 JU KE3000 LE5000	RZ-CRA1□□*2 or User preparing RS422 connection diagram 2)	RZ-CRA2□□*2 or User preparing RS422 connection diagram 2)	1200m	SC8-10	RS -232	RZ-CRS6□ or User preparing RS232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	31 controllers for 1 GOT
								GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
	RZ-LEC□□□ (only SE3000, JU, LE5000) or RZ-CSS1Z2*3 or User preparing RS485 connection diagram 13)	RZ-LEC□□□ (only JU, LE5000) RZ-LED□□□ (only SE3000) or User preparing RS485 connection diagram 13)	1200m	SC8-10	RS -232	RZ-CRS6□ or User preparing RS232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	
								GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	

*1 Product manufactured by CHINO corporation. For details of the product, contact CHINO corporation.
*2 RZ-CRA1□□ and RZ-CRA2□□ can be used in SE3000, JU or LE5000 series only.
*3 RZ-CSS1Z2 can be used in JU series only.

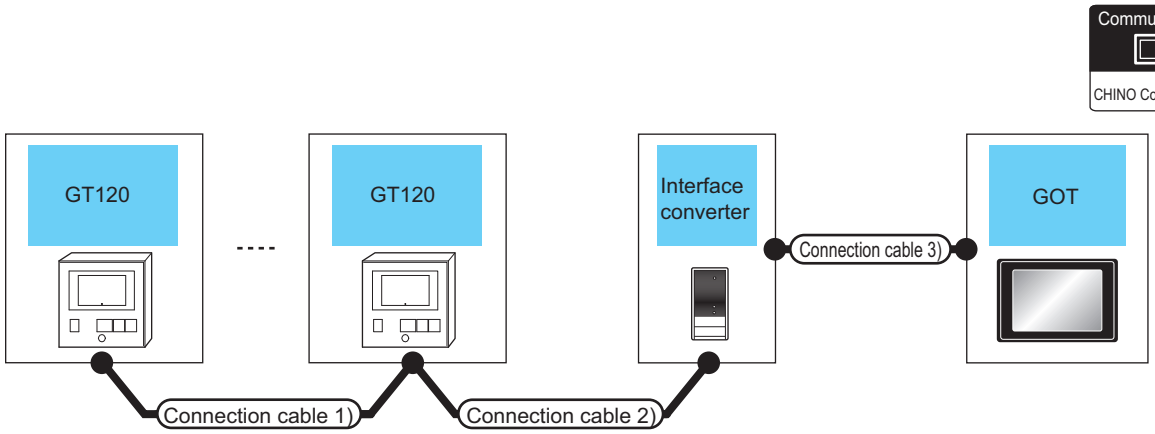
11.2.4 Connecting to GT120 Series

■ When connecting to controller



Indicating controller		Connection cable 1)	Connection cable 2)	Max. distance	GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Cable model Connection diagram number		Option device	Model	
GT120	RS-485	GT8-CDD(60mm) or User preparing RS485 connection diagram 5)	User preparing RS485 connection diagram 6)	1200m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16	31 controllers for 1 GOT
			User preparing RS485 connection diagram 7)	1200m	FA-LTBGTR4CBL05 (0.5m) FA-LTBGTR4CBL10 (1m) FA-LTBGTR4CBL20 (2m)		
			User preparing RS485 connection diagram 8)	1200m	GT15-RS4-TE	GT16 GT15	

■ When connecting to converter



Indicating controller	Connection cable 1)	Connection cable 2)	Max. distance	Converter*1		Connection cable 3)		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Cable model Connection diagram number	Cable model Connection diagram number		Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
GT120	GT8-CDD(60mm) or User preparing RS485 connection diagram 5)	GT8-CDM(3m) or User preparing RS485 connection diagram 9)	1200m	SC8-10	RS-232	User preparing RS232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	31 controllers for 1 GOT
								GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	

*1 The converter is a product manufactured by CHINO corporation. For details of the product, contact CHINO corporation.

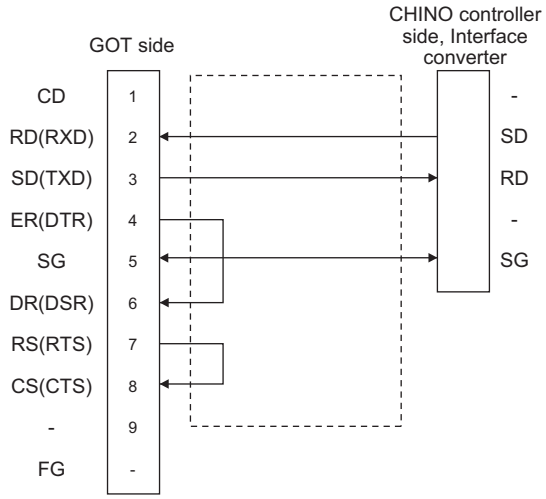
11.3 Connection Diagram

The following diagram shows the connection between the GOT and the PLC.

11.3.1 RS-232 cable

■ Connection diagram

RS232 connection diagram 1)



*1 Terminal number of the controller and the converter differ depending on the model.Refer to the following table.

Signal name	Controller					Converter
	LT300	LT400	DZ1000, DZ2000	DB1000	DB2000	SC8-10
	Terminal No.	Terminal No.	Terminal No.	Terminal No.	Terminal No.	Terminal No.
SD	11	11	19	13	27	2
RD	13	13	21	12	26	1
SG	15	15	23	14	28	3

Signal name	Controller				
	KP1000	KP2000		SE3000	AL3000 AH3000
	Terminal No.	Terminal No.*1		Terminal name	Terminal name
		R*2, B*2, C*2, D*2	B*2, E*2		
SD	13	27	30	SD	SD
RD	12	26	29	RD	RD
SG	14	28	31	SG	SG

*1 For KP2000 series, the terminal No. differs according to the model.

*2 This indicates the symbols of the position 10) (third zone) of the following models.
Model: KP2 4) 5) 6) 7) 8) 9) 10) – 12) 13) 14)
For the symbol B, two terminal numbers are available. Select as necessary.

■ Precautions when preparing a cable

(1) Cable length
The length of the RS-232 cable must be 15m or less.

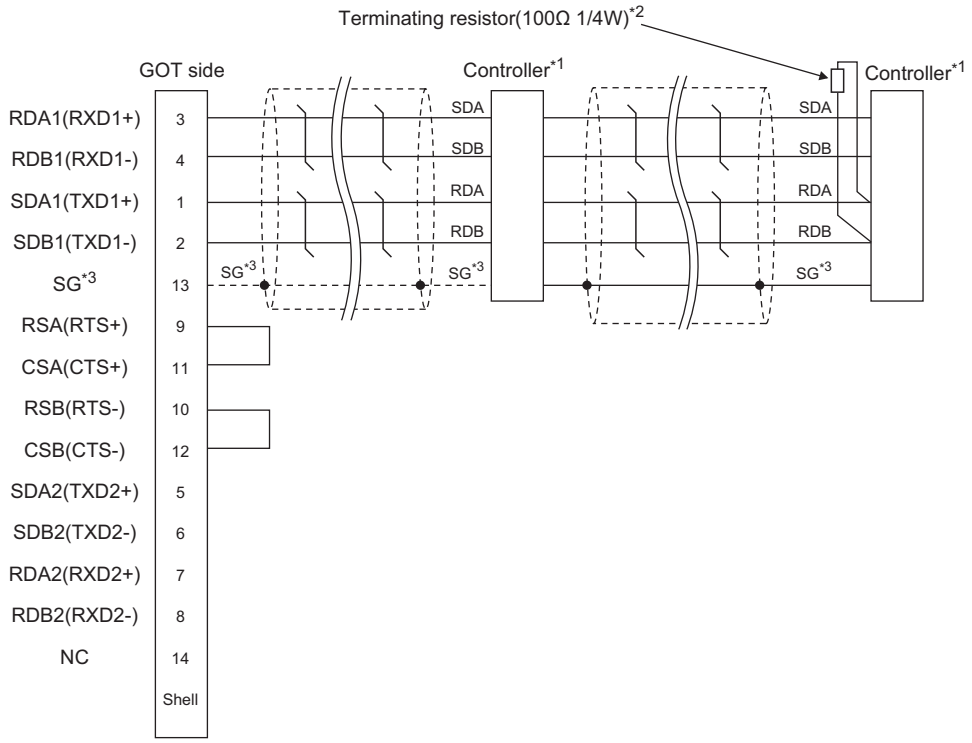
(2) GOT side connector
For the GOT side connector, refer to the following.
☞ 1.4.1 GOT connector specifications

(3) CHINO controller side connector
Use the connector compatible with the CHINO controller side module.
For details, refer to the user's manual of the CHINO controller.

11.3.2 RS-422 cable

■ Connection diagram

RS422 connection diagram 1)



*1 Pin No. of controller differs depending on the model.Refer to the following table.

*2 Terminating resistor should be provided for a controller which will be a terminal.

*3 When connecting to DB1000 or DB200 Series, connect SG of the controller and SG of the GOT.

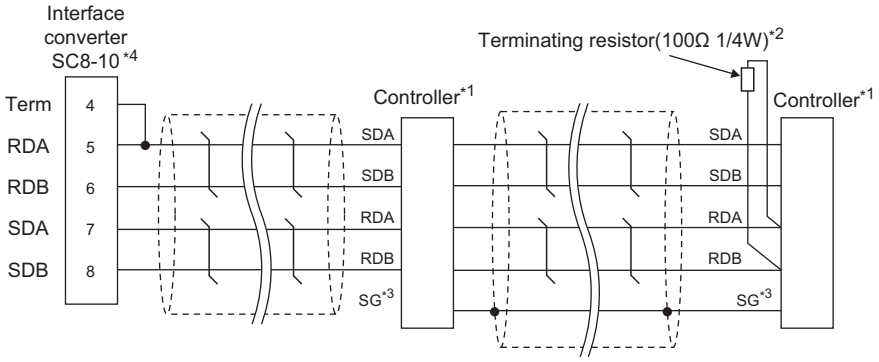
Signal name	Controller type				
	LT300	LT400	DZ1000, DZ2000	DB1000	DB2000
	Terminal No.	Terminal No.	Terminal No.	Terminal No.	Terminal No.
SDA	11	11	19	14	28
SDB	12	12	20	15	29
RDA	13	13	21	12	26
RDB	14	14	22	13	27
SG	15	15	23	16	30

Signal name	Controller type							
	KP1000	KP2000		SE3000	AL3000 AH3000	JU	KE3000	LE5000
	Terminal No.	Terminal No.*4		Terminal name	Terminal name	Terminal No.	Terminal name	Terminal name
		A*5	C*5, F*5					
SDA	14	28	31	SDA	SDA	1	SDA	SDA
SDB	15	29	32	SDB	SDB	2	SDB	SDB
RDA	12	26	29	RDA	RDA	3	RDA	RDA
RDB	13	27	30	RDB	RDB	4	RDB	RDB
SG	16	30	28	SG	SG	5	SG	SG

*4 For KP2000 series, the terminal No. differs according to the model.

*5 This indicates the symbols of the position 10) (third zone) of the following models.
Model: KP2 4) 5) 6) 7) 8) 9) 10) – 12) 13) 14)

RS422 connection diagram 2)



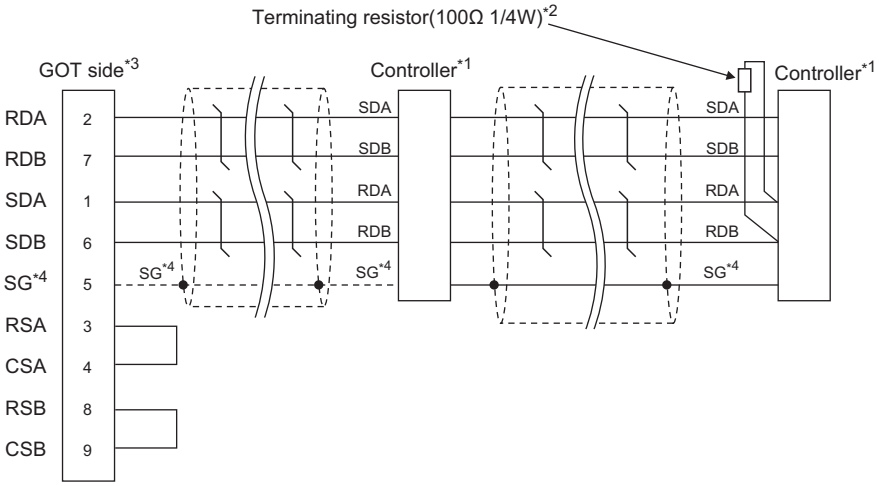
*1 Pin No. of controller differs depending on the model. Refer to the following table.
*2 Terminating resistor should be provided for a controller which will be a terminal.
*3 Do not connect SG of the controller and SG of the converter.
*4 Set the Communication Type switch of the converter to RS-422.

Signal name	Controller type				
	LT300	LT400	DZ1000, DZ2000	DB1000	DB2000
	Terminal No.	Terminal No.	Terminal No.	Terminal No.	Terminal No.
SDA	11	11	19	14	28
SDB	12	12	20	15	29
RDA	13	13	21	12	26
RDB	14	14	22	13	27
SG	15	15	23	16	30

Signal name	Controller type							
	KP1000	KP2000		SE3000	AL3000 AH3000	JU	KE3000	LE5000
	Terminal No.	Terminal No.*5		Terminal name	Terminal name	Terminal No.	Terminal name	Terminal name
		A*6	C*6, F*6					
SDA	14	28	31	SDA	SDA	1	SDA	SDA
SDB	15	29	32	SDB	SDB	2	SDB	SDB
RDA	12	26	29	RDA	RDA	3	RDA	RDA
RDB	13	27	30	RDB	RDB	4	RDB	RDB
SG	16	30	28	SG	SG	5	SG	SG

*5 For KP2000 series, the terminal No. differs according to the model.
*6 This indicates the symbols of the position 10) (third zone) of the following models.
Model: KP2 4) 5) 6) 7) 8) 9) 10) – 12) 13) 14)

RS422 connection diagram 3)



*1 Pin No. of controller differs depending on the model. Refer to the following table.
*2 Terminating resistor should be provided for a controller which will be a terminal.
*3 Set the terminating resistor of GOT side.

■ Connecting terminating resistors

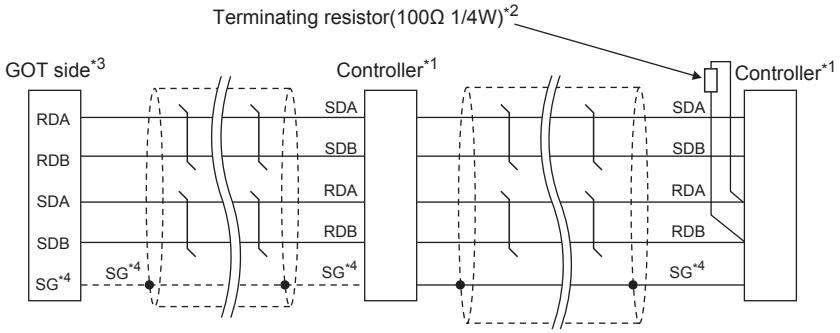
*4 When connecting to DB1000 or DB200 Series, connect SG of the controller and SG of the GOT.

Signal name	Controller type				
	LT300	LT400	DZ1000, DZ2000	DB1000	DB2000
	Terminal No.	Terminal No.	Terminal No.	Terminal No.	Terminal No.
SDA	11	11	19	14	28
SDB	12	12	20	15	29
RDA	13	13	21	12	26
RDB	14	14	22	13	27
SG	15	15	23	16	30

Signal name	Controller type							
	KP1000	KP2000		SE3000	AL3000 AH3000	JU	KE3000	LE5000
	Terminal No.	Terminal No.*5		Terminal name	Terminal name	Terminal No.	Terminal name	Terminal name
		A*6	C*6, F*6					
SDA	14	28	31	SDA	SDA	1	SDA	SDA
SDB	15	29	32	SDB	SDB	2	SDB	SDB
RDA	12	26	29	RDA	RDA	3	RDA	RDA
RDB	13	27	30	RDB	RDB	4	RDB	RDB
SG	16	30	28	SG	SG	5	SG	SG

*5 For KP2000 series, the terminal No. differs according to the model.
*6 This indicates the symbols of the position 10) (third zone) of the following models.
Model: KP2 4) 5) 6) 7) 8) 9) 10) – 12) 13) 14)

RS422 connection diagram 4)



*1 Pin No. of controller differs depending on the model. Refer to the following table.

*2 Terminating resistor should be provided for a controller which will be a terminal.

*3 Set the 2-wire/4-wire terminating resistor setting switch of the RS-232/485 signal conversion adaptor as follows.
2-wire type/4-wire type : 4-wire type (2Pair)
Terminating resistor : 330Ω

1.4.4 Setting the RS-232/485 signal conversion adaptor

*4 When connecting to DB1000 or DB200 Series, connect SG of the controller and SG of the GOT.

Signal name	Controller type				
	LT300	LT400	DZ1000, DZ2000	DB1000	DB2000
	Terminal No.	Terminal No.	Terminal No.	Terminal No.	Terminal No.
SDA	11	11	19	14	28
SDB	12	12	20	15	29
RDA	13	13	21	12	26
RDB	14	14	22	13	27
SG	15	15	23	16	30

Signal name	Controller type							
	KP1000	KP2000		SE3000	AL3000 AH3000	JU	KE3000	LE5000
	Terminal No.	Terminal No.*5		Terminal name	Terminal name	Terminal No.	Terminal name	Terminal name
		A*6	C*6, F*6					
SDA	14	28	31	SDA	SDA	1	SDA	SDA
SDB	15	29	32	SDB	SDB	2	SDB	SDB
RDA	12	26	29	RDA	RDA	3	RDA	RDA
RDB	13	27	30	RDB	RDB	4	RDB	RDB
SG	16	30	28	SG	SG	5	SG	SG

*5 For KP2000 series, the terminal No. differs according to the model.

*6 This indicates the symbols of the position 10) (third zone) of the following models.
Model: KP2 4) 5) 6) 7) 8) 9) 10) – 12) 13) 14)

■ Precautions when preparing a cable

(1) Cable length
The length of the RS-422 cable must be 1200m or less.

(2) GOT side connector
For the GOT side connector, refer to the following.
☞ 1.4.1 GOT connector specifications

(3) CHINO controller side connector
Use the connector compatible with the CHINO controller side module.
For details, refer to the user's manual of the CHINO controller.

■ Connecting terminating resistors

(1) GOT side
When connecting a CHINO controller to the GOT, a terminating resistor must be connected to the GOT.

(a) For GT16, GT15, GT12
Set the terminating resistor setting switch of the GOT main unit to "100 OHM".

(b) For GT14, GT11
Set the terminating resistor selector to "330Ω".

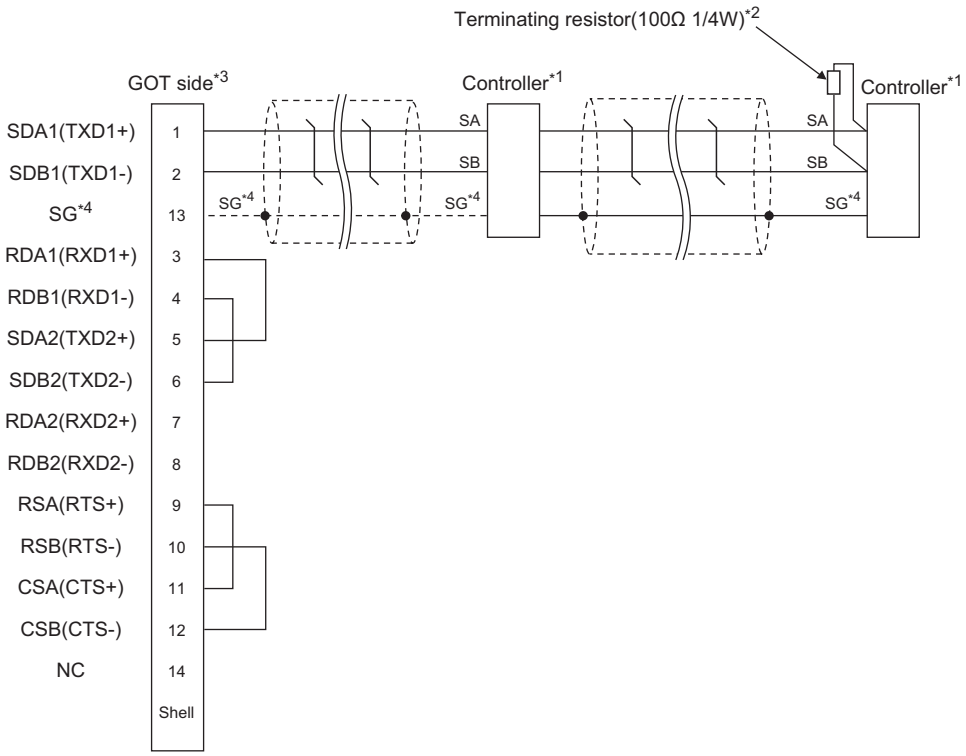
For the procedure to set the terminating resistor, refer to the following.
☞ 1.4.3 Terminating resistors of GOT

(2) CHINO controller side
When connecting a CHINO controller to the GOT, a terminating resistor must be connected to the CHINO controller.
☞ User's Manual of the CHINO controller

11.3.3 RS-485 cable

■ Connection diagram

RS485 connection diagram 1) (For GT16)



*1 Pin No. of controller differs depending on the model. Refer to the following table.

*2 Terminating resistor should be provided for a controller which will be a terminal.

*3 Set the terminating resistor of GOT side.

■ Connecting terminating resistors

*4 When connecting to DB1000 or DB200 Series, connect SG of the controller and SG of the GOT.

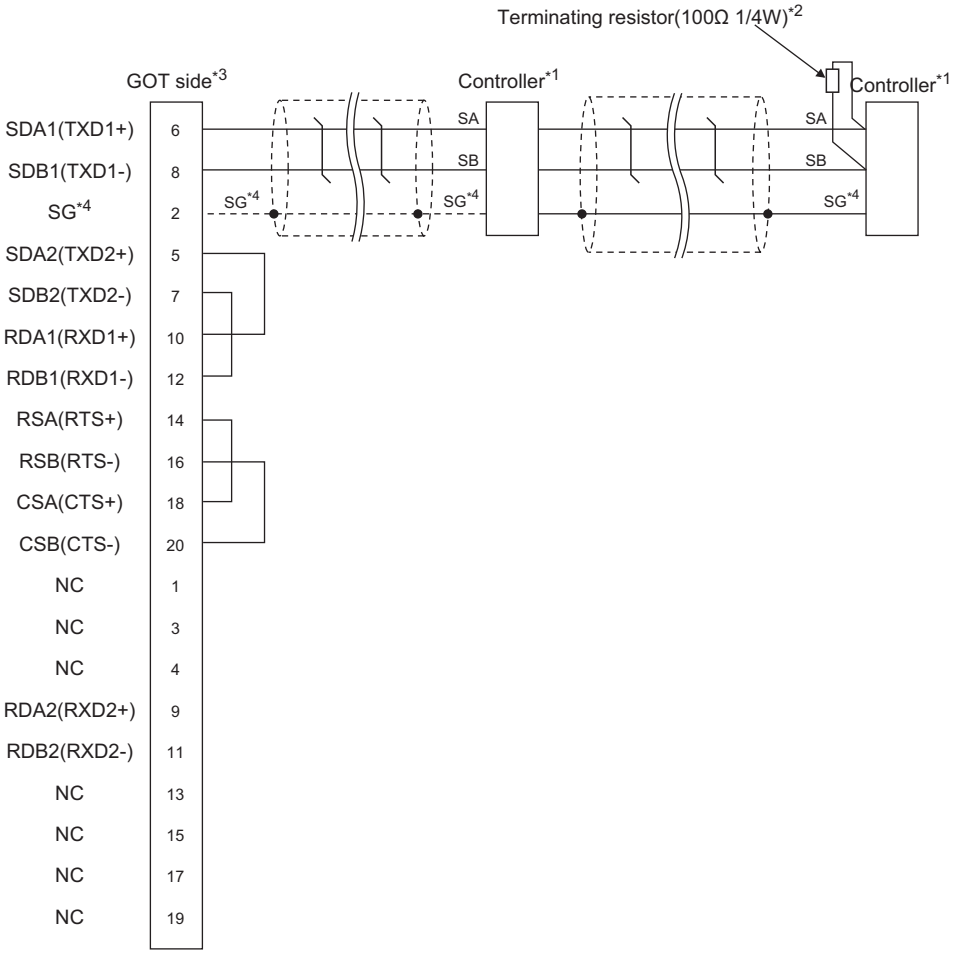
Signal name	Controller type						
	LT230	LT300	LT400	LT830	DZ1000, DZ2000	DB1000	DB2000
	Terminal No.	Terminal No.	Terminal No.	Terminal No.	Terminal No.	Terminal No.	Terminal No.
SA	6	11	11	6	19	12	26
SB	7	12	12	7	20	13	27
SG	8	15	15	8	23	14	28

Signal name	Controller type			
	KP1000	KP2000		AL3000 AH3000
	Terminal No.	Terminal No.*5		Terminal name
		S*6, E*6, F*6, G*6	D*6, G*6	
SA	12	26	29	SA
SB	13	27	30	SB
SG	14	28	31	SG

*5 For KP2000 series, the terminal No. differs according to the model.

*6 This indicates the symbols of the position 10) (third zone) of the following models.
Model: KP2 4) 5) 6) 7) 8) 9) 10) – 12) 13) 14)
For the symbol G, two terminal numbers are available. Select as necessary.

RS485 connection diagram 2) (For GT16)



*1 Pin No. of controller differs depending on the model. Refer to the following table.

*2 Terminating resistor should be provided for a controller which will be a terminal.

*3 Set the terminating resistor of GOT side.

■ Connecting terminating resistors

*4 When connecting to DB1000 or DB200 Series, connect SG of the controller and SG of the GOT.

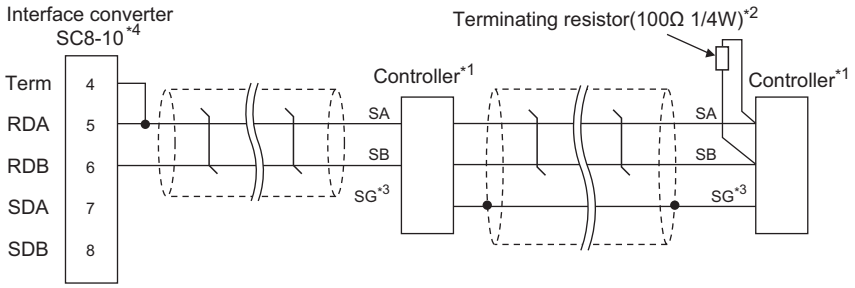
Signal name	Controller type						
	LT230	LT300	LT400	LT830	DZ1000, DZ2000	DB1000	DB2000
	Terminal No.	Terminal No.	Terminal No.	Terminal No.	Terminal No.	Terminal No.	Terminal No.
SA	6	11	11	6	19	12	26
SB	7	12	12	7	20	13	27
SG	8	15	15	8	23	14	28

Signal name	Controller type			
	KP1000	KP2000		AL3000 AH3000
	Terminal No.	Terminal No.*5		Terminal name
		S*6, E*6, F*6, G*6	D*6, G*6	
SA	12	26	29	SA
SB	13	27	30	SB
SG	14	28	31	SG

*5 For KP2000 series, the terminal No. differs according to the model.

*6 This indicates the symbols of the position 10) (third zone) of the following models.
Model: KP2 4) 5) 6) 7) 8) 9) 10) – 12) 13) 14)
For the symbol G, two terminal numbers are available. Select as necessary.

RS485 connection diagram 3)



*1 Pin No. of controller differs depending on the model. Refer to the following table.

*2 Terminating resistor should be provided for a controller which will be a terminal.

*3 Do not connect SG of the controller and SG of the GOT.

*4 Set the Communication Type switch of the converter to RS-485.

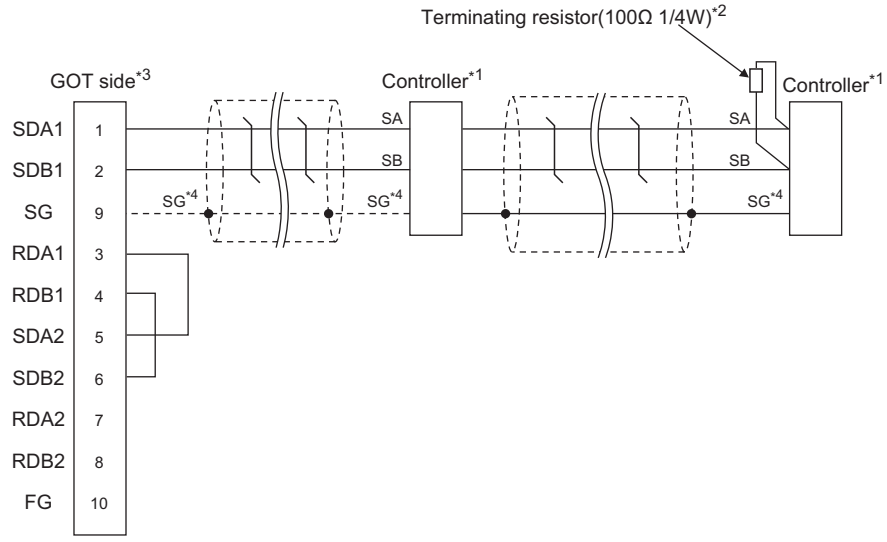
Signal name	Controller type						
	LT230	LT300	LT400	LT830	DZ1000, DZ2000	DB1000	DB2000
	Terminal No.	Terminal No.	Terminal No.	Terminal No.	Terminal No.	Terminal No.	Terminal No.
SA	6	11	11	6	19	12	26
SB	7	12	12	7	20	13	27
SG	8	15	15	8	23	14	28

Signal name	Controller type			
	KP1000	KP2000		AL3000 AH3000
	Terminal No.	Terminal No.*5		Terminal name
		S*6, E*6, F*6, G*6	D*6, G*6	
SA	12	26	29	SA
SB	13	27	30	SB
SG	14	28	31	SG

*5 For KP2000 series, the terminal No. differs according to the model.

*6 This indicates the symbols of the position 10) (third zone) of the following models.
Model: KP2 4) 5) 6) 7) 8) 9) 10) – 12) 13) 14)
For the symbol G, two terminal numbers are available. Select as necessary.

RS485 connection diagram 4) (For GT16, GT15)



*1 Pin No. of controller differs depending on the model. Refer to the following table.

*2 Terminating resistor should be provided for a controller which will be a terminal.

*3 Set the terminating resistor of GOT side.

■ Connecting terminating resistors

*4 When connecting to DB1000 or DB200 Series, connect SG of the controller and SG of the GOT.

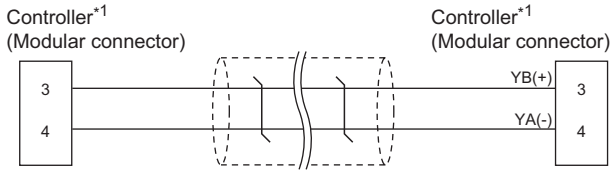
Signal name	Controller type						
	LT230	LT300	LT400	LT830	DZ1000, DZ2000	DB1000	DB2000
	Terminal No.	Terminal No.	Terminal No.	Terminal No.	Terminal No.	Terminal No.	Terminal No.
SA	6	11	11	6	19	12	26
SB	7	12	12	7	20	13	27
SG	8	15	15	8	23	14	28

Signal name	Controller type			
	KP1000	KP2000		AL3000 AH3000
	Terminal No.	Terminal No.*5		Terminal name
		S*6, E*6, F*6, G*6	D*6, G*6	
SA	12	26	29	SA
SB	13	27	30	SB
SG	14	28	31	SG

*5 For KP2000 series, the terminal No. differs according to the model.

*6 This indicates the symbols of the position 10) (third zone) of the following models.
Model: KP2 4) 5) 6) 7) 8) 9) 10) – 12) 13) 14)
For the symbol G, two terminal numbers are available. Select as necessary.

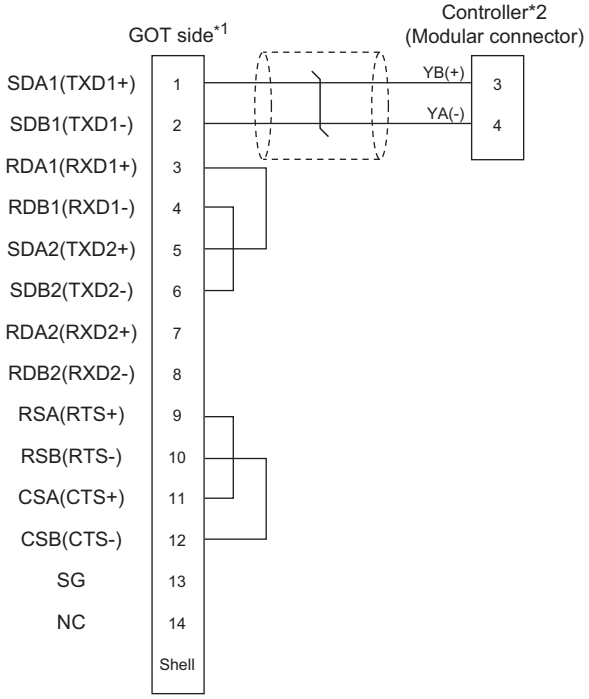
RS485 connection diagram 5)



*1 For details of the pin assignment, refer to the following manual.

☞ User's Manual of the CHINO controller

RS485 connection diagram 6) (For GT16)



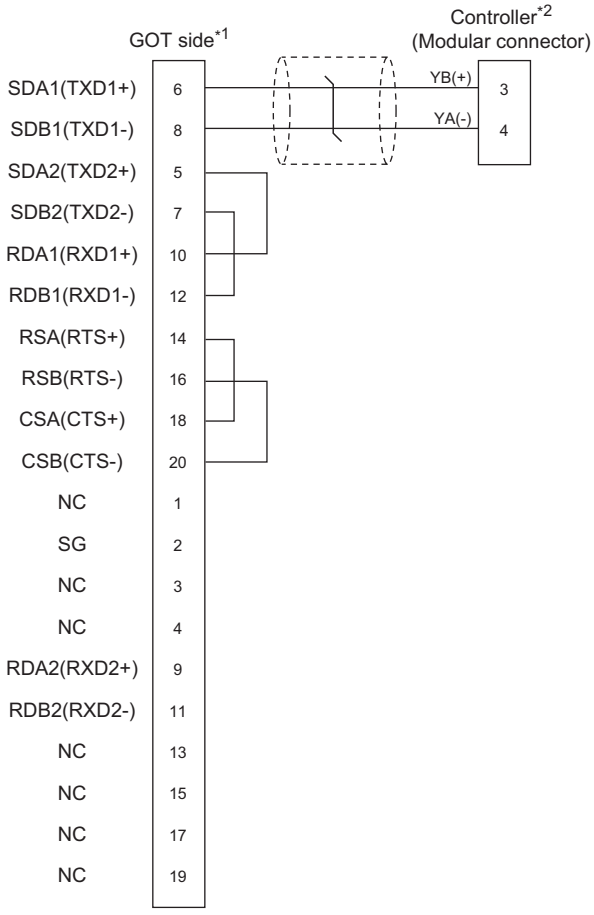
*1 Set the terminating resistor of GOT side.

☞ ■ Connecting terminating resistors

*2 For details of the pin assignment, refer to the following manual.

☞ User's Manual of the CHINO controller

RS485 connection diagram 7) (For GT16)



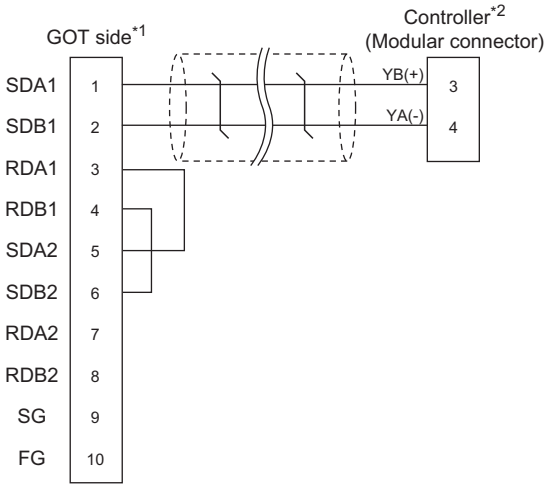
*1 Set the terminating resistor of GOT side.

☞ ■ Connecting terminating resistors

*2 For details of the pin assignment, refer to the following manual.

☞ User's Manual of the CHINO controller

RS485 connection diagram 8) (For GT16, GT15)



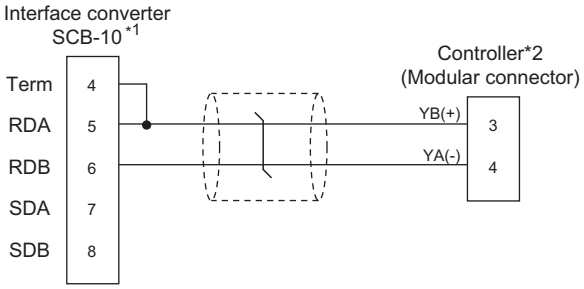
*1 Set the terminating resistor of GOT side.

☞ ■ Connecting terminating resistors

*2 For details of the pin assignment, refer to the following manual.

☞ User's Manual of the CHINO controller

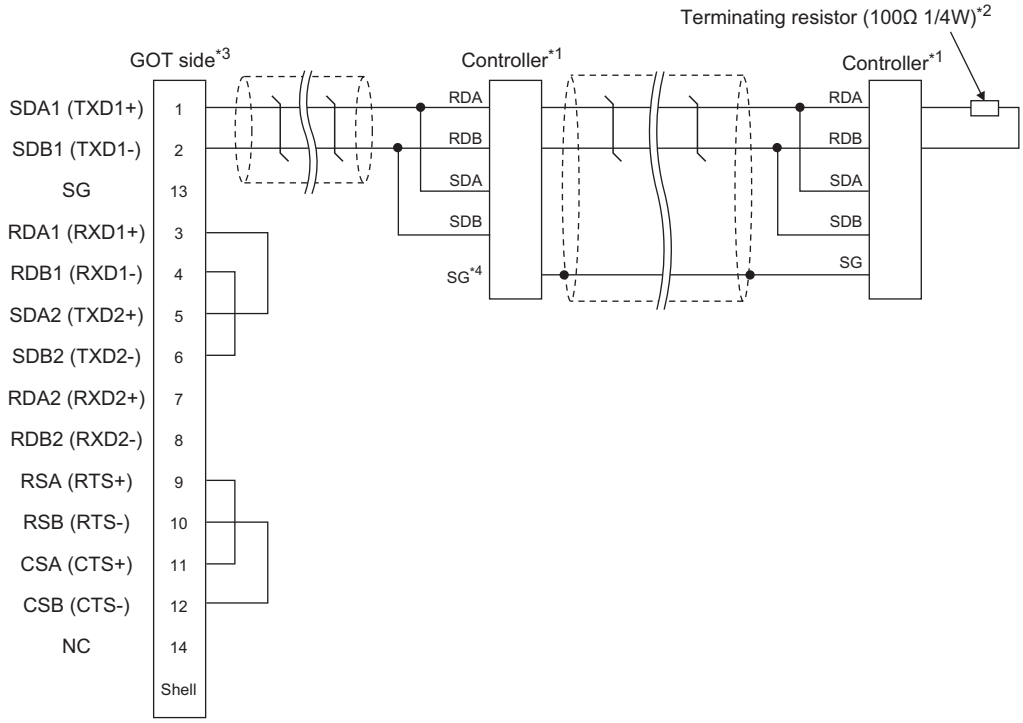
RS485 connection diagram 9)



*1 Set the Communication Type switch of the converter to RS-485.
*2 For details of the pin assignment, refer to the following manual.

User's Manual of the CHINO controller

RS485 connection diagram 10)
(For GT16)



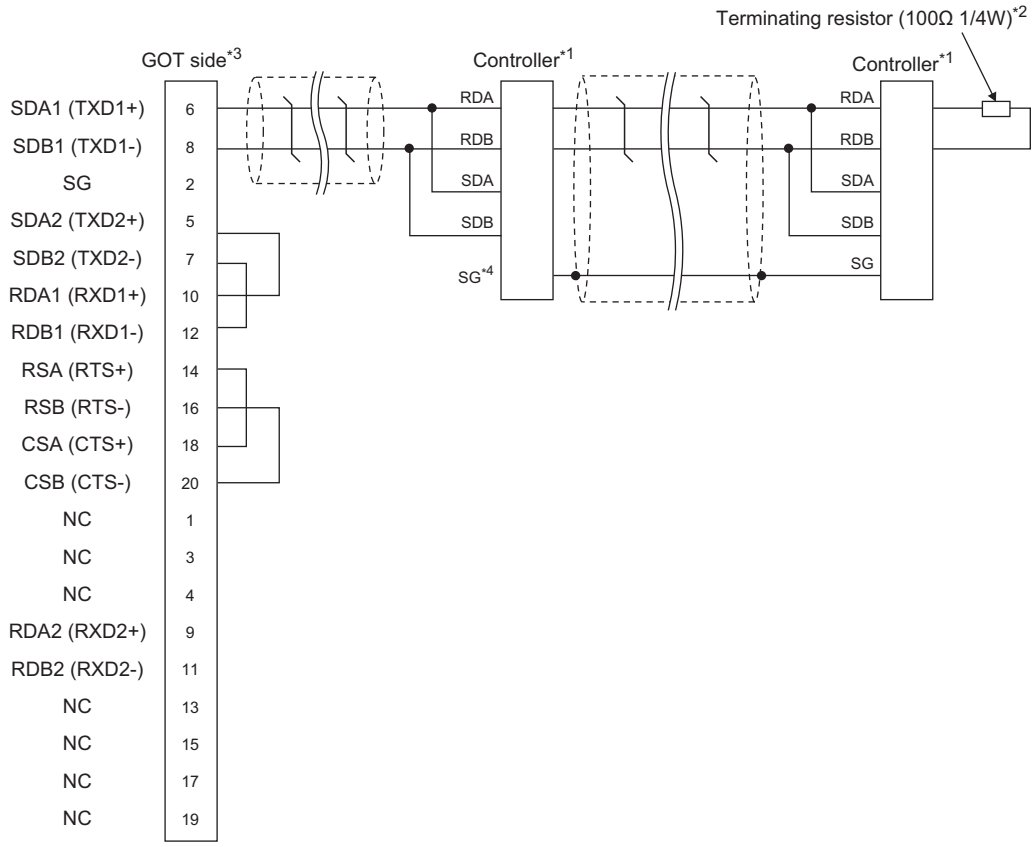
*1 Pin No. of controller differs depending on the model. Refer to the following table.
*2 Terminating resistor should be provided for a controller which will be terminating resistors.
*3 Set the terminating resistor of The GOT side.

■ Connecting terminating resistors

*4 Do not connect SG of the controller and SG of the GOT.

Signal name	Controller type			
	SE3000	JU	KE3000	LE5000
	Terminal name	Terminal No.	Terminal name	Terminal name
RDA	RDA	3	RDA	RDA
RDB	RDB	4	RDB	RDB
SDA	SDA	1	SDA	SDA
SDB	SDB	2	SDB	SDB
SG	SG	5	SG	SG

RS485 connection diagram 11)
(only GT16)



*1 Pin No. of controller differs depending on the model. Refer to the following table.

*2 Terminating resistor should be provided for a controller which will be terminating resistors.

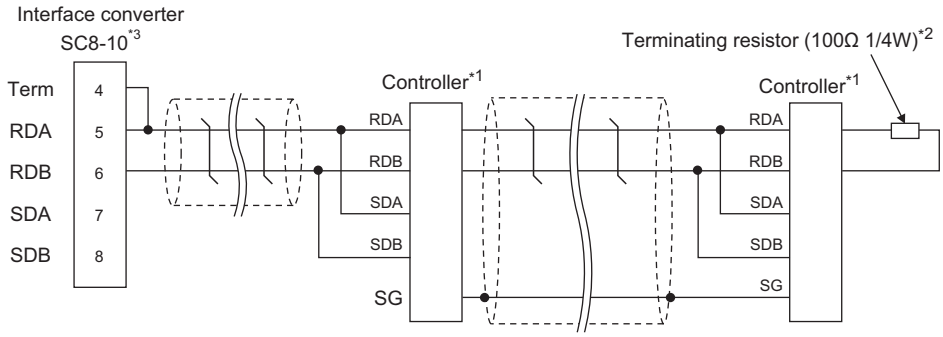
*3 Set the terminating resistor of The GOT side.

■ Connecting terminating resistors

*4 Do not connect SG of the controller and SG of the GOT.

Signal name	Controller type			
	SE3000	JU	KE3000	LE5000
	Terminal name	Terminal No.	Terminal name	Terminal name
RDA	RDA	3	RDA	RDA
RDB	RDB	4	RDB	RDB
SDA	SDA	1	SDA	SDA
SDB	SDB	2	SDB	SDB
SG	SG	5	SG	SG

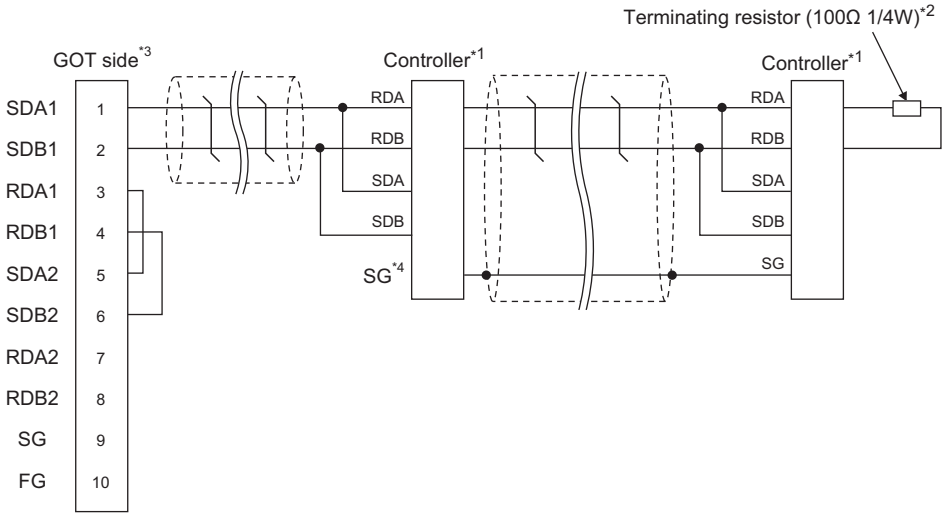
RS485 connection diagram 12)



*1 Pin No. of controller differs depending on the model. Refer to the following table.
*2 Terminating resistor should be provided for a controller which will be terminating resistors.
*3 Set the Communication Type switch of the converter to RS-485.

Signal name	Controller type			
	SE3000	JU	KE3000	LE5000
	Terminal name	Terminal No.	Terminal name	Terminal name
RDA	RDA	3	RDA	RDA
RDB	RDB	4	RDB	RDB
SDA	SDA	1	SDA	SDA
SDB	SDB	2	SDB	SDB
SG	SG	5	SG	SG

RS485 connection diagram 13)
(For GT16, GT15)



*1 Pin No. of controller differs depending on the model. Refer to the following table.
*2 Terminating resistor should be provided for a controller which will be terminating resistors.
*3 Set the terminating resistor of The GOT side.

■ Connecting terminating resistors

*4 Do not connect SG of the controller and SG of the GOT.

Signal name	Controller type			
	SE3000	JU	KE3000	LE5000
	Terminal name	Terminal No.	Terminal name	Terminal name
RDA	RDA	3	RDA	RDA
RDB	RDB	4	RDB	RDB
SDA	SDA	1	SDA	SDA
SDB	SDB	2	SDB	SDB
SG	SG	5	SG	SG

■ Precautions when preparing a cable

(1) Cable length
The maximum length of the RS-485 cable must be 1,200m or less.

(2) GOT side connector
For the GOT side connector, refer to the following.

☞ 1.4.1 GOT connector specifications

(3) CHINO controller side connector
Use the connector compatible with the CHINO controller side module.
For details, refer to the user's manual of the CHINO controller.

■ Connecting terminating resistors

(1) GOT side
When connecting a CHINO controller to the GOT, a terminating resistor must be connected to the GOT.

(a) For GT16, GT15, GT12
Set the terminating resistor setting switch of the GOT main unit to "100 OHM".

For the procedure to set the terminating resistor, refer to the following.

☞ 1.4.3 Terminating resistors of GOT

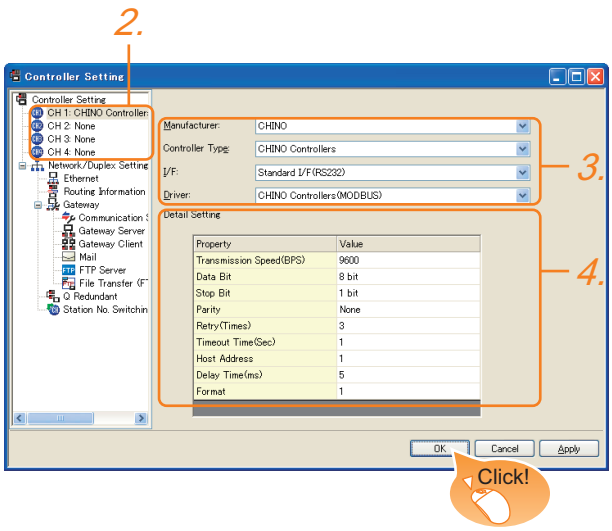
(2) CHINO controller side
When connecting a CHINO controller to the GOT, a terminating resistor must be connected to the CHINO controller.

☞ User's Manual of the CHINO controller

11.4 GOT Side Settings

11.4.1 Setting communication interface (Communication settings)

Set the channel of the equipment to be connected to the GOT.



1. Select [Common] → [Controller Setting] from the menu.
2. The Controller Setting window is displayed. Select the channel to be used from the list menu.
3. Set the following items.
   - Manufacturer: CHINO
   - Controller Type: CHINO Controllers
   - I/F: Interface to be used
   - Driver: CHINO Controller(MODBUS)
4. The detailed setting is displayed after Manufacturer, Controller Type, I/F, and Driver are set.
   Make the settings according to the usage environment.
   11.4.2 Communication detail settings

Click the [OK] button when settings are completed.

POINT

The settings of connecting equipment can be confirmed in [I/F Communication Setting].
For details, refer to the following.
1.1.2 I/F communication setting

11.4.2 Communication detail settings

Make the settings according to the usage environment.

Property	Value
Transmission Speed(BPS)	9600
Data Bit	8 bit
Stop Bit	1 bit
Parity	None
Retry(Times)	3
Timeout Time(Sec)	1
Host Address	1
Delay Time(ms)	5
Format	1

Item	Description	Range
Transmission Speed	Set this item when change the transmission speed used for communication with the connected equipment. (Default: 9600bps)	9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps, 57600bps, 115200bps
Data Bit	Set this item when change the data length used for communication with the connected equipment. (Default: 8bits)	7bits/8bits
Stop Bit	Specify the stop bit length for communications. (Default: 1bit)	1bit/2bits
Parity	Specify whether or not to perform a parity check, and how it is performed during communication. (Default: None)	None Even Odd
Retry	Set the number of retries to be performed when a communication error occurs. (Default: 3times)	0 to 5times
Timeout Time	Set the time period for a communication to time out. (Default: 1sec)	1 to 30sec
Host Address	Specify the host address (station No. of the GOT to which the controller is connected) in the connected network. (Default: 1)	1 to 99
Delay Time	Set this item to adjust the transmission timing of the communication request from the GOT. (Default: 5ms)	0 to 300ms
Format	Select the communication format. (Default: 1) Format 1: Accessible to LT230/300/400/830, DZ1000/2000, Not accessible to GT120 Format 2: Accessible to GT120	1/2

POINT

(1) Format
When connecting to GT120, specify format 2.

(2) Delay Time
When connecting to the following models, set the send delay time to 30ms or more.

Model name
DZ1000, DZ2000

(3) Communication interface setting by the Utility
The communication interface setting can be changed on the Utility's [Communication Settings] after writing [Communication Settings] of project data.
For details on the Utility, refer to the following manual.

☞ User's Manual of GOT used.

(4) Precedence in communication settings
When settings are made by GT Designer3 or the Utility, the latest setting is effective.

11.5 Controller Side Setting

POINT

(1) CHINO controller
For details of CHINO controller, refer to the following manual.

☞ User's Manual of the CHINO controller

(2) Converter
For details on communication settings of the converter, refer to the following manual.

☞ User's Manual for converter

Model name		Refer to
Controller	LT230, LT300	11.5.1
	LT400, LT830	11.5.2
	DZ1000, DZ2000	11.5.3
	DB1000, DB2000	11.5.4
	GT120	11.5.5
	KP1000, KP2000	11.5.6
	AL3000, AH3000	11.5.7
	SE3000	11.5.8
	JU	11.5.9
	KE3000	11.5.10
	LE5000	11.5.11
Converter	SC8-10	11.5.12

11.5.1 Connecting to LT230, LT300 Series

■ Key Lock setting

To write the Digital and the Analog parameters, set the Key Lock setting to Lock 4.

■ Communication settings

Set the communication settings with controller key operation.

Item	Set value
Protocol	rtU: MODBUS RTU
Function	Com: Upper communication
Station No.*1	1 to 99
Transmission speed*2	9600bps, 19200bps
Character*2 (Bit length, Parity bit, Stop bit)	5: 8bit, None, 1bit 6: 8bit, None, 2bit 7: 8bit, Even, 1bit 8: 8bit, Even, 2bit 9: 8bit, Odd, 1bit 10: 8bit, Odd, 2bit

*1 Avoid duplication of the station No. with any of the other units.
*2 Adjust the settings with GOT settings.

11.5.2 Connecting to LT400, LT830 Series

■ Key Lock setting

To write the Digital and the Analog parameters, set thefollowing Key Lock setting
• LT400: Lock4
• LT830: Lock3

■ Communication settings

Set the communication settings with controller key operation.

Item	Set value
Protocol	rtU: MODBUS RTU
Function	Com: Upper communication
Station No.*1	1 to 99
Transmission speed*2	9600bps, 19200bps
Character*2 (Bit length, Parity bit, Stop bit)	8N1: 8bit, None, 1bit 8N2: 8bit, None, 2bit 8E1: 8bit, Even, 1bit 8E2: 8bit, Even, 2bit 8O1: 8bit, Odd, 1bit 8O2: 8bit, Odd, 2bit

*1 Avoid duplication of the station No. with any of the other units.
*2 Adjust the settings with GOT settings.

11.5.3 Connecting to DZ1000, DZ2000 Series

■ Key Lock setting

To write the Digital and the Analog parameters, set the Key Lock setting to Lock 2.

■ Communication settings

Set the communication settings with controller key operation.

Item	Set value
Protocol	rtU: MODBUS RTU
Function	Com: Upper communication
Station No.*1	1 to 31
Transmission speed*2	9600bps, 19200bps
Data bit	8bits (fixed)
Stop bit	1bit (fixed)
Parity bit	None (fixed)

*1 Avoid duplication of the station No. with any of the other units.
*2 Adjust the settings with GOT settings.

11.5.4 Connecting to DB1000, DB2000 Series

■ Communication settings

Set the communication settings with controller key operation.

Item	Set value
Protocol	MODBUS (RTU)
Function	Com: Upper communication
Station No.*1	01 to 99
Transmission speed*2	9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps
Character	7BIT/EVEN/STOP1 7BIT/EVEN/STOP2 7BIT/ODD/STOP1 7BIT/ODD/STOP2 8BIT/NON/STOP1 8BIT/NON/STOP2 8BIT/EVEN/STOP1 8BIT/EVEN/STOP2 8BIT/ODD/STOP1 8BIT/ODD/STOP2

*1 Avoid duplication of the station No. with any of the other units.
*2 Adjust the settings with GOT settings.

11.5.5 Connecting to GT120 Series

■ Key Lock setting

To write the Digital and the Analog parameters, set the Key Lock setting to Lock 3.

■ Communication settings

Release the controller lock function in advance and set the following communication settings.
After completing the communication settings, set the Key Lock setting to Lock 3.

Item	Set value
Communication protocol	comr: MODBUS RTU
Station No.*1	1 to 95
Transmission speed*2	96: 9600bps 192: 19200bps
Data bit	8bits (fixed)
Stop bit*2	1bit, 2bits
Parity bit*2	nonE: None EVEn: Even odd: Odd

*1 Avoid duplication of the station No. with any of the other units.
*2 Adjust the settings with GOT settings.

11.5.6 Connecting to KP1000, KP2000

■ Key Lock setting

To write the Digital and the Analog parameters, set the Key Lock setting.

■ Communication settings

Set the communication settings with controller key operation.

Item	Set value
Protocol	MODBUS (RTU)
Function	COM
Station No.*1	1 to 99
Transmission speed*2	2400bps, 4800bps, 9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps
Character*2 (Bit length, Parity bit, Stop bit)	8BIT/NON/STOP1 8BIT/NON/STOP2 8BIT/EVEN/STOP1 8BIT/EVEN/STOP2 8BIT/ODD/STOP1 8BIT/ODD/STOP2

*1 Avoid duplication of the station No. with any of the other units.
*2 Adjust the settings with GOT settings.

11.5.7 Connecting to AL3000, AH3000

■ Key Lock setting

To write the Digital and the Analog parameters, set the Key Lock setting.

■ Communication settings

Set the communication settings with controller key operation.

Item	Set value
Protocol	MODBUS
Transmission code	rtu
Communication type	RS232C, RS-422A, RS-485
Station No.*1	1 to 31
Transmission speed*2	2400bps, 4800bps, 9600bps, 19200bps
Character*2 (Bit length, Parity bit, Stop bit)	[8N1]: 8bit, None, 1bit [8N2]: 8bit, None, 2bit [8E1]: 8bit, Even, 1bit [8E2]: 8bit, Even, 2bit [8O1]: 8bit, Odd, 1bit [8O2]: 8bit, Odd, 2bit

*1 Avoid duplication of the station No. with any of the other units.
*2 Adjust the settings with GOT settings.

11.5.8 Connecting to SE3000

■ Key Lock setting

To write the Digital and the Analog parameters, set the Key Lock setting.

■ Communication settings

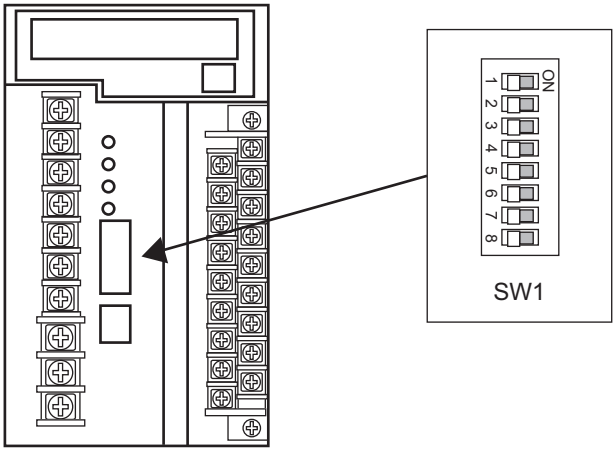
Make the communication settings using the engineering software package (PASS)

Item	Set value
Protocol	MODBUS RTU
Station No.*1*3	1 to 31
Transmission speed*2*3	9600bps, 19200bps
Data bit	8bits (fixed)
Parity bit*2	Even, Odd, Non
Stop bit*2	1bit, 2bits
Transmission code	Binary (fixed)
Error check	CRC-16 (fixed)

*1 Avoid duplication of the station No. with any of the other units.
*2 Adjust the settings with GOT settings.
*3 Station No. and Transmission speed can also be set by switch SW1.

■ Setting by Switch (SW1)

Station No. and Transmission speed can be set.



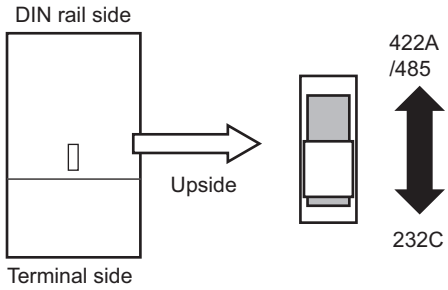
(1) Station No.

SW1-1	SW1-2	SW1-3	SW1-4	SW1-5	Station No.
OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	1
ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	1
OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	2
ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	3
			:		
			:		
ON	OFF	ON	ON	ON	29
OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	30
ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	31

(2) Transmission speed

SW1-6	SW1-7	communication port	Transmission speed
OFF	OFF	Upper communication	9600bps
OFF	ON	Upper communication	19200bps
ON	OFF	ENG	-
ON	ON	User setting inhibited	

■ Setting by Switch (SW2)



SW2	
Front side (Terminal side)	Rear side (DIN rail side)
RS232C	RS422A/485

11.5.9 Connecting to JU

■ Key Lock setting

To write the Digital and the Analog parameters, set the Key Lock setting.

■ Communication settings

Set the communication settings with controller key operation.

Item	Set value
Protocol	rtU
Station No.*1	1 to 99
Transmission speed*2	9600bps, 19200bps
Character*2 (Bit length, Parity bit, Stop bit)	[8N1]: 8bit, None, 1bit [8N2]: 8bit, None, 2bit [8E1]: 8bit, Even, 1bit [8E2]: 8bit, Even, 2bit [8O1]: 8bit, Odd, 1bit [8O2]: 8bit, Odd, 2bit

*1 Avoid duplication of the station No. with any of the other units.
*2 Adjust the settings with GOT settings.

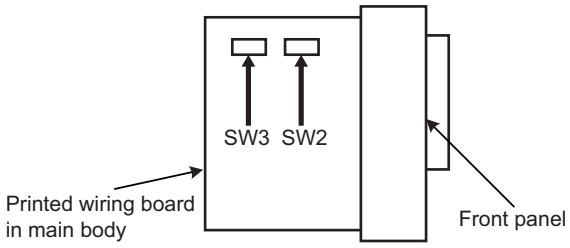
11.5.10 Connecting to KE3000

■ Key Lock setting

To write the Digital and the Analog parameters, set the Key Lock setting.

■ Communication settings

Make the communication settings by operating the switches SW2 and SW3 of the module.



(1) Setting by SW2

Item	Set value	SW2-2	SW2-3
Transmission code*2	MODBUS RTU	OFF	-
Transmission speed*1	9600bps	-	OFF
	19200bps	-	ON
Transmission character structure*2	8bits, None, 1bit (fixed)	-	-

*1 Adjust the settings with GOT settings.
*2 When the transmission code is MODBUS RTU, the setting of the transmission character structure is fixed.

(2) Setting by SW3

Set the station No. as follows.

SW3-4	SW3-5	SW3-6	SW3-7	SW3-8	Station No.*1
OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	1
ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	1
OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	2
ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	3
			:		
			:		
ON	OFF	ON	ON	ON	29
OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	30
ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	31

*1 Avoid duplication of the station No. with any of the other units.

11.5.11 Connecting to LE5000

■ Key Lock setting

To write the Digital and the Analog parameters, set the Key Lock setting.

■ Communication settings

Set the communication settings with controller key operation.

Item	Set value
RTU/ASCII	RTU
Station No.*1	1 to 99
Transmission speed*2	9600bps, 19200bps
Character*2 (Bit length, Parity bit, Stop bit)	[8N1]: 8bit, None, 1bit [8N2]: 8bit, None, 2bit [8E1]: 8bit, Even, 1bit [8E2]: 8bit, Even, 2bit [8O1]: 8bit, Odd, 1bit [8O2]: 8bit, Odd, 2bit

*1 Avoid duplication of the station No. with any of the other units.
*2 Adjust the settings with GOT settings.

11.5.12 Connecting to converter SC8-10

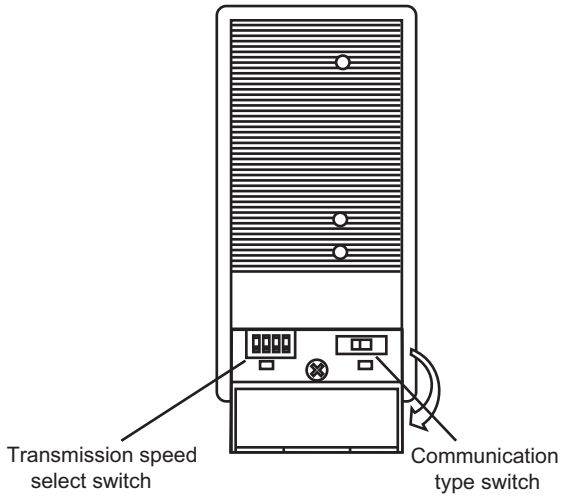
■ Communication settings

Make the communication settings using setting switches.

Item	Set value
Transmission speed select switch*1	9600bps, 19200bps
Communication type switch	RS-485, RS-422

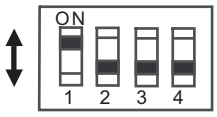
*1 Adjust the settings with GOT and controller settings.

■ Settings by switch



(1) Transmission speed setting

Setting item	Set value	Switch No.			
		1	2	3	4
Transmission speed	9600bps	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF
	19200bps	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF



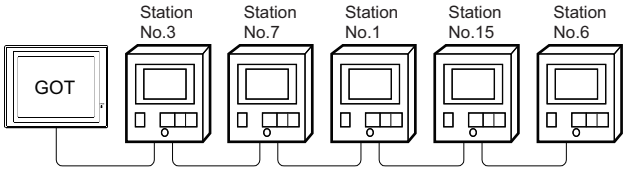
(2) Communication type setting

Setting item	
RS-485/RS-422	

11.5.13 Station number setting

Set each station number so that no station number overlaps.

The station number can be set without regard to the cable connection order. There is no problem even if station numbers are not consecutive.



Examples of station number setting

(1) Direct specification

When setting the device, specify the station number of the controller of which data is to be changed.

Model name	Specification range	Refer to
LT230, LT300, LT400, LT830	1 to 99	11.5.1 11.5.2
DZ1000, DZ2000	1 to 31	11.5.3
DB1000, DB2000	1 to 99	11.5.4
GT120	1 to 95	11.5.5
KP1000, KP2000	1 to 99	11.5.6
AL3000, AH3000	1 to 31	11.5.7
SE3000	1 to 31	11.5.8
JU	1 to 99	11.5.9
KE3000	1 to 31	11.5.10
LE5000	1 to 99	11.5.11

(2) Indirect specification

When setting the device, indirectly specify the station number of the controller of which data is to be changed using the 16-bit GOT internal data register (GD10 to GD25).

When specifying the station No. from 100 to 115 on GT Designer3, the value of GD10 to GD25 compatible to the station No. specification will be the station No. of the controller.

Specification station NO.	Compatible device	Setting range
100	GD10	1 to 99: LT230, LT300, LT400, LT830 DB1000, DB2000, KP1000, KP2000, JU, LE5000 1 to 31: DZ1000, DZ2000, AL3000 AH3000, KE3000, SE3000 1 to 95: GT120 For the setting other than the above, error (dedicated device is out of range) will occur.
101	GD11	
102	GD12	
103	GD13	
104	GD14	
105	GD15	
106	GD16	
107	GD17	
108	GD18	
109	GD19	
110	GD20	
111	GD21	
112	GD22	
113	GD23	
114	GD24	
115	GD25	

(3) All station specification

Target station differs depending on write-in operation or read-out operation.

- For write-in operation, all station will be a target.
- For read-out operation, only one station will be a target.
- All station specification is not available for KE3000. Do not use the all station specification for systems which include KE3000.

11.6 Device Range that Can Be Set

The device ranges of controller that can be used for GOT are as follows.

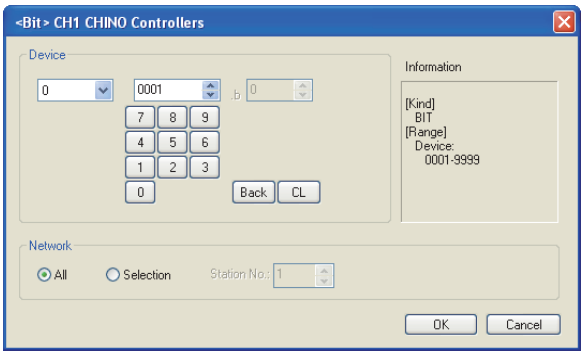
Note that the device ranges in the following tables are the maximum values that can be set in GT Designer3.

The device specifications of controllers may differ depending on the models, even though belonging to the same series.

Please make the setting according to the specifications of the controller actually used.

When a non-existent device or a device number outside the range is set, other objects with correct device settings may not be monitored.

■ Setting item



Item	Description	
Device	Set the device name, device number, and bit number. The bit number can be set only when specifying the bit of word device.	
Information	Displays the device type and setting range which are selected in [Device].	
Network	Set the monitor target of the set device.	
	All	Select this item when writing data to all controllers connected. During monitoring, the controller which is set for [Host Address] of the communication detail settings is monitored. (When inputting data with the numerical input function, data is written to all the connected controllers during input. The controller set for [Host Address] is monitored during other than input (displaying).)
	Station No.	Select this item when monitoring the controller of the specified station No. After selecting, set the station No. of the controller in the following range. 1 to 99: To monitor the controller of the specified station No. 100 to 115: To specify the station No. of the controller to be monitored by the value of GOT data register (GD).*1

*1 The following shows the relation between station numbers of the controller and the GOT data register.

Station No.	GOT data register (GD)	Setting range
100	GD10	1 to 99 (If setting a value outside the range above, a device range error occurs.)
101	GD11	
:	:	
114	GD24	
115	GD25	

POINT

Device settings of CHINO controller

Devices are set with reference numbers.
For parameters corresponding to each reference number, refer to the manual of the controller to be used.

11.6.1 CHINO controller (CHINO Controllers)

	Device name	Setting range	Device No. representation
Bit device	Digital parameter (0)	00001 to 09999	Decimal
	Digital input data (1)*1	10001 to 19999	
Word device	Analog input data (3)*1	30001 to 39999	Decimal
	Analog parameter (4)	40001 to 49999	

*1 Only reading is possible.

11.7 Precautions

■ Station number settings of temperature controller

In the system configuration, the controller with the station number set with the host address must be included.
For details of host address setting, refer to the following.

☞ 11.4.1 Setting communication interface (Communication settings)

■ GOT clock control

Since the controller does not have a clock function, the settings of [time adjusting] or [time broad cast] by GOT clock control will be disabled.

■ Disconnecting some of multiple connected equipment

The GOT can disconnect some of multiple connected equipment by setting GOT internal device.For example, the faulty station where a communication timeout error occurs can be disconnected from connected equipment.
For details of GOT internal device setting, refer to the following manual.

☞GT Designer3 Version1 Screen Design Manual

12

CONNECTION TO TOSHIBA PLC

12.1 Connectable Model List . . . . . 12 - 2

12.2 Serial Connection . . . . . 12 - 3

12.3 Ethernet Connection . . . . . 12 - 9

12.4 Device Range that Can Be Set . . . . . 12 - 13

12. CONNECTION TO TOSHIBA PLC

12.1 Connectable Model List

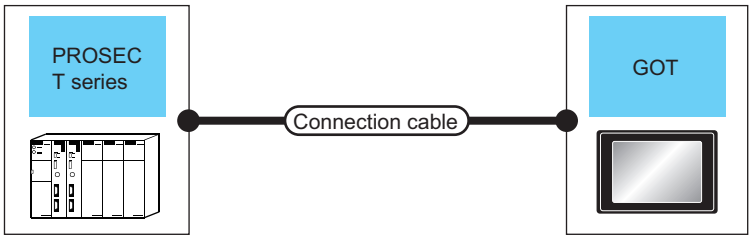
The following table shows the connectable models.

Series	Model name	Clock	Communication Type	GT16	GT15	GT14 *1	GT12	GT11 Bus	GT11 Serial	GT105□ 4□	GT1020 30	Refer to
PROSEC T Series	T2 (PU224)	○	RS-422	○	○	○	○	×	○	×	×	☞12.2.1
	T3	○										
	T3H	○										
	T2E	○	RS-232 RS-422	○	○	○	○	×	○	×	×	
	T2N	○	RS-232 RS-422	○	○	○	○	×	○	×	×	
PROSEC V Series	model 2000(S2)	○	RS-422	○	○	○	○	×	○	×	×	☞12.2.2
	model 2000(S2T)	○										
	model 2000(S2E)	○										
	model 3000 (S3)	○	RS-422	○	○	○	○	×	○	×	×	
Unified Controller nv Series	Controller type1 PU811	○	Ethernet	○	○	○	○	×	×	×	×	☞12.3.1

*1 GT14 models compatible with Ethernet connection are only GT1455-QTBDE, GT1450-QMBDE and GT1450-QLBDE.

12.2 Serial Connection

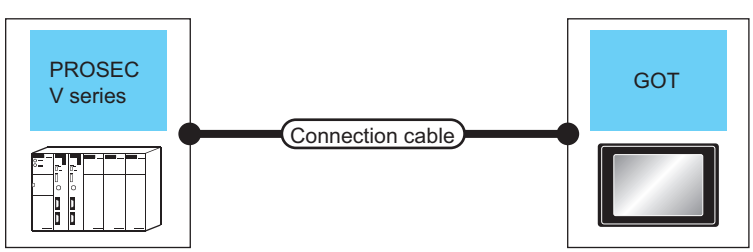
12.2.1 System configuration for connecting to PROSEC T series



PLC		Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
T2 (PU224) T3 T3H	RS-422	User preparing RS422 connection diagram 1)	1km	- (Built into GOT)	GT16	1 GOT for 1 PLC
		GT09-C30R40501-15P(3m) GT09-C100R40501-15P(10m) GT09-C200R40501-15P(20m) GT09-C300R40501-15P(30m) or User preparing RS422 connection diagram 4)	1km	GT16-C02R4-9S(0.2m)	GT16	
				GT15-RS2T4-9P*1	GT16 GT15	
				GT15-RS4-9S		
				- (Built into GOT)	GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	
T2E	RS-232	GT09-C30R40102-9P(3m) or User preparing RS232 connection diagram 1)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	
				GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
	RS-422	User preparing RS422 connection diagram 2)	1km	- (Built into GOT)	GT16	
		GT09-C30R40502-6C(3m) GT09-C100R40502-6C(10m) GT09-C200R40502-6C(20m) GT09-C300R40502-6C(30m) or User preparing RS422 connection diagram 5)	1km	GT16-C02R4-9S(0.2m)	GT16	
				GT15-RS2T4-9P*1	GT16 GT15	
				GT15-RS4-9S		
				- (Built into GOT)	GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	
T2N	RS-232	GT09-C30R20502-15P(3m) or User preparing RS232 connection diagram 2)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	
				GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
	RS-422	User preparing RS422 connection diagram 3)	1km	- (Built into GOT)	GT16	
		GT09-C30R40503-15P(3m) GT09-C100R40503-15P(10m) GT09-C200R40503-15P(20m) GT09-C300R40503-15P(30m) or User preparing RS422 connection diagram 6)	1km	GT16-C02R4-9S(0.2m)	GT16	
				GT15-RS2T4-9P*1	GT16 GT15	
				GT15-RS4-9S		
				- (Built into GOT)	GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	

*1 Connect it to the RS-232 interface (built into GOT). It cannot be mounted on GT1655 and GT155□.

12.2.2 System configuration for connecting to PROSEC V series



Communication driver
TOSHIBA PROSEC T/V

PLC		Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
model 2000 (S2) model 2000 (S2T) model 2000 (S2E)	RS-422	User preparing RS422 connection diagram 2)	1km	- (Built into GOT)	GT16	1 GOT for 1 PLC
		GT09-C30R40502-6C(3m) GT09-C100R40502-6C(10m) GT09-C200R40502-6C(20m) GT09-C300R40502-6C(30m) or User preparing RS422 connection diagram 5)	1km	GT16-C02R4-9S(0.2m)	GT16	
				GT15-RS2T4-9P*1	GT16 GT15	
				GT15-RS4-9S		
				- (Built into GOT)	GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	
model 3000 (S3)	RS-422	User preparing RS422 connection diagram 1)	1km	- (Built into GOT)	GT16	
		GT09-C30R40501-15P(3m) GT09-C100R40501-15P(10m) GT09-C200R40501-15P(20m) GT09-C300R40501-15P(30m) or User preparing RS422 connection diagram 4)	1km	GT16-C02R4-9S(0.2m)	GT16	
				GT15-RS2T4-9P*1	GT16 GT15	
				GT15-RS4-9S		
				- (Built into GOT)	GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	

*1 Connect it to the RS-232 interface (built into GOT). It cannot be mounted on GT1655 and GT155□.

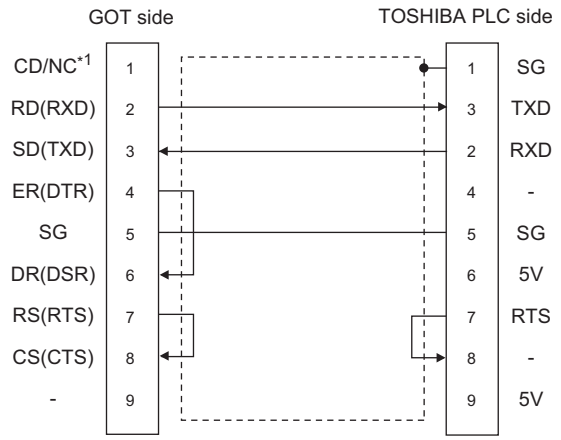
12.2.3 Connection Diagram

The following diagram shows the connection between the GOT and the PLC.

■ RS-232 cable

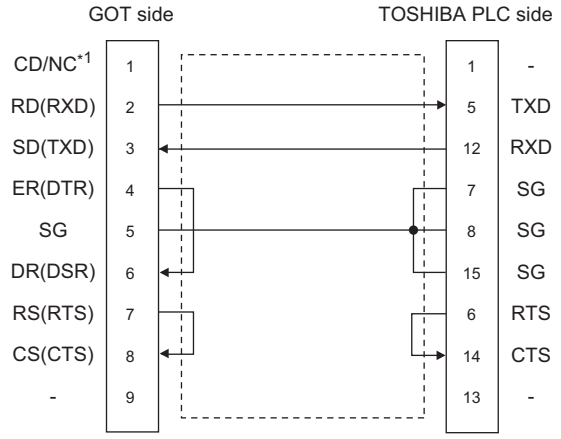
(1) Connection diagram

RS232 connection diagram 1)



*1 GT16: CD, GT15: CD, GT14:NC, GT12:NC, GT11: NC

RS232 connection diagram 2)



*1 GT16: CD, GT15: CD, GT14:NC, GT12:NC, GT11: NC

(2) Precautions when preparing a cable

(a) Cable length
The length of the RS-232 cable must be 15m or less.

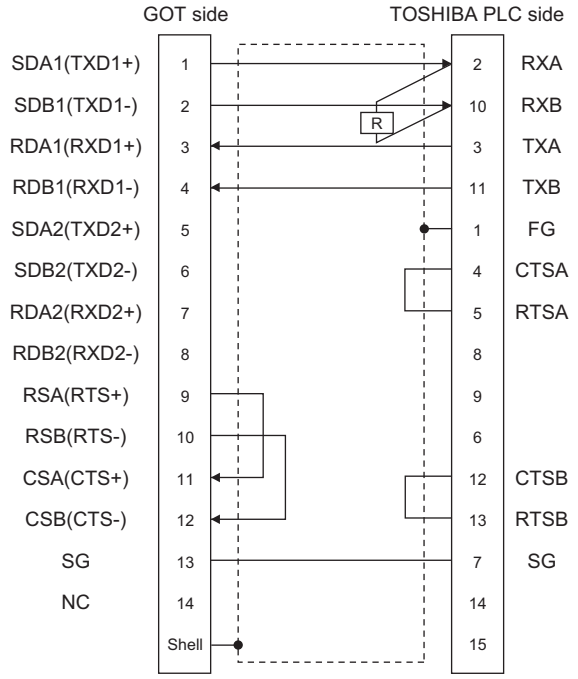
(b) GOT side connector
For the GOT side connector, refer to the following.
1.4.1 GOT connector specifications

(c) TOSHIBA PLC side connector
Use the connector compatible with the TOSHIBA PLC.
For details, refer to the TOSHIBA PLC user's manual.

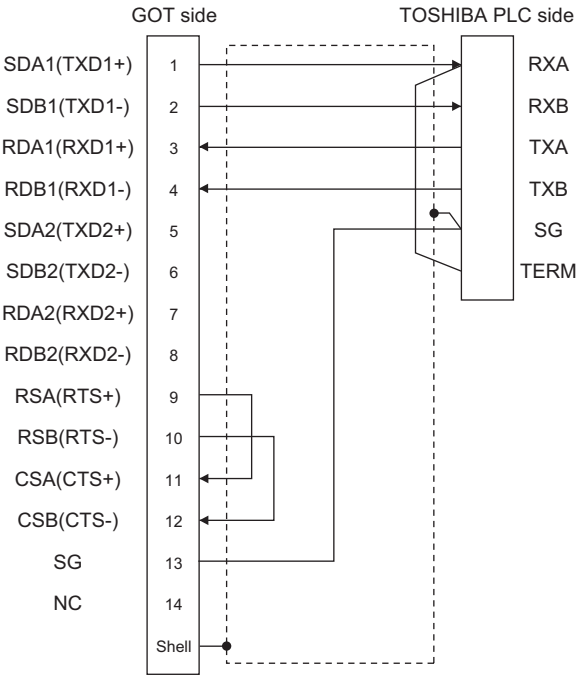
■ RS-422 cable

(1) Connection diagram

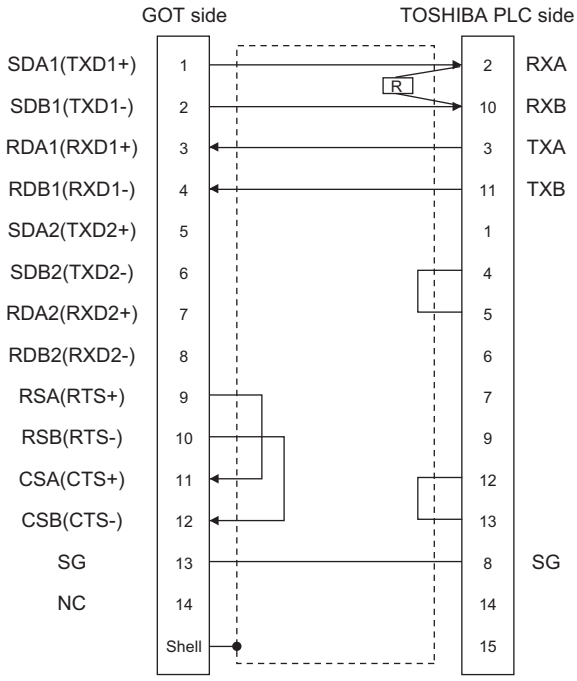
RS422 connection diagram 1)



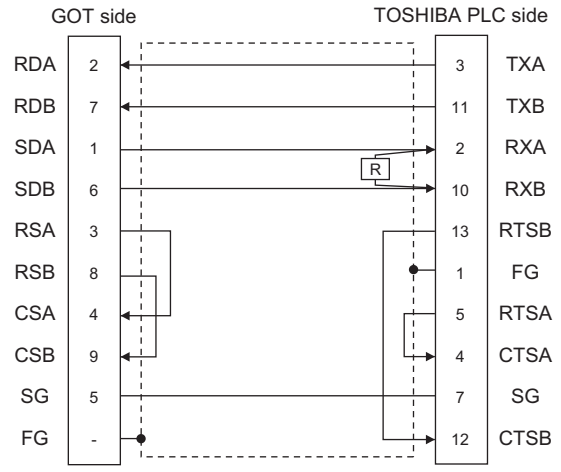
RS422 connection diagram 2)



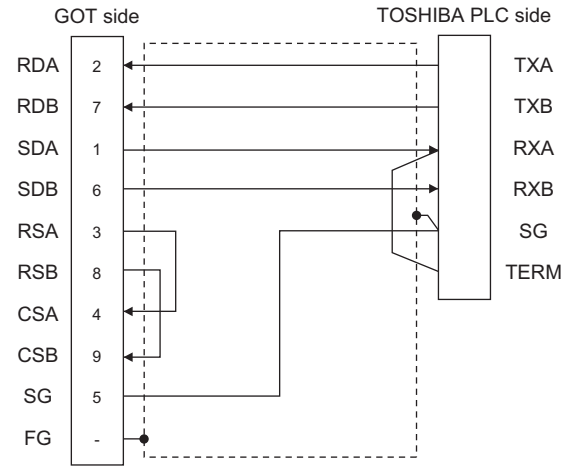
RS422 connection diagram 3)



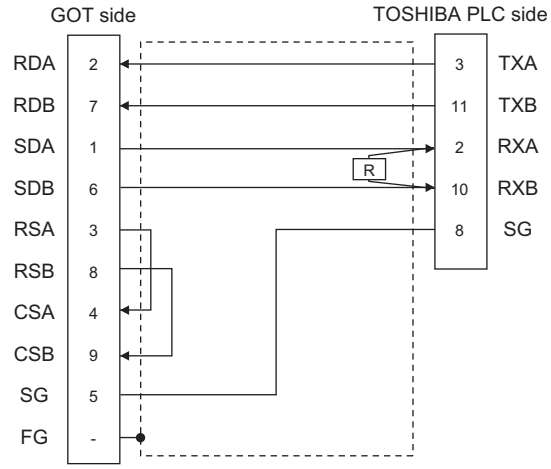
RS422 connection diagram 4)



RS422 connection diagram 5)



RS422 connection diagram 6)



(2) Precautions when preparing a cable

(a) Cable length
The length of the RS-422 cable must be 1km or less.

(b) GOT side connector
For the GOT side connector, refer to the following.
1.4.1 GOT connector specifications

(c) TOSHIBA PLC side connector
Use the connector compatible with the TOSHIBA PLC.
For details, refer to the TOSHIBA PLC user's manual.

(3) Setting terminating resistors

(a) GOT side
- For GT16, GT15, GT12
  Set the terminating resistor setting switch of the GOT main unit to "Disable".
- For GT14, GT11
  Set the terminating resistor selector to "330Ω".

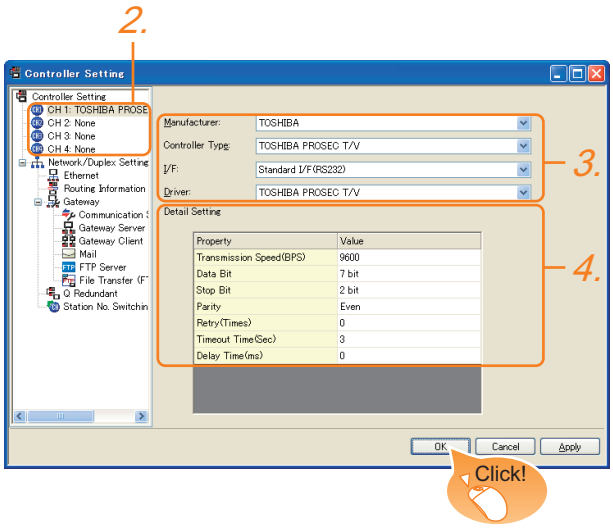
For details of terminating resistor settings, refer to the following.
1.4.3 Terminating resistors of GOT

(b) TOSHIBA PLC side
When connecting an TOSHIBA PLC to a GOT, a terminating resistor must be set to the TOSHIBA PLC.
For the setting of the terminating resistor, refer to the following manual.
TOSHIBA PLC user's Manual
- T2 (PU224), T2N, T3, T3H, model 3000 (S3)
  Connect the terminating resistor (1/2W-120Ω) across RXA and RXB.
- T2E, model 2000 (S2, S2T)
  Short across the RXA and TERM terminals.

12.2.4 GOT Side Settings

■ Setting communication interface (Communication settings)

Set the channel of the equipment to be connected to the GOT.



1. Select [Common] → [Controller Setting] from the menu.
2. The Controller Setting window is displayed. Select the channel to be used from the list menu.
3. Set the following items.
   - Manufacturer: TOSHIBA
   - Controller Type: TOSHIBA PROSEC T/V
   - I/F: Interface to be used
   - Driver: TOSHIBA PROSEC T/V
4. The detailed setting is displayed after Manufacturer, Controller Type, I/F, and Driver are set.
   Make the settings according to the usage environment.
   ☞ ■ Communication detail settings

Click the [OK] button when settings are completed.

POINT

The settings of connecting equipment can be confirmed in [I/F Communication Setting].
For details, refer to the following.
☞ 1.1.2 I/F communication setting

■ Communication detail settings

Make the settings according to the usage environment.

Property	Value
Transmission Speed(BPS)	9600
Data Bit	7 bit
Stop Bit	2 bit
Parity	Even
Retry(Times)	0
Timeout Time(Sec)	3
Delay Time(ms)	0

Item	Description	Range
Transmission Speed	Set this item when change the transmission speed used for communication with the connected equipment. (Default: 9600bps)	4800bps, 9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps, 57600bps, 115200bps
Data Bit	Set this item when change the data length used for communication with the connected equipment. (Default: 7bits)	7bit, 8bit
Stop Bit	Specify the stop bit length for communications. (Default: 2bit)	1bit, 2bit
Parity	Specify whether or not to perform a parity check, and how it is performed during communication. (Default: Even)	None, Even, Odd
Retry	Set the number of retries to be performed when a communication error occurs. (Default: 0time)	0 to 5times
Timeout Time	Set the time period for a communication to time out. (Default: 3sec)	3 to 30sec
Delay Time	Set this item to adjust the transmission timing of the communication request from the GOT. (Default: 0ms)	0 to 300 (ms)

POINT

(1) Communication interface setting by the Utility
The communication interface setting can be changed on the Utility's [Communication Settings] after writing [Communication Settings] of project data.
For details on the Utility, refer to the following manual.
☞ User's Manual of GOT used.

(2) Precedence in communication settings
When settings are made by GT Designer3 or the Utility, the latest setting is effective.

12.2.5 PLC Side Setting

POINT

TOSHIBA PLC

For details of the TOSHIBA PLC, refer to the following manual.

☞ TOSHIBA PLC user's Manual

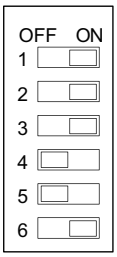
Model name		Refer to
PLC CPU	T2 (PU224), T2E, T2N	n
	T3, T3H	n
	model 2000 (S2, S2T, S2E), model 3000 (S3)	n

■ Connecting to T2 (PU224), T2E or T2N

(1) Switch setting

Set the switches accordingly.

(a) Operation mode setting switch



Switch No.	Settings	Setting details
4	OFF (fixed)	Computer link
5	OFF (fixed)	

(b) DIP switch on module PCB (T2N only)

Switch No.	Set value	
	For RS-232 communication	For RS-422 communication
DIP switch: No. 1	ON (RS-232C)	OFF (RS-485*1)

*1 Can be used as RS-422.

(2) Transmission parameter setting

Enter the transmission parameters.

Item	Set value
Transmission speed*1*2*3	4800bps, 9600bps, 19200bps
Data bit	7bit
Stop bit	2bit
Parity bit	Even
Station No.	1

*1 Indicates only the transmission speeds that can be set on the GOT side.

*2 Fixed to 9600bps for T2E only.

*3 The transmission speed setting must be consistent with that of the GOT side.
For the transmission speed setting on the GOT side, refer to the following.

☞ ■ Setting communication interface (Communication settings)

■ Connecting to T3 or T3H

Enter the transmission parameters.

Item	Set value
Transmission speed*1*2	4800bps, 9600bps, 19200bps
Data bit	7bit
Stop bit	2bit
Parity bit	Even
Station No.	1

*1 Indicates only the transmission speeds that can be set on the GOT side.

*2 The transmission speed setting must be consistent with that of the GOT side.
For the transmission speed setting on the GOT side, refer to the following.

☞ ■ Setting communication interface (Communication settings)

■ Connecting to model 2000 (S2, S2T, S2E), model 3000 (S3)

Enter the transmission parameters.

Item	Set value
Transmission method	RS485*1
RS485	COM1
Timeout time	5sec
Transmission speed*2*3	4800bps, 9600bps, 19200bps
Data bit	7bit
Stop bit	2bit
Parity bit	Even
Station No.	1

*1 Can be used as RS-422.

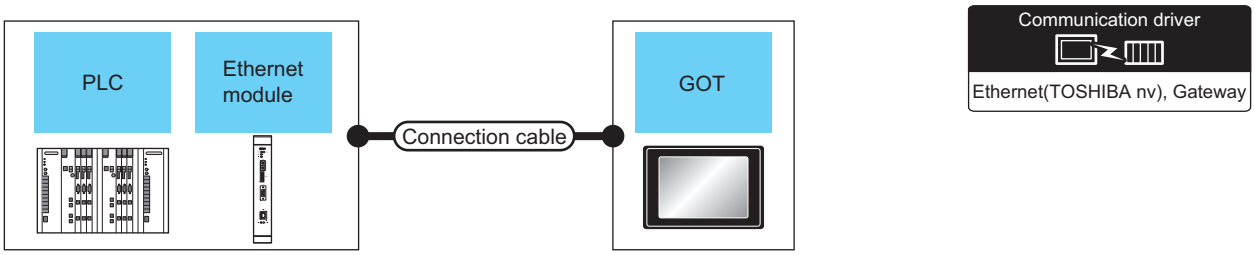
*2 Indicates only the transmission speeds that can be set on the GOT side.

*3 The transmission speed setting must be consistent with that of the GOT side.
For the transmission speed setting on the GOT side, refer to the following.

☞ ■ Setting communication interface (Communication settings)

12.3 Ethernet Connection

12.3.1 System configuration for connecting to Unified Controller nv Series



PLC		Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Series	Ethernet module*4	Cable model	Maximum segment length*2	Option device	Model*3	
Unified Controller nv Series	EN811	Twisted pair cable*1 • 10BASE-T Shielded twisted pair cable (STP) or unshielded twisted pair cable (UTP): Category 3, 4, and 5 • 100BASE-TX Shielded twisted pair cable (STP): Category 5 and 5e	100m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT14 GT12	When PLC:GOT is N: 1 The number of PLCs for 1 GOT 32 or less When PLC:GOT is 1: N The number of GOTs for 1 PLC No limit number*5
				GT15-J71E71-100	GT16	

*1 The destination connected with the twisted pair cable varies with the configuration of the applicable Ethernet network system.
Connect to the Ethernet module, hub, transceiver or other system equipment corresponding to the applicable Ethernet network system.
Use cables, connectors, and hubs that meet the IEEE802.3 10BASE-T/100BASE-TX standard.

*2 A length between a hub and a node.
The maximum distance differs depending on the Ethernet device to be used.
The following shows the number of the connectable nodes when a repeater hub is used.
- 10BASE-T: Max. 4 nodes for a cascade connection (500m)
- 100BASE-TX: Max. 2 nodes for a cascade connection (205m)

When switching hubs are used, the cascade connection between the switching hubs has no logical limit for the number of cascades.
For the limit, contact the switching hub manufacturer.

*3 When connecting GT16 of the function version A to an equipment that meets the 10BASE (-T/2/5) standard, use the switching hub and operate in a 10Mbps/100Mbps mixed environment.
For how to check the function version, refer to the following.

GT16 User's Manual (Hardware)

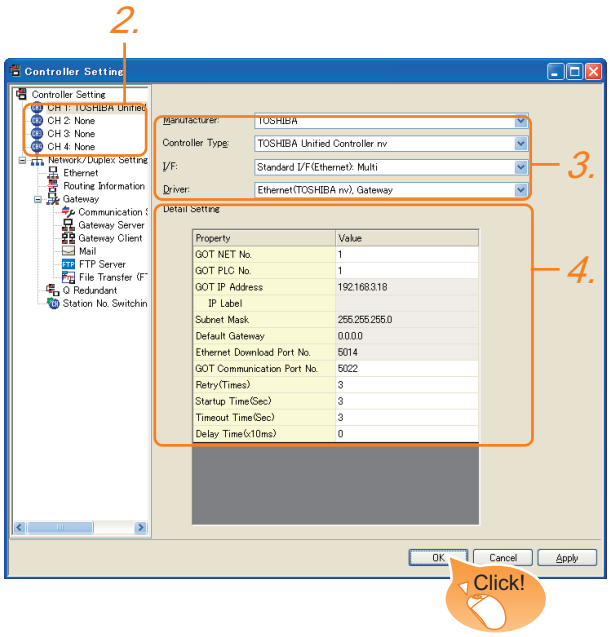
*4 Product manufactured by TOSHIBA Corporation. For details of the product, contact TOSHIBA Corporation.

*5 There is no restriction for the number of GOTs. However, if the number of GOTs increases, the communication becomes high-loaded, and it may affect the communication performance.

12.3.2 GOT side setting

■ Setting communication interface (Communication settings)

Set the channel of the connected equipment.



1. Select [Common] → [Controller Setting] from the menu.
2. The Controller Setting window is displayed. Select the channel to be used from the list menu.
3. Set the following items.
   - Manufacturer: TOSHIBA
   - Controller Type: TOSHIBA Unified Controller nv
   - I/F: Interface to be used
   - Driver: Ethernet (TOSHIBA nv), Gateway
4. The detailed setting is displayed after Manufacturer, Controller Type, I/F, and Driver are set.
   Make the settings according to the usage environment.
   ☞ 12.3.2 ■ Communication detail settings

Click the [OK] button when settings are completed.

POINT

The settings of connecting equipment can be confirmed in [I/F Communication Setting].
For details, refer to the following.
☞ 1.1.2 I/F communication setting

■ Communication detail settings

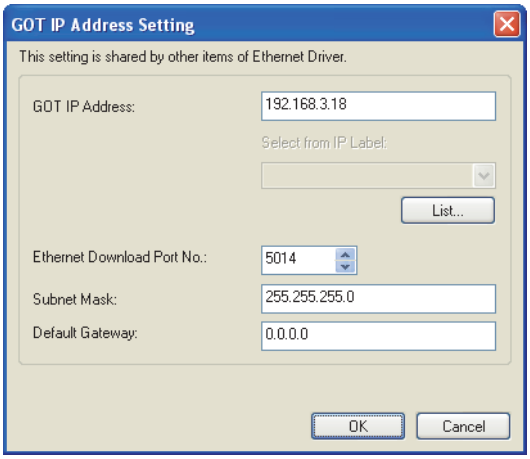
Make the settings according to the usage environment.

(1) GT16, GT14

Property	Value
GOT NET No.	1
GOT PLC No.	1
GOT IP Address	192.168.3.18
IP Label	
Subnet Mask	255.255.255.0
Default Gateway	0.0.0.0
Ethernet Download Port No.	5014
GOT Communication Port No.	5022
Retry(Times)	3
Startup Time(Sec)	3
Timeout Time(Sec)	3
Delay Time(x10ms)	0

Item	Description	Range
GOT NET No.	Set the network No. of the GOT. (Default: 1)	1 to 239
GOT PLC No.*2	Set the station No. of the GOT. (Default: 1)	1 to 254
GOT IP Address*1	Set the IP address of the GOT. (Default: 192.168.3.18)	0.0.0.0 to 255.255.255.255
Subnet Mask*1	Set the subnet mask for the sub network. (Only for connection via router) If the sub network is not used, the default value is set. (Default: 255.255.255.0)	0.0.0.0 to 255.255.255.255
Default Gateway*1	Set the router address of the default gateway where the GOT is connected. (Only for connection via router) (Default: 0.0.0.0)	0.0.0.0 to 255.255.255.255
Ethernet Download Port No.*1	Set the GOT port No. for Ethernet download. (Default: 5014)	1024 to 5010, 5014 to 65534 (Except for 5011, 5012, 5013 and 49153)
GOT Communication Port No.*2	Set the GOT port No. for the connection with the Ethernet module. (Default: 5022)	1024 to 5010, 5014 to 65534 (Except for 5011, 5012, 5013 and 49153)
Retry	Set the number of retries to be performed when a communication timeout occurs. When receiving no response after retries, the communication times out. (Default: 3times)	0 to 5times
Startup Time	Specify the time period from the GOT startup until GOT starts the communication with the PLC CPU. (Default: 3sec)	3 to 255sec
Timeout Time	Set the time period for a communication to time out. (Default: 3sec)	3 to 90sec
Delay Time	Set the delay time for reducing the load of the network/destination PLC. (Default: 0ms)	0 to 10000 (×10ms)

*1 Click the [Setting] button and perform the setting in the [GOT IP Address Setting] screen.



*2 Each of [GOT PLC No.] set in the communication detail setting and [PLC No.] set in the Ethernet setting must be set to different station numbers.

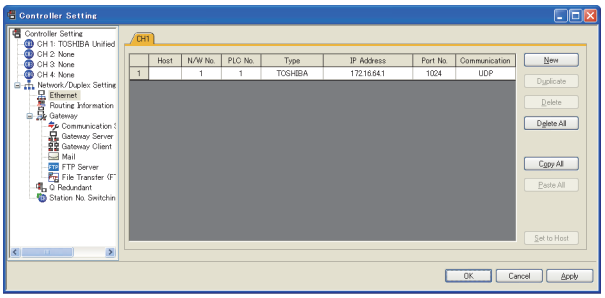
■ Ethernet setting

(2) GT15, GT12

Property	Value
GOT NET No.	1
GOT PLC No.	1
GOT IP Address	192.168.3.18
IP Label	
Subnet Mask	255.255.255.0
Default Gateway	0.0.0.0
Ethernet Download Port No.	5014
GOT Communication Port No.	5022
Retry(Times)	3
Startup Time(Sec)	3
Timeout Time(Sec)	3
Delay Time(x10ms)	0

Item	Description	Range
GOT NET No.	Set the network No. of the GOT. (Default: 1)	1 to 239
GOT PLC No.	Set the station No. of the GOT. (Default: 1)	1 to 254
GOT IP Address	Set the IP address of the GOT. (Default: 192.168.3.18)	0.0.0.0 to 255.255.255.255
Subnet Mask	Set the subnet mask for the sub network. (Only for connection via router) If the sub network is not used, the default value is set. (Default: 255.255.255.0)	0.0.0.0 to 255.255.255.255
Default Gateway	Set the router address of the default gateway where the GOT is connected. (Only for connection via router) (Default: 0.0.0.0)	0.0.0.0 to 255.255.255.255
Ethernet Download Port No.	Set the GOT port No. for Ethernet download. (Default: 5014)	1024 to 5010, 5014 to 65534 (Except for 5011, 5012, 5013 and 49153)
GOT Communication Port No.*1	Set the GOT port No. for the connection with the Ethernet module. (Default: 5022)	1024 to 5010, 5014 to 65534 (Except for 5011, 5012, 5013 and 49153)
Retry	Set the number of retries to be performed when a communication timeout occurs.When receiving no response after retries, the communication times out. (Default: 3times)	0 to 5times
Startup Time	Specify the time period from the GOT startup until GOT starts the communication with the PLC CPU. (Default: 3sec)	3 to 255sec
Timeout Time	Set the time period for a communication to time out. (Default: 3sec)	3 to 90sec
Delay Time	Set the delay time for reducing the load of the network/destination PLC. (Default: 0ms)	0 to 10000 (×10ms)

■ Ethernet setting



Item	Description	Set value
Host	The host is displayed. (The host is indicated with an asterisk (*).)	-
N/W No.	Set the network No. of the connected Ethernet module. (Default: blank)	1 to 127
PLC No.*1	Set the station No. of the connected Ethernet module. (Default: blank)	1 to 254
Type	TOSHIBA (fixed)	TOSHIBA (fixed)
IP Address	Set the IP address of the connected Ethernet module. (Default: blank)	PLC side IP address
Port No.	Set the port No. of the connected Ethernet module. (Default: 1024)	256 to 65534
Communication	UDP (fixed)	UDP (fixed)

*1 Each of [GOT PLC No.] set in the communication detail setting and [PLC No.] set in the Ethernet setting must be set to different station numbers.

■ Communication detail settings

POINT

(1) Communication interface setting by the Utility
The communication interface setting can be changed on the Utility's [Communication setting] after writing [Communication Settings] of project data.
For details on the Utility, refer to the following manual.
User's Manual of GOT used.

(2) Precedence in communication settings
When settings are made by GT Designer3 or the Utility, the latest setting is effective.

12.3.3 PLC side setting

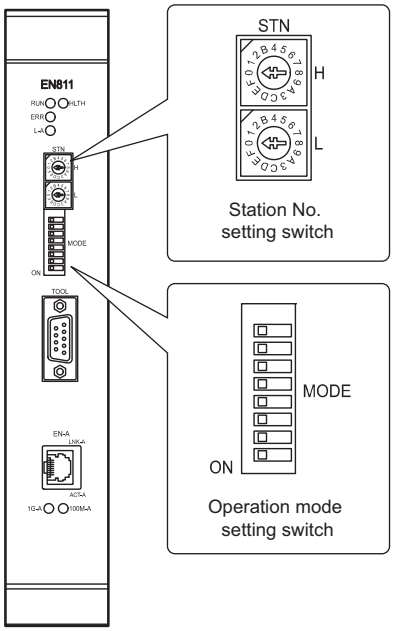
POINT

TOSHIBA PLC

For details of TOSHIBA PLCs, refer to the following manual.

☞ TOSHIBA PLC user's Manual

■ Setting of operation mode switch and station No. switch



(1) Station No. setting switch

The station No. setting switches are hexadecimal rotary switches that determine the station No. on the Ethernet network.

Set the station address (1 to 254) that has been assigned upon system configuration in a HEX code. Assign an address with a different value to each of the nodes in the system.

Switch name	Setting details	Setting range
STN-H	Upper address : 0 to F (Hex.)	01 to FE (Hex.)
STN-L	Lower address : 0 to F (Hex.)	

(2) Operation mode setting switch

Description	Settings	Switch No.					
		1	2	3	6	7	8
Operation mode	Normal	OFF	OFF	OFF			
	For maintenance	ON	OFF	OFF			
		OFF	ON	OFF			
IP address type	Class B 172.16.64.XX*1				OFF	OFF	OFF
	Reserved				OFF	ON	OFF
	Class C 192.168.0.XX*2				OFF	OFF	ON
	Tool setting*3				ON	ON	ON

*1 XX indicates the value of the station No. setting switches.
Subnet mask : 255.255.192.0

*2 XX indicates the value of the station No. setting switches.
Subnet mask : 255.255.255.0

*3 It can be set freely from the engineering tool, and the value has precedence over the value of the station No. setting switches.

12.3.4 Precautions

■ Delay of device communication

Note that if a non-existent station, or a station which power is turned OFF is monitored, the communication of normal stations is also delayed.

■ Redundant system

When configuring a redundant system, the "Multicast address setting" for the configured PLC pair (System A: Primary, System B: Secondary) is required.

12.4 Device Range that Can Be Set

The device ranges of controller that can be used for GOT are as follows.

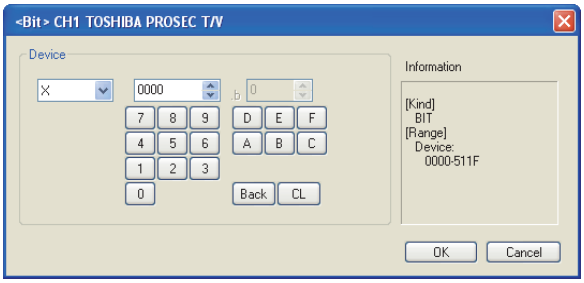
Note that the device ranges in the following tables are the maximum values that can be set in GT Designer3.

The device specifications of controllers may differ depending on the models, even though belonging to the same series.

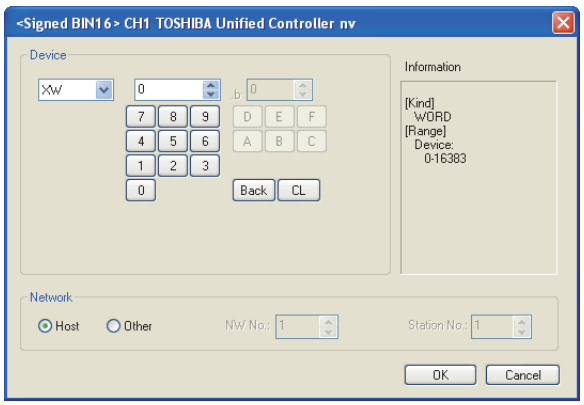
Please make the setting according to the specifications of the controller actually used.

When a non-existent device or a device number outside the range is set, other objects with correct device settings may not be monitored.

(1) Setting item



TOSHIBA PROSEC T/V Series



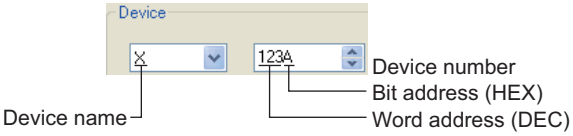
TOSHIBA Unified Controller nv Series

Item		Description
Device		Set the device name, device number, and bit number. The bit number can be set only when specifying the bit of word device.
Information		Displays the device type and setting range which are selected in [Device].
Network		Set the station number of the controller to be monitored.
	Host	Select this item for monitoring the host controller.
	Other	Select this for monitoring other controllers. After selecting the item, set the station number of the controller to be monitored. NW No.: Set the network No. Station No.: Set the station No.

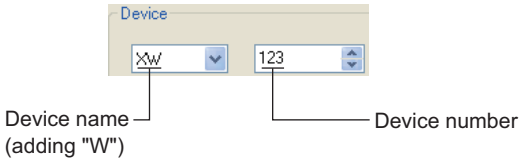
POINT

(1) Device settings of TOSHIBA PLC

(a) When setting a relay as a bit device
Set the device using the format of word address (DEC) + bit address (HEX).



(b) When setting a relay as a word device
Set the device using the format of word address (DEC).
For the device name setting, enter "w" before the bit device name.



(2) Notation of device address (when using PROSEC V series)
The notation of device address setting is different between the TOSHIBA PLC peripheral software and GOT.
For the difference of notations between peripheral softwares and GOT, refer to the following.

■ TOSHIBA PLC (TOSHIBA PROSEC T/V Series)

■ TOSHIBA PLC (TOSHIBA PROSEC T/V Series)

	Device name	Setting range	Device No. representation
Bit device	External input (X)	X0000 to X511F	Hexadecimal
	External output (Y)	Y0000 to Y511F	
	Internal relay (R)*6	R0000 to R4095F	
	Special relay (S)*6	S0000 to S511F	
	Link register relay (Z)	Z0000 to Z999F	
	Link relay (L)	L0000 to L255F	
	Timer (Contact) (T)*1	T0 to T999	Decimal
	Counter (Contact) (C)*1	C0 to C511	
	Word device bit*2*6	Specified bit of the following word devices Data register Link register File register	-
Word device	External input (XW)	XW0 to XW511	Decimal
	External output (YW)	YW0 to YW511	
	Internal relay (RW)*5*7	RW0 to RW4095	
	Special relay (SW)*7	SW0 to SW511	
	Link relay (LW)	LW0 to LW255	
	Timer (Current value) (T)*1	T0 to T999	
	Counter (Current value) (C)*1	C0 to C511	
	Data register (D) *3*5*7	D0 to D8191	
	Link register (W)	W0 to W2047	
	File register (F)*4	F0 to F32767	

PROSEC T Series

*1 The writing of the timer (contact)/(current value) and counter (contact)/(current value) are executed after being read by the GOT. Therefore, do not edit it in the sequence program during this period.

*2 As bit specification of a word device is performed after the GOT reads the value, do not change the value in the sequence program during this period.

*3 When the mode switch on the CPU module is set to "P-RUN", writing to D0000 through D4095 is disabled.

*4 Extension file register is not supported.

PROSEC V Series

*2 As bit specification of a word device is performed after the GOT reads the value, do not change the value in the sequence program during this period.

*5 RW0000 and D0000 indicate the data register in the same region although they are shown in different notations.

*6 For bit data, the conversion from the address notation for the TOSHIBA PLC to that for the GOT is shown as follows.
Address notation for TOSHIBA PLC ÷ 16=Word address (Quotient)...Bit address (Remainder)

Address notation for TOSHIBA PLC	Address notation for GOT	Conversion
S8191	S511F (Decimal) (Hexadecimal)	8191÷16= 511...15
R65535	R4095F (Decimal) (Hexadecimal)	65535÷16= 4095...15

*7 For word data, the conversion from the address notation for the TOSHIBA PLC to that for the GOT is shown as follows.

Communication format		Address notation for TOSHIBA PLC	Address notation for GOT
16bit data		DW10	D10
32bit data	(Integer)	DD10 (Calculate the device No. in 32-bit unit)	D20
	(Real number)	DF10 (Calculate the device No. in 32-bit unit)	D20

■ TOSHIBA PLC (Unified Controller nv Series)

	Device name	Setting range	Device No. representation
Bit device	External input (X)	X000000 to X16383F	Decimal +Hexadecimal
	External input (X)	Y000000 to Y16383F	
	Internal relay (R)	R00000 to R8191F	
	Input variable (I)	I000000 to I16383F	
	Output variable (Q)	Q000000 to Q16383F	
	Special relay (S)	S00000 to S1023F	
Word device	External input (XW)	XW0 to XW16383	Decimal
	External output (YW)	YW0 to YW16383	
	Internal relay (RW)	RW0 to RW8191	
	Special relay (SW)	SW0 to SW1023	
	Data register (D)	D0 to D8191	Decimal
	File register (F)	F0 to F32767	
	Input variable (IW)	IW0 to IW16383	
	Output variable (QW)	QW0 to QW16383	
	User global (UG)	UG0 to UG262143	

13

CONNECTION TO TOSHIBA MACHINE PLC

13.1 Connectable Model List . . . . . 13 - 2
13.2 System Configuration . . . . . 13 - 3
13.3 Connection Diagram . . . . . 13 - 4
13.4 GOT Side Settings . . . . . 13 - 5
13.5 PLC Side Setting . . . . . 13 - 6
13.6 Device Range that Can Be Set . . . . . 13 - 7

13. CONNECTION TO TOSHIBA MACHINE PLC

13.1 Connectable Model List

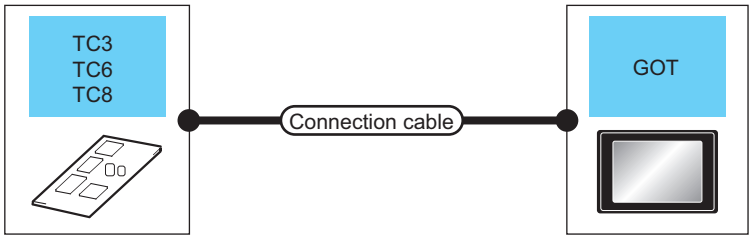
The following table shows the connectable models.

Series	Model name	Clock	Communication Type	GT16	GT15	GT14	GT12	GT11 Bus	GT11 Serial	GT105□ 4□	GT1020 30	Refer to
TCmini Series*1	TC3-01	○	RS-232	○	○	○	○	×	○	○	○	13.2.1
	TC3-02	○										
	TC6-00	○										
	TC8-00	○										
Robot controller	TS2000	×	RS-232	○	○	○	○	×	○	○	○	13.2.2
	TS2100	×										

*1 Connectable to the products only, which have RS-232 communication function.

13.2 System Configuration

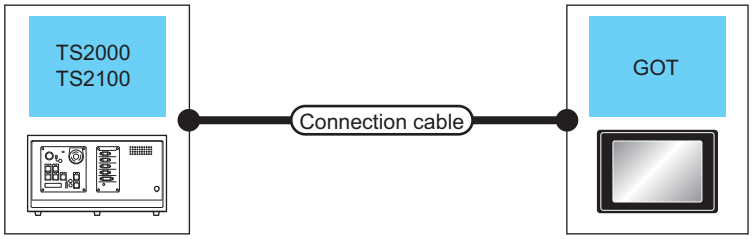
13.2.1 Connecting to TC3, TC6, TC8



Communication driver
TOSHIBA MACHINE
TCmini

PLC		Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
TC3, TC6, TC8	RS-232	User preparing RS232 connection diagram 1)	15m	GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	1 GOT for 1 PLC
				- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT10	
		User preparing RS232 connection diagram 2)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT24V 10 20 30	

13.2.2 Connecting to TS2000, TS2100



Communication driver
TOSHIBA MACHINE
TCmini

Robot controller		Connection cable		GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model	
TS2000 TS2100 (POD port)	RS-232	User preparing RS232 connection diagram 3)	15m	GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	1 GOT for 1 robot controller
				- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT10	
		User preparing RS232 connection diagram 4)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT24V 10 20 30	

13.3 Connection Diagram

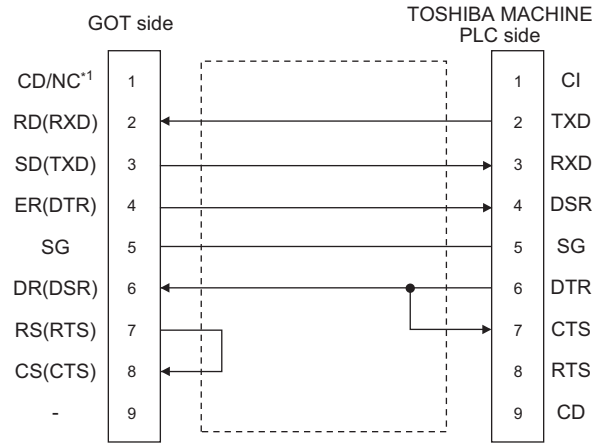
The following diagram shows the connection between the GOT and the PLC.

13.3.1 RS-232 cable

■ Connection diagram

RS232 connection diagram 1)

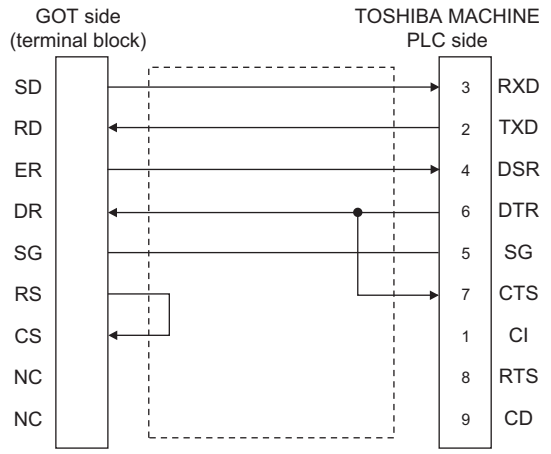
(For GT16, GT15, GT14, GT12, GT11, GT105☐, GT104☐)



*1 GT16: CD, GT15: CD, GT14: NC, GT12:NC, GT11: NC, GT105☐: NC, GT104☐: NC

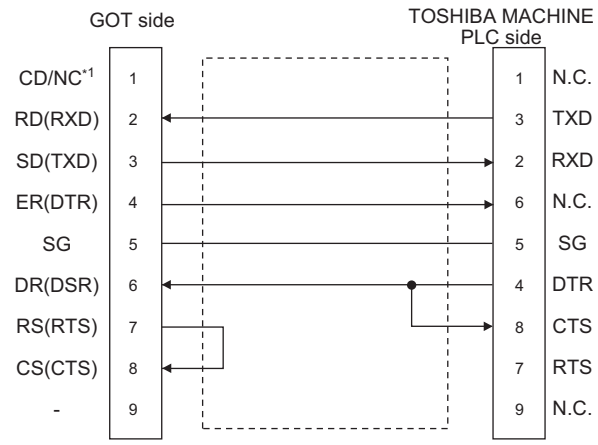
RS232 connection diagram 2)

(For GT1030, GT1020)



RS232 connection diagram 3)

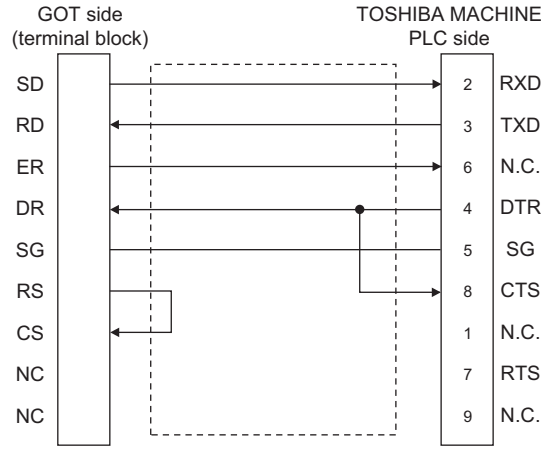
(For GT16, GT15, GT14, GT12, GT11, GT105☐, GT104☐)



*1 GT16: CD, GT15: CD, GT14: NC, GT12:NC, GT11: NC, GT105☐: NC, GT104☐: NC

RS232 connection diagram 4)

(For GT1030, GT1020)



■ Precautions when preparing a cable

(1) Cable length

The length of the RS-232 cable must be 15m or less.

(2) GOT side connector

For the GOT side connector, refer to the following.

☞ 1.4.1 GOT connector specifications

(3) TOSHIBA MACHINE PLC side connector

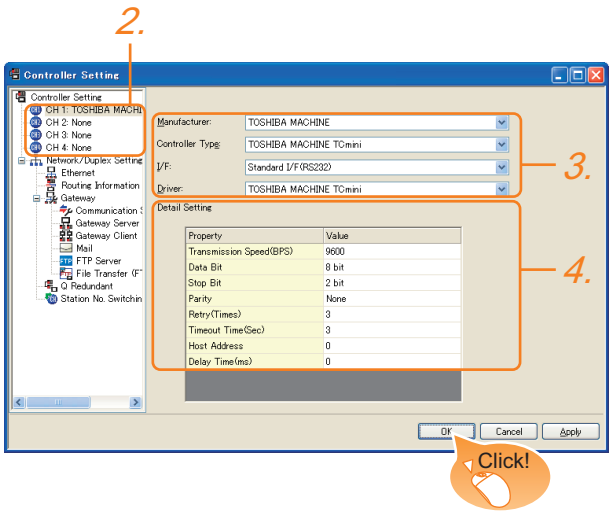
Use the connector compatible with the TOSHIBA MACHINE PLC side module.

For details, refer to the TOSHIBA MACHINE PLC user's manual.

13.4 GOT Side Settings

13.4.1 Setting communication interface (Communication settings)

Set the channel of the equipment to be connected to the GOT.



1. Select [Common] → [Controller Setting] from the menu.
2. The Controller Setting window is displayed. Select the channel to be used from the list menu.
3. Set the following items.
   - Manufacturer: TOSHIBA MACHINE
   - Controller Type: TOSHIBA MACHINE TCmini
   - I/F: Interface to be used
   - Driver: TOSHIBA MACHINE TCmini
4. The detailed setting is displayed after Manufacturer, Controller Type, I/F, and Driver are set.
   Make the settings according to the usage environment.
   ☞ 13.4.2 Communication detail settings

Click the [OK] button when settings are completed.

POINT

The settings of connecting equipment can be confirmed in [I/F Communication Setting].
For details, refer to the following.
☞ 1.1.2 I/F communication setting

13.4.2 Communication detail settings

Make the settings according to the usage environment.

Property	Value
Transmission Speed(BPS)	9600
Data Bit	8 bit
Stop Bit	2 bit
Parity	None
Retry(Times)	3
Timeout Time(Sec)	3
Host Address	0
Delay Time(ms)	0

Item	Description	Range
Transmission Speed	Set this item when change the transmission speed used for communication with the connected equipment. (Default: 9600bps)	9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps, 57600bps, 115200bps
Data Bit	Set this item when change the data length used for communication with the connected equipment. (Default: 8bit)	7bits/8bits
Stop Bit	Specify the stop bit length for communications. (Default: 2bits)	1bit/2bits
Parity	Specify whether or not to perform a parity check, and how it is performed during communication. (Default: None)	None Even Odd
Retry	Set the number of retries to be performed when a communication error occurs. (Default: 3times)	0 to 5times
Timeout Time	Set the time period for a communication to time out. (Default: 3sec)	3 to 30sec
Host Address	Specify the host address (station No. of the GOT to which the PLC is connected) in the connected network. (Default: 0)	0 to 63
Delay Time	Set this item to adjust the transmission timing of the communication request from the GOT. (Default: 0ms)	0 to 300 (ms)

POINT

(1) Communication interface setting by the Utility
The communication interface setting can be changed on the Utility's [Communication Settings] after writing [Communication Settings] of project data.
For details on the Utility, refer to the following manual.
☞ User's Manual of GOT used.

(2) Precedence in communication settings
When settings are made by GT Designer3 or the Utility, the latest setting is effective.

13.5 PLC Side Setting

POINT

TOSHIBA MACHINE PLC

For details of the TOSHIBA MACHINE PLC, refer to the following manual.

☞ TOSHIBA MACHINE PLC user's Manual

Model name		Refer to
PLC CPU	TC3, TC8	13.5.1
	TC6	13.5.2
Robot controller	TS2000, TS2100	13.5.3

13.5.1 Connecting to TC3, TC8 series

No communication settings.

Communication is available using default value of the PLC.

13.5.2 Connecting to TC6 series

The setting of transmission speed is changeable.

Set the following Special AUX Relay(A) using engineering tool.

The communication may not work properly if the settings are made using the GOT.

Transmission speed*1	Special AUX Relay		
	A158	A159	A15A
9600bps	OFF	OFF	OFF
19200bps	ON	OFF	OFF
38400bps	-	ON	OFF
57600bps	-	OFF	ON
115200bps	-	ON	ON

*1 The transmission speed setting must be consistent with that of the GOT side.
For the transmission speed setting on the GOT side, refer to the following.

☞ 13.4.1 Setting communication interface (Communication settings)

13.5.3 Connecting to TS2000, TS2100

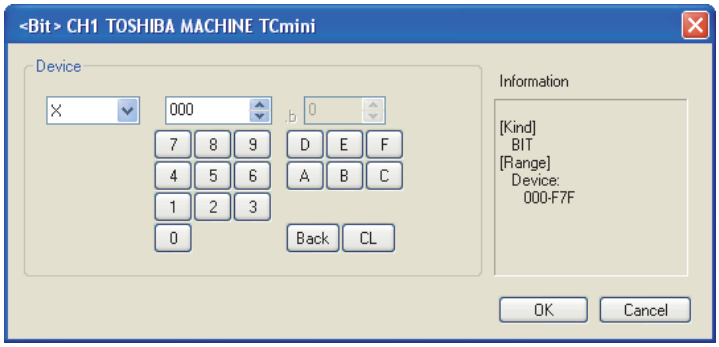
No communication settings.

Communication is available using the default value of the robot controller.

13.6 Device Range that Can Be Set

The device ranges of controller that can be used for GOT are as follows.
Note that the device ranges in the following tables are the maximum values that can be set in GT Designer3.
The device specifications of controllers may differ depending on the models, even though belonging to the same series. Please make the setting according to the specifications of the controller actually used.
When a non-existent device or a device number outside the range is set, other objects with correct device settings may not be monitored.

■ Setting item

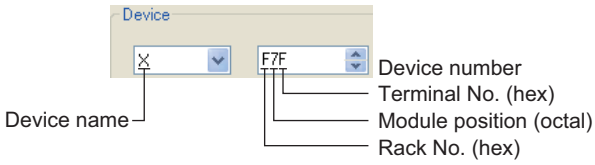


Item	Description
Device	Set the device name, device number, and bit number. The bit number can be set only when specifying the bit of word device.
Information	Displays the device type and setting range which are selected in [Device].

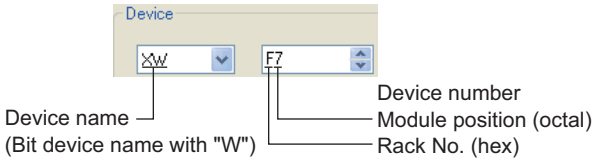
POINT

(1) Device settings for TOSHIBA MACHINE PLC

(a) When setting relay address or word register address as bit device
Set the device No. with the rack No. (Hex), module position (Octal), and terminal No. (Hex), in that order.



(b) When setting a relay address as a word device
Set the device No. with the rack No. (Hex) and module position (Octal), in that order.
For the device name setting, enter "w" before the bit device name.



13.6.1 TOSHIBA MACHINE PLC (TOSHIBA MACHINE TCmini)

	Device name	Setting range			Device No. representation
Bit device	Input relay 1 (X)	X000	to	XF7F	Hexadecimal + Octal + Hexadecimal
	Input relay 2 (I)	I000	to	IF7F	
	Output relay 1 (Y)	Y000	to	YF7F	
	Output relay 1 (O)	O000	to	OF7F	
	Internal relay (R)	R000	to	R77F	
	Extended internal relay 1 (GR)	GR000	to	GRF7F	
	Extended internal relay 2 (H)	H000	to	HF7F	
	Extended internal relay 3 (J)	J000	to	JF7F	
	Extended internal relay 4 (K)	K000	to	KF7F	
	Timer (Contact) (T)	T000	to	T77F	
	Counter (Contact) (C)	C000	to	C77F	
	Shift relay (S)	S000	to	S07F	
	Latch relay (L)	L000	to	L07F	
	Edge relay (E)	E000	to	E77F	
	Special auxiliary relay (A)	A000	to	A16F	
Word device	Input register 1 (XW)	XW00	to	XWF7	Hexadecimal + Octal
	Input register 2 (IW)	IW00	to	IWF7	
	Output register 1 (YW)	YW00	to	YWF7	
	Output register 2 (OW)	OW00	to	OWF7	
	Internal register (RW)	RW00	to	RW77	
	Extended internal register 1 (GW)	GW00	to	GWF7	
	Extended internal register 2 (HW)	HW00	to	HWF7	
	Extended internal register 3 (JW)	JW00	to	JWF7	
	Extended internal register 4 (KW)	KW00	to	KWF7	
	Timer (Contact) register (TW)	TW00	to	TW77	
	Counter (Contact) register (CW)	CW00	to	CW77	
	Shift register (SW)	SW00	to	SW07	
	Latch register (LW)	LW00	to	LW07	
	Edge register (EW)	EW00	to	EW77	
	Special auxiliary register (AW)	AW00	to	AW16	Hexadecimal + Octal + Hexadecimal
	Generic register 1 (D)	D000	to	DF7F	
	Generic register 2 (B)	B000	to	BF7F	
	Generic register 3 (U)	U000	to	UF7F	
	Generic register 4 (M)	M000	to	MF7F	
	Generic register 5 (Q)	Q000	to	QF7F	
	Timer/Counter current value (P)	P000	to	P77F	
	Timer/Counter set value (V)	V000	to	V77F+	

14

CONNECTION TO PANASONIC SERVO AMPLIFIER

14.1 Connectable Model List . . . . . 14 - 2
14.2 System Configuration . . . . . 14 - 2
14.3 Connection Diagram . . . . . 14 - 4
14.4 GOT Side Settings . . . . . 14 - 9
14.5 Servo Amplifier Side Setting . . . . . 14 - 10
14.6 Device Range that Can Be Set . . . . . 14 - 11
14.7 Precautions . . . . . 14 - 13

14. CONNECTION TO PANASONIC SERVO AMPLIFIER

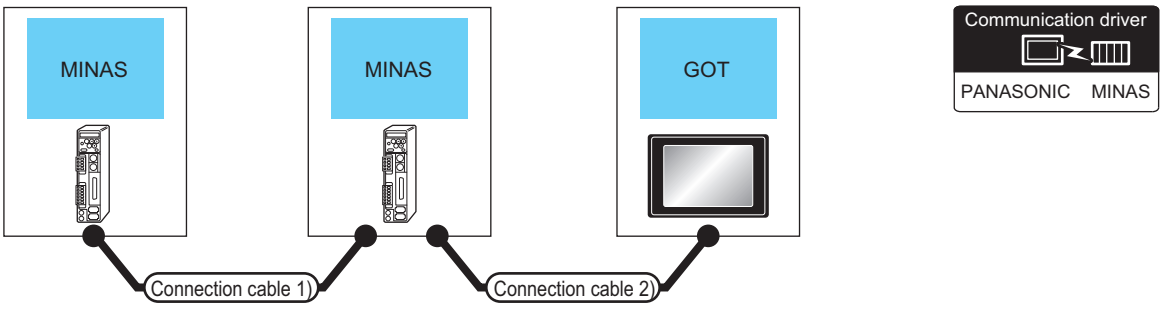
14.1 Connectable Model List

The following table shows the connectable models.

Model name	Clock	Communication Type	GT16	GT15	GT14	GT12	GT11 Bus	GT11 Serial	GT1050	GT1020 30	Refer to
MINAS A4	×	RS-232 RS-485	○	○	○	○	×	○	×	×	14.2.1
MINAS A4F	×										
MINAS A4L	×										14.2.2
MINAS A5											

14.2 System Configuration

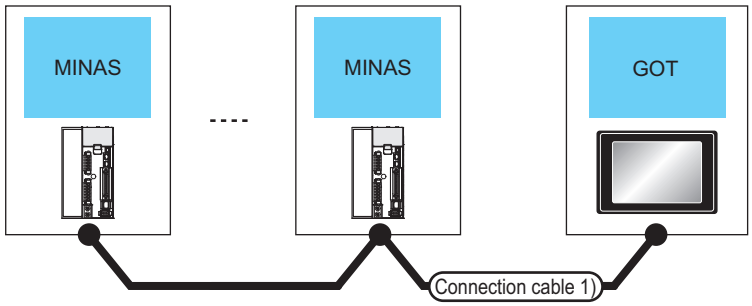
14.2.1 Connecting to MINAS A4, MINAS A4F, MINAS A4L series



Servo amplifier		Connection cable 1)	Servo amplifier		Connection cable 2)		GOT		Max. total distance	Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model*1	Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model		
MINAS A4 MINAS A4F MINAS A4L	RS-485	DVOP1970 (0.2m) DVOP1971 (0.5m) DVOP1972 (1m)	MINAS A4 MINAS A4F MINAS A4L	RS-232	DVOP1960*1 or User preparing RS232 connection diagram 1)	2m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	17m	16 servo amplifiers for 1 GOT
							GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15		
	RS-485	DVOP1970 (0.2m) DVOP1971 (0.5m) DVOP1972 (1m)	MINAS A4 MINAS A4F MINAS A4L	RS-485	User preparing RS485 connection diagram 1)	1m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16	16m	15 servo amplifiers for 1 GOT
					User preparing RS485 connection diagram 2)	1m	GT15-RS4-TE	GT16 GT15		
					User preparing RS422 connection diagram 3)	1m	FA-LTBGTR4CBL05 (0.5m) FA-LTBGTR4CBL10 (1m) FA-LTBGTR4CBL20 (2m)	GT16		
					User preparing RS422 connection diagram 4)	1m	GT16-C02R4-9S(0.2m)	GT16		
							GT15-RS4-9S	GT16 GT15		
							- (Built into GOT)	GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial		

*1 The link unit is a product manufactured by PANASONIC Corporation.
For details of this product, contact PANASONIC Corporation.

14.2.2 Connecting to MINAS A5 series



Servo amplifier		Connection cable 1)		GOT		Max. total distance	Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number	Max. distance	Option device	Model		
MINAS A5	• Between MINAS and GOT:RS-232 • Between MINAS and MINAS:RS-485	User preparing RS232/485 connection diagram 1)	*2	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial	33m	32 servo amplifiers for 1 GOT
				GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15		
	RS-485	User preparing RS485 connection diagram 5)	*3	- (Built into GOT)	GT16	32m	31 servo amplifiers for 1 GOT
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 6)		GT15-RS4-TE	GT16 GT15		
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 7)		FA-LTBGTR4CBL05 (0.5m) FA-LTBGTR4CBL10 (1m) FA-LTBGTR4CBL20 (2m)	GT16		
		User preparing RS485 connection diagram 8)		GT16-C02R4-9S(0.2m)	GT16		
				GT15-RS4-9S	GT16 GT15		
				- (Built into GOT)	GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial		

*1 Product manufactured by Panasonic Corporation. For details of this product, contact Panasonic Corporation.

*2 The following shows the maximum distance.
- Between MINAS and GOT : 2m
- Between MINAS and MINAS : 1m

*3 The following shows the maximum distance.
- Between MINAS and GOT : 1m
- Between MINAS and MINAS : 1m

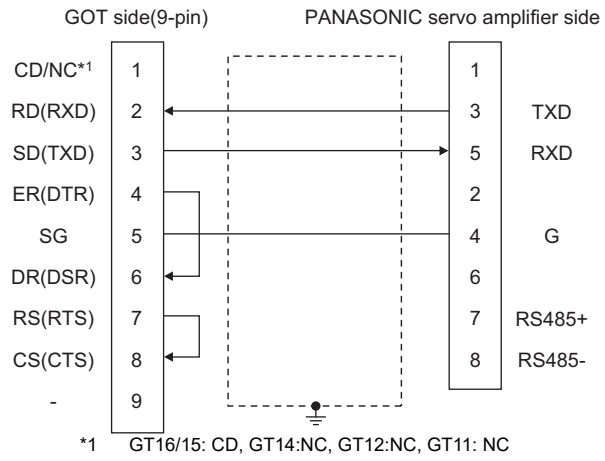
14.3 Connection Diagram

The following diagram shows the connection between the GOT and the Servo amplifier.

14.3.1 RS-232 cable

■ Connection diagram

RS232 connection diagram 1)



■ Precautions when preparing a cable

(1) Cable length
The length of the RS-232 cable must be 2m or less.

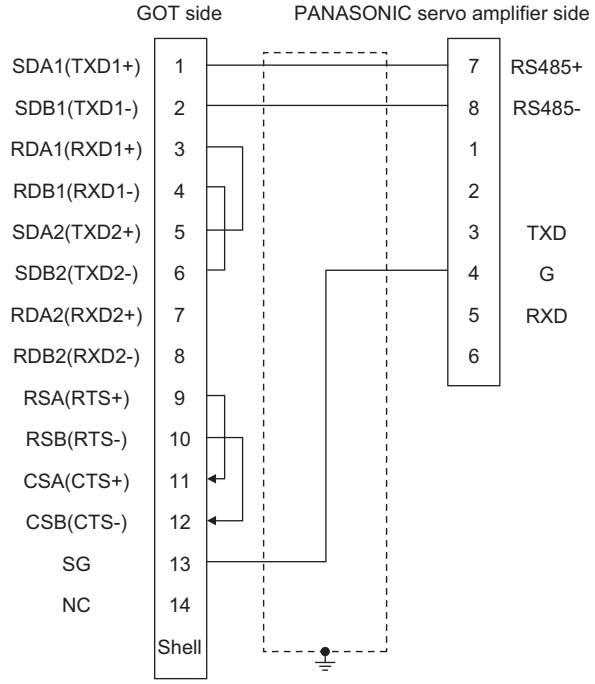
(2) GOT side connector
For the GOT side connector, refer to the following.
1.4.1 GOT connector specifications

(3) PANASONIC servo amplifier side connector
Use the connector compatible with the PANASONIC servo amplifier.
For details, refer to the user's manual of the PANASONIC servo amplifier.

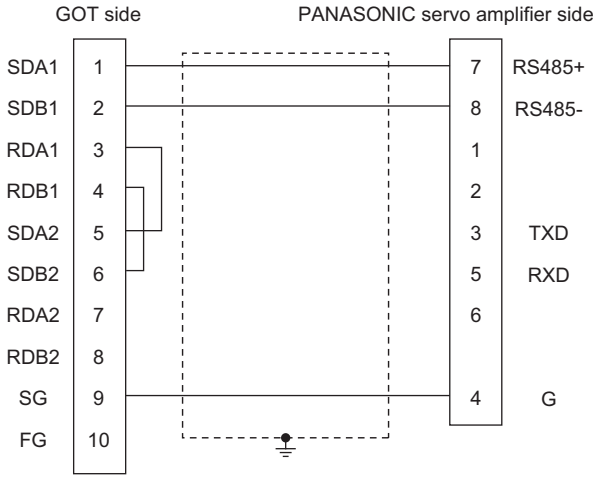
14.3.2 RS-485 cable

■ Connection diagram

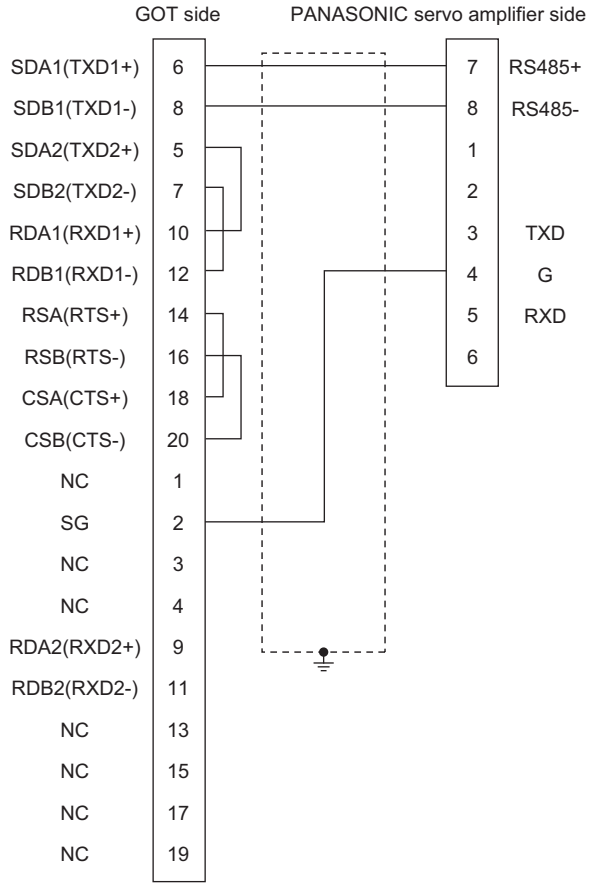
RS485 connection diagram 1)



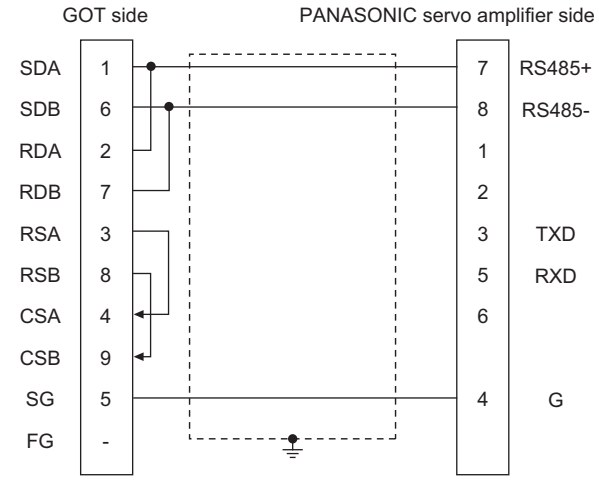
RS485 connection diagram 2)



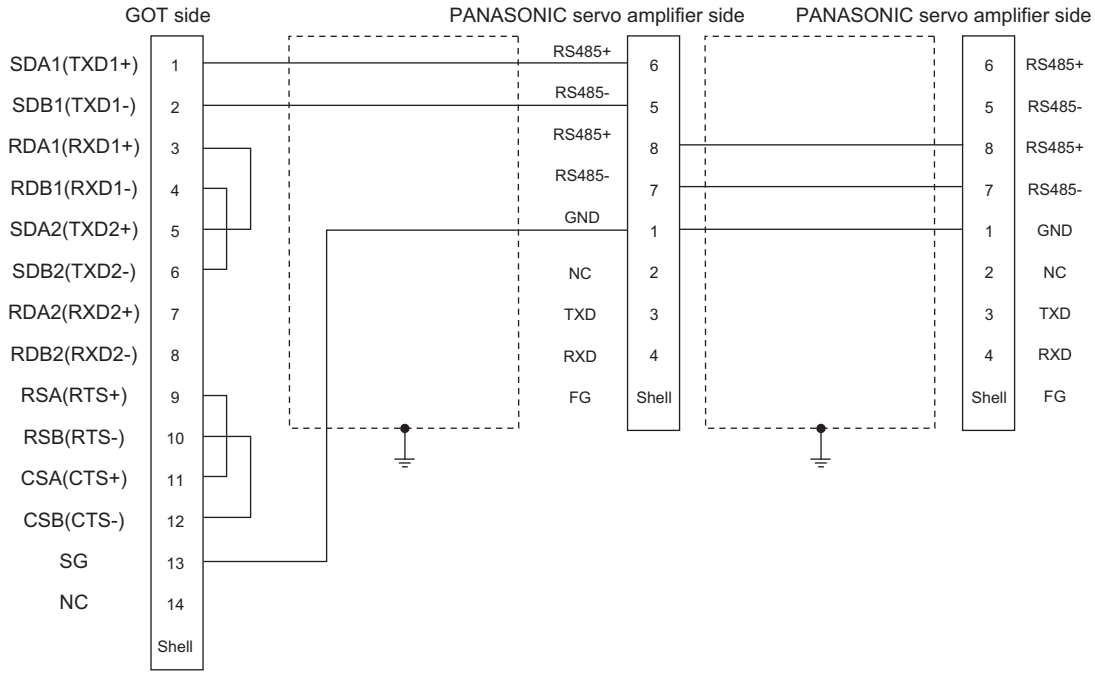
RS422 connection diagram 3)



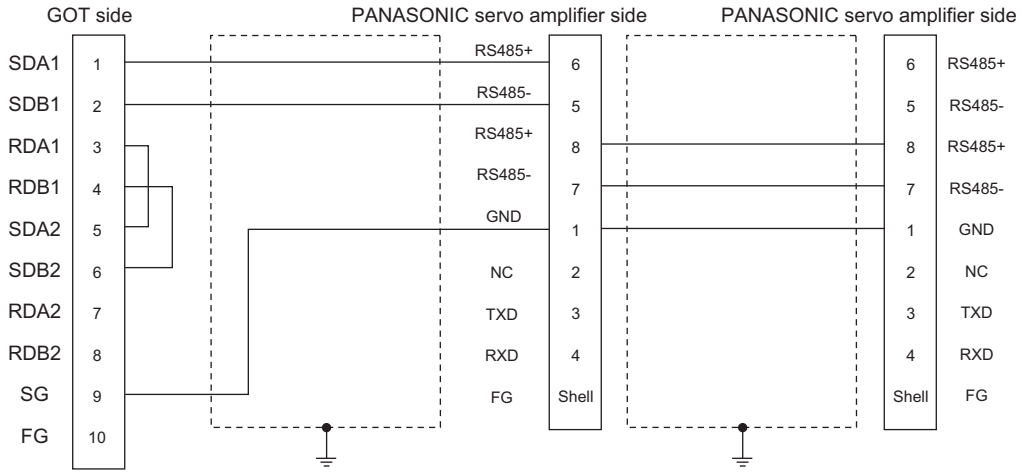
RS422 connection diagram 4)



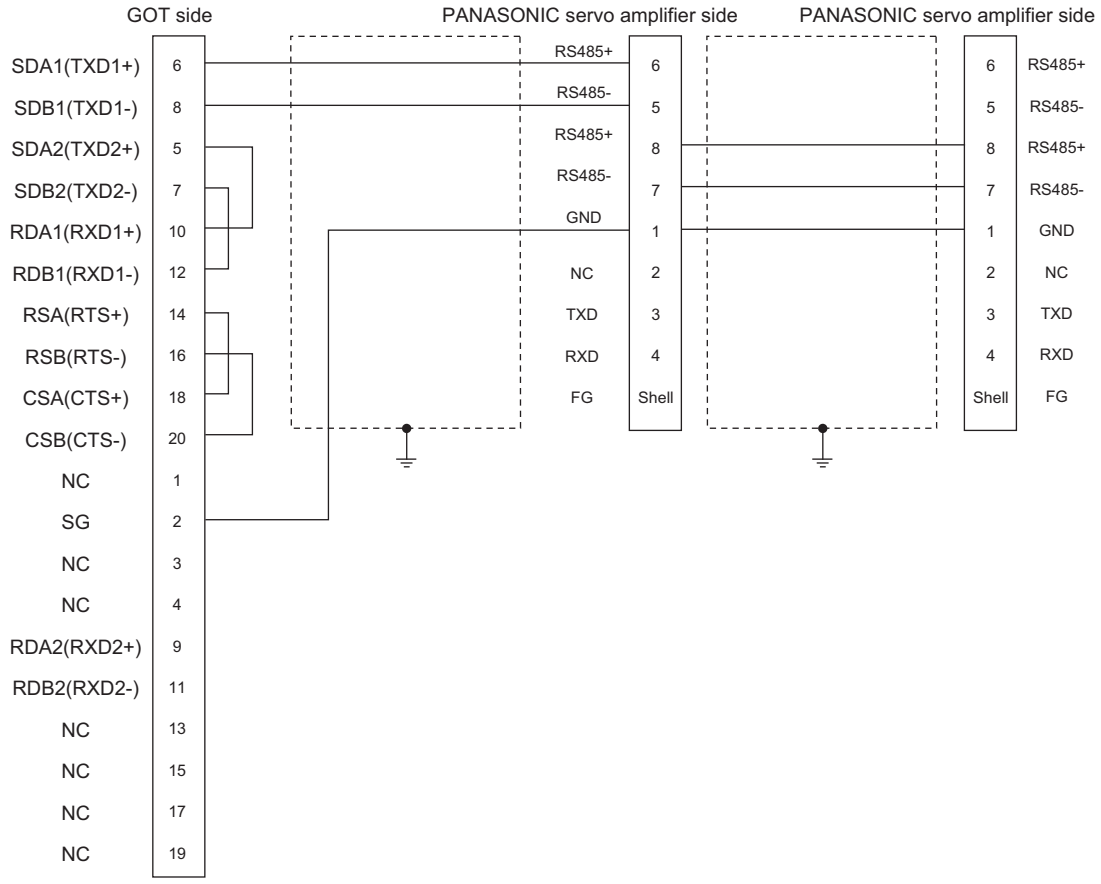
RS485 connection diagram 5) (For GT16)



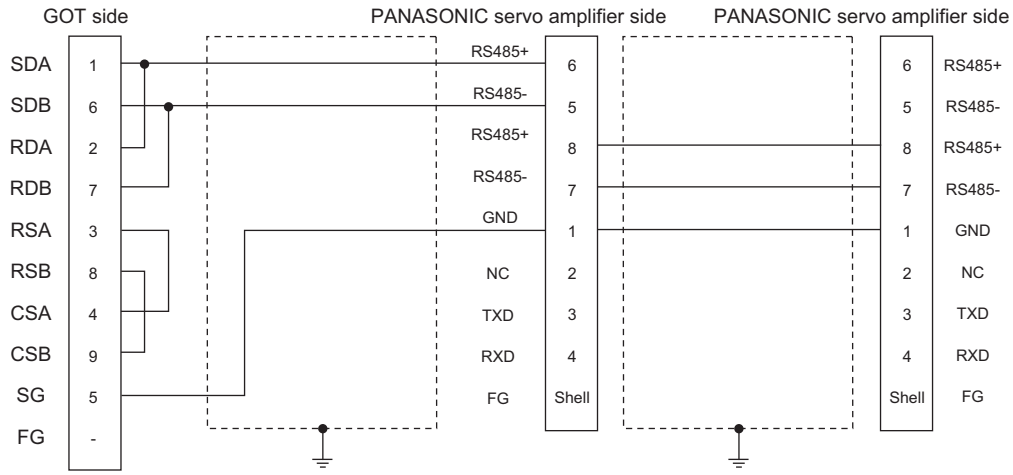
RS485 connection diagram 6)



RS485 connection diagram 7) (For GT16)



RS485 connection diagram 8)



■ Precautions when preparing a cable

(1) Cable length
The length of the RS-485 cable must be 1m or less.

(2) GOT side connector
For the GOT side connector, refer to the following.

☞ 1.4.1 GOT connector specifications

(3) PANASONIC servo amplifier side connector
Use the connector compatible with the PANASONIC servo amplifier.
For details, refer to the user's manual of the PANASONIC servo amplifier.

■ Connecting terminating resistors

(1) GOT side
When connecting a PANASONIC servo amplifier to the GOT, a terminating resistor must be connected to the GOT.

(a) For GT16, GT15, GT12
Set the terminating resistor setting switch of the GOT main unit to "Disable".

(b) For GT14, GT11
Set the terminating resistor selector to "110Ω".

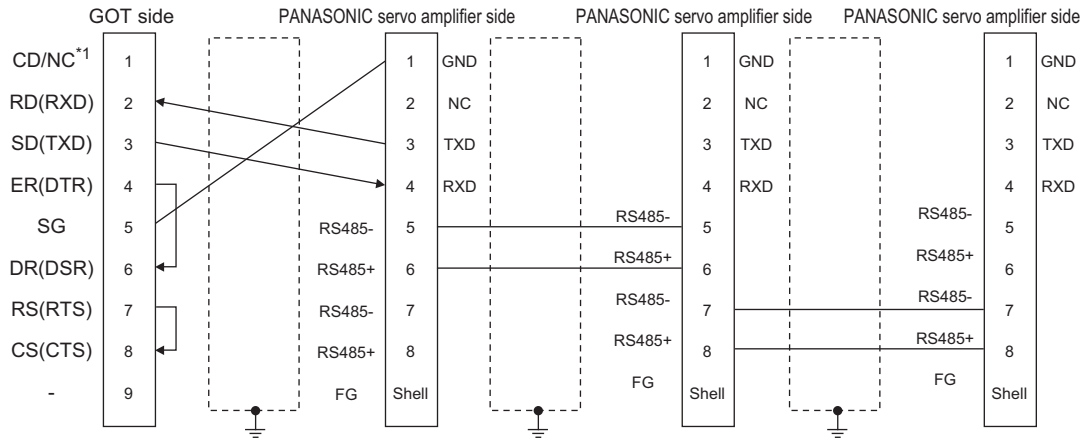
For details of terminating resistor settings, refer to the following.

☞ 1.4.3 Terminating resistors of GOT

14.3.3 RS-232/RS-485 cable

■ Connection diagram

RS232/485 connection diagram 1)



*1 GT16/15:CD, GT11:NC

■ Precautions when preparing a cable

(1) Cable length
- The length of the cable between GOT and MINAS must be 2m or less.
- The length of the cable between MINAS and MINAS must be 1m or less.

(2) GOT side connector
For the GOT side connector, refer to the following.

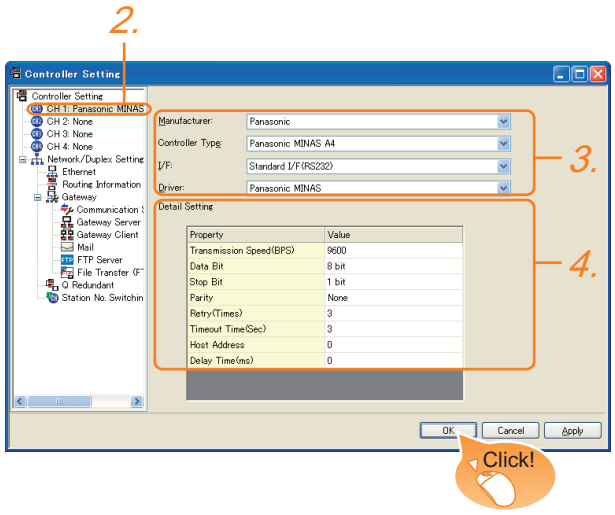
☞ 1.4.1 GOT connector specifications

(3) PANASONIC servo amplifier side connector
Use the connector compatible with the PANASONIC servo amplifier.
For details, refer to the user's manual of the PANASONIC servo amplifier.

14.4 GOT Side Settings

14.4.1 Setting communication interface (Communication settings)

Set the channel of the equipment to be connected to the GOT.



1. Select [Common] → [Controller Setting] from the menu.
2. The Controller Setting window is displayed. Select the channel to be used from the list menu.
3. Set the following items.
   - Manufacturer: PANASONIC
   - Controller Type: Set the option according to the Controller Type to be connected.
     - PANASONIC MINAS-A4 series
     - PANASONIC MINAS-A5 series
   - I/F: Interface to be used
   - Driver: PANASONIC MINAS
4. The detailed setting is displayed after Manufacturer, Controller Type, I/F, and Driver are set. Make the settings according to the usage environment.

   14.4.2 Communication detail settings

Click the [OK] button when settings are completed.

POINT

The settings of connecting equipment can be confirmed in [I/F Communication Setting]. For details, refer to the following.

1.1.2 I/F communication setting

14.4.2 Communication detail settings

Make the settings according to the usage environment.

Property	Value
Transmission Speed(BPS)	9600
Data Bit	8 bit
Stop Bit	1 bit
Parity	None
Retry(Times)	3
Timeout Time(Sec)	3
Host Address	0
Delay Time(ms)	0

Item	Description	Range
Transmission Speed	Set this item when change the transmission speed used for communication with the connected equipment. (Default: 9600bps)	9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps, 57600bps, 115200bps
Data Bit	Set this item when change the data length used for communication with the connected equipment. (Default: 8bits)	7bit/8bit
Stop Bit	Specify the stop bit length for communications. (Default: 1bit)	1bit/2bit
Parity	Specify whether or not to perform a parity check, and how it is performed during communication. (Default: None)	None Even Odd
Retry	Set the number of retries to be performed when a communication error occurs. (Default:3times)	0 to 5times
Timeout Time*1	Set the time period for a communication to time out. (Default: 3sec)	3 to 30sec
Host Address	Specify the station No. of the servo amplifier to connect the GOT. (Default: 0)	0 to 31
Delay Time	Set this item to adjust the transmission timing of the communication request from the GOT. (Default: 0ms)	0 to 300ms

POINT

(1) Communication interface setting by the Utility
The communication interface setting can be changed on the Utility's [Communication Settings] after writing [Communication Settings] of project data.
For details on the Utility, refer to the following manual.

User's Manual of GOT used.

(2) Precedence in communication settings
When settings are made by GT Designer3 or the Utility, the latest setting is effective.

14.5 Servo Amplifier Side Setting

POINT

PANASONIC Servo Amplifier

For details of the PANASONIC Servo Amplifier, refer to the following manual.

☞ PANASONIC Servo Amplifier user's Manual

14.5.1 Connecting to MINAS A4/A4F/A4L

■ MINAS A4/A4F/A4L communication settings

Set them from the main unit front panel of MINAS A4/A4F/A4L or using the setup support software.

Pr No.	Set value
Address of axis (Parameter No.00)	0 to 15
Baud rate setup of RS232*1 (Parameter No.0C)	2:9600bps 3:19200bps 4:38400bps 5:57600bps
Baud rate setup of RS485*1 (Parameter No.0D)	2:9600bps 3:19200bps 4:38400bps 5:57600bps

*1 Only transmission speeds available on the GOT side are shown. Adjust the settings with GOT settings.

POINT

Axis name setting

- The axis name is determined according to the rotary switch ID set value when the power supply to the servo amplifier is turned on. This value will be the station number (axis number) during communication.
- The axis name setting can be changed only with the rotary switch ID.

14.5.2 Connecting to MINAS A5

■ MINAS A5 communication settings

Set them from the main unit front panel of MINAS A5 or using the setup support software.

Pr No.	Set value
Address of axis (Parameter No.00)	0 to 31
Baud rate setup of RS232*1 (Parameter No.5.29)	2:9600bps 3:19200bps 4:38400bps 5:57600bps
Baud rate setup of RS485*1 (Parameter No.5.30)	2:9600bps 3:19200bps 4:38400bps 5:57600bps

*1 Only transmission speeds available on the GOT side are shown. Adjust the settings with GOT settings.

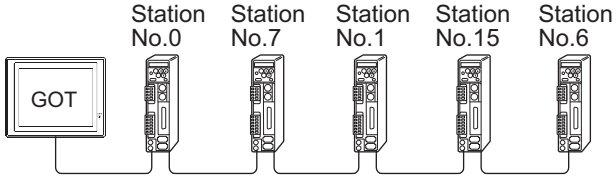
14.5.3 Station number setting

Set each station number so that no station number overlaps.

The station number can be set without regard to the cable connection order. There is no problem even if station numbers are not consecutive.

- When connecting the GOT and servo amplifier with RS-232
  Set the station number (axis number) of the servo amplifier connected to the GOT to 0. Set the station numbers (axis numbers) of other servo amplifiers connected to the GOT to other than 0.
- When connecting the GOT and servo amplifier with RS-485
  The GOT will be the station number (axis number) 0. Set the station numbers (axis numbers) of other connected servo amplifiers to other than 0.

Example of RS-232 connection between GOT-servo amplifier



Examples of station number setting

(1) Direct specification

When setting the device, specify the station number of the servo amplifier of which data is to be changed.

Model name	Specification range
MINAS A4, MINAS A4F, MINAS A4L	0 to 15
MINAS A5	0 to 31

(2) Indirect specification

When setting the device, indirectly specify the station number of the inverter of which data is to be changed using the 16-bit GOT internal data register (GD10 to GD25).

When specifying the station No. from 100 to 115 on drawing software, the value of GD10 to GD25 compatible to the station No. specification will be the station No. of the servo amplifier.

Specification Station No.	Compatible device	Setting range
100	GD10	• MINAS A4, MINAS A4F, MINAS A4L 0 to 15 • MINAS A5 0 to 31 For the setting other than the above, a communication timeout error will occur.
101	GD11	
102	GD12	
103	GD13	
104	GD14	
105	GD15	
106	GD16	
107	GD17	
108	GD18	
109	GD19	
110	GD20	
111	GD21	
112	GD22	
113	GD23	
114	GD24	
115	GD25	

14.6 Device Range that Can Be Set

The device ranges of controller that can be used for GOT are as follows.

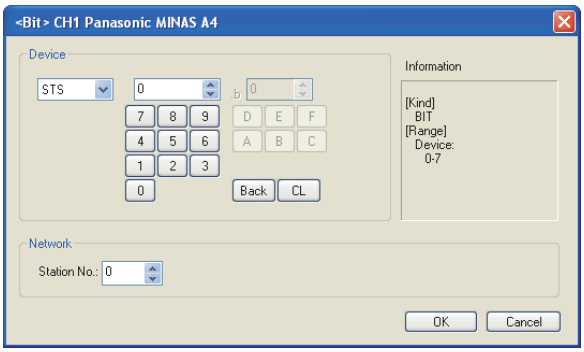
Note that the device ranges in the following tables are the maximum values that can be set in GT Designer3.

The device specifications of controllers may differ depending on the models, even though belonging to the same series.

Please make the setting according to the specifications of the controller actually used.

When a non-existent device or a device number outside the range is set, other objects with correct device settings may not be monitored.

■ Setting item



Item	Description	
Device	Set the device name, device number, and bit number. The bit number can be set only when specifying the bit of word device.	
Information	Displays the device type and setting range which are selected in [Device].	
Network	Set the monitor target of the set device.	
	Station No.	Set this item when monitoring the Servo amplifier of the specified station No.

14.6.1 PANASONIC servo amplifier (PANASONIC MINAS-A4 Series)

	Device name*1	Setting range	Device No. representation
Bit device	Status (STS)*2	STS0 to STS7	Decimal
	Input signal (INP)*2	INP0 to INP31	
	Output signal (OTP)*2	OTP0 to OTP47	
	Absolute encoder (Status)(AEST)*2	AEST0 to AEST15	
	Writing of parameter to EEPROM (EPRW)*3	EPRW0	
	Clear of user alarm history (in EEPROM as well) (ALHC)*3	ALHC0	
	Alarm clear (ALMC)*3	ALMC0	
	Absolute clear (ABSC)*3	ABSC0	
Word device	Status (Control modes) (STCM)*2	STCM0	Decimal
	Present speed (SPD)*2	SPD0	
	Present torque output (TRQ)*2	TRQ0	
	Absolute encoder (Encoder ID)(AEID)*2	AEID0	
	Absolute encoder (Multi-turn data)(AEMD)*2	AEMD0	
	Parameter (PRM)	PRM0000 to PRM007F	Hexa-decimal
	Present alarm data (ALM)*2	ALM0	Decimal
	user alarm history (ALHI)*2	ALHI1 to ALHI14	
	User parameter (MIN. value) (PRMN)*2	PRMN0000 to PRMN007F	Hexa-decimal
	User parameter (MAX. value) (PRMX)*2	PRMX0000 to PRMX007F	
	User parameter (Property)(PRPR)*2	PRPR0000 to PRPR007F	
	Feedback pulse counter (FBPC)*2	FBPC0	Decimal
	Present deviation counter (DVC)*2	DVC0	
	Absolute encoder (Single turn data)(AESD)*2	AESD0	
	External scale deviation and sum of pulses (ESA)*2	ESA0 to ESA1	

*1 The GOT cannot read or write data from/to consecutive devices.
*2 Only reading is possible.
*3 Only writing is possible.

14.6.2 PANASONIC servo amplifier (PANASONIC MINAS-A5 Series)

	Device name[*1]	Setting range	Device No. representation
Bit device	Status (STS)[*2]	STS0 to STS7	Decimal
	Input signal (INP)[*2]	INP0 to INP31	
	Output signal (OTP)[*2]	OTP0 to OTP47	
	Absolute encoder (Status)(AEST)[*2]	AEST0 to AEST15	
	Writing of parameter to EEPROM (EPRW)[*3]	EPRW0	
	Clear of user alarm history (in EEPROM as well) (ALHC)[*3]	ALHC0	
	Alarm clear (ALMC)[*3]	ALMC0	
	Absolute clear (ABSC)[*3]	ABSC0	
Word device	Status (Control modes) (STCM)[*2]	STCM0	Decimal
	Present speed (SPD)[*2]	SPD0	
	Present torque output (TRQ)[*2]	TRQ0	
	Absolute encoder (Encoder ID)(AEID)[*2]	AEID0	
	Absolute encoder (Multi-turn data)(AEMD)[*2]	AEMD0	
	Parameter (Class 0)(PRM0)	PRM00 to PRM017	
	Parameter (Class 1)(PRM1)	PRM10 to PRM127	
	Parameter (Class 2)(PRM2)	PRM20 to PRM223	
	Parameter (Class 3)(PRM3)	PRM30 to PRM329	
	Parameter (Class 4)(PRM4)	PRM40 to PRM442	
	Parameter (Class 5)(PRM5)	PRM50 to PRM535	
	Parameter (Class 6)(PRM6)	PRM60 to PRM639	
	Present alarm data (ALM)[*2]	ALM0	
	Present alarm data (Sub) (ALMS)[*2]	ALMS0	
	user alarm history (ALHI)[*2]	ALHI1 to ALHI14	
	user alarm history (Sub)(ALHI)[*2]	ALHS1 to ALHS14	
	User parameter (Class 0, MIN. value)(PRMN0)[*2]	PRMN00 to PRMN017	
	User parameter (Class 1, MIN. value)(PRMN1)[*2]	PRMN10 to PRMN127	
	User parameter (Class 2, MIN. value)(PRMN2)[*2]	PRMN20 to PRMN223	
	User parameter (Class 3, MIN. value)(PRMN3)[*2]	PRMN30 to PRMN329	
	User parameter (Class 4, MIN. value)(PRMN4)[*2]	PRMN40 to PRMN442	
	User parameter (Class 5, MIN. value)(PRMN5)[*2]	PRMN50 to PRMN535	
	User parameter (Class 6, MIN. value)(PRMN6)[*2]	PRMN60 to PRMN639	
	User parameter (Class 0, MAX. value)(PRMX0)[*2]	PRMX00 to PRMX017	
	User parameter (Class 1, MAX. value)(PRMX1)[*2]	PRMX10 to PRMX127	
	User parameter (Class 2, MAX. value)(PRMX2)[*2]	PRMX20 to PRMX223	
	User parameter (Class 3, MAX. value)(PRMX3)[*2]	PRMX30 to PRMX329	
	User parameter (Class 4, MAX. value)(PRMX4)[*2]	PRMX40 to PRMX442	
	User parameter (Class 5, MAX. value)(PRMX5)[*2]	PRMX50 to PRMX535	
	User parameter (Class 6, MAX. value)(PRMX6)[*2]	PRMX60 to PRMX639	
	User parameter (Class 0, Property)(PRPR0)[*3]	PRPR00 to PRPR017	
	User parameter (Class 1, Property)(PRPR1)[*3]	PRPR10 to PRPR127	
	User parameter (Class 2, Property)(PRPR2)[*3]	PRPR20 to PRPR223	
	User parameter (Class 3, Property)(PRPR3)[*3]	PRPR30 to PRPR329	
	User parameter (Class 4, Property)(PRPR4)[*3]	PRPR40 to PRPR442	
	User parameter (Class 5, Property)(PRPR5)[*3]	PRPR50 to PRPR535	
	User parameter (Class 6, Property)(PRPR6)[*3]	PRPR60 to PRPR639	
	Feedback pulse counter (FBPC)[*2]	FBPC0	
	Present deviation counter (DVC)[*2]	DVC0	
	Absolute encoder (Single turn data)(AESD)[*2]	AESD0	
	External scale deviation and sum of pulses (ESA)[*2]	ESA0 to ESA1	

*1 The GOT cannot read or write data from/to consecutive devices.
*2 Only reading is possible.
*3 Only writing is possible.

14.7 Precautions

■ Station number setting in the servo system

Configure the servo system so that there is a servo amplifier with a station number set with a host address. For details of host address setting, refer to the following manual.

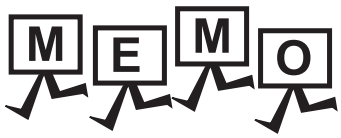
☞ 14.4.2 Communication detail settings

■ Monitor speed

When monitoring multiple station devices placed on the same GOT screen, the monitor speed is slow. Even when monitoring a single station, the monitor speed is slow if the device points is large.

■ Mixing of MINAS A4 series and MINAS A5 series

MINAS A4 series and MINAS A5 series cannot be mixed. The multiple MINAS A4 series can be used together.


MEMO

15

CONNECTION TO PANASONIC INDUSTRIAL DEVICES SUNX PLC

15.1 Connectable Model List . . . . . 15 - 2
15.2 System Configuration . . . . . 15 - 3
15.3 Connection Diagram . . . . . 15 - 13
15.4 GOT Side Settings . . . . . 15 - 18
15.5 PLC Side Setting . . . . . 15 - 19
15.6 Device Range that Can Be Set . . . . . 15 - 20

15. CONNECTION TO PANASONIC INDUSTRIAL DEVICES SUNX PLC

15.1 Connectable Model List

The following table shows the connectable models.

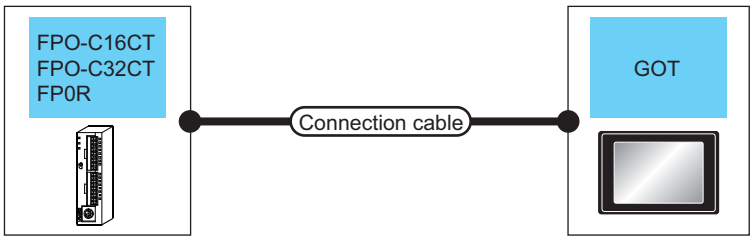
Model name	Clock	Communication Type	GT16	GT15	GT14	GT12	GT11 Bus	GT11 Serial	GT105□ 104□	GT1020 1030	Refer to
FP0-C16CT	×	RS-232	○	○	○	○	×	○	○	○	15.2.1
FP0-C32CT	×	RS-232	○	○	○	○	×	○	○	○	15.2.1
FP0R	○	RS-232	○	○	○	○	×	○	○	○	15.2.1
FP1-C24C	○	RS-232	○	○	○	○	×	○	○	○	15.2.2
FP1-C40C	○	RS-232	○	○	○	○	×	○	○	○	15.2.2
FP2	○*1	RS-232	○	○	○	○	×	○	○	○	15.2.3
FP2SH	○	RS-232	○	○	○	○	×	○	○	○	15.2.3
FP3	○*2	RS-232	○	○	○	○	×	○	○	○	15.2.4
FP5	○	RS-232	○	○	○	○	×	○	○	○	15.2.4
FP10(S)	○	RS-232	○	○	○	○	×	○	○	○	15.2.5
FP10SH	○	RS-232	○	○	○	○	×	○	○	○	15.2.6
FP-M(C20TC)	○	RS-232	○	○	○	○	×	○	○	○	15.2.7
FP-M(C32TC)	○	RS-232	○	○	○	○	×	○	○	○	15.2.7
FP-∑	○	RS-232	○	○	○	○	×	○	○	○	15.2.8
FP-X	○	RS-232 RS-422	○	○	○	○	×	○	○	○	15.2.9

*1 Any of the extension memory unit FP2-EM1, FP2-EM2 or FP2-EM3 is required.

*2 The clock function is available for the AFP3210C-F, AFP3211C-F, AFP3212C-F and AFP3220C-F.

15.2 System Configuration

15.2.1 Connecting to FP0-C16CT, FP0-C32CT, or FP0R

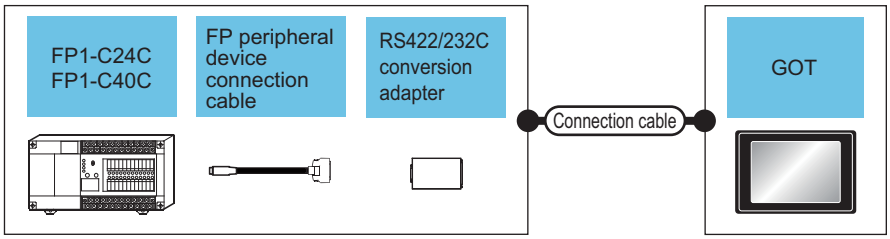


Communication driver
Panasonic MEWNET-FP

PLC		Connection cable	Max. distance	GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number		Option device	Model	
FP0-C16CT FP0-C32CT FP0R (Tool port)	RS-232	AFC8503(3m)*1	3m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT10	1 GOT for 1 PLC
				GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
		AFC8503(3m)*1 + User preparing RS232 connection diagram 9)	3.5m	- (Built into GOT)	GT24V10	
FP0-C16CT FP0-C32CT FP0R (RS232C port)	RS-232	GT09-C30R20904-3C(3m) or User preparing RS232 connection diagram 4)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT10	
				GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
		User preparing RS232 connection diagram 12)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT24V10	

*1 Product manufactured by Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX Co., Ltd. For details of this product, contact Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX Co., Ltd.

15.2.2 Connecting to FP1-C24C or FP1-C40C



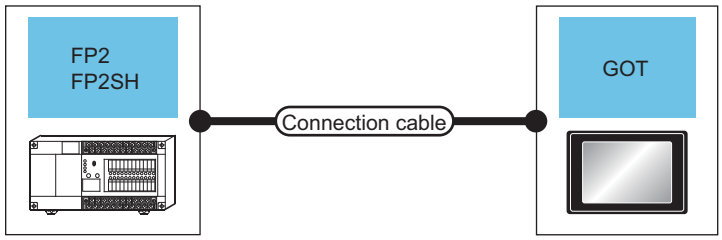
Communication driver
Panasonic MEWNET-FP

PLC		FP peripheral device connection cable*1	RS422/232 conversion adapter*1	Connection cable	Max. distance	GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number		Cable model Connection diagram number		Option device	Model	
FP1-C24C FP1-C40C (Tool port)	RS-232	AFP15205 (0.5m)	AFP8550	GT09-C30R20901-25P(3m) or User preparing RS232 connection diagram 1)	15.5m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT10	1 GOT for 1 PLC
						GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
				User preparing RS232 connection diagram 8)	15.5m	- (Built into GOT)	GT24V10	
FP1-C24C FP1-C40C (RS232C port)	RS-232	-	-	GT09-C30R20903-9P(3m) or User preparing RS232 connection diagram 3)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT10	
						GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
				User preparing RS232 connection diagram 13)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT24V10	

*1 Product manufactured by Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX Co., Ltd. For details of this product, contact Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX Co., Ltd.

15.2.3 Connecting to FP2 or FP2SH

■ When connecting to tool port or RS232C port

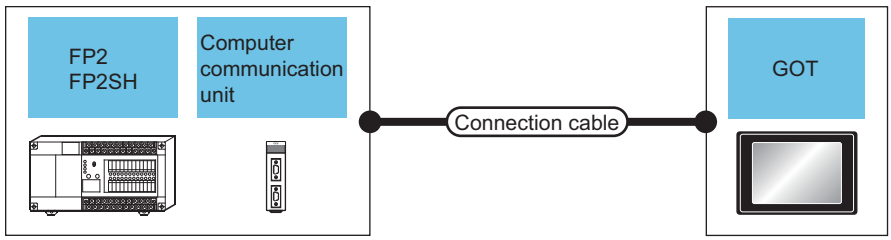


Communication driver
Panasonic MEWNET-FP

PLC		Connection cable	Max. distance	GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number		Option device	Model	
FP2 FP2SH (Tool port)	RS-232	AFC8503(3m)*1	3m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT105□4□	1 GOT for 1 PLC
				GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
		AFC8503(3m)*1 + User preparing RS232 connection diagram 9)	3.5m	- (Built into GOT)	GT24V1020 30	
FP2 FP2SH (RS232C port)	RS-232	AFC85853(3m)*1 GT09-C30R20902-9P(3m) or User preparing RS232 connection diagram 2)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT105□4□	
				GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
		AFC85853(3m)*1 GT09-C30R20902-9P(3m) or User preparing RS232 connection diagram 2) + User preparing RS232 connection diagram 11)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT24V1020 30	
		User preparing RS232 connection diagram 10)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT24V1020 30	

*1 Product manufactured by Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX Co., Ltd. For details of this product, contact Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX Co., Ltd.

■ When connecting to computer communication unit



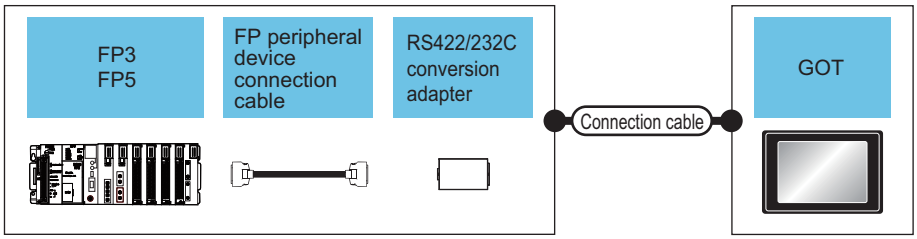
Communication driver
Panasonic MEWNET-FP

PLC		Computer communication unit*1	Connection cable	Max. distance	GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type		Cable model Connection diagram number		Option device	Model	
FP2 FP2SH	RS-232	AFP2462	AFC85853(3m)*1 GT09-C30R20902-9P(3m) or User preparing RS232 connection diagram 2)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT105□4□	1 GOT for 1 computer communication unit
					GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
			User preparing RS232 connection diagram 10)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT24V1020 30	

*1 Product manufactured by Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX Co., Ltd. For details of this product, contact Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX Co., Ltd.

15.2.4 Connecting to FP3 or FP5

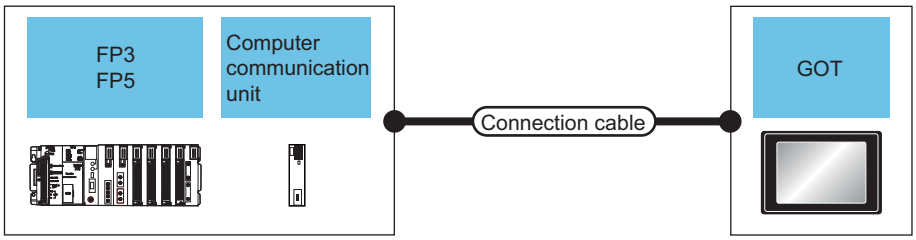
■ When connecting to tool port



PLC		FP peripheral device connection cable*1	RS422/232C conversion adapter*1	Connection cable	Max. distance	GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number		Cable model Connection diagram number		Option device	Model	
FP3 FP5	RS-232	AFP5520 (0.5m)	AFP8550	GT09-C30R20901-25P(3m) or User preparing RS232 connection diagram 1)	15.5m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT10 5□ 4□	1 GOT for 1 RS422/232 conversion adapter
						GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
				User preparing RS232 connection diagram 8)	15.5m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 24V 10 20 30	

*1 Product manufactured by Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX Co., Ltd. For details of this product, contact Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX Co., Ltd.

■ When connecting to computer communication unit

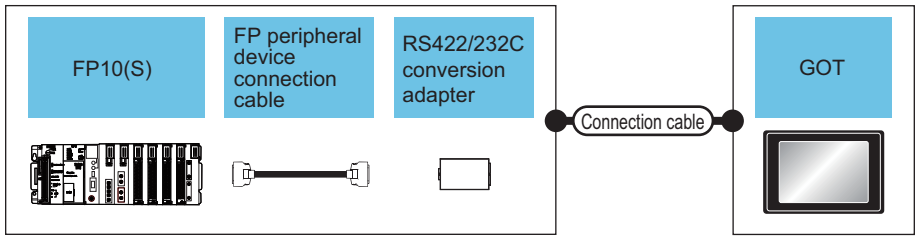


PLC		Computer communication unit*1	Connection cable	Max. distance	GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type		Cable model Connection diagram number		Option device	Model	
FP3	RS-232	AFP3462	AFC85853(3m)*1 GT09-C30R20902-9P(3m) or User preparing RS232 connection diagram 2)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT10 5□ 4□	1 GOT for 1 computer communication unit
					GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
			User preparing RS232 connection diagram 10)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 24V 10 20 30	
FP5	RS-232	AFP5462	AFC85853(3m)*1 GT09-C30R20902-9P(3m) or User preparing RS232 connection diagram 2)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT10 5□ 4□	
					GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
			User preparing RS232 connection diagram 10)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 24V 10 20 30	

*1 Product manufactured by Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX Co., Ltd. For details of this product, contact Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX Co., Ltd.

15.2.5 Connecting to FP10(S)

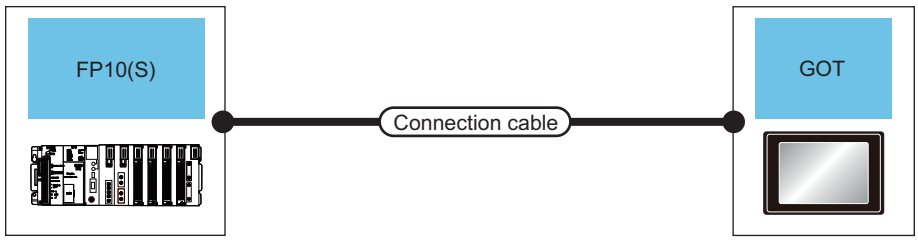
■ When connecting to tool port



PLC		FP peripheral device connection cable*1	RS422/232 conversion adapter*1	Connection cable	Max. distance	GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number		Cable model Connection diagram number		Option device	Model	
FP10(S)	RS-232	AFP5520(0.5m)	AFP8550	GT09-C30R20901-25P or User preparing RS232 connection diagram 1)	15.5m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT10	1 GOT for 1 RS422/232 conversion adapter
						GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
				User preparing RS232 connection diagram 8)	15.5m	- (Built into GOT)	GT24V 10 20 30	

*1 Product manufactured by Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX Co., Ltd. For details of this product, contact Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX Co., Ltd.

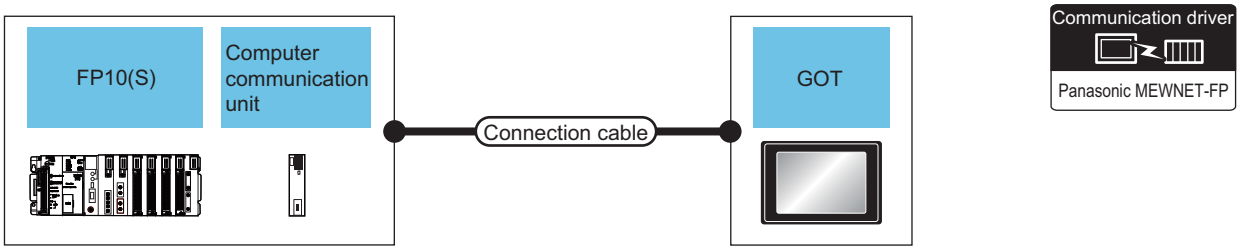
■ When connecting to RS232C port



PLC		Connection cable	Max. distance	GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number		Option device	Model	
FP10(S)	RS-232	AFC85853(3m)*1 GT09-C30R20902-9P(3m) or User preparing RS232 connection diagram 2)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT10	1 GOT for 1 PLC
				GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
		AFC85853(3m)*1 GT09-C30R20902-9P(3m) or User preparing RS232 connection diagram 2) + User preparing RS232 connection diagram 11)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT24V 10 20 30	
		User preparing RS232 connection diagram 10)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT24V 10 20 30	

*1 Product manufactured by Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX Co., Ltd. For details of this product, contact Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX Co., Ltd.

■ When connecting to computer communication unit

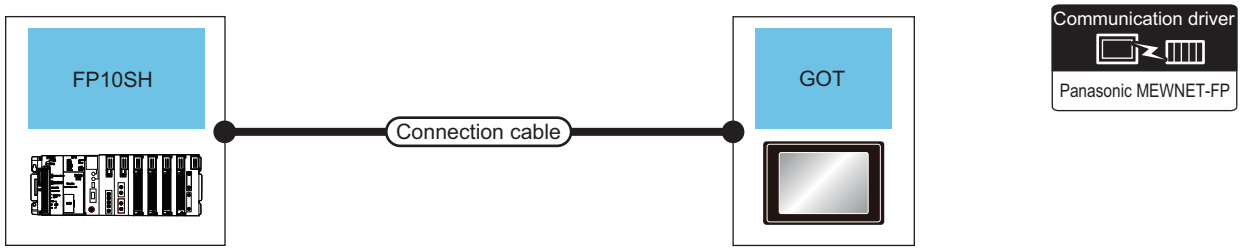


PLC		Computer communication unit*1	Connection cable	Max. distance	GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type		Cable model Connection diagram number		Option device	Model	
FP10(S)	RS-232	AFP3462	AFC85853(3m)*1 GT09-C30R20902-9P(3m) or User preparing RS232 connection diagram 2)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT10	1 GOT for 1 computer communication unit
					GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
			User preparing RS232 connection diagram 10)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT24V10	

*1 Product manufactured by Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX Co., Ltd. For details of this product, contact Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX Co., Ltd.

15.2.6 Connecting to FP10SH

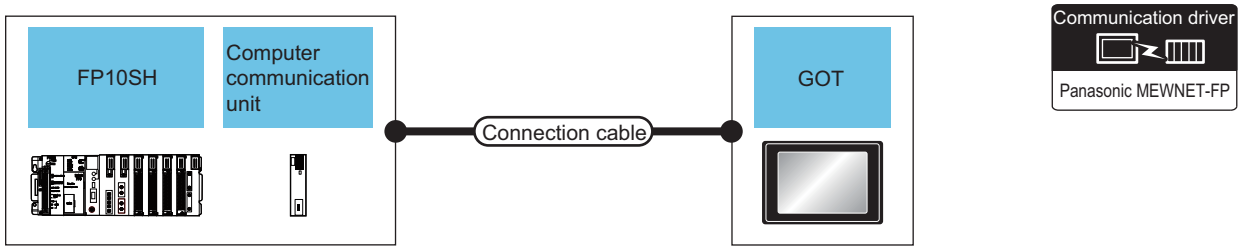
■ When connecting to tool port or RS232C port



PLC		Connection cable	Max. distance	GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number		Option device	Model	
FP10SH	RS-232	AFC85853(3m)*1 GT09-C30R20902-9P(3m) or User preparing RS232 connection diagram 2)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT105□4□	1 GOT for 1 PLC
				GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
		AFC85853(3m)*1 GT09-C30R20902-9P(3m) or User preparing RS232 connection diagram 2) + User preparing RS232 connection diagram 11)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT24V1020 30	
		User preparing RS232 connection diagram 10)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT24V1020 30	

*1 Product manufactured by Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX Co., Ltd. For details of this product, contact Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX Co., Ltd.

■ When connecting to computer communication unit

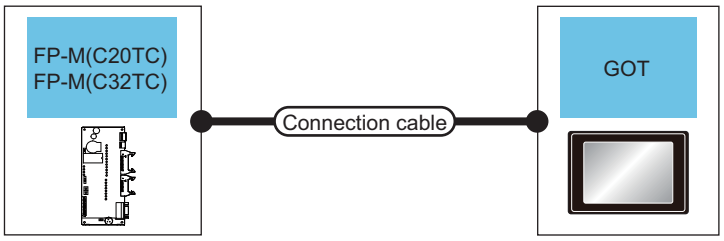


PLC		Computer communication unit*1	Connection cable	Max. distance	GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type		Cable model Connection diagram number		Option device	Model	
FP10SH	RS-232	AFP3462	AFC85853(3m)*1 GT09-C30R20902-9P(3m) or User preparing RS232 connection diagram 2)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT105□4□	1 GOT for 1 computer communication unit
					GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
			User preparing RS232 connection diagram 10)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT24V1020 30	

*1 Product manufactured by Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX Co., Ltd. For details of this product, contact Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX Co., Ltd.

15.2.7 Connecting to FP-M(C20TC) or FP-M(C32TC)

■ When connecting to tool port or RS232C port



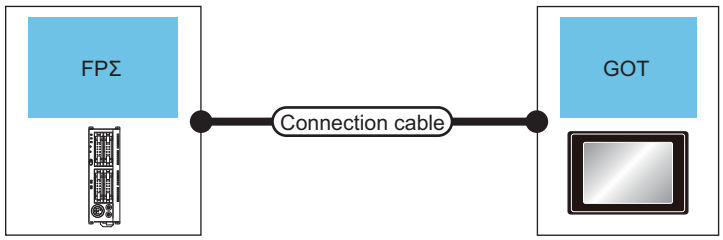
Communication driver
Panasonic MEWNET-FP

PLC		Connection cable	Max. distance	GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number		Option device	Model	
FP-M(C20TC), FP-M(C32TC) (Tool port)	RS-232	AFC8503(3m)*1	3m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT10	1 GOT for 1 PLC
				GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
		AFC8503(3m)*1 + User preparing RS232 connection diagram 9)	3.5m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 24V 10 20 30	
		User preparing RS232 connection diagram 10)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 24V 10 20 30	
FP-M(C20TC), FP-M(C32TC) (RS232C port)	RS-232	AFC85853(3m)*1 GT09-C30R20902-9P(3m) or User preparing RS232 connection diagram 2)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT10	
				GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
		AFC85853(3m)*1 GT09-C30R20902-9P(3m) or User preparing RS232 connection diagram 2) + User preparing RS232 connection diagram 11)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 24V 10 20 30	
		User preparing RS232 connection diagram 10)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 24V 10 20 30	

*1 Product manufactured by Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX Co., Ltd. For details of this product, contact Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX Co., Ltd.

15.2.8 Connecting to FP Σ

■ When connecting to tool port

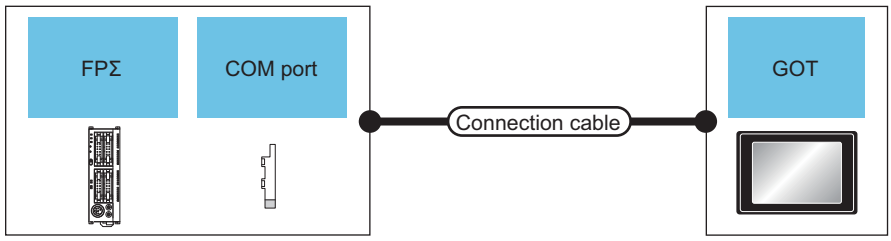


Communication driver
Panasonic MEWNET-FP

PLC		Connection cable	Max. distance	GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number		Option device	Model	
FP Σ	RS-232	AFC8503(3m)*1	3m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT10 5□ 4□	1 GOT for 1 PLC
				GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
		AFC8503(3m)*1 + User preparing RS232 connection diagram 9)	3.5m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 24V 10 20 30	

*1 Product manufactured by Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX Co., Ltd. For details of this product, contact Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX Co., Ltd.

■ When connecting to COM port



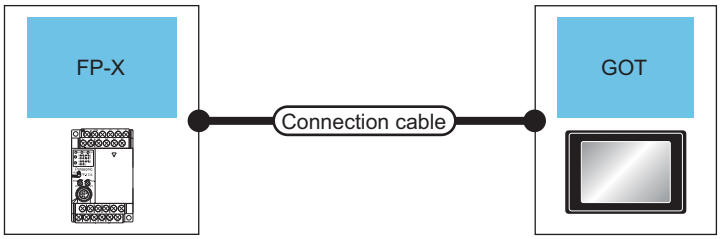
Communication driver
Panasonic MEWNET-FP

PLC			Connection cable	Max. distance	GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	COM port*1	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number		Option device	Model	
FP Σ	AFPG801	RS-232	User preparing RS232 connection diagram 5)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT10 5□ 4□	1 GOT for 1 PLC
					GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
			User preparing RS232 connection diagram 14)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 24V 10 20 30	
	AFPG802	RS-232	User preparing RS232 connection diagram 6)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT10 5□ 4□	
					GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
			User preparing RS232 connection diagram 15)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 24V 10 20 30	

*1 Product manufactured by Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX Co., Ltd. For details of this product, contact Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX Co., Ltd.

15.2.9 Connecting to FP-X

■ When connecting to tool port

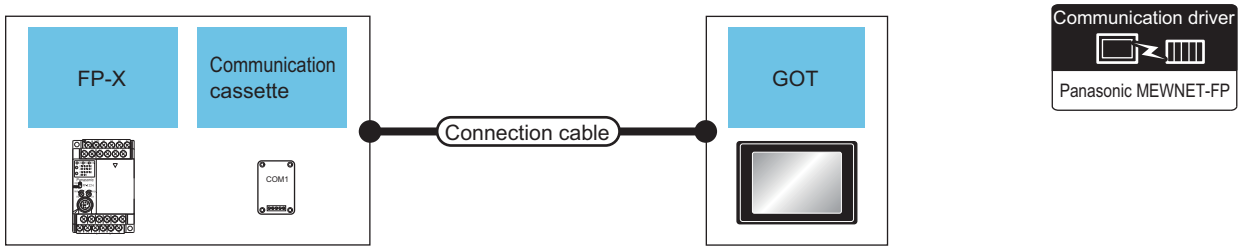


Communication driver
Panasonic MEWNET-FP

PLC		Connection cable	Max. distance	GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type	Cable model Connection diagram number		Option device	Model	
FP-X	RS-232	AFC8503(3m)*1	3m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT10 5□ 4□	1 GOT for 1 PLC
				GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
		AFC8503(3m)*1 + User preparing RS232 connection diagram 9)	3.5m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 24V 10 20 30	

*1 Product manufactured by Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX Co., Ltd. For details of this product, contact Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX Co., Ltd.

■ When connecting to communication cassette



PLC		Communication cassette*1	Connection cable	Max. distance	GOT		Number of connectable equipment
Model name	Communication Type		Cable model Connection diagram number		Option device	Model	
FP-X	RS-232	AFPX-COM1 (RS232C one channel type)	User preparing RS232 connection diagram 5)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT10 5□ 4□	1 GOT for 1 PLC
					GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
			User preparing RS232 connection diagram 14)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 24V 10 20 30	
		AFPX-COM2*2 (RS232C two channel type)	User preparing RS232 connection diagram 6)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT10 5□ 4□	
					GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
			User preparing RS232 connection diagram 15)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 24V 10 20 30	
	RS-422	AFPX-COM3 (RS485/RS422 one channel type)	User preparing RS422 connection diagram 1)	1200m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16	
			User preparing RS422 connection diagram 2)	1200m	GT16-C02R4-9S(0.2m)	GT16	
					- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT10 5□ 4□	
					GT15-RS2T4-9P*3	GT16 GT15	
					GT15-RS4-9S		
			User preparing RS422 connection diagram 3)	1200m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 24V 10 20 30	
	RS-232	AFPX-COM4*2 (RS485 one channel and RS232C one channel mixed type)	User preparing RS232 connection diagram 7)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT16 GT15 GT14 GT12 GT11 Serial GT10 5□ 4□	
					GT15-RS2-9P	GT16 GT15	
			User preparing RS232 connection diagram 16)	15m	- (Built into GOT)	GT 24V 10 20 30	

*1 Product manufactured by Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX Co., Ltd. For details of this product, contact Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX Co., Ltd.

*2 To connect C30 and C60, USB port may set at the COM2 port on AFPX-COM2 and AFPX-COM4. In this case, set the COM2 port to RS232C.

*3 Connect it to the RS-232 interface (built into GOT). It cannot be mounted on GT1655 and GT155□.

15.3 Connection Diagram

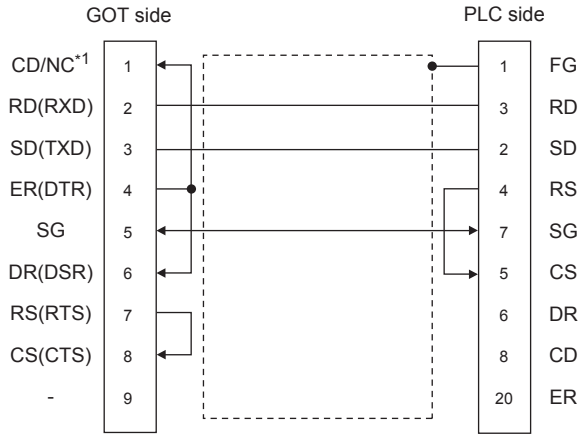
The following diagram shows the connection between the GOT and the PLC.

15.3.1 RS-232 cable

■ Connection diagram

RS232 connection diagram 1)

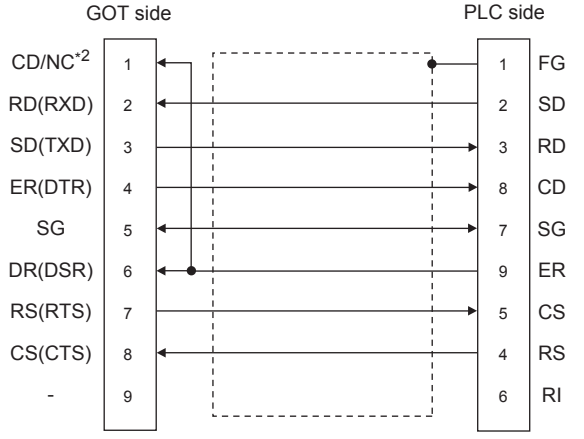
(For GT16, GT15, GT14, GT12, GT11, GT105☐, GT104☐)



*1 GT16: CD, GT15: CD, GT14:NC, GT12:NC, GT11: NC, GT105☐: NC, GT104☐: NC

RS232 connection diagram 2)

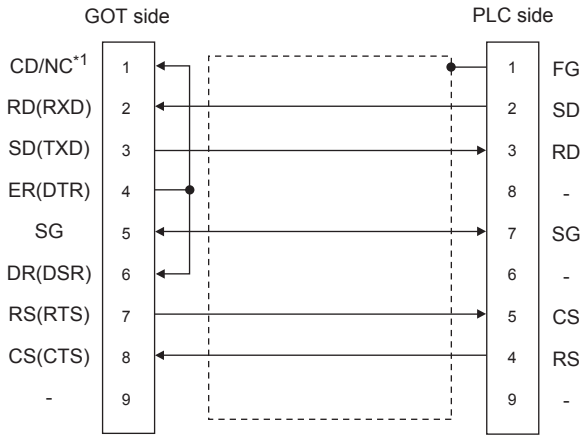
(For GT16, GT15, GT14, GT12, GT11, GT105☐, GT104☐)



*1 GT16: CD, GT15: CD, GT14:NC, GT12:NC, GT11: NC, GT105☐: NC, GT104☐: NC

RS232 connection diagram 3)

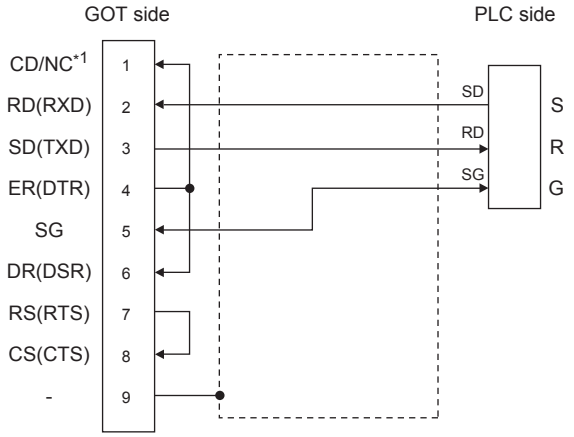
(For GT16, GT15, GT14, GT12, GT11, GT105☐, GT104☐)



*1 GT16: CD, GT15: CD, GT14:NC, GT12:NC, GT11: NC, GT105☐: NC, GT104☐: NC

RS232 connection diagram 4)

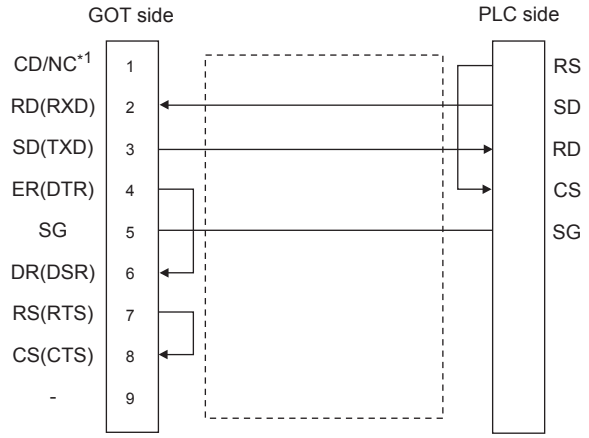
(For GT16, GT15, GT14, GT12, GT11, GT105☐, GT104☐)



*1 GT16: CD, GT15: CD, GT14:NC, GT12:NC, GT11: NC, GT105☐: NC, GT104☐: NC

RS232 connection diagram 5)

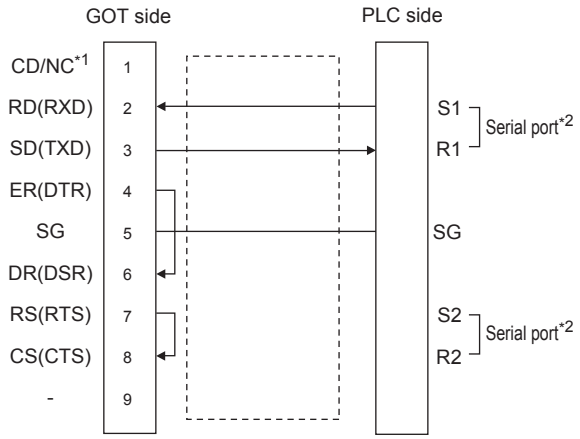
(For GT16, GT15, GT14, GT12, GT11, GT105□, GT104□)



*1 GT16: CD, GT15: CD, GT14:NC, GT12:NC, GT11: NC, GT105□: NC, GT104□: NC

RS232 connection diagram 6)

(For GT16, GT15, GT14, GT12, GT11, GT105□, GT104□)

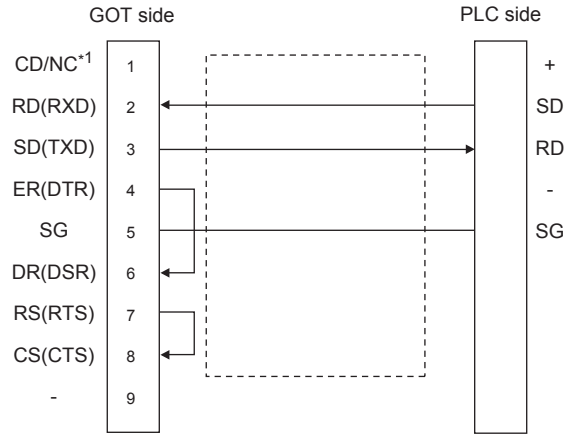


*1 GT16: CD, GT15: CD, GT14:NC, GT12:NC, GT11: NC, GT105□: NC, GT104□: NC

*2 PANASONIC PLC Side has two serial ports. S1 and R1, S2 and R2 constitute the serial port, respectively.Use one of the serial ports.

RS232 connection diagram 7)

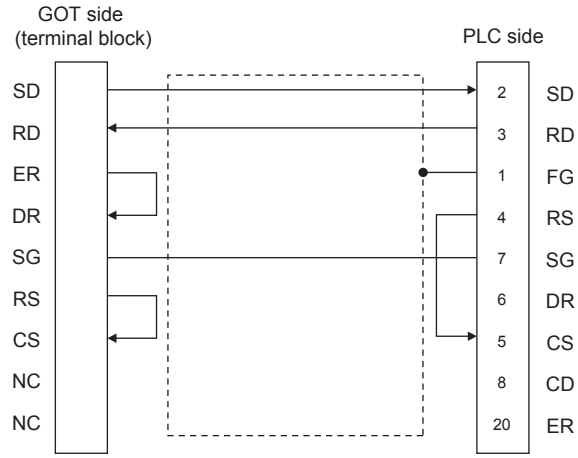
(For GT16, GT15, GT14, GT12, GT11, GT105□, GT104□)



*1 GT16: CD, GT15: CD, GT14:NC, GT12:NC, GT11: NC, GT105□: NC, GT104□: NC

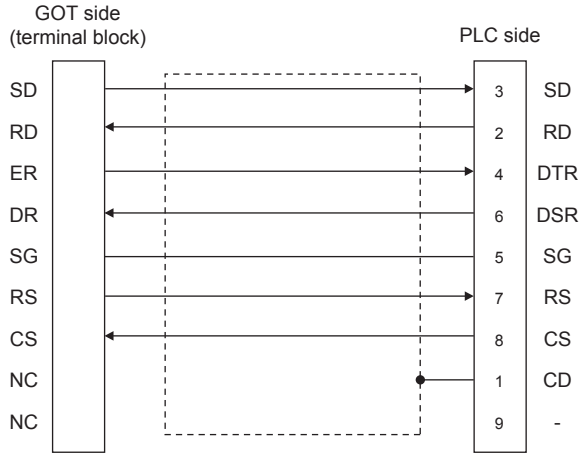
RS232 connection diagram 8)

(For GT1030, GT1020)

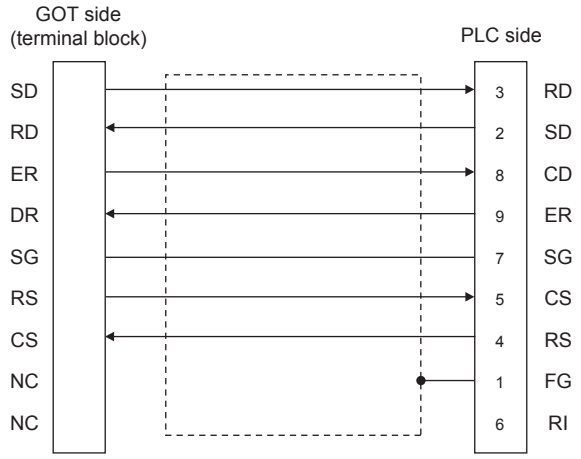


RS232 connection diagram 9)

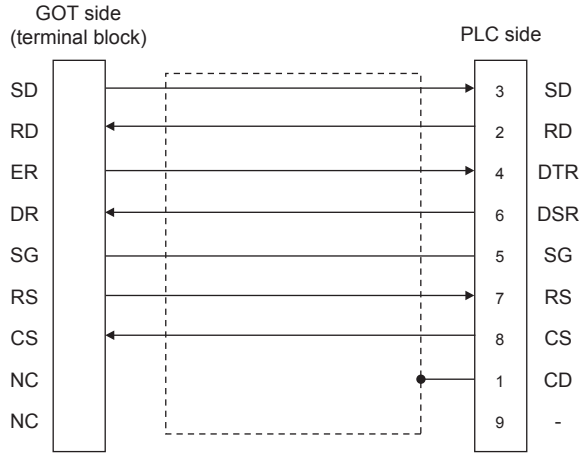
(For GT1030, GT1020)



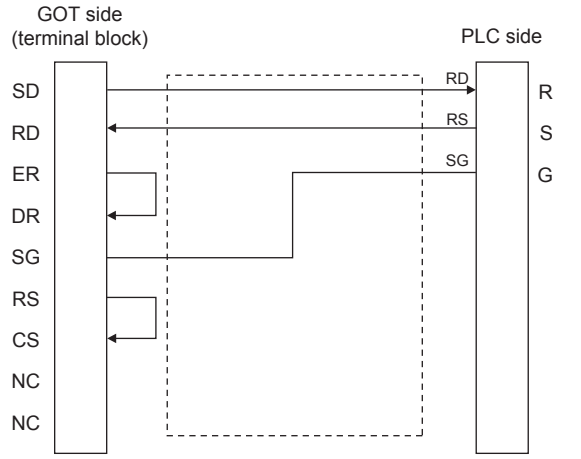
RS232 connection diagram 10)
(For GT1030, GT1020)



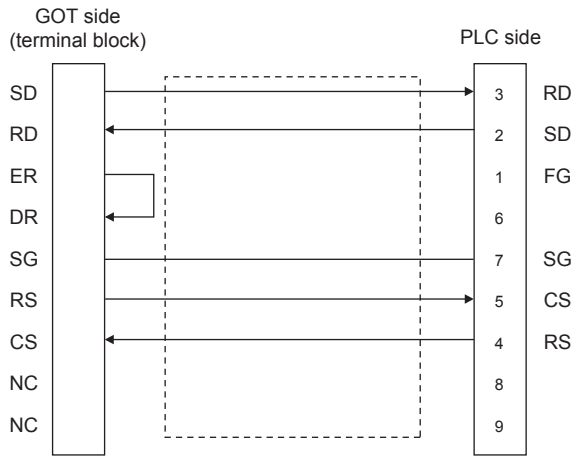
RS232 connection diagram 11)
(For GT1030, GT1020)



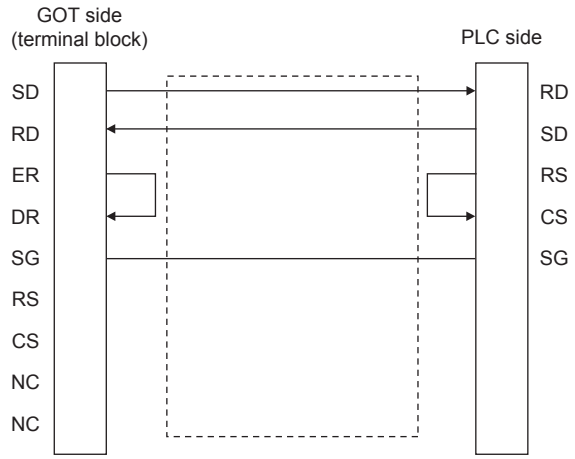
RS232 connection diagram 12)
(For GT1030, GT1020)



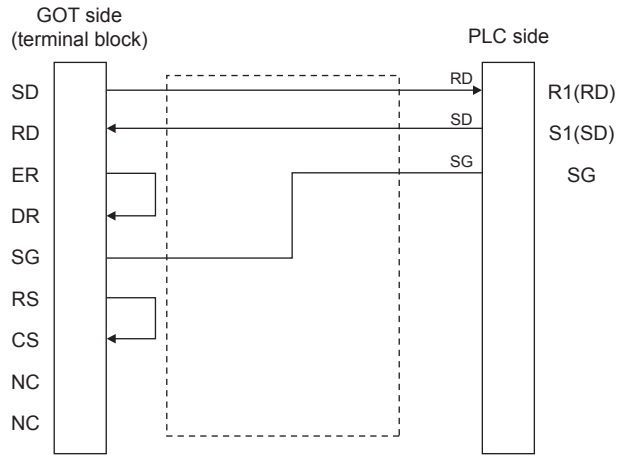
RS232 connection diagram 13)
(For GT1030, GT1020)



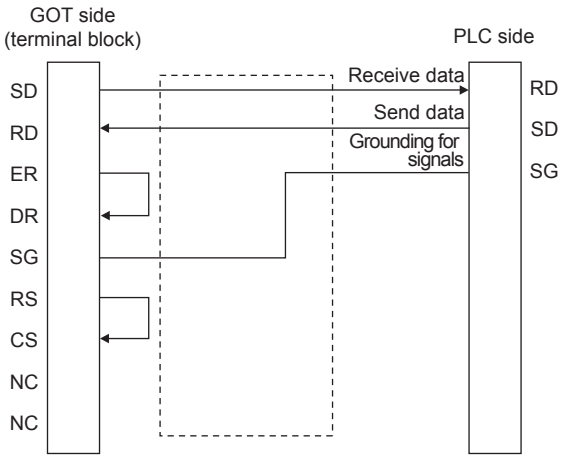
RS232 connection diagram 14)
(For GT1030, GT1020)



RS232 connection diagram 15)
(For GT1030, GT1020)



RS232 connection diagram 16)
(For GT1030, GT1020)



■ Precautions when preparing a cable

(1) Cable length
The length of the RS-232 cable must be 15m or less.The length of the cable must be 3m or less with a transmission speed of 38400bps.

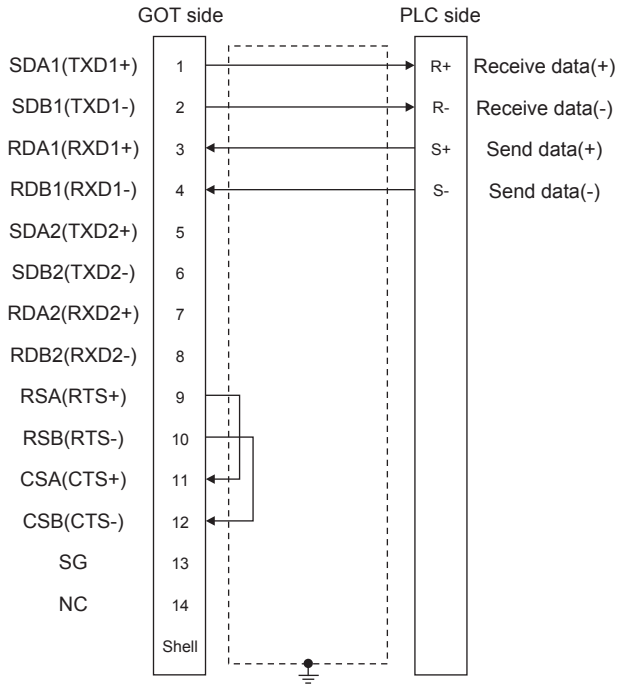
(2) GOT side connector
For the GOT side connector, refer to the following.
☞ 1.4.1 GOT connector specifications

(3) Connector for Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX PLC
Use the connector applicable to the Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX PLC.
For details, refer to the Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX PLC user's manual.

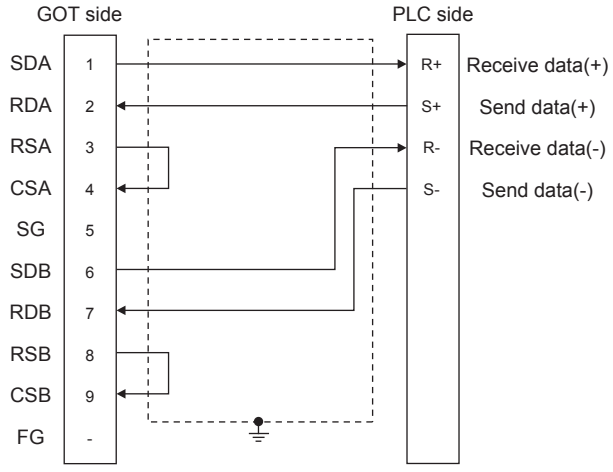
15.3.2 RS-422 cable

■ Connection diagram

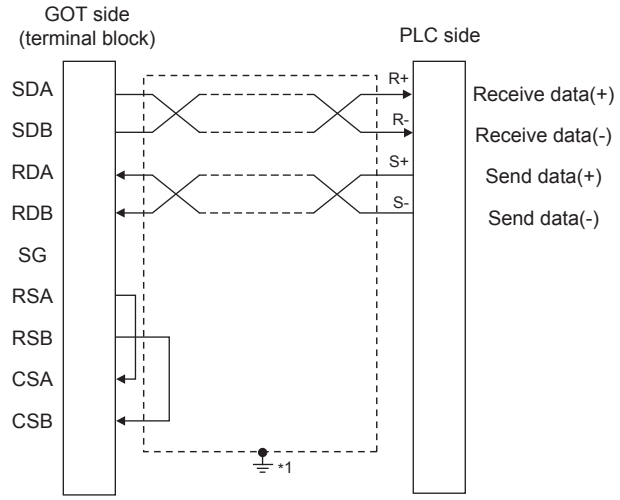
RS422 connection diagram 1)
(For GT16)



RS422 connection diagram 2)
(For GT16, GT15, GT14, GT12, GT11, GT105□, GT104□)



RS422 connection diagram 3)
(For GT1030, GT1020)



*1 Connect FG grounding to the appropriate part of a cable shield line.

■ Precautions when preparing a cable

(1) Cable length
The length of the RS-422 cable must be 1200m or less.

(2) GOT side connector
For the GOT side connector, refer to the following.
☞ 1.4.1 GOT connector specifications

(3) Connector for Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX PLC
Use the connector applicable to the Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX PLC.
For details, refer to the Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX PLC user's manual.

■ Connecting terminating resistors

(1) GOT side

(a) For GT16, GT15, GT12
Set the terminating resistor setting switch of the GOT main unit to "Disable".

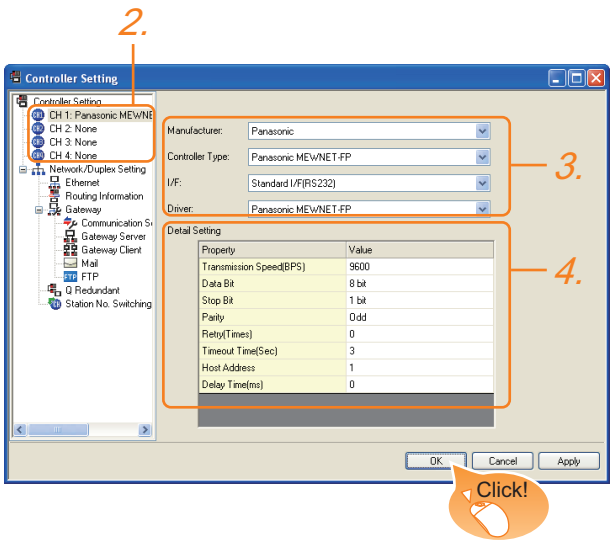
(b) For GT14, GT11, GT10
Set the terminating resistor selector to "330Ω".

For details of terminating resistor settings, refer to the following.
☞ 1.4.3 Terminating resistors of GOT

15.4 GOT Side Settings

15.4.1 Setting communication interface (Communication settings)

Set the channel of the equipment to be connected to the GOT.



1. Select [Common] → [Controller Setting] from the menu.
2. The Controller Setting window is displayed. Select the channel to be used from the list menu.
3. Set the following items.
   - Manufacturer: Panasonic
   - Controller Type: Panasonic MEWNET-FP
   - I/F: Interface to be used
   - Driver: Panasonic MEWNET-FP
4. The detailed setting is displayed after Manufacturer, Controller Type, I/F, and Driver are set.
   Make the settings according to the usage environment.
   15.4.2 Communication detail settings

Click the [OK] button when settings are completed.

POINT

The settings of connecting equipment can be confirmed in [I/F Communication Setting].
For details, refer to the following.
1.1.2 I/F communication setting

15.4.2 Communication detail settings

Make the settings according to the usage environment.

Property	Value
Transmission Speed(BPS)	9600
Data Bit	8 bit
Stop Bit	1 bit
Parity	Odd
Retry(Times)	0
Timeout Time(Sec)	3
Host Address	1
Delay Time(ms)	0

Item	Description	Range
Transmission Speed	Set this item when change the transmission speed used for communication with the connected equipment. (Default: 9600bps)	4800bps, 9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps, 57600bps, 115200bps
Data Bit	Set this item when change the data length used for communication with the connected equipment. (Default: 8bits)	7bits/8bits
Retry	Set the number of retries to be performed when a communication timeout occurs. When receiving no response after retries, the communication times out. (Default: 0time)	0 to 5times
Timeout Time	Set the time period for a communication to time out. (Default: 3sec)	3 to 30sec
Host Address	Specify the host address (station No. of the PLC to which the GOT is connected) in the network of the GOT. (Default: 1)	1 to 31
Delay Time	Set this item to adjust the transmission timing of the communication request from the GOT. (Default: 0ms)	0 to 300 (ms)

POINT

(1) Communication interface setting by the Utility
The communication interface setting can be changed on the Utility's [Communication Settings] after writing [Communication Settings] of project data.
For details on the Utility, refer to the following manual.
User's Manual of GOT used.

(2) Precedence in communication settings
When settings are made by GT Designer3 or the Utility, the latest setting is effective.

15.5 PLC Side Setting

POINT

Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX PLC

For details of the Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX PLC, refer to the following manual.

☞ Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX PLC user's Manual

■ Connecting to the tool port of the PLC CPU

Item	Set value
Transmission speed*1	4800bps, 9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps, 57600bps, 115200bps
Data bit	7bit, 8bit
Stop bit	1bit
Parity bit	Odd
Modem connection	No
Module No.	1

*1 Indicates only the transmission speeds that can be set on the GOT side.
Set the same transmission speed of the GOT.
For the transmission speed setting on the GOT side, refer to the following.

☞ 15.4.1 Setting communication interface (Communication settings)

The setting range varies with the connected PLC.

■ Connecting to the RS232C and COM port of the PLC CPU

Item	Set value
Transmission speed*1	4800bps, 9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps, 57600bps, 115200bps
Data bit	7bit, 8bit
Stop bit	1bit
Parity bit	Odd
Modem connection	No
Serial port action selection*2	1 (Computer link)
Module No.	1

*1 Indicates only the transmission speeds that can be set on the GOT side.
Set the same transmission speed of the GOT.
For the transmission speed setting on the GOT side, refer to the following.

☞ 15.4.1 Setting communication interface (Communication settings)

The setting range varies with the connected PLC.

*2 Set when connecting to FP0, FP1, FP2 or FP-M.

■ Connecting to the computer communication unit

Item	Set value
Transmission speed*1	4800bps, 9600bps, 19200bps
Data bit	7bit, 8bit
Stop bit	1bit
Parity bit	Odd
Parity check	Yes
Control signal	Invalidate CS, CD

*1 Indicates only the transmission speeds that can be set on the GOT side.
Set the same transmission speed of the GOT.
For the transmission speed setting on the GOT side, refer to the following.

☞ 15.4.1 Setting communication interface (Communication settings)

The setting range varies with the connected PLC.

■ Connecting to the communication cassette

(1) Communication settings

Set the commnumication settings for the COM 1 port and COM2 port to connect GOT.

Item	Set value
Communication mode	Computer link
Transmission speed*1	4800bps, 9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps, 57600bps, 115200bps
Modem connection	No
Data bit	7bit, 8bit
Parity check	Odd
Stop bit	1bit
Unit No.	1
Port selection*2	Communication cassette

*1 Indicates only the transmission speeds that can be set on the GOT side.
Set the same transmission speed of the GOT.
For the transmission speed setting on the GOT side, refer to the following.

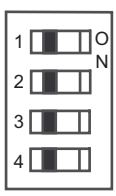
☞ 15.4.1 Setting communication interface (Communication settings)

*2 Set the COM2 port only.

(2) Switch setting on the Communication cassette (AFPX-COM3)

Set the switch on the back.

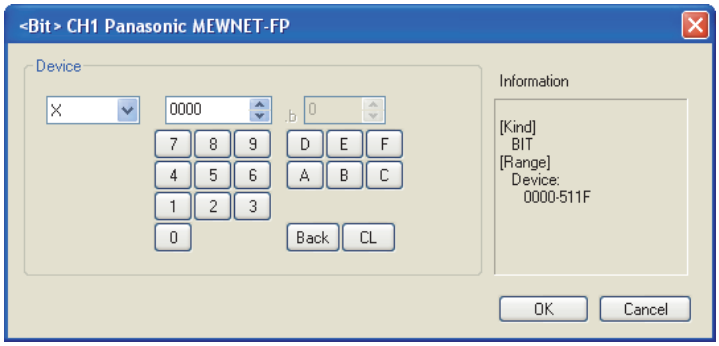
Switch No.	Setting	Setting details
1	OFF	RS422
2	OFF	
3	OFF	
4	OFF	Terminating resistor OFF



15.6 Device Range that Can Be Set

The device ranges of controller that can be used for GOT are as follows.
Note that the device ranges in the following tables are the maximum values that can be set in GT Designer3.
The device specifications of controllers may differ depending on the models, even though belonging to the same series.
Please make the setting according to the specifications of the controller actually used.
When a non-existent device or a device number outside the range is set, other objects with correct device settings may not be monitored.

■ Setting item

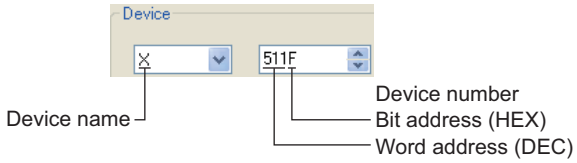


Item	Description
Device	Set the device name, device number, and bit number. The bit number can be set only when specifying the bit of word device.
Information	Displays the device type and setting range which are selected in [Device].

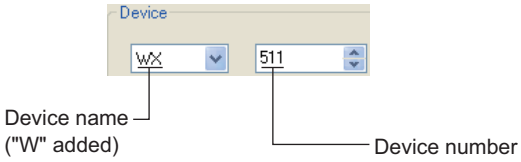
POINT

Device settings of PANASONIC PLC

(1) When setting a contact as a bit device
Set the device using the format of word address (DEC) + bit address (HEX).



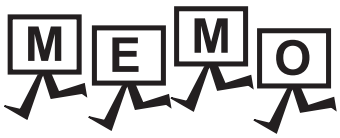
(2) When setting a contact as a word device
Set the device number.
Enter "W" before the device name, not including the bit address.



15.6.1 Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX PLC (Panasonic MEWNET-FP) *1

	Device name	Setting range			Device No. representation
Bit device	Input relay (X)*2*3	X0000	to	X511F	Decimal + Hexadecimal
	Output relay (Y)*3	Y0000	to	Y511F	
	Internal relay (R)	R0000	to	R886F	
	Special relay (R)*2	R9000	to	R911F	
	Link relay (L)*5	L0000	to	L639F	
	Timer contact (T)*2*4	T0	to	T3071	Decimal
	Counter contact (C)*2*4	C0	to	C3071	
	Word device bit*7	Specified bit of the following word devices (except input relay, output relay, internal relay, special relay and link relay)			-
Word device	Input relay (WX)*2	WX000	to	WX511	Decimal
	Output relay (WY)	WY000	to	WY511	
	Internal relay (WR)	WR000	to	WR886	
	Special relay (WR)*2	WR900	to	WR911	
	Link relay (WL)	WL000	to	WL639	
	Timer/Counter (Elapsed value) (EV) *4	EV0	to	EV3071	
	Timer/Counter (Set value) (SV)*4	SV0	to	SV3071	
	Data register (DT)	DT0	to	DT10239	
	Special data register (DT)	DT0 DT90000	to to	DT32764 DT90511	
	Link register (LD)*5	LD0	to	LD8447	
	File register (FL)*5*6	FL0	to	FL32764	
	Bit device word*7	Converting bit devices into word (Except Timer contact and Counter contact)			-

*1 The above device range is for the case where FP10SH is used.
For FP0, FP1, FP2, FP3, FP5, FP-10(S), or FP-M, device ranges are different in individual CPUs.
*2 Writing to device is not allowed.
*3 Only those devices that have been assigned to I/O contacts by peripheral software can be used.
*4 The device points of the timer and counter differs depending on the head numbers of the counter set by the value of the system register (No. 5).
*5 This device does not exist in FP0, FP1, and FP-M.
*6 When FP2SH is used, one bank of "32765 × 3 banks" can be monitored.
*7 This is not supported by GT10.


MEMO

INDEX

[A]

AZBIL CONTROL EQUIPMENT
AUR350C, AUR450C 3-17
CMC10B 3-18
CMF015, CMF050 3-14
CML, PBC201-VN2 3-16
CMS, MQV, MPC, MVF, RX 3-13
DMC10 3-4
DMC50 3-5
SDC15, SDC25/26, SDC35/36 3-6
SDC20/21 3-7
SDC30/31 3-9
SDC40A/40B/40G 3-10
SDC45/46 3-12

[C]

CHINO CONTROLLER
GT120 11-9
KP1000, KP2000, AL3000, AH3000 11-5
LT230, LT300, LT400, LT830, DZ1000, DZ2000, DB1000, DB2000 11-3
SE3000, JU, KE3000, LE5000 11-7
Coaxial cable 1-28
Communication module 1-16
Connectable Model List
CONNECTION TO AZBIL CONTROL EQUIPMENT 3-2
CONNECTION TO CHINO CONTROLLER 11-2
CONNECTION TO IAI ROBOT CONTROLLER 2-2
CONNECTION TO JTEKT PLC 8-2
CONNECTION TO KEYENCE PLC 6-2
CONNECTION TO KOYO EI PLC 7-2
CONNECTION TO OMRON PLC 4-2
CONNECTION TO OMRON TEMPERATURE CONTROLLER 5-2
CONNECTION TO PANASONIC PLC 15-2
CONNECTION TO PANASONIC SERVO AMPLIFIER 14-2
CONNECTION TO SHARP PLC 9-2
CONNECTION TO SHINKO TECHNOS INDICATING CONTROLLER 10-2
CONNECTION TO TOSHIBA MACHINE PLC 13-2
CONNECTION TO TOSHIBA PLC 12-2
CONNECTION 5-1
Connection Diagram
CONNECTION TO AZBIL CONTROL EQUIPMENT 3-22
CONNECTION TO CHINO CONTROLLER 11-10
CONNECTION TO IAI ROBOT CONTROLLER 2-14
CONNECTION TO JTEKT PLC 8-10
CONNECTION TO KEYENCE PLC 6-10
CONNECTION TO KOYO EI PLC 7-14
CONNECTION TO OMRON PLC 4-18
CONNECTION TO OMRON TEMPERATURE CONTROLLER 5-6
CONNECTION TO PANASONIC PLC 15-13
CONNECTION TO SHARP PLC 9-7,14-4
CONNECTION TO SHINKO TECHNOS INDICATING CONTROLLER 10-6
CONNECTION TO TOSHIBA MACHINE PLC 13-4
CONNECTION TO TOSHIBA PLC 12-5
CONNECTION TO AZBIL CONTROL EQUIPMENT 3-1
CONNECTION TO CHINO CONTROLLER 11-1
CONNECTION TO IAI ROBOT CONTROLLER 2-1
CONNECTION TO JTEKT PLC 8-1
CONNECTION TO KEYENCE PLC 6-1
CONNECTION TO KOYO EI PLC 7-1
CONNECTION TO OMRON PLC 4-1
CONNECTION TO OMRON TEMPERATURE CONTROLLER 5-1
CONNECTION TO PANASONIC PLC 15-1
CONNECTION TO PANASONIC SERVO AMPLIFIER 14-1
CONNECTION TO SHARP PLC 9-1
CONNECTION TO SHINKO TECHNOS INDICATING CONTROLLER 10-1
CONNECTION TO TOSHIBA MACHINE PLC 13-1
CONNECTION TO TOSHIBA PLC 12-1
Control Equipment Side Setting
CONNECTION TO AZBIL CONTROL EQUIPMENT 3-48
Controller Side Setting
CONNECTION TO CHINO CONTROLLER 11-27
Controller Type 1-5
Conversion cables 1-17

[D]

Device Range that Can Be Set
CONNECTION TO AZBIL CONTROL EQUIPMENT 3-54
CONNECTION TO CHINO CONTROLLER 11-33
CONNECTION TO IAI ROBOT CONTROLLER 2-24
CONNECTION TO JTEKT PLC 8-19
CONNECTION TO KEYENCE PLC 6-20
CONNECTION TO KOYO EI PLC 7-27
CONNECTION TO OMRON PLC 4-41
CONNECTION TO OMRON TEMPERATURE CONTROLLER 5-16
CONNECTION TO PANASONIC PLC 15-20
CONNECTION TO SHARP PLC 9-15
CONNECTION TO SHINKO TECHNOS INDICATING CONTROLLER 10-15
CONNECTION TO TOSHIBA MACHINE PLC 13-7
CONNECTION TO TOSHIBA PLC 12-13

[G]
GOT connector specifications 1-25
GOT Side Settings
CONNECTION TO AZBIL CONTROL EQUIPMENT 3-46
CONNECTION TO CHINO CONTROLLER... 11-25
CONNECTION TO JTEKT PLC 8-14
CONNECTION TO KEYENCE PLC..... 6-14
CONNECTION TO KOYO EI PLC 7-22
CONNECTION TO OMRON PLC 4-23
CONNECTION TO OMRON TEMPERATURE CONTROLLER..... 5-12
CONNECTION TO PANASONIC PLC..... 15-18
CONNECTION TO SHARP PLC..... 9-10,14-9
CONNECTION TO SHINKO TECHNOS INDICATING CONTROLLER..... 10-12
CONNECTION TO TOSHIBA MACHINE PLC 13-5
CONNECTION TO TOSHIBA PLC 12-7

[I]
I/F 1-7
I/F communication setting..... 1-11
IAI ROBOT CONTROLLER
PCON, ACON, SCON 2-4
Z-SEL, SSEL..... 2-3
Indicating Controller Side Setting
CONNECTION TO SHINKO TECHNOS INDICATING CONTROLLER..... 10-13

[J]
JTEKT PLC
PC2J, PC2JS, PC2JR..... 8-6
PC2JC, PC2J16P, PC2J16PR..... 8-8
PC3J, PC3JL..... 8-4
PC3JG, PC3JG-P 8-2

[K]
KEYENCE PLC
KV-1000 6-6
KV-3000 6-4
KV-5500, KV-5000 6-3
KV-700 6-8
KOYO EI PLC
D2-240, D2-250-1, D2-260..... 7-11
DirectLOGIC 05..... 7-7
DirectLOGIC 06..... 7-9
PZ 7-13
SU-5E, SU-6B..... 7-3
SU-5M, SU-6M..... 7-5

[O]
OMRON PLC
C1000H, C2000H..... 4-16
C200HS, C200H, C200HX, C200HG, C200HE 4-12
CJ1H, CJ1G, CJ1M, CJ2H..... 4-7
CP1H, CP1L , CP1E 4-10
CPM1, CPM1A, CPM2A, CPM2C, CQM1..... 4-4
CQM1H 4-6
CS1H, CS1G, CS1D 4-14
CV500, CV1000, CV2000, CVM1 4-17
OMRON temperature controller
INPANEL NEO 5-5
THERMAC NEO..... 5-3
Option unit 1-17

[P]
PANASONIC EW PLC
FP Σ 15-10
FP0-C16CT, FP0-C32CT, FP0R..... 15-3
FP10 (S)..... 15-6
FP10SH..... 15-8
FP1-C24C, FP1-C40C 15-3
FP2, FP2SH 15-4
FP3, FP5 15-5
FP-M (C20TC), FP-M (C32TC) 15-9
FP-X 15-11
PANASONIC SERVO AMPLIFIER
MINAS A4, MINAS A4F, MINAS A4L..... 14-2
MINAS A5 14-3
PLC Side Setting
CONNECTION TO JTEKT PLC 8-16
CONNECTION TO KEYENCE PLC..... 6-15
CONNECTION TO KOYO EI PLC 7-23
CONNECTION TO OMRON PLC 4-24
CONNECTION TO PANASONIC PLC..... 15-19
CONNECTION TO SHARP PLC..... 9-11,14-10
CONNECTION TO TOSHIBA MACHINE PLC 13-6
CONNECTION TO TOSHIBA PLC 12-8
Precautions
CONNECTION TO AZBIL CONTROL EQUIPMENT 3-58
CONNECTION TO CHINO CONTROLLER... 11-34
CONNECTION TO IAI ROBOT CONTROLLER 2-35
CONNECTION TO JTEKT PLC 8-20
CONNECTION TO KOYO EI PLC 7-28
CONNECTION TO OMRON TEMPERATURE CONTROLLER..... 5-17
CONNECTION TO PANASONIC SERVO AMPLIFIER 14-13
CONNECTION TO SHINKO TECHNOS INDICATING CONTROLLER..... 10-16
PREPARATORY PROCEDURES FOR MONITORING 1-1

[R]
Robot Controller Side Setting
CONNECTION TO IAI ROBOT CONTROLLER 2-21

[S]
Servo Amplifier Side Setting
CONNECTION TO PANASONIC SERVO AMPLIFIER 14-10

SHARP PLC
JW-21CU, JW-22CU 9-3
JW-31CUH, JW-32CUH, JW-33CUH 9-4
JW-50CUH, JW-70CUH, JW-100CUH, JW-100CU 9-5
Z-512J 9-6
SHINKO TECHNOS INDICATING CONTROLLER
ACS-13A, JC, JCM-33A, JIR-301-M, PCD-300 Series, PC-900 Series(PC-955-□/M,C5, PC-935-□/M,C5) 10-3
DCL-33A Series 10-5
FCD-100, FCR-100, FCR-23A, FIR Series,PC-900 Series(PC-955-□/M,C, PC-935-□/M,C) 10-4
Station No. settings
CONNECTION TO AZBIL CONTROL EQUIPMENT 3-53
CONNECTION TO CHINO CONTROLLER... 11-32
CONNECTION TO JTEKT PLC 8-18
CONNECTION TO KOYO EI PLC 7-26
CONNECTION TO OMRON TEMPERATURE CONTROLLER 5-15
CONNECTION TO SHINKO TECHNOS INDICATING CONTROLLER..... 10-14
System Configuration
CONNECTION TO AZBIL CONTROL EQUIPMENT 3-4
CONNECTION TO CHINO CONTROLLER..... 11-3
CONNECTION TO IAI ROBOT CONTROLLER 2-3
CONNECTION TO JTEKT PLC 8-2
CONNECTION TO KEYENCE PLC..... 6-3
CONNECTION TO KOYO EI PLC 7-3
CONNECTION TO OMRON PLC 4-4
CONNECTION TO OMRON TEMPERATURE CONTROLLER 5-3
CONNECTION TO PANASONIC PLC..... 15-3
CONNECTION TO PANASONIC SERVO AMPLIFIER 14-2
CONNECTION TO SHARP PLC 9-3
CONNECTION TO SHINKO TECHNOS INDICATING CONTROLLER..... 10-3
CONNECTION TO TOSHIBA MACHINE PLC 13-3
CONNECTION TO TOSHIBA PLC 12-3

[T]

Temperature Controller Side Setting
CONNECTION TO OMRON TEMPERATURE CONTROLLER 5-14
Terminating resistors of GOT 1-29
TOSHIBA MACHINE PLC
TC3, TC6, TC8..... 13-3
TS2000, TS2100..... 13-3
TOSHIBA PLC
PROSEC T..... 12-3
PROSEC V 12-4
Unified Controller nv 12-9

REVISIONS

* The manual number is given on the bottom left of the back cover.

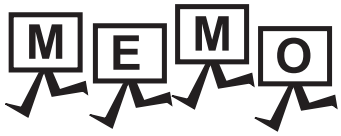
Print Date	* Manual Number	Revision
Oct., 2009	SH(NA)-080869ENG-A	First edition: Compatible with GT Works3 Version1.01B
Jan., 2010	SH(NA)-080869ENG-B	Compatible with GT Works3 Version1.10L • Correction of writing errors • Station monitoring function (Ethernet multiple connection compatible, temperature controller connection compatible), OMRON PLC compatible, (SYSMAC CJ2, CP1E, Ethernet connection compatible), PANASONIC PLC (FP0R compatible) • In the communication detail settings for the Ethernet connection, the setting range of the GOT communication port No. is changed.
May., 2010	SH(NA)-080869ENG-C	Compatible with GT Works3 Version1.14Q • In the communication detail settings for the Ethernet connection, the setting range of the GOT communication port No. is changed.
June., 2010	SH(NA)-080869ENG-D	Compatible with GT Works3 Version1.17T • GT1675-VN, GT1672-VN, and GT1662-VN are added. • IAI Corporation robot controller connection compatible, OMRON PLC (CJ1W-CIF11 compatible, CP1W-CIF12 compatible), PANASONIC servo amplifier compatible.
Oct., 2010	SH(NA)-080869ENG-E	Compatible with GT Works3 Version1.19V • OMRON PLC (CJ2M) compatible.
Jan., 2011	SH(NA)-080869ENG-F	Compatible with GT Works3 Version1.23Z • IAI Corporation robot controller (PCON, ACON, SCON) compatible • CHINO controller (KP, AL3000, AH3000, SE3000, JU, KE, LE5000) compatible • TOSHIBA PLC (Unified Controller nv Series) compatible
Apr., 2011	SH(NA)-080869ENG-G	Compatible with GT Works3 Version1.28E • GT1655-V is added. • KEYENCE PLC (KV-5500) compatible.
Jul., 2011	SH(NA)-080869ENG-H	Compatible with GT Works3 Version1.31H • PANASONIC servo amplifier (MINAS-A5) compatible
Oct., 2011	SH(NA)-080869ENG-I	Compatible with GT Works3 Version1.37P • GT14, GT12 are added. • IAI Corporation robot controller (ASEL, PSEL, ERC2) compatible.
Jan., 2012	SH(NA)-080869ENG-J	Compatible with GT Works3 Version1.40S • "I/F Communication Setting" is compatible with "5V power supply". • Connectable model GT14 is added for the following: JTEKT PLC, SHARP PLC, TOSHIBA PLC, TOSHIBA MACHINE PLC • RS-232/485 signal conversion adaptor is added.
Apr., 2012	SH(NA)-080869ENG-K	Compatible with GT Works3 Version1.45X • Connectable model GT14 is added.
Jun., 2012	SH(NA)-080869ENG-L	Compatible with GT Works3 Version1.54G • Description of the temperature controller manufactured by Azbil (former Yamatake) Corporation is moved from GOT1000 Series Connection Manual (Non-Mitsubishi Electric Products 2) to this manual. • The following temperature controller models manufactured by Azbil (former Yamatake) Corporation are additionally compatible. SDC45/46, CMS, CMF, CML, MQV, MPC, MVF, PBZ, AUR, RX, CMC • Compatible with the company name change of Panasonic Electric Works Co., Ltd. to Panasonic Corporation. • Ping test at the GT14 main unit compatible
Sep., 2012	SH(NA)-080869ENG-M	M edition: Compatible with GT Works3 Version1.58L • Note about the IAI robot controller is added. • JTEKT PLC (PC3JD, PC3JD-C) models are added.
Nov., 2012	SH(NA)-080869ENG-N	N edition: Compatible with GT Works3 Version1.63R • SAFETY PRECAUTIONS changed • OMRON PLC (CJ1W-SCU31-V1) compatible
Feb., 2013	SH(NA)-080869ENG-O	O edition: Compatible with GT Works3 Version1.67V • IAI Corporation robot controller (SCON-CA, PCON-CA) models are added.
Jun., 2013	SH(NA)-080869ENG-P	P edition: Compatible with GT Works3 Version1.74C • Ethernet connection is compatible for KEYENCE PLC. • Company name change PANASONIC → PANASONIC INDUSTRIAL DEVICES SUNX

* The manual number is given on the bottom left of the back cover.

Print Date	* Manual Number	Revision
Jan., 2014	SH(NA)-080869ENG-Q	Q edition: Compatible with GT Works3 Version1.108N • Azbil (former Yamatake) temperature controller (AHC2001) compatible
Apr., 2014	SH(NA)-080869ENG-R	Compatible with GT Works3 Version1.111R • The enlargement of the communication setting range of the TOSHIBA PLC is supported.
Oct., 2014	SH(NA)-080869ENG-S	Compatible with GT Works3 Version1.122C • GT14 is added. (GT1450-QMBDE, GT1450-QMBD)
Oct., 2015	SH(NA)-080869ENG-T	Some corrections
Jun., 2017	SH(NA)-080869ENG-U	Partial corrections.
Oct., 2020	SH(NA)-080869ENG-V	Partial corrections.
Oct., 2022	SH(NA)-080869ENG-W	Some corrections
Apr., 2023	SH(NA)-080869ENG-X	Some corrections

This manual confers no industrial property rights or any rights of any other kind, nor does it confer any patent licenses.
Mitsubishi Electric Corporation cannot be held responsible for any problems involving industrial property rights which may occur as a result of using the contents noted in this manual.

© 2009 MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION


MEMO

WARRANTY

Please check the following product warranty details before using this product.

■1. Gratis Warranty Term and Gratis Warranty Range

If any faults or defects (hereinafter "Failure") found to be the responsibility of Mitsubishi occurs during use of the product within the gratis warranty term, the product shall be repaired at no cost via the sales representative or Mitsubishi Service Company.
However, if repairs are required onsite at domestic or overseas location, expenses to send an engineer will be solely at the customer's discretion.
Mitsubishi shall not be held responsible for any re-commissioning, maintenance, or testing on-site that involves replacement of the failed module.

(1) Gratis Warranty Term

The gratis warranty term of the product shall be for thirty-six (36) months after the date of purchase or delivery to a designated place.
Note that after manufacture and shipment from Mitsubishi, the maximum distribution period shall be six (6) months, and the longest gratis warranty term after manufacturing shall be forty-two (42) months.
The gratis warranty term of repair parts shall not exceed the gratis warranty term before repairs.

(2) Gratis Warranty Range

(a) The customer shall be responsible for the primary failure diagnosis unless otherwise specified.
If requested by the customer, Mitsubishi Electric Corporation or its representative firm may carry out the primary failure diagnosis at the customer's expense.
The primary failure diagnosis will, however, be free of charge should the cause of failure be attributable to Mitsubishi Electric Corporation.

(b) The range shall be limited to normal use within the usage state, usage methods, and usage environment, etc., which follow the conditions and precautions, etc., given in the instruction manual, user's manual and caution labels on the product.

(c) Even within the gratis warranty term, repairs shall be charged in the following cases.
- Failure occurring from inappropriate storage or handling, carelessness or negligence by the user. Failure caused by the user's hardware or software design.
- Failure caused by unapproved modifications, etc., to the product by the user.
- When the Mitsubishi product is assembled into a user's device, Failure that could have been avoided if functions or structures, judged as necessary in the legal safety measures the user's device is subject to or as necessary by industry standards, had been provided.
- Failure that could have been avoided if consumable parts designated in the instruction manual had been correctly serviced or replaced.
- Replacing consumable parts such as a battery, backlight, and fuse.
- Failure caused by external irresistible forces such as fires or abnormal voltages, and Failure caused by force majeure such as earthquakes, lightning, wind and water damage.
- Failure caused by reasons that could not be predicted by scientific technology standards at the time of shipment from Mitsubishi.
- Any other failure found not to be the responsibility of Mitsubishi or that admitted not to be so by the user.

■2. Onerous repair term after discontinuation of production

(1) Mitsubishi shall accept onerous product repairs for seven (7) years after production of the product is discontinued.
Discontinuation of production shall be notified with Mitsubishi Technical Bulletins, etc.

(2) Mitsubishi shall not accept a request for product supply (including spare parts) after production is discontinued.

■3. Overseas service

Overseas, repairs shall be accepted by Mitsubishi's local overseas FA Center.
Note that the repair conditions at each FA Center may differ.

■4. Exclusion of loss in opportunity and secondary loss from warranty liability

Regardless of the gratis warranty term, Mitsubishi shall not be liable for compensation to:

(1) Damages caused by any cause found not to be the responsibility of Mitsubishi.

(2) Loss in opportunity, lost profits incurred to the user by Failures of Mitsubishi products.

(3) Special damages and secondary damages whether foreseeable or not, compensation for accidents, and compensation for damages to products other than Mitsubishi products.

(4) Replacement by the user, maintenance of on-site equipment, start-up test run and other tasks.

■5. Changes in product specifications

The specifications given in the catalogs, manuals, or technical documents are subject to change without prior notice.

■6. Product application

(1) In using the Mitsubishi graphic operation terminal, the usage conditions shall be that the application will not lead to a major accident even if any problem or fault should occur in the graphic operation terminal device, and that backup and fail-safe functions are systematically provided outside of the device for any problem or fault.

(2) The Mitsubishi graphic operation terminal has been designed and manufactured for applications in general industries, etc.
Thus, applications in which the public could be affected such as in nuclear power plants and other power plants operated by respective power companies, and applications in which a special quality assurance system is required, such as for Railway companies or Public service shall be excluded from the graphic operation terminal applications.
In addition, applications in which human life or property could be greatly affected, such as in aircraft, medical, railway applications, incineration and fuel devices, manned transportation equipment, recreation and amusement devices, safety devices, shall also be excluded from the graphic operation terminal.
Even for the above applications, however, Mitsubishi Electric Corporation may consider the possibility of an application, provided that the customer notifies Mitsubishi Electric Corporation of the intention, the application is clearly defined and any special quality is not required, after the user consults the local Mitsubishi representative.

Intellectual Property Rights

■ Trademarks

GOT is a registered trademark of Mitsubishi Electric Corporation.
Microsoft, Windows, Windows NT, Windows Server, Windows Vista, and Windows 7 are registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and other countries.
Adobe and Adobe Reader are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated.
Pentium and Celeron are a registered trademarks of Intel Corporation in the United States and other countries.
MODBUS is a trademark of Schneider Electric SA.
VNC is a registered trademark of RealVNC Ltd. in the United States and other countries.
Other company and product names herein are either trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

■ Copyrights

The screens (screenshots) are used in accordance with the Microsoft Corporation guideline.

GRAPHIC OPERATION TERMINAL

GOT1000 Series

Connection Manual

(Non-Mitsubishi Electric Products 1) for GT Works3

MODEL	SW1-GTD3-U(CON2)-E
MODEL CODE	_____
SH(NA)-080869ENG-X(2304)MEE	

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION

HEAD OFFICE: TOKYO BLDG., 2-7-3, MARUNOUCHI, CHIYODA-KU, TOKYO 100-8310, JAPAN
NAGOYA WORKS: 1-14, YADA-MINAMI 5-CHOME, HIGASHI-KU, NAGOYA 461-8670, JAPAN

When exported from Japan, this manual does not require application to the Ministry of Economy, Trade and Industry for service transaction permission.

Specifications subject to change without notice.